

0728

Ju 10.1: 997

Reports of the Proceedings
of the Judicial Conference
of the United States



Activities of the Administrative Office
of the United States Courts



Judicial Business of the United States

Reports of the Proceedings
of the Judicial Conference
of the United States



Activities of the Administrative Office
of the United States Courts



Judicial Business of the United States

Prepared by
Office of Public Affairs

Administrative Office of the United States Courts
Thurgood Marshall Federal Judiciary Building
Washington, D.C. 20544

1997

CONTENTS

Section 1: Reports of the Proceedings of the Judicial Conference of the United States	1-111
Section 2: Activities of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts	1-53
Section 3: Judicial Business of the United States Courts	1-388

Reports of the Proceedings of the Judicial Conference of the United States

March 11, 1997

September 23, 1997

1

**REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS
OF THE JUDICIAL CONFERENCE
OF THE UNITED STATES**

MARCH 11, 1997

WASHINGTON, D.C.

*JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES
CHIEF JUSTICE WILLIAM H. REHNQUIST,
PRESIDING
LEONIDAS RALPH MECHAM, SECRETARY*

**REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS
OF THE JUDICIAL CONFERENCE
OF THE UNITED STATES**

March 11, 1997

Contents

Call of the Conference	1
Reports	4
Elections	4
Executive Committee	4
United States Sentencing Commission	4
Resolution	5
Funding for District of Columbia Court System	6
Optimal Utilization of Judicial Resources	7
Study of the Criminal Justice Act	8
Miscellaneous Actions	8
Committee on the Administrative Office	10
Committee Activities	10
Committee on Automation and Technology	10
Long Range Plan for Automation	10
Library Program	11
Committee on the Administration of the Bankruptcy System	11
Bankruptcy Judgeships	11
Statistical Reporting of Intercircuit and Intracircuit Assignments	12
Reappointment of Bankruptcy Judges	13
Revision of Dollar Amounts in the Bankruptcy Code	13
Committee on the Budget	14
Committee Activities	14
Committee on Codes of Conduct	14
Ethics Reform Act Gift Regulations	14
Committee Activities	15

Committee on Court Administration and Case Management	15
Civil Justice Reform Act	15
Staffing Resources for CJRA and Arbitration Programs	16
Space Cost Containment	17
Courtroom Sharing	17
Acquiring and Releasing Space	18
Probation and Pretrial Services Divisional Offices	19
Miscellaneous Fee Schedules	20
Bankruptcy Courts	20
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation	20
Committee on Criminal Law	21
Victims' Rights Constitutional Amendment	21
Risk Prediction Index	21
Firearms Regulations	22
Committee on Defender Services	22
Defender Organization Funding Requests	22
Death Penalty Representation	23
Disclosure of Compensation Payments	24
Panel Attorney Administration	24
Case Compensation Maximums	25
Committee on Financial Disclosure	25
Committee Activities	25
Committee on Intercircuit Assignments	25
Committee Activities	25
Committee on International Judicial Relations	26
Committee Activities	26
Committee on the Judicial Branch	26
Committee Activities	26
Committee on Judicial Resources	26
Article III Judgeship Needs	26
Court of Appeals	26
District Courts	27
District Judgeship Needs Survey	27
Temporary Judgeships	27
Congressional Accountability Act	28
Court Reporters	28
Committee on the Administration of the Magistrate Judges System	29
Background Investigations	29
Changes in Magistrate Judge Positions	29
Committee to Review Circuit Council Conduct and Disability Orders	34
Processing of Petitions for Review	34

Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure	34
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure	34
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure	35
Federal Rules of Evidence	35
Committee on Security, Space and Facilities	36
Courtroom Sharing and Model for Courtroom Planning	36
<i>United States Courts Design Guide</i>	37
Five Year Courthouse Project Plan	39
Release of Court Facilities	39
Opening and Closing Facilities	40
Use of Court Facilities by State and Local Governments	40
Space Management Initiatives Plan	40
Mail Ballots	41
Funding	42
Release of Conference Action	42

**REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS
OF THE JUDICIAL CONFERENCE
OF THE UNITED STATES**

March 11, 1997

The Judicial Conference of the United States convened in Washington, D.C., on March 11, 1997, pursuant to the call of the Chief Justice of the United States issued under 28 U.S.C. § 331. The Chief Justice presided, and the following members of the Conference were present:

First Circuit:

Chief Judge Juan R. Torruella
Chief Judge Joseph L. Tauro,
District of Massachusetts

Second Circuit:

Chief Judge Jon O. Newman
Chief Judge Peter C. Dorsey,
District of Connecticut

Third Circuit:

Chief Judge Dolores K. Sloviter
Chief Judge Edward N. Cahn,
Eastern District of Pennsylvania

Fourth Circuit:

Chief Judge J. Harvie Wilkinson III
Judge W. Earl Britt,
Eastern District of North Carolina

Fifth Circuit:

Chief Judge Henry A. Politz
Judge William H. Barbour, Jr.,
Southern District of Mississippi

Sixth Circuit:

Chief Judge Boyce F. Martin, Jr.
Judge Thomas A. Wiseman, Jr.,
Middle District of Tennessee

Seventh Circuit:

Chief Judge Richard A. Posner
Chief Judge Michael M. Mihm,
Central District of Illinois

Eighth Circuit:

Chief Judge Richard S. Arnold
Judge Donald E. O'Brien,
Northern District of Iowa

Ninth Circuit:

Chief Judge Procter Hug, Jr.
Chief Judge Lloyd D. George,
District of Nevada

Tenth Circuit:

Chief Judge Stephanie K. Seymour
Judge Clarence A. Brimmer,
District of Wyoming

March 11, 1997

Eleventh Circuit:

Chief Judge Joseph W. Hatchett
Judge Wm. Terrell Hodges,
Middle District of Florida

District of Columbia Circuit:

Chief Judge Harry T. Edwards
Chief Judge John Garrett Penn,
District of Columbia

Federal Circuit:

Chief Judge Glenn L. Archer, Jr.

Court of International Trade:

Chief Judge Gregory W. Carman

Circuit Judges Norman H. Stahl and David R. Thompson and District Judges Julia Smith Gibbons, John G. Heyburn, II, George P. Kazen, Barefoot Sanders, and Ann C. Williams attended the Conference session. Circuit Executives Vincent Flanagan, Steven Flanders, Toby Slawsky, Samuel W. Phillips, Gregory A. Nussel, James A. Higgins, Collins T. Fitzpatrick, June L. Boadwine, Gregory B. Walters, Robert L. Hoecker, Norman E. Zoller, and Linda Ferren were also present.

Senators Richard J. Durbin and Patrick J. Leahy and Representative Barney Frank spoke on matters pending in Congress of interest to the Conference. Attorney General Janet Reno and Acting Solicitor General Walter Dellinger addressed the Conference on matters of mutual interest to the judiciary and the Department of Justice.

Leonidas Ralph Mecham, Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, attended the session of the Conference, as did Clarence A. Lee, Jr., Associate Director for Management and Operations; William R. Burchill, Jr., Associate Director and General Counsel; Karen K. Siegel, Assistant Director, Judicial Conference Executive Secretariat; Michael W. Blommer, Assistant

Director, Legislative Affairs; David Sellers, Acting Assistant Director, Public Affairs; and Wendy Jennis, Deputy Assistant Director, Judicial Conference Executive Secretariat. Judge Rya W. Zobel and Russell R. Wheeler, Director and Deputy Director of the Federal Judicial Center, also attended the session of the Conference, as did James Duff, Administrative Assistant to the Chief Justice; Mary Ann Willis, Supreme Court Staff Counsel; and judicial fellows Sirkka A. Kaufman, Harry L. Pohlman, Mark Syska, and Elizabeth Woodcock.

REPORTS

Mr. Mecham reported to the Conference on the judicial business of the courts and on matters relating to the Administrative Office. Judge Zobel spoke to the Conference about Federal Judicial Center programs, and Judge Richard Conaboy, Chairman of the United States Sentencing Commission, submitted a written report on Sentencing Commission activities.

ELECTIONS

The Judicial Conference elected to membership on the Board of the Federal Judicial Center Bankruptcy Judge A. Thomas Small of the Eastern District of North Carolina to replace Bankruptcy Judge Elizabeth L. Perris, and Magistrate Judge Virginia M. Morgan of the Eastern District of Michigan to fill a new position created by the Federal Courts Improvement Act of 1996 (Public Law No. 104-317).

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

UNITED STATES SENTENCING COMMISSION

On recommendation of the Executive Committee, the Judicial Conference approved the following names for presentation to the President of the United States for appointment, subject to the advice and consent of the Senate, to fill two vacancies on the United States Sentencing Commission:

March 11, 1997

For reappointment:

Honorable A. David Mazzone, District of Massachusetts;

For appointment (to succeed the Honorable Julie Carnes, who does not seek reappointment):

Honorable Diana E. Murphy, Eighth Circuit

Honorable Donald E. O'Brien, Northern District of Iowa.

RESOLUTION

On recommendation of the Executive Committee, the Judicial Conference adopted the following resolution, in recognition of the extraordinary contributions of Chief Judge Richard S. Arnold, who stepped down as Chair of the Budget Committee on December 31, 1996:

The Judicial Conference of the United States recognizes with appreciation, respect and admiration the Honorable

RICHARD S. ARNOLD

Chair of the Committee on the Budget of the Judicial Conference from November 20, 1987 to December 31, 1996. Appointed as committee chair by Chief Justice William H. Rehnquist, Chief Judge Arnold has played a pivotal role in the administration of the federal court system. He has served with distinction leading the Budget Committee while simultaneously performing his duties as Chief Judge of the United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit. Chief Judge Arnold has earned the gratitude of his colleagues for the innumerable contributions he has made not only while serving on the Budget Committee, but also while serving on the Ad Hoc Committee on Regulatory Reform Legislation from 1981 to 1984, the Subcommittee on Judicial Improvements from 1983 to 1987, and currently as member of the Executive Committee. He has gained the confidence and respect of those with whom he has come in contact in all three branches of

government. We pay tribute and extend our deep appreciation to Chief Judge Arnold for his unwavering commitment to the administration of justice and service to the federal judiciary.

FUNDING FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA COURT SYSTEM

On January 14, 1997, the President announced a plan to restructure the relationship between the federal government and the District of Columbia. The plan included a provision that the Administrative Office of the United States Courts would assume direct responsibility for funding the District of Columbia's local court system, although the local courts would remain "self-managed." The Budget, Federal-State Jurisdiction, and Criminal Law Committees reviewed the plan. The Executive Committee, on behalf of the Conference, concluded that it was inappropriate for the federal judiciary to be involved in the funding or operations of the local courts of the District of Columbia. The Executive Committee approved the following statement reflecting the Conference position:

The District of Columbia Superior Court and Court of Appeals were created in 1970 as a new local court system designed to function like the courts of the various states, separate and apart from the United States District Court and the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia. The separation of the two court systems would be blurred under a far-reaching proposal to restructure the relationship between the federal government and the District of Columbia announced by the President on January 14, 1997. The President's plan would have the federal government assume direct responsibility for funding the District of Columbia's court system, although the courts themselves, characterized by the White House as a "court system [that] works well," would remain "self-managed." While details have yet to be worked out, the plan specifically provides that "[t]he D.C. court system would be funded through the Judiciary's Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts."

The Third Branch is sympathetic to the interest of the President and the Congress in the fiscal stability of the District of Columbia. The federal judiciary also understands fully the need to provide stable funding mechanisms for carrying out judicial functions. If the primary purpose of involving the federal judiciary

is to serve as a conduit for the receipt of funds for the D.C. courts, there are more appropriate models for providing for the necessary funding which are consistent with the stated goal of preserving the ability of the D.C. court system to manage itself. These include, among others, funding systems developed for Article I courts, and creation of an independent agency to receive and disburse funds for D.C. courts and their related functions. Such options would also be more consistent with the time-honored principle that federal courts are to have limited jurisdiction, whereas state and local courts such as those in the District of Columbia are to be courts of general jurisdiction under our system of federalism.

The proposed solution to fund the D.C. courts through the Administrative Office presents serious legal and practical problems. While these are numerous, two are of such concern that they warrant detailed consideration. First, the plan would place the Director of the Administrative Office in the untenable position of assuming legal responsibility for handling D.C. court funds without the authority to assure that such funding is expended in accordance with law. In addition, to the extent that the plan can be read to involve the federal courts in the supervision of offenders sentenced by D.C. judges, the federal probation system is simply not equipped to assume such massive new responsibilities.

It is essential to preserve the independence of the federal courts and, at the same time, retain an independent local judiciary for D.C. citizens. The Executive Committee of the Judicial Conference, acting by virtue of its emergency authority on the Conference's behalf, therefore urges the Executive and Legislative Branches to develop alternatives that would avoid the entanglement of the federal judiciary in the operations of the local courts of the District of Columbia.

OPTIMAL UTILIZATION OF JUDICIAL RESOURCES

In reports accompanying the judiciary's appropriations legislation for fiscal years 1996 and 1997, Congress asked the federal judiciary to study and report on the "optimal utilization of judicial resources." The Executive

Committee reviewed a draft report, endorsed by several Conference committees, which addressed four specific topics, as well as additional areas where improvements and cost efficiencies could be achieved, and determined to give the members of the Judicial Conference an opportunity to review the report. In a mail ballot which concluded on November 18, 1996, the Judicial Conference voted to approve the report. (Two members included suggestions for changes, which were accommodated.) The report was transmitted to Congress by the due date of November 30, 1996 (see *infra*, "Mail Ballots," p. 41).

STUDY OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

The *Report of the Judicial Conference of the United States on the Federal Defender Program*, approved by the Judicial Conference in March 1993, contained a recommendation that the judiciary should arrange for a comprehensive, impartial review of the Criminal Justice Act (CJA) program every seven years (JCUS-MAR 93, p. 28). In response to a Defender Services Committee suggestion that planning begin now so that the study could be completed by the year 2000, the Executive Committee determined not to proceed with a comprehensive study. Instead, the Executive Committee requested the Defender Services Committee to examine specific problem areas which may be in need of in-depth review.

MISCELLANEOUS ACTIONS

The Executive Committee:

- Approved participation in the Attorney General's pretrial drug testing initiative (now called Operation Drug TEST) of 20 districts, plus three additional districts provided they meet the budgetary parameters of the project, and authorized the chair of the Criminal Law Committee to approve the remaining two districts (see JCUS-SEP 96, p. 46);
- Declined to authorize the Administrative Office to request permission from Congress to implement in fiscal year 1997 a \$5 per hour increase in Criminal Justice Act panel attorney rates in those districts in which a rate of \$75 per hour has been approved but not implemented;

March 11, 1997

- Approved a transfer of up to \$8.5 million from the judiciary's fee account to the Court Security account, assuming congressional approval;
- Approved for codification in the *Guide to Judiciary Policies and Procedures* a long-standing policy of the judicial branch that drugs should not be used, possessed, or distributed in the workplace;
- Granted approval of a sentencing program sponsored by the Federal Judicial Center, but only on the basis of the Executive Committee's interpretation that the statute (28 U.S.C. § 334) requiring Judicial Conference approval of sentencing institutes is inapplicable to this program, and with the further understanding, consistent with that interpretation, that Federal Judicial Center funds would be used to defray the costs;
- Agreed that the Conference should continue to take no position on legislation to create a commission to study the boundaries of the circuits, in particular the Ninth Circuit (see JCUS-SEP 96, p. 45), but voted to seek a change in appropriations language to allow funds provided to such a commission to be "available until expended";
- Authorized a one-time waiver of the limit on reimbursement of relocation expenses for an overseas law clerk, due to the particular circumstances;
- Made no change in the judges' maximum daily subsistence allowance, but asked the Judicial Branch Committee to review established *per diem* rates in the Boston area;
- Referred to the Judicial Resources Committee a question involving law clerk assistance to courts with significant judicial vacancies;
- Received from the Bankruptcy Committee a report providing recommendations for improving the United States trustee program, which had been requested by the Executive Committee in 1995 on the assumption that the program will remain, for now, within the Department of Justice;

- Adopted a position proposed by the Automation and Technology Committee regarding multiple vendors for computer-assisted legal research; and
- On request of the Bankruptcy Committee, approved the release of a preliminary Federal Judicial Center study of a bankruptcy *in forma pauperis* pilot project, provided that a two-page executive summary and appropriate disclaimers were included.

COMMITTEE ON THE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE

COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES

The Committee on the Administrative Office reported that it was briefed by Director Mecham on legislation affecting the judiciary and on the agency's budget. The Committee also heard reports from senior Administrative Office managers on the agency's 1997 goals and objectives; efforts to improve the judiciary's financial management systems; the J-Net, the judiciary's intranet; the status of a study of the processes by which the Administrative Office obtains advice and feedback; human resource programs, including efforts to improve available information regarding health benefits; and evaluation and assessment activities.

COMMITTEE ON AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY

LONG RANGE PLAN FOR AUTOMATION

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 612, the Committee on Automation and Technology recommended approval of a fiscal year 1997 update to the *Long Range Plan for Automation in the Federal Judiciary* with the proviso that approval does not constitute authority for any specific project to proceed outside the automation management process. The Judicial Conference approved the update.

LIBRARY PROGRAM

In addition to library collections maintained in chambers, federal court libraries exist as circuit headquarters libraries, satellite libraries, and unstaffed libraries. Depending on the needs and sizes of the populations they serve, staffed satellite and unstaffed libraries provide varying levels of services, collections and staffing. On recommendation of the Committee, the Judicial Conference approved functional requirements for satellite and unstaffed libraries, including the requirement that satellite libraries should be sufficiently large to house a satellite library collection as established by the Judicial Conference. The Conference also agreed, on recommendation of the Security, Space and Facilities Committee, to incorporate these functional requirements into the *United States Courts Design Guide* (see *infra*, "*United States Courts Design Guide*," pp. 37-39).

COMMITTEE ON THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE BANKRUPTCY SYSTEM

BANKRUPTCY JUDGESHIPS

The Judicial Conference is required by 28 U.S.C. § 152(b)(2) to submit recommendations for new bankruptcy judgeships to the Congress, which establishes the number of such judgeships for each judicial district. Based on the results of its most recent biennial bankruptcy judgeship survey,¹ the Bankruptcy Committee recommended that the Judicial Conference transmit to Congress proposed legislation to create 18 additional bankruptcy judgeships, either permanent or temporary based on the most recent case filing statistics available at the time legislation for the judgeships is sent to Congress. The Judicial Conference agreed with the Committee, and recommended judgeships in the following districts:

¹This survey was conducted on an expedited basis in November 1996 because of a change in the schedule for completing the surveys approved by the Judicial Conference at its September 1996 session (JCUS-SEP 96, p. 50).

Northern District of New York (1)
Eastern District of New York (1)
Southern District of New York (1)
District of New Jersey (1)
Eastern District of Pennsylvania (1)
Middle District of Pennsylvania (1)
District of Maryland (2)
Eastern District of Virginia (1)
Southern District of Mississippi (1)
Eastern District of Michigan (1)
Western District of Tennessee (1)
Eastern District of California (1)
Central District of California (4)
Southern District of Florida (1)

The proposed judgeship in the Southern District of Mississippi would also provide assistance to the Northern District of Mississippi. The Conference also approved and agreed to transmit to Congress proposed legislation either to make the existing temporary bankruptcy judgeship in the District of Delaware permanent or to extend it for an additional five-year period so that the position does not lapse when the first vacancy occurs on or after October 28, 1998, as supported by the caseload and other factors at the time the legislation is to be transmitted.

STATISTICAL REPORTING OF INTERCIRCUIT AND INTRACIRCUIT ASSIGNMENTS

On recommendation of the Bankruptcy Committee, the Judicial Conference approved the collection and tracking of data on intercircuit and intracircuit assignments of bankruptcy judges. To assist in this effort, the Conference authorized the Director of the Administrative Office to make technical corrections, as necessary, to the B102 form (Monthly Report of Trials and Other Activity) and to add a supplemental form designed to collect information on judicial time spent outside of court assisting other districts. Improved statistical reporting may enable the judiciary to demonstrate more effectively to Congress its efforts to use existing judicial resources to meet rising workloads throughout the nation.

REAPPOINTMENT OF BANKRUPTCY JUDGES

Section 303 of the Federal Courts Improvement Act of 1996 authorizes the Judicial Conference to prescribe regulations which provide for the reappointment of incumbent bankruptcy judges that differ from the initial appointment procedure. The Bankruptcy Committee recommended revisions to the regulations governing the selection and appointment of bankruptcy judges, including a new chapter 5, entitled "Reappointment of United States Bankruptcy Judges," that would permit a court of appeals to reappoint an incumbent bankruptcy judge to an additional 14-year term without considering other qualified candidates. The Judicial Conference slightly modified the Committee's recommendation and approved the revisions to the regulations, which are now called the *Regulations of the Judicial Conference of the United States for the Selection, Appointment, and Reappointment of United States Bankruptcy Judges*.

REVISION OF DOLLAR AMOUNTS IN THE BANKRUPTCY CODE

Under section 104(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Judicial Conference is required to "transmit to the Congress and to the President before May 1, 1985 and before May 1 of every sixth year after May 1, 1985, a recommendation for the uniform percentage adjustment of each dollar amount in [title 11] and in section 1930 of title 28." The Bankruptcy Committee determined not to recommend dollar adjustments at this time because some adjustments had been made by Congress when it enacted the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1994 (Public Law No. 103-394), and because the congressionally established National Bankruptcy Review Commission, which is tasked with studying the bankruptcy system, will provide an opportunity for further review of the dollar amounts. The Judicial Conference approved the Bankruptcy Committee's recommendation that Congress and the President be advised that no uniform percentage adjustment should be made at this time to the dollar amounts contained in the Bankruptcy Code or in 28 U.S.C. §1930.

COMMITTEE ON THE BUDGET

COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES

The Committee reported that it reviewed a presidential proposal to restructure the District of Columbia's finances which included the proposition that the federal government, through the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, assume the responsibility for providing funds for the local D.C. court system. While it appeared that the Administrative Office would serve only as a "pass-through" for funding with no management or operational responsibilities, the Committee determined that it was inappropriate for the Judicial Branch to undertake this role, and the issue was presented to the Executive Committee (see *supra*, "Funding for District of Columbia Court System," pp. 6-7).

COMMITTEE ON CODES OF CONDUCT

ETHICS REFORM ACT GIFT REGULATIONS

The Committee on Codes of Conduct proposed revision of the Judicial Conference Ethics Reform Act regulations on gifts to clarify that judicial officers and employees may properly accept certain benefits from prospective and future employers under the gift regulations. The Judicial Conference approved the revision, which adds the following language to a new section 5(i) of the regulations and renumbers the existing section 5(i) as 5(j) (new language is in italics):

§ 5. A judicial officer or employee shall not accept a gift from anyone except for --

* * * * *

(i)(1) *meals, lodgings, transportation, and other benefits customarily provided by a prospective employer in connection with bona fide employment discussions;*

- (2) *in the case of a judicial officer or employee who has obtained employment to commence after judicial employment ends, reimbursement of relocation and bar-related expenses customarily paid by the employer;*
- (3) *nothing in this subsection alters any other standards or Codes of Conduct adopted by the Judicial Conference of the United States relating to recusal due to conflicts of interest.*

COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES

The Committee on Codes of Conduct reported that since its last report to the Conference in September 1996, the Committee received 39 new written inquiries and issued 42 written advisory responses. During 1996, the average response time for these requests was 19 days, excluding responses that were held for discussion at Committee meetings. The Chairman received and responded to 25 telephonic inquiries. In addition, individual Committee members responded to 46 inquiries from their colleagues.

COMMITTEE ON COURT ADMINISTRATION AND CASE MANAGEMENT

CIVIL JUSTICE REFORM ACT

The Civil Justice Reform Act of 1990 (CJRA) required all 94 federal district courts to implement expense and delay reduction plans for civil litigation. The CJRA established specific principles, guidelines, and techniques for the courts to consider in making their plans, and required the designation of certain pilot, comparison, and demonstration courts to measure the effectiveness of these principles and guidelines. A contract was awarded to the RAND Corporation (RAND) to study the experience of the pilot and comparison courts, and the Federal Judicial Center studied the programs implemented in the demonstration courts.

The CJRA requires the Judicial Conference to submit a report to Congress by June 30, 1997, on the pilot program. The Committee on Court Administration

and Case Management, which oversees the CJRA program, sought and received input from other Judicial Conference committees and from federal judges and clerks, and drafted a report which, *inter alia*, reviews the independent evaluation conducted by RAND, the evaluation conducted by the Federal Judicial Center, and the experiences of the 94 district courts in implementing their CJRA plans; recommends that the Act's pilot program, *as a package*, not be expanded; and identifies a proposed alternative program consisting of a number of measures based in large part on the CJRA experiment. The Judicial Conference approved the proposed Civil Justice Reform Act report for submission to Congress.²

STAFFING RESOURCES FOR CJRA AND ARBITRATION PROGRAMS

Federal district courts have been experimenting with arbitration (both voluntary and mandatory non-binding programs) for more than a decade. Legislation formally authorizing such experimentation was extended twice and is scheduled to sunset on September 30, 1997 (see 28 U.S.C. §§ 651-658). The Committee on Court Administration and Case Management, determining that there had been sufficient time for experimentation and that courts interested in continuing their arbitration programs or beginning new ones could do so by local rule, made no proposal to extend the legislation.

Staffing resources to support the court-annexed arbitration program have been authorized and allocated to the district courts since the mid-1980's as part of the pilot program. These positions have been used by the courts to manage cases referred to arbitration. Similarly, staffing resources to support implementation and operations under the CJRA were authorized and allocated to the district courts over the last six years. These positions have been used by the courts, for example, to administer alternative dispute resolution (ADR) programs, to provide support for CJRA advisory groups, and to enhance case management. The CJRA is scheduled to sunset on December 1, 1997.

Because of the impending sunset of the CJRA and legislation authorizing the arbitration pilot programs, the Judicial Conference approved a recommendation of the Court Administration and Case Management Committee that (a) the Judicial Resources Committee be directed to consider the development

²The report will become public at the same time it is submitted to Congress.

of a funding mechanism for addressing ADR staffing resources in the courts; (b) centralized funding for existing CJRA and arbitration positions be continued pending the Judicial Resources Committee's recommendations and subsequent Conference action; and (c) the Judicial Resources Committee be directed to report back to the Judicial Conference on this issue at its March 1998 session.

SPACE COST CONTAINMENT

In March 1996, the Judicial Conference approved a space cost containment plan (JCUS-MAR 96, p. 35). The Court Administration and Case Management Committee was designated to take the lead in (a) determining what policy on courtroom sharing for active and senior judges should be adopted and whether the impact of any delays resulting from courtroom sharing would adversely affect case processing; and (b) developing criteria for acquiring and releasing space for facilities where there is no judicial officer, visiting courtrooms and chambers where there is a resident judicial officer, and divisional offices.

Courtroom Sharing. On recommendation of the Court Administration and Case Management Committee, the Judicial Conference adopted the following policy statement and agreed to encourage courts to take into account the factors set forth below when considering requests to construct additional courtrooms:

Recognizing how essential the availability of a courtroom is to the fulfillment of the judge's responsibility to serve the public by disposing of criminal trials, sentencings, and civil cases in a fair and expeditious manner and presiding over the wide range of activities that take place in courtrooms requiring the presence of a judicial officer, the Judicial Conference adopts the following policy for determining the number of courtrooms needed at a facility:

With regard to district judges, one courtroom should be provided for each active judge. In addition, with regard to senior judges who do not draw caseloads requiring substantial use of courtrooms and to visiting judges, judicial councils should utilize the following factors as well as other appropriate factors in evaluating the number of courtrooms at a facility necessary to permit them to discharge their responsibilities.

- An assessment of workload in terms of the number and types of cases anticipated to be handled by each such judge;
- The number of years each such judge is likely to be located at the facility;
- An evaluation of the current complement of courtrooms and their projected use in the facility and throughout the district in order to reaffirm whether construction of an additional courtroom is necessary;
- An evaluation of the use of the special proceedings courtroom and any other special purpose courtrooms to provide for more flexible and varied use, such as use for jury trials; and
- An evaluation of the need for a courtroom dedicated to specific use by visiting judges, particularly when courtrooms for projected authorized judgeships are planned in the new or existing facility.

The Judicial Conference also agreed to encourage each circuit judicial council to develop a policy on sharing courtrooms by senior judges when a senior judge does not draw a caseload requiring substantial use of a courtroom.

Acquiring and Releasing Space. The Judicial Conference approved a recommendation of the Committee that a two-stage approach be taken in determining whether a non-resident facility should be closed, and adopted the following non-exclusive list of criteria for circuit judicial councils to use in determining whether to establish or maintain a facility without a resident judge:

1. The circuit councils should first evaluate the following three factors:
 - a. the number of miles from the nearest facility within the district;
 - b. the number of days the facility is used for court-related proceedings; and
 - c. the cost per day of use.

2. If those factors indicate that a facility should be considered for closure, the council should apply a cost-benefit test using the following criteria to determine whether the facility should remain open or be closed:
 - a. travel and per diem costs for judges and staff, litigants, and witnesses to the nearest alternative facility;
 - b. travel and per diem costs entailed by jurors if the facility is closed;
 - c. travel costs for all others involved in the proceeding (e.g., U.S. marshals, attorneys);
 - d. economic or other benefit the facility has to the community;
 - e. cost of defender services if the facility is closed;
 - f. historic significance of the facility;
 - g. representativeness of the jury pool; and
 - h. use of the facility by a community that would not be served as well if the facility were closed (e.g., Indian reservation, military base, national park).

On recommendation of the Security, Space and Facilities Committee (at the suggestion of the Committee on Court Administration and Case Management), the Judicial Conference approved the biennial filing by the circuit councils of space reduction reports. The Conference also agreed to require the circuit councils, as part of their reports, to assess the need for maintaining any facility that does not have a resident judge (see *infra*, "Space Management Initiatives Plan," pp. 40-41).

Probation and Pretrial Services Divisional Offices. After obtaining input from the Criminal Law Committee, the Court Administration and Case Management Committee recommended the endorsement of criteria and a process for consideration by district courts and circuit councils whenever they are considering acquiring or releasing space in probation and pretrial services divisional offices. The Committee also recommended that the Judicial Conference urge all districts to go through the process of applying the cost-benefit

criteria whenever a lease is up for renewal or, in government-owned space, every five years. The Judicial Conference approved the Committee's recommendations (see also *infra*, "Opening and Closing Facilities," p. 40).

MISCELLANEOUS FEE SCHEDULES

Bankruptcy Courts. Item 15 of the Miscellaneous Fee Schedule for the Bankruptcy Courts provides for a fee of \$5.00 per page for the provision of mailing labels. Because of advancements in technology, the information needed for mailing labels is available to the public electronically (for example, through PACER for a fee of \$.60 per minute), and most courts no longer provide mailing labels as set forth in the fee schedule. A party without access to an electronic system such as PACER can still receive copies of addresses, printed from the court's automated system, for the copy fee of \$.50 per page. Thus, because the fee for providing mailing labels is rarely used and the amount of funds involved is negligible, the Judicial Conference approved the recommendation of the Committee to eliminate Item 15 from the Miscellaneous Fee Schedule for the Bankruptcy Courts. The Conference also agreed to designate Item Number 15 of the Miscellaneous Fee Schedule as "Repealed" so as not to disrupt the enumeration of the schedule, since Public Law No. 100-459 permits fees collected for all services enumerated after Item 18 to be deposited in a special fund for the operation and maintenance of the courts.

Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation. At its March 1995 session, the Judicial Conference voted to propose legislation authorizing the establishment of a miscellaneous fee schedule for the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation (JCUS-MAR 95, p. 15). Such authorization was provided in the Federal Courts Improvement Act of 1996. On recommendation of the Committee, the Judicial Conference approved a miscellaneous fee schedule for the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation consistent with the other fee schedules.

COMMITTEE ON CRIMINAL LAW

VICTIMS' RIGHTS CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENT

Several proposals were made in the 104th Congress for a constitutional amendment on victims' rights, and it is anticipated that similar proposals will be made in the 105th Congress. With the concurrence of the Federal-State Jurisdiction Committee, the Committee on Criminal Law recommended that the Judicial Conference take no position on a victims' rights constitutional amendment at this time because no one proposal has emerged in Congress upon which the judiciary can base a position. While lauding the goal of such proposals, the Criminal Law Committee raised concerns about the impact of previous victims' rights proposals on the administration of justice. The Judicial Conference approved the recommendations of the Criminal Law Committee that it (a) take no position on the enactment of a victims' rights constitutional amendment at this time; and (b) authorize the Criminal Law Committee, in consultation with the Federal-State Jurisdiction Committee and the Chair of the Executive Committee, to maintain contact with Congress as it deliberates enactment of a victims' rights constitutional amendment to inform how the amendment may impact the administration and costs of operating the federal courts.

RISK PREDICTION INDEX

Since 1980, federal probation officers have used a device known as the Risk Prediction Scale-1980 to assist in the assessment of the risk of recidivism posed by offenders being supervised on terms of probation or supervised release. At the request of the Committee on Criminal Law, an updated assessment tool was developed by the Federal Judicial Center. The Committee recommended, and the Judicial Conference approved, the use of the new Risk Prediction Index by probation officers in the case classification process in lieu of the Risk Prediction Scale-1980.

FIREARMS REGULATIONS

The Federal Courts Improvement Act of 1996 amended 18 U.S.C. §§ 3603(9) and 3154(13) to provide federal statutory authority for United States probation and pretrial services officers to carry firearms "under such rules and regulations as the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts may prescribe." The Criminal Law Committee proposed *Regulations of the Director of the Administrative Office Concerning Carrying and Using Firearms by United States Probation and Pretrial Services Officers*. In addition, the Committee recommended that the authorized cylinder capacity of the weapons be increased from the standard which had been in use since 1985. At this session, the Judicial Conference modified the Committee's proposal with regard to the firearms and ammunition authorized for use by deleting proposed paragraph 4 of the regulations and inserting in lieu thereof the following new paragraph 4:

The Director, in consultation with the Committee on Criminal Law of the Judicial Conference, shall periodically determine which firearms and ammunition are authorized for use by probation and pretrial services officers. No unauthorized firearms or ammunition shall be carried or used.

With that revision, the draft regulations of the Criminal Law Committee were approved by the Conference. These regulations will be published in the *National Firearms Training Manual* and the *Guide to Judiciary Policies and Procedures*.

COMMITTEE ON DEFENDER SERVICES

DEFENDER ORGANIZATION FUNDING REQUESTS

Under its delegated authority from the Judicial Conference (JCUS-MAR 89, pp. 16-17), the Defender Services Committee approved fiscal year 1997 funding for Federal Public Defender organizations in the amount of \$140,759,800 and grants for Community Defender organizations totaling \$39,149,200.

DEATH PENALTY REPRESENTATION

In September 1995, the Judicial Conference approved a *Report on Death Penalty Representation* which included recommendations for procedures to contain the costs of private representation in death penalty habeas corpus proceedings (JCUS-SEP 95, pp. 78-81). To implement those procedures, the Defender Services Committee recommended amending paragraph 6.02 (Compensation of Appointed Counsel in Capital Cases) of the *Guidelines for the Administration of the Criminal Justice Act (CJA Guidelines)* to include a provision encouraging courts to (a) require attorneys to submit and to seek advance approval of litigation budgets in federal capital habeas corpus cases; and (b) employ the case-management techniques used in complex civil litigation to control costs in such cases. The Judicial Conference approved the amendment, which will be published in Volume VII of the *Guide to Judiciary Policies and Procedures*.

The Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 (Public Law No. 104-132) (Antiterrorism Act) contained provisions relating to compensation of counsel and other service providers in capital cases (with respect to those commenced, or in which appeal is perfected, or on or after April 26, 1994), including a limit of \$125 on the maximum hourly compensation rate for attorneys appointed in capital cases; a provision that courts "may" as opposed to "shall" authorize investigative, expert, or other services in capital cases where found to be reasonably necessary; a requirement that no *ex parte* request for investigative, expert, or other services in capital cases may be considered "unless a proper showing is made concerning the need for confidentiality"; and a case maximum of \$7,500 on the payment of fees and expenses for services other than counsel unless certified as necessary by the court and approved by the chief judge (or designee) of the circuit. On recommendation of the Defender Services Committee, the Judicial Conference approved amendments to the *CJA Guidelines* to implement these provisions of the Antiterrorism Act relating to compensation of counsel and authorization and payment of other service providers in capital cases.

In addition, the Judicial Conference approved a recommendation of the Committee that two statutory provisions (21 U.S.C. § 848(q) and 18 U.S.C. § 3005) as recently amended (Public Law No. 104-132; Public Law No. 103-322) be included in Chapter I of the *CJA Guidelines* for the convenience of judicial officers and attorneys providing representation pursuant to those statutes. The

Conference also agreed that the language "and Related Statutes" should be added after the words "Guidelines for the Administration of the Criminal Justice Act (18 U.S.C. § 3006A)" at the appropriate tab.

DISCLOSURE OF COMPENSATION PAYMENTS

The Antiterrorism Act includes provisions dealing with disclosure of Criminal Justice Act (CJA) payment information. The current Judicial Conference policy regarding release of information pertaining to CJA activities is basically consistent with the Antiterrorism Act disclosure provisions; the Act, in essence, converts the Judicial Conference policy favoring disclosure of CJA payment information into a statutory requirement. The Defender Services Committee recommended, and the Judicial Conference approved, amendments to paragraph 5.01 of the *CJA Guidelines* specifically to implement provisions in the Antiterrorism Act relating to disclosure of payments made to appointed counsel and providers of investigative, expert and other services.

PANEL ATTORNEY ADMINISTRATION

On request from two districts, the Defender Services Committee agreed to recommend that funding be provided from the Defender Services appropriation to support a two-year pilot project designed to enhance CJA voucher review and panel attorney management, with the caveat that, in light of the availability of other resources for training panel attorneys in substantive criminal law, the pilot project should not duplicate such activities. The Judicial Conference approved the two-year pilot project in the Central District of California and the District of Maryland. Each court will employ an attorney to assist the court in CJA panel administration and case cost analysis, supported by up to \$261,000 over the two-year period in the Central District of California and up to \$266,000 over the two-year period in the District of Maryland.

CASE COMPENSATION MAXIMUMS

On recommendation of the Defender Services Committee, the Judicial Conference agreed to support an amendment to the Criminal Justice Act to provide that compensation of counsel for representation in non-capital habeas corpus cases will be governed by the case limits applicable to felonies, since the collateral representation (which is provided where the interests of justice require) is often as difficult as that provided in directly defending against a felony prosecution. The budgetary impact of this amendment should be insignificant since chief judges of the courts of appeals (or designees) have the authority to approve compensation in excess of the statutory limits in appropriate cases.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES

The Committee on Financial Disclosure reported that as of December 31, 1996, it had received 2,983 financial disclosure reports and certifications for the calendar year 1995, including 1,215 reports and certifications from Supreme Court justices, Article III judges and judicial officers of special courts; 336 from bankruptcy judges; 478 from magistrate judges; and 954 from judicial employees.

COMMITTEE ON INTERCIRCUIT ASSIGNMENTS

COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES

The Committee on Intercircuit Assignments reported that during the period from July 1, 1996 to December 31, 1996, a total of 88 intercircuit assignments, undertaken by 68 Supreme Court justices and Article III judges, were processed and recommended by the Committee on Intercircuit Assignments and approved by the Chief Justice. Several long-term designations were recommended and approved during calendar year 1996.

COMMITTEE ON INTERNATIONAL JUDICIAL RELATIONS

COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES

The Committee on International Judicial Relations reported that its members had participated in rule of law programs involving Hong Kong and Thailand, the People's Republic of China, the Russian Federation, countries of Eastern and Western Europe, countries of Latin America, and Haiti.

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIAL BRANCH

COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES

The Committee on the Judicial Branch reported that a major item on its agenda is judicial compensation. The Committee determined that the mechanism for annually adjusting judicial compensation established by the Ethics Reform Act of 1989 is broken, and that the repeated denial of judges' pay adjustments is a threat to judicial independence. The Committee recommended the pursuit of legislation which would accomplish the following objectives: (a) give judges a "catch-up" pay adjustment; (b) sever the linkage between judicial, congressional, and Executive Schedule compensation and substitute linking judges' salary adjustments to the mechanism for adjusting General Schedule pay rates; and (c) repeal section 140 of Public Law No. 97-92. By mail ballot concluded on January 27, 1997, the Judicial Conference unanimously endorsed the Committee's recommendation (see *infra*, "Mail Ballots," p. 41).

COMMITTEE ON JUDICIAL RESOURCES

ARTICLE III JUDGESHIP NEEDS

Courts of Appeals. In September 1996, the Judicial Conference approved a recommendation from the Judicial Resources Committee to adopt a revised process for reviewing the judgeship needs of the courts of appeals (JCUS-SEP 96,

pp. 60-61). In response to that action, the Judicial Resources Committee and its Subcommittee on Judicial Statistics initiated an immediate survey of judgeship needs for the courts of appeals, since the last survey was outdated. Based on the results of the survey and utilizing the approved process, the Committee recommended that the Judicial Conference authorize the Administrative Office to transmit a request to Congress for an additional 12 permanent and five temporary circuit judgeships (in lieu of the previous request for 20 additional temporary judgeships). The Judicial Conference approved the recommendation, as follows:

First Circuit	1 Permanent
Second Circuit	2 Permanent
Fifth Circuit	1 Permanent
Sixth Circuit	2 Permanent and 2 Temporary
Ninth Circuit	6 Permanent and 3 Temporary

District Courts. On recommendation of the Committee, which reviewed three requests for additional district judgeships utilizing the applicable weighted caseload formula and considering any special factors, the Judicial Conference authorized the Administrative Office to transmit a request to Congress for one additional judgeship for the Northern District of Texas, one additional judgeship for the Southern District of Texas, and one additional judgeship for the Eastern District of Virginia. This is in addition to the 33 district judgeships approved by the Conference in September 1996 (JCUS-SEP 96, pp. 59-60).

District Judgeship Needs Survey. In March 1996, the Judicial Conference approved a recommendation from the Judicial Resources Committee to include in biennial district judgeship surveys a review of courts where it may be appropriate to recommend eliminating judgeships or leaving a vacant judgeship unfilled (JCUS-MAR 96, p. 24). The Committee circulated for comment a proposed process for such a review and revised the process to incorporate suggestions of the judicial councils. The Judicial Conference approved the revised process recommended by the Committee to be incorporated into the routine biennial surveys of judgeship needs to take into account the need to eliminate judgeships.

Temporary Judgeships. Over the last several years, legislation establishing temporary judgeships has varied in the method for calculating when those judgeships expired. The most recent provision, enacted in 1996, amended

the Federal Judgeship Act of 1990 (Public Law No. 101-650) to allow temporary judgeships created in 1990 to exist until at least the first vacancy occurring five years after the confirmation of the judges named to fill the temporary positions. However, logistical problems associated with the temporary positions remain because Congress does not act on judgeship issues in a systematic manner, and since 1968, has acted on average only once every six to seven years. Since this cycle is beyond the five-year period for temporary judgeships, the judiciary has occasionally lost judgeships that are still necessary. On recommendation of the Judicial Resources Committee, the Judicial Conference agreed to authorize the Administrative Office to include in future Article III district and circuit judgeship proposals submitted for congressional consideration a seven-year minimum provision for temporary judgeships.

CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY ACT

In September 1996, the Judicial Conference approved a draft of the judiciary report required by the Congressional Accountability Act of 1995 (Public Law No. 104-1) (JCUS-SEP 96, pp. 63-64), and the report was submitted to Congress in December 1996. In keeping with the final report, the Judicial Resources Committee drafted a new model employment dispute resolution plan and circulated the plan widely for comments. After numerous revisions based on comments received, the Committee recommended, and the Conference approved a model employment dispute resolution plan.

COURT REPORTERS

Since September 1983, it has been the policy of the Judicial Conference regarding retention of official court reporters when district judges elect to use electronic sound recording (ESR) systems with a dedicated operator rather than official court reporters, to allow any necessary reduction in personnel to be accomplished through attrition (JCUS-SEP 83, p. 48). The Judicial Conference approved a Judicial Resources Committee recommendation to limit to one year the amount of time courts may retain over-strength reporters when judges change their election to ESR systems. The revised policy reads as follows:

In the event the need for shorthand, stenotype, or other reporter services should diminish by reason of the utilization of an electronic sound recording system, necessitating a reduction in court reporter staffing, funding for the court reporter position will be discontinued one year from the date of the election to the electronic sound recording system.

COMMITTEE ON THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE MAGISTRATE JUDGES SYSTEM

BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS

Section 4.02 of the *Regulations of the Judicial Conference of the United States Establishing Standards and Procedures for the Appointment and Reappointment of United States Magistrate Judges* requires background investigations of nominees to magistrate judge positions by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) prior to appointment. Nominees for full-time magistrate judge positions are required to undergo full-field background investigations with a 15-year scope and Internal Revenue Service (IRS) tax checks, and nominees for part-time magistrate judge positions are required to undergo only FBI name checks and IRS tax checks. On recommendation of the Committee on the Administration of the Magistrate Judges System, which determined that it is just as important to the federal judiciary for part-time magistrate judges to be subject to extensive FBI background investigations as full-time magistrate judges, the Judicial Conference amended § 4.02 of the regulations to require any new appointee to a part-time magistrate judge position to undergo an FBI full-field background investigation, with a 15-year scope, prior to appointment. In circumstances involving high turnover and recruitment problems due to isolated locations of certain part-time magistrate judge positions, the Conference agreed to permit the Committee to grant waivers to the requirement for full-field background investigations by the FBI, on an individual case basis.

CHANGES IN MAGISTRATE JUDGE POSITIONS

After consideration of the report of the Committee and the recommendations of the Director of the Administrative Office, the district courts,

and the judicial councils of the circuits, the Judicial Conference approved the following changes in salaries and arrangements for full-time and part-time magistrate judge positions. Changes with a budgetary impact are to be effective when appropriated funds are available.

FIRST CIRCUIT

District of Rhode Island

Made no change in the number or location of the magistrate judge positions in the district.

SECOND CIRCUIT

Northern District of New York

1. Authorized an additional full-time magistrate judge position at Syracuse, Watertown, or Binghamton;
2. Increased the salary of the part-time magistrate judge position at Plattsburgh or Champlain from Level 6 (\$10,640 per annum) to Level 5 (\$20,640 per annum); and
3. Made no change in the number or location of the other magistrate judge positions in the district.

THIRD CIRCUIT

Western District of Pennsylvania

1. Increased the salary of the part-time magistrate judge position at Johnstown from Level 2 (\$51,600 per annum) to Level 1 (\$56,760 per annum);
2. Increased the salary of the part-time magistrate judge position at Erie from Level 2 (\$51,600 per annum) to Level 1 (\$56,760 per annum); and

March 11, 1997

3. Made no change in the number, location, or arrangements of the other magistrate judge positions in the district.

FOURTH CIRCUIT

Western District of North Carolina

Made no change in the number, locations, or arrangements of the magistrate judge positions in the district.

Northern District of West Virginia

1. Increased the salary of the part-time magistrate judge position at Morgantown from Level 5 (\$20,640 per annum) to Level 4 (\$30,960 per annum); and
2. Made no change in the number, locations, salaries, or arrangements of the other magistrate judge positions in the district.

SIXTH CIRCUIT

Middle District of Tennessee

1. Authorized an additional full-time magistrate judge position at Nashville; and
2. Made no change in the number, location, or arrangements of the other magistrate judge positions in the district.

EIGHTH CIRCUIT

District of Minnesota and District of South Dakota

Authorized the part-time magistrate judge position at Sioux Falls in the District of South Dakota to serve in the adjoining District of Minnesota in accordance with 28 U.S.C. § 631(a).

Eastern District of Missouri

Made no change in the number, locations, or arrangements of the magistrate judge positions in the district.

NINTH CIRCUIT

District of Arizona

1. Authorized an additional full-time magistrate judge position at Tucson;
2. Increased the salary of the part-time magistrate judge position at Yuma from Level 4 (\$30,960 per annum) to Level 2 (\$51,600 per annum); and
3. Made no change in the locations or arrangements of the other magistrate judge positions in the district.

Southern District of California

Made no change in the number, locations, salaries, or arrangements of the magistrate judge positions in the district.

District of Oregon

1. Authorized an additional full-time magistrate judge position at Portland;
2. Discontinued the part-time magistrate judge position at Bend upon the appointment of a magistrate judge to fill the newly-authorized position at Portland; and
3. Made no change in the number, locations, salaries, or arrangements of the other magistrate judge positions in the district.

Western District of Washington

1. Increased the salary of the part-time magistrate judge position at Bellingham from Level 7 (\$5,160 per annum) to Level 5 (\$20,640 per annum); and

2. Increased the salary of the part-time magistrate judge position at Vancouver from Level 7 (\$5,160 per annum) to Level 6 (\$10,320 per annum).

TENTH CIRCUIT

District of Kansas

1. Authorized a new part-time magistrate judge position at Topeka at Salary Level 2 (\$51,600 per annum);
2. Upon the appointment of a part-time magistrate judge at Topeka, discontinued the part-time magistrate judge position at Leavenworth; and
3. Made no change in the number or locations of the other magistrate judge positions in the district.

ELEVENTH CIRCUIT

Northern District of Alabama

1. Authorized an additional full-time magistrate judge position at Birmingham; and
2. Made no change in the number, locations, or arrangements of the other magistrate judge positions in the district.

Middle District of Florida

1. Authorized an additional full-time magistrate judge position at Orlando;
2. Authorized an additional full-time magistrate judge position at Tampa; and
3. Made no change in the number, locations, or arrangements of the other magistrate judge positions in the district.

COMMITTEE TO REVIEW CIRCUIT COUNCIL CONDUCT AND DISABILITY ORDERS

PROCESSING OF PETITIONS FOR REVIEW

The *Rules of the Judicial Conference of the United States for the Processing of Petitions for Review of Circuit Council Orders under the Judicial Conduct and Disability Act (Rules for the Processing of Petitions for Review)* govern the handling by the Committee to Review Circuit Council Conduct and Disability Orders of petitions for Judicial Conference review filed pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 372(c)(10). These rules do not impose any time limit upon the filing of a petition for review with the Conference. Because of the potential problems created by the absence of a clear time limit for filing a petition for review, the Committee recommended, and the Judicial Conference approved, an amendment to Rule 6 of the *Rules for the Processing of Petitions for Review* to establish a 60-day time limit for the filing of a petition for Conference review of final action of a circuit council, with an additional 30 days for the filing of cross-petitions.

As a result of the above amendment, two conforming changes to the Illustrative Rules Governing Complaints of Judicial Misconduct and Disability are necessary. On recommendation of the Committee, the Judicial Conference approved (a) the deletion of Illustrative Rule 17(d) (Special rule for decisions of judicial council) and the renumbering of the other subsections of Rule 17; and (b) the deletion of the last sentence of Illustrative Rule 18(e) (Judge under investigation) to conform to the amended Judicial Conference Rule 6.

COMMITTEE ON RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

The Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedures submitted to the Judicial Conference proposed amendments to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 73 (Magistrate Judges; Trial by Consent and Appeal Options) and proposed amendments abrogating Rules 74 (Method of Appeal From Magistrate Judge to District Judge Under Title 28, U.S.C. § 636(c) and Rule 73(d)), 75 (Proceedings

on Appeal From Magistrate Judge to District Judge Under Rule 73(d)), and 76 (Judgment of the District Judge on the Appeal under Rule 73(d) and Costs), and revisions of Forms 33 and 34. The proposed amendments were accompanied by Committee notes explaining their purpose and intent. These changes were proposed to conform to the provisions in the Federal Courts Improvement Act of 1996 which eliminate the alternative appeal to a district judge from a decision entered by a magistrate judge under 28 U.S.C. § 636(c). The Judicial Conference approved the amendments for transmission to the Supreme Court for its consideration, with the recommendation that they be approved by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law.

FEDERAL RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

The Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure submitted to the Judicial Conference proposed amendments to Criminal Rule 58 (Procedure for Misdemeanors and Other Petty Offenses) together with Committee notes explaining their purpose and intent. The proposed amendments conform with the provisions in the Federal Courts Improvement Act which modify the procedures governing the consent of a defendant to be tried by a magistrate judge. The Conference approved the amendments and authorized their transmittal to the Supreme Court for its consideration with the recommendation that they be adopted by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law.

FEDERAL RULES OF EVIDENCE

Under 42 U.S.C. § 13942(c), as amended in 1996, the Judicial Conference is required to report to Congress on whether the Federal Rules of Evidence should be amended, and if so how, "to guarantee that the confidentiality of communications between sexual assault victims and their therapists or trained counselors will be adequately protected in Federal court proceedings." The Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure prepared a report to Congress, which explains that no amendment is necessary to guarantee the fair and adequate protection of the confidentiality of these communications in federal court proceedings. The Judicial Conference approved the proposed report, which concludes that it is not advisable to amend the Evidence Rules to include a special privilege for confidential communications between sexual assault victims and

their counselors or therapists, for transmission to Congress in accordance with the law.

COMMITTEE ON SECURITY, SPACE AND FACILITIES

COURTROOM SHARING AND MODEL FOR COURTROOM PLANNING

At this session, the Judicial Conference approved factors recommended by the Court Administration and Case Management Committee that encourage courts and circuit judicial councils to consider the number of courtrooms to be constructed in new and existing facilities for senior judges not drawing caseloads requiring substantial use of courtrooms and for visiting judges (see *supra*, "Space Cost Containment," pp. 17-20). On recommendation of the Security, Space and Facilities Committee, the Judicial Conference agreed to incorporate in the *United States Courts Design Guide (Design Guide)* the factors with commentary.

The Judicial Conference approved a recommendation of the Security, Space and Facilities Committee that it endorse the use of an automated planning model to assist courts and councils in calculating courtroom requirements in courthouse facilities. The Conference also approved the following specific planning assumptions for making projections of courtroom requirements. These assumptions may be modified by courts and judicial councils based upon actual circumstances, so that individual court needs can be considered when making the projections:

- a. If a senior judge will be provided with a courtroom, it will be occupied by the judge for ten years after taking senior status;
- b. It will take three years for a new judgeship to be established and for the judge to begin work once a court's caseload warrants an additional judgeship;
- c. A replacement judge will begin working two years after the judge being replaced takes senior status; and
- d. Active judges will take senior status in the year they are eligible.

The Conference agreed to incorporate these factors and planning assumptions in the *United States Courts Design Guide*.

UNITED STATES COURTS DESIGN GUIDE

After a comprehensive review of the *United States Courts Design Guide*, including the solicitation of comments from individuals in the private sector, the courts, and the General Services Administration (GSA), the Committee on Security, Space and Facilities determined to recommend modifications to the *Design Guide*. Among the proposed revisions was the inclusion of policy statements in the *Design Guide* to assist in its use by a wide range of individuals, and to ensure that Congress and others involved with making public policy decisions about the construction of federal buildings are fully aware of the rationale for certain space standards. On recommendation of the Committee, the Judicial Conference also approved revisions to the *Design Guide* that:

- a. emphasize the important role the project budget, long-term durability, and maintenance costs play in determining the level and type of interior finishes in new courthouses and in renovation projects, and add language that precludes the use of exotic hardwoods;
- b. add a new Chapter 2 on general programming and budgetary considerations;
- c. incorporate functional requirements recommended by the Committee on Automation and Technology and approved by the Conference for use by courts and circuit judicial councils when contemplating construction of satellite and unstaffed libraries (see *supra*, "Library Program," p. 11), and also require specific approval by the circuit council of space associated with circuit headquarters, satellite, and unstaffed libraries;
- d. reduce the sizes of chambers suites when chambers library collections are shared between or among judicial officers, and incorporate designs that reduce chambers lawbook costs and do not increase rental costs, as optional design configurations to be considered for new construction and remodeled space;

- e. define in more specific terms the amount of space needed to move from one space to another (i.e., circulation space), and prohibit design architects and court staff from adding spaces not originally contemplated in design programs, including spaces that increase floor size or building volume;
- f. delineate in more specific terms staff office sizes using benchmarks from the Court Personnel System;
- g. encourage the use of, and reaffirm the need for, shared use of space common to all court offices, such as conference and training rooms and staff lavatories, and provide specific standards on the size and number of these facilities;
- h. increase the size of magistrate judges' courtrooms to 1,800 square feet and ceiling height to 16 feet;
- i. encourage sharing of district court courtrooms for large, complex bankruptcy proceedings but permit, with specific approval of the circuit judicial council, one 2,400 square foot courtroom for large, complex bankruptcy proceedings in bankruptcy facilities; and
- j. take no position on locating courtrooms and chambers on separate floors, but include this design configuration as an option available to courts wishing to incorporate it into construction projects.

The Conference agreed that changes to the *Design Guide* will be implemented effective with any project, the design of which begins on or after April 1, 1997. Any design which already has commenced could be amended provided no additional design fees or rental costs will result from the changes. Further, the costs of any changes incorporated into the designs of projects whose design appropriation already has been enacted will be absorbed from within the design budget if the design has not yet commenced. The proposed construction budget for these projects will not be increased as a result of incorporating these changes.

The Conference also prohibited any action taken by a court or circuit judicial council that would lead to extravagance in courthouse construction or renovation; at the same time, the Conference recognized that a pragmatic approach to design ensures that courthouses constructed or renovated represent

March 11, 1997

long-term value. In addition, the Conference endorsed transmission to the Congress of documentation for any departures from the space standards described in the *Design Guide* approved by the circuit judicial councils.

FIVE-YEAR COURTHOUSE PROJECT PLAN

The first five-year plan of courthouse construction projects was approved by the Judicial Conference in March 1995 (JCUS-MAR 95, pp. 31-32). The judiciary was urged by the Congress and GSA to list the courthouse projects in priority order, and in March 1996, the Conference approved criteria for prioritizing projects (JCUS-MAR 96, p. 36). At this session, the Conference approved an updated five-year plan for the fiscal years 1998 to 2002 as recommended by the Committee on Security, Space and Facilities. In addition, the Conference agreed to include, as recommended by the General Accounting Office, a brief narrative description of each project's scope, and a description of how the criteria used to rank courthouse construction projects were applied to each project.

RELEASE OF COURT FACILITIES

Last year, upon review by courts and circuit judicial councils of their space assignments -- a review prompted by the Judicial Conference-approved Space Management Initiatives in the Federal Courts Plan (see JCUS-MAR 96, p. 35), six locations without full-time resident judges were identified for release to GSA, for a savings to the judiciary of about \$400,000 in annual space rental costs. On recommendation of the Security, Space and Facilities Committee, the Judicial Conference approved for release court facilities at five additional locations identified by the courts and circuit councils, as follows, subject to the ability of the court to obtain space at each location on an as-needed basis should it continue to require accommodations at that location: Clarksdale, Mississippi; Joplin, Missouri; St. Joseph, Missouri; Ardmore, Oklahoma; and Guthrie, Oklahoma.

OPENING AND CLOSING FACILITIES

At this session, the Judicial Conference approved, on recommendation of the Court Administration and Case Management Committee, a two-stage process for evaluating the need for non-resident visiting judge facilities and criteria for acquiring and releasing space in probation and pretrial services offices (see *supra*, "Space Cost Containment," pp. 17-20). To supplement these processes, the Security, Space and Facilities Committee recommended, and the Judicial Conference agreed, to require a report addressing the criteria approved by the Judicial Conference, or circuit council-specific criteria, to accompany any space request for a new facility without a judicial officer in permanent residence or for a new probation or pretrial services office.

USE OF COURT FACILITIES BY STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

The Judicial Conference approved a recommendation of the Security, Space and Facilities Committee that, as a cost-savings measure, it strongly encourage courts to enter into shared facilities arrangements with state and local governments, or other entities. The Conference agreed to direct the Administrative Office to develop instructions and procedures for use by courts wishing to enter into such arrangements and to provide financial incentives to courts consummating agreements with state and local governments or other entities, subject to funding availability.

SPACE MANAGEMENT INITIATIVES PLAN

Initially, the Space Management Initiatives in the Federal Courts Plan called for square footage and dollar allotments to be provided to each circuit judicial council. Because personnel staffing and costs are now projected to increase at a greater rate than was contemplated when the space rental restrictions were first considered by the Conference, it appears that the development of space allotments is not financially feasible, and the Committee recommended that the Plan be amended. The Committee further recommended that the November 1995 "Interim Guidelines for Acquisition of Space and Funding of Tenant Alterations," issued by the Administrative Office, should be used to limit future space growth,

and that space assignments should be reviewed periodically with a view toward controlling costs. The Judicial Conference approved the recommendations of the Security, Space and Facilities Committee, as follows:

- a. Amended the Space Management Initiatives in the Federal Courts Plan to delete the requirement that the AO provide allotments of square footage and space funding caps to the judicial councils, and add language providing that mechanisms for reducing space costs will be developed for use when needed if funding levels in annual financial plans do not support the priorities established by the Executive Committee;
- b. Agreed to require space reduction reports (evaluations of current space holdings to determine if space can be used more effectively or released to the General Services Administration) to be submitted by circuit councils on a biennial basis;
- c. Agreed to require that space benchmarks, once developed, be used by judicial councils when considering space requests. This action will ensure that courts and circuit councils examine and evaluate space requests using the *Design Guide* and other space analytical tools, including national space utilization averages, in making decisions to acquire space; and
- d. Endorsed continued use by the AO until further notice of the November 1995 "Interim Guidelines for Space Acquisition and Tenant Alterations Funding" to limit future space growth.

MAIL BALLOTS

The Judicial Conference completed two mail ballots since its last session. On November 18, 1996, the Conference concluded a ballot approving a report on the "optimal utilization of judicial resources" and authorized the report's transmittal to Congress (see *supra*, "Optimal Utilization of Judicial Resources," pp. 7-8). By mail ballot concluded on January 27, 1997, the Conference unanimously endorsed a Judicial Branch Committee proposal to seek legislation on judicial compensation (see *supra*, "Committee Activities," p. 26).

FUNDING

All of the foregoing recommendations which require the expenditure of funds for implementation were approved by the Judicial Conference subject to the availability of funds, and subject to whatever priorities the Conference might establish for the use of available resources.

RELEASE OF CONFERENCE ACTION

Except as otherwise specified, the Conference authorized the immediate release of matters considered by this session where necessary for legislative or administrative action.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "William A. Conner". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Chief Justice of the United States
Presiding

**REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS
OF THE JUDICIAL CONFERENCE
OF THE UNITED STATES**

SEPTEMBER 23, 1997

WASHINGTON, D.C.

***JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES
CHIEF JUSTICE WILLIAM H. REHNQUIST,
PRESIDING
LEONIDAS RALPH MECHAM, SECRETARY***

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

September 23, 1997

Contents

Call of the Conference	43
Reports	46
Executive Committee	46
United States Sentencing Commission	46
Ad Hoc Strategic Planning Committee of the Federal Judicial Center	47
Resolutions	48
Financial Matters	49
Judicial Conference Committee Matters	49
Miscellaneous Actions	50
Committee on the Administrative Office	52
Committee Activities	52
Committee on Automation and Technology	52
Internet Access and Use	52
Standard Electronic Citations	53
Committee on the Administration of the Bankruptcy System	53
Bankruptcy Judgeships	53
Committee on the Budget	54
Fiscal Year 1999 Budget Request	54
Temporary Emergency Fund	55
Committee on Codes of Conduct	55
Committee Activities	55

Committee on Court Administration and Case Management	55
Miscellaneous Fee Schedules	55
Bankruptcy Court	55
District Court	58
Court of Appeals and Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation	60
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels	60
Search Fee Guidelines	60
Waivers in Natural Disaster Emergencies	60
Statutory Fee Changes	61
Bankruptcy Court	61
Court of Federal Claims	62
Fees for Technology Resources	62
Digital Audio Court Recording	63
Civil Justice Reform Act	63
Statistical Reporting	63
Role of Chief Judge	64
Size of Grand Juries	64
Judicial Reform Act of 1997	64
Committee on Criminal Law	65
Juvenile Crime Legislation	65
Pretrial Services Offices	66
Fictitious Liens Against Judicial Officers	66
Victims' Rights Legislation	66
Committee on Defender Services	67
Death Penalty Representation	67
Disclosure of Court Appointed Attorneys' Fees	67
Civil Asset Forfeiture Reform Act	68
Defender Organization Funding Requests	69
Committee on Federal-State Jurisdiction	69
National Judicial Council of State and Federal Courts	69
Juvenile Crime Legislation	70
Private Property Rights Legislation	70
Judicial Reform Act of 1997	71
Committee on Financial Disclosure	72
Committee Activities	72
Committee on Intercircuit Assignments	72
Committee Activities	72
Committee on International Judicial Relations	72
Funding for International Judicial Programs	72

Committee on the Judicial Branch	73
Judicial Compensation	73
Certification of Senior Judges	73
Judges' Travel Regulations	74
Non-Prescribed Meetings	74
Senior Judges	74
Military Survivor Benefit Plan	75
Participation in the Military Ready Reserve	75
Committee on Judicial Resources	75
Circuit Executives' Offices	75
Court Personnel System Qualifications Standards	76
Early Retirement Authority	76
Student Labor	77
Realtime Court Reporting	77
Committee on the Administration of the Magistrate Judges System	78
Ad Hoc Recall Regulations	78
Changes in Magistrate Judge Positions	78
Accelerated Funding	81
Committee to Review Circuit Council Conduct and Disability Orders	81
Judicial Reform Act of 1997	81
Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure	82
Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure	82
Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure	82
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure	83
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure	83
Federal Rules of Evidence	83
Committee on Security, Space and Facilities	84
Courthouse Management	84
Mail Ballots	84
Funding	85
Release of Conference Action	85

**REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS
OF THE JUDICIAL CONFERENCE
OF THE UNITED STATES**

September 23, 1997

The Judicial Conference of the United States convened in Washington, D.C., on September 23, 1997, pursuant to the call of the Chief Justice of the United States issued under 28 U.S.C. § 331. The Chief Justice presided, and the following members of the Conference were present:

First Circuit:

Chief Judge Juan R. Torruella
Chief Judge Joseph L. Tauro,
District of Massachusetts

Second Circuit:

Chief Judge Ralph K. Winter, Jr.
Chief Judge Peter C. Dorsey,
District of Connecticut

Third Circuit:

Chief Judge Dolores K. Sloviter
Chief Judge Edward N. Cahn,
Eastern District of Pennsylvania

Fourth Circuit:

Chief Judge J. Harvie Wilkinson III
Judge W. Earl Britt,
Eastern District of North Carolina

Fifth Circuit:

Chief Judge Henry A. Politz
Judge William H. Barbour, Jr.,
Southern District of Mississippi

Sixth Circuit:

Chief Judge Boyce F. Martin, Jr.
Judge Thomas A. Wiseman, Jr.,
Middle District of Tennessee

Seventh Circuit:

Chief Judge Richard A. Posner
Chief Judge Michael M. Mihm,
Central District of Illinois

Eighth Circuit:

Chief Judge Richard S. Arnold
Judge Donald E. O'Brien,
Northern District of Iowa

Ninth Circuit:

Chief Judge Procter Hug, Jr.
Chief Judge Lloyd D. George,
District of Nevada

Tenth Circuit:

Chief Judge Stephanie K. Seymour
Judge Clarence A. Brimmer,
District of Wyoming

Eleventh Circuit:

Chief Judge Joseph W. Hatchett
Judge Wm. Terrell Hodges,
Middle District of Florida

District of Columbia Circuit:

Chief Judge Harry T. Edwards
Chief Judge Norma H. Johnson,
District of Columbia

Federal Circuit:

Chief Judge Glenn L. Archer, Jr.

Court of International Trade:

Chief Judge Gregory W. Carman

Circuit Judges Stephen H. Anderson, Emmett R. Cox, Paul V. Niemeyer, Norman H. Stahl, and David R. Thompson and District Judges J. Owen Forrester, Julia Smith Gibbons, John G. Heyburn, II, D. Lowell Jensen, George P. Kazen, Philip M. Pro, Barefoot Sanders, Alicemarie H. Stotler, and Ann C. Williams attended the Conference session. Linda Ferren, Circuit Executive for the District of Columbia Circuit, was also present.

Senators Orrin Hatch and Patrick J. Leahy spoke on matters pending in Congress of interest to the Conference. Attorney General Janet Reno addressed the Conference on matters of mutual interest to the judiciary and the Department of Justice.

Leonidas Ralph Mecham, Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, attended the session of the Conference, as did Clarence A. Lee, Jr., Associate Director for Management and Operations; William R. Burchill, Jr., Associate Director and General Counsel; Karen K. Siegel, Assistant Director, Judicial Conference Executive Secretariat; Michael W. Blommer, Assistant Director, Legislative Affairs; Wendy Jennis, Deputy Assistant Director, Judicial Conference Executive Secretariat; and David Sellers, Deputy Assistant Director,

Public Affairs. Judge Rya W. Zobel and Russell R. Wheeler, Director and Deputy Director of the Federal Judicial Center, also attended the session of the Conference, as did James Duff, Administrative Assistant to the Chief Justice; Mary Ann Willis, Supreme Court Staff Counsel; and judicial fellows Robert Clayman, David Pimentel and Harry L. Pohlman.

REPORTS

Mr. Mecham reported to the Conference on the judicial business of the courts and on matters relating to the Administrative Office. Judge Zobel spoke to the Conference about Federal Judicial Center programs, and Judge Richard Conaboy, Chairman of the United States Sentencing Commission, reported on Sentencing Commission activities.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

UNITED STATES SENTENCING COMMISSION

On recommendation of the Executive Committee, the Judicial Conference approved the following names for presentation to the President of the United States for appointment, subject to the advice and consent of the Senate, to fill vacancies on the United States Sentencing Commission:

For reappointment:

Honorable A. David Mazzone, District of Massachusetts.

For appointment:

Honorable Peter Beer, Eastern District of Louisiana
Honorable John C. Coughenour, Western District of Washington
Honorable William B. Enright, Southern District of California
Honorable Diana E. Murphy, Eighth Circuit
Honorable Donald E. O'Brien, Northern District of Iowa
Honorable Gerald E. Rosen, Eastern District of Michigan.

AD HOC STRATEGIC PLANNING COMMITTEE OF THE FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

In 1996, the Chief Justice appointed an Ad Hoc Strategic Planning Committee of the Federal Judicial Center to review and to make recommendations concerning the operations of the Federal Judicial Center (FJC) in relation to its statutory missions. The report and recommendations of the Ad Hoc Committee were approved by the FJC Board in June 1997. Several of the recommendations of the Ad Hoc Committee's report expressly involve the relationship between the Administrative Office and the Federal Judicial Center, including recommendations 4 and 7, which concern, respectively, education and training in the third branch and the creation of a high-level interagency working group to resolve potential interagency conflicts. The Director of the FJC submitted to the Executive Committee two motions (identified as Motions A and B) to implement these two recommendations. On recommendation of the Executive Committee, the Judicial Conference authorized the creation of an ad hoc committee, consisting of members of the Conference to be selected and appointed by the Chief Justice, to study the merits of Motions A and B related to the *Report of the Ad Hoc Strategic Planning Committee of the Federal Judicial Center*. The ad hoc committee is to make a report and recommendation for consideration by the March 1998 Judicial Conference.

The Director of the Federal Judicial Center also proposed a motion relating to improved communication between the Director and the Executive Committee concerning matters involving the FJC. In response, the Executive Committee adopted the following:

The Executive Committee agrees to consider improved means by which the Director of the Federal Judicial Center may confer directly with the Committee on matters involving the Center's missions of research and education or the Center itself. The Committee is likewise receptive to receiving information about the Center's research activities.

RESOLUTIONS

The Judicial Conference approved a recommendation of the Executive Committee to adopt the following resolution in recognition of the substantial contributions made by Judicial Conference committee chairs who will complete their terms of service in 1997:

The Judicial Conference of the United States recognizes with appreciation, respect and admiration the following judicial officers:

HONORABLE J. OWEN FORRESTER
Committee on Automation and Technology

HONORABLE ANN C. WILLIAMS
Committee on Court Administration and Case Management

HONORABLE BAREFOOT SANDERS
Committee on the Judicial Branch

HONORABLE JAMES K. LOGAN
Advisory Committee on the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure

HONORABLE D. LOWELL JENSEN
Advisory Committee on the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Appointed as committee chairs by Chief Justice William H. Rehnquist, these outstanding jurists have played a vital role in the administration of the federal court system. These judges served with distinction as leaders of their Judicial Conference committees while, at the same time, continuing to perform their duties as judges in their own courts. They have set a standard of skilled leadership and earned our deep respect and sincere gratitude for their innumerable contributions. We acknowledge with appreciation their commitment and dedicated service to the Judicial Conference and to the entire federal judiciary.

FINANCIAL MATTERS

The Committee approved interim fiscal year 1998 financial plans for the Salaries and Expenses, Defender Services, Fees of Jurors and Commissioners, and Court Security accounts. The Committee authorized the Director of the Administrative Office to make technical and other adjustments to these plans, as deemed appropriate. In addition, for any year in which the judiciary does not receive new appropriations, the Committee authorized the continuation of judicial branch operations from all available sources of fees and no-year appropriations, subject to any necessary approval of congressional reprogramming requests, until such time as those funds are exhausted and under such guidance and direction as the Director of the Administrative Office deems appropriate.

JUDICIAL CONFERENCE COMMITTEE MATTERS

Every five years each committee of the Judicial Conference must recommend to the Executive Committee, with a justification, whether it should be maintained or abolished (JCUS-SEP 87, p. 60). Pursuant to this mandate, each committee submitted to the Executive Committee a completed self-evaluation questionnaire, which was considered by the Executive Committee at its August 1997 meeting. The Executive Committee made no changes to the committee structure itself, but, on request of the respective committees, revised the jurisdictional statements of the Committees on Automation and Technology, Budget, Court Administration and Case Management, Defender Services, Federal-State Jurisdiction, and Judicial Resources. The Executive Committee declined to approve a requested modification to the jurisdictional statement of the Intercircuit Assignments Committee.

On recommendation of the Committee on Security, Space and Facilities, the Executive Committee changed the name of that committee to the Committee on Security and Facilities, effective October 1, 1997.

MISCELLANEOUS ACTIONS

The Executive Committee:

- Agreed, on recommendation of the Committee on the Administration of the Magistrate Judges System, to continue the part-time magistrate judge position at San Bernardino, California for an additional 180 days or until a successor is approved to fill the part-time magistrate judge position at Barstow, California, whichever occurs first.
- Approved a recommendation of the Committee on the Budget that the Conference seek an amendment to title 28 permitting the Director of the Administrative Office to designate disbursing and certifying officers in the third branch.
- Authorized a 60-day suspension of the \$.50 per page miscellaneous copying fee in the district and bankruptcy courts of North Dakota to enable attorneys impacted by flood conditions in the district to reconstruct their files in pending cases (see also *infra*, "Waivers in Natural Disaster Emergencies," pp. 60-61).
- Approved a recommendation of the Committee on the Judicial Branch that the Judicial Conference take no position on section (2)(a) of H.R. 930 (105th Congress), which would authorize the Administrator of General Services to issue regulations that would require the use of the government-issued travel charge card for all payments of expenses of official government travel, because it appears not to apply to the judiciary. In the event the proposed legislation is amended or clarified to cover the judiciary, then the Judicial Conference will oppose it.
- Agreed to amend the fiscal year 1997 financial plan for the Defender Services appropriation to revise the distribution of allocations between activities within the plan and to increase the total by up to \$5,197,000, and to notify Congress of the change.
- On recommendation of the Committee on Security, Space and Facilities, approved the release of space in the Federal Building in Leavenworth, Kansas.

September 23, 1997

- Tentatively concurred in procedures outlined by the Committee on International Judicial Relations for receipt of funds and for international travel by judiciary representatives, subject to further review by the Executive Committee at a later date.
- Established a mechanism whereby each Judicial Conference committee shall periodically review the text of a judicial improvements bill in the form in which it was last introduced in Congress with regard to items within its jurisdiction, and make specific recommendations to the Executive Committee regarding deletions for the next bill. These recommendations will be presented for Judicial Conference action, where appropriate, by the Executive Committee.
- Authorized the long-range planning liaisons from relevant Conference committees to meet annually, if activities warrant.
- Agreed to distribute to the Conference committee chairs for comment a document outlining Conference and committee procedures entitled *The Judicial Conference of the United States and its Committees* and to present the document to the March 1998 Judicial Conference for its approval. If approved, the document will be distributed periodically to all judicial officers.
- Approved a request of the Chair of the Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure that the Rules Committee and its advisory committees be exempt from the practice of appointing circuit liaisons within the committees.
- Affirmed that the Director of the Administrative Office and his staff (in consultation with the Chair of the Executive Committee) are the designated points of contact for all legislative communications from the judiciary.
- Provided comments to Congress for alternatives more appropriate than the Administrative Office for funding the local courts of the District of Columbia.

COMMITTEE ON THE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE

COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES

The Committee on the Administrative Office reported that it is continuing to monitor developments related to pursuing the legislative goal of relieving the Administrative Office of its responsibility for supporting the District of Columbia Public Defender Service. In addition, the Committee was briefed by the Director of the Administrative Office on the status of legislative activity of interest to the judiciary and on agency activities. After reviewing the results of a study on the Administrative Office's advisory processes, the Committee endorsed a general approach for restructuring the process. The Committee also discussed a report of the Ad Hoc Strategic Planning Committee of the Federal Judicial Center and noted that some aspects of the report would have an impact on the Administrative Office. The Committee endorsed the following statement:

Recognizing that the director of the Administrative Office has the authority to delegate, contract for services, and enter into interagency agreements in exercising his responsibilities, the director is nonetheless under legal obligations, which include his statutory duties and those assigned to him by the Judicial Conference. The director should take no action nor enter into any agreement that would prevent or restrict his ability to carry out those duties.

COMMITTEE ON AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY

INTERNET ACCESS AND USE

The Internet is a global network of networks, enabling computers of all kinds to communicate and share information throughout much of the world. Demand for access by judges and court staff for information-gathering, research and electronic mail outside the judiciary's Data Communications Network (DCN) is increasing. However, there are security risks associated with use of the Internet. To balance security concerns with the ability of local courts to provide

Internet access, the Judicial Conference approved a policy, recommended by the Committee on Automation and Technology, that for any computer connected to the DCN, access to the Internet be provided only through national gateway connections approved by the Administrative Office pursuant to procedures adopted by the Committee on Automation and Technology.

Experience outside the judiciary has shown that there are four principal areas of concern associated with uncontrolled access to the Internet: institutional embarrassment, misperception of authority, lost productivity, and capacity demand. On recommendation of the Committee, the Conference agreed to urge all courts to adopt their own policies establishing local responsibility for managing employee access to the Internet and providing guidance on the responsible use of the Internet.

STANDARD ELECTRONIC CITATIONS

On August 6, 1996, the American Bar Association (ABA) approved a resolution calling for state and federal courts to develop a standard, format-neutral citation system and recommending a format that could be used. After surveying federal judges and providing an opportunity for public comment, including a public hearing, the Committee on Automation and Technology recommended that the Judicial Conference decline to adopt the ABA's recommendation on citation issues at this time. The Judicial Conference approved the Committee's recommendation. The Committee will explore studying the desirability, feasibility, and cost of establishing a centrally maintained, publicly accessible electronic database of all opinions submitted by federal courts for inclusion in the database.

COMMITTEE ON THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE BANKRUPTCY SYSTEM

BANKRUPTCY JUDGESHIPS

The Committee on the Administration of the Bankruptcy System evaluated the need for 10 temporary bankruptcy judgeship positions that had been

authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Judgeship Act of 1992 and were due to expire with the first vacancies occurring as early as 1998. Based on recent judicial workload statistics and other factors, the Committee recommended, and the Judicial Conference agreed to take, the following actions:

- a. Transmit to Congress proposed legislation to make permanent the temporary judgeships in the District of Puerto Rico and the Northern District of Alabama;
- b. Transmit to Congress proposed legislation to extend the temporary judgeships for additional five-year periods in the District of South Carolina, the Western District of Texas, the Eastern District of Tennessee, and the Southern District of Illinois;
- c. Reiterate its recommendation to Congress that the temporary position in the District of Delaware be extended to the first vacancy occurring due to death, retirement, resignation, or removal in the district that occurs 10 years or more after the date on which the temporary judgeship was originally filled; and
- d. Take no action with regard to the status of the temporary judgeships in the District of New Hampshire, the Middle District of North Carolina, and the District of Colorado, which will permit the positions to lapse.

COMMITTEE ON THE BUDGET

FISCAL YEAR 1999 BUDGET REQUEST

In recognition of congressional funding constraints, the Budget Committee reduced and adjusted the program committees' proposed funding levels for the fiscal year 1999 budget request. The Judicial Conference approved the Budget Committee's lower budget request for fiscal year 1999, subject to amendments necessary as a result of new legislation, actions of the Judicial Conference, or other reasons the Director of the Administrative Office considers necessary and appropriate.

TEMPORARY EMERGENCY FUND

The temporary emergency fund (TEF) is used for the employment of short-term temporary secretaries and law clerks to assist judicial officers in emergency situations. Since fiscal year 1996, funds may be reprogrammed between the TEF and tenant alterations (JCUS-SEP 95, p. 73). The circuit judicial councils oversee the spending of TEF funds, but control over the actual funds has remained at the Administrative Office. On recommendation of the Budget Committee, the Judicial Conference approved implementation of the decentralization of the temporary emergency fund so that the actual allotment of the TEF funds will be made to the circuit councils.

COMMITTEE ON CODES OF CONDUCT

COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES

The Committee on Codes of Conduct reported that since its last report to the Judicial Conference in March 1997, the Committee received 39 new written inquiries and issued 36 written advisory responses. To date in 1997, the average response time for these requests has been 20 days, excluding a response held for discussion at the Committee's meeting. The Chairman received and responded to 33 telephonic inquiries. In addition, individual Committee members responded to 61 inquiries from their colleagues.

COMMITTEE ON COURT ADMINISTRATION AND CASE MANAGEMENT

MISCELLANEOUS FEE SCHEDULES

Bankruptcy Court. The Judicial Conference is authorized by 28 U.S.C. § 1930(b) to prescribe miscellaneous bankruptcy fees. With significant input from the Bankruptcy Committee, which recently undertook a review of the Bankruptcy Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, the Court Administration and

Case Management Committee recommended a number of revisions to the fee schedule. The Judicial Conference approved these revisions, which would: (a) raise the fee for exemplification of a document because of the additional time and resources required (Item 2); (b) eliminate as burdensome to the clerk's office the requirement that creditors be notified when an amendment is made to a debtor's schedules of creditors or lists of creditors (Item 4); (c) expand the \$30 administrative fee to apply to all chapters under title 11 and eliminate the \$.50 per notice fee (Item 8); (d) eliminate the fee for filing a notice of appeal with the bankruptcy court in proceedings arising under the Bankruptcy Act (i.e., pre-1979) (Item 9); (e) eliminate as burdensome to the clerk's office the \$.25 fee for processing each claim filed in excess of 10 (Item 10); (f) eliminate the fee for "transcribing a record of any proceeding by a regularly employed member of the bankruptcy court staff" because it is rarely utilized (Item 11); (g) increase to \$35, to account for inflation, the fee for the "retrieval of a record from a Federal Records Center, National Archives, or other storage location removed from the place of business of the court," provided legislation is enacted permitting the judiciary to retain the increase (Item 13); (h) establish that the fee for docketing a notice of appeal or cross appeal from a bankruptcy judge's decision will be equal to the fee for filing an appeal from a district court to a court of appeals (Items 16 and 22); (i) increase the fee for filing a petition ancillary to a foreign proceeding to an amount equal to the fee for commencing a chapter 11 bankruptcy case, contingent upon the enactment of legislation permitting the judiciary to retain the resulting increase (Item 17); (j) establish that the fee for "filing a motion to terminate, annul, modify, or condition the automatic stay provided under 11 U.S.C. § 362(a), a motion to compel abandonment of property of the estate pursuant to Rule 6007(b) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, or a motion to withdraw the reference of a case or proceeding under 28 U.S.C. 157(d)" will be equal to one-half the fee for instituting a civil action under 28 U.S.C. § 1914(a) (Item 21); and (k) add a new fee for the reopening of bankruptcy cases payable upon the filing of the motion to reopen.

The amended Miscellaneous Fee Schedule for the Bankruptcy Courts reads in pertinent part as follows:

Item 2: For certification of any document or paper, whether the certification is made directly on the document or by separate instrument, \$5. For exemplification of any document or paper, twice the amount of the fee for certification.

* * * * *

Item 4: For amendments to a debtor's schedules of creditors or lists of creditors, \$20 for each amendment, provided the bankruptcy judge may, for good cause, waive the charge in any case.

* * * * *

Item 8: In all cases filed under title 11, the clerk shall collect from the debtor or the petitioner a miscellaneous administrative fee of \$30. This fee may be paid in installments in the same manner that the filing fee may be paid in installments, consistent with the procedure set forth in Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 1006.

Item 9: For filing a motion to reopen a Bankruptcy Code case, a fee shall be collected in the same amount as the filing fee prescribed by 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) for commencing a new case on the date of reopening, unless the reopening is to correct an administrative error or for actions related to the debtor's discharge. The court may waive this fee under appropriate circumstances or may defer payment of the fee from trustees pending discovery of additional assets.

Item 10: Repealed

Item 11: Repealed

* * * * *

Item 13 (Provided the judiciary is authorized to retain the increase): For retrieval of a record from a Federal Records Center, National Archives, or other storage location removed from the place of business of the court, \$35.

* * * * *

Item 16: For docketing a proceeding on appeal or review from a final judgment of a bankruptcy judge pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 158(a) and (b), the fee shall be the same amount as the fee for docketing a case on appeal

or review to the appellate court as required by Item 1 of the Court of Appeals Miscellaneous Fee Schedule. A separate fee shall be paid by each party filing a notice of appeal in the bankruptcy court, but parties filing a joint notice of appeal in the bankruptcy court are required to pay only one fee.

Item 17 (Provided the judiciary is authorized to retain the increase): For filing a petition ancillary to a foreign proceeding under 11 U.S.C. § 304, a fee shall be collected in the same amount as the filing fee prescribed in 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(3) for a case commenced under chapter 11 of title 11.

* * * * *

Item 21: For filing a motion to terminate, annul, modify, or condition the automatic stay provided under § 362 of title 11, a motion to compel abandonment of property of the estate pursuant to Rule 6007(b) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, or a motion to withdraw the reference of a case or proceeding under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), a fee shall be collected in the amount of one-half the filing fee prescribed in 28 U.S.C. § 1914(a) for instituting any civil action other than a writ of habeas corpus. If a child support creditor or its representative is the movant, and if such movant files the form required by § 304(g) of the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1994, no fee is required.

Item 22: For docketing a cross appeal from a bankruptcy court determination, the fee shall be the same amount as the fee for docketing a case on appeal or review to the appellate court as required by Item 1 of the Court of Appeals Miscellaneous Fee Schedule.

District Court. Item 11 of the District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, prescribed by the Judicial Conference under 28 U.S.C. § 1914(b), sets out a \$50 fee "for admission of attorneys to practice." Many district courts also charge local attorney admission fees in addition to the fee set out in the Miscellaneous Fee Schedule. There has been some confusion as to whether the District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule either permits or requires the collection of a fee for *pro hac vice* admission or for a renewal of an attorney's

admission to practice. On recommendation of the Committee on Court Administration and Case Management, the Judicial Conference amended item 11 of the Miscellaneous Fee Schedule to clarify that the attorney admission fee applies only to original admissions, as follows:

For original admission of attorneys to practice, \$50 each, including a certificate of admission. For a duplicate certificate of admission or certificate of good standing, \$15.

In addition, the Conference agreed to direct the Administrative Office to inform the courts that: (a) the attorney admission fee prescribed in Item 11 of the District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule does not apply to *pro hac vice* requests or renewals of attorney admission to practice; (b) local courts may charge, at their option, a local fee above the \$50 fee for original admission of attorneys to practice, and a fee for *pro hac vice* admissions and for renewals of an attorney's admission to practice; and (c) revenues from local fees may be deposited into a district's local non-appropriated funds account.

The Judicial Conference also approved the recommendation of the Court Administration and Case Management Committee that two revisions to the Miscellaneous Fee Schedule for the Bankruptcy Courts also be made to similar items in the District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule. The fee for exemplification of any document or paper is increased (Item 3), and the fee for "transcribing a record of any proceeding by a regularly employed member of the court staff" is eliminated (Item 6). The amended items read as follows:

Item 3: For certification of any document or paper, whether the certification is made directly on the document or by separate instrument, \$5. For exemplification of any document or paper, twice the amount of the fee for certification.

* * * * *

Item 6: Repealed

In addition, the Conference approved for the District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule an increase to \$35 for retrieval of a record from a Federal Records Center, National Archives, or other storage location removed from the place of

business of the court (Item 8), provided legislation is enacted permitting the judiciary to retain the increase.

Court of Appeals and Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation. As was done for the bankruptcy and district courts, the Judicial Conference agreed to raise the fee for retrieval of an archived record from \$25 to \$35 for the courts of appeals (Item 8) and for the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation (Item 4). This action will be taken upon enactment of legislation permitting the judiciary to retain the increase.

Bankruptcy Appellate Panels. Although authorized to establish miscellaneous fee schedules for the appellate, district, and bankruptcy courts, the U.S. Court of Federal Claims, and the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation (28 U.S.C. §§ 1913, 1914, 1926, 1930, and 1932), the Judicial Conference does not have authority to establish a separate fee schedule for bankruptcy appellate panels (BAPs) established under 28 U.S.C. § 158(b)(1). Moreover, the clerks of the BAPs do not have the statutory authority to collect and pay fees into the Treasury. In order to establish a mechanism for collecting fees and ensure that courts charge the same fees for similar services, the Judicial Conference approved a Committee recommendation that it direct the Administrative Office to issue interim guidance to all bankruptcy appellate panel clerks to use the Miscellaneous Fee Schedule for the Courts of Appeals in determining which fees to charge for services provided to the public. All such fees will be collected by the clerk of the court of appeals for the circuit in which the BAP exists.

Search Fee Guidelines. In 1993, the Judicial Conference approved search fee guidelines to be utilized in connection with the \$15 fee for a search of court records imposed under the miscellaneous fee schedules for the district and bankruptcy courts in order to provide guidance to the courts and promote uniformity in the application of the fee (JCUS-MAR 93, p. 11). In light of numerous inquiries regarding the guidelines and policy changes, it appears necessary to revise the guidelines to address common questions and clarify certain issues. On recommendation of the Committee on Court Administration and Case Management, the Judicial Conference delegated authority to the Committee to approve certain revisions to the search fee guidelines and all future revisions.

Waivers in Natural Disaster Emergencies. The Judicial Conference has adopted a general policy to allow a waiver of the miscellaneous fees associated

with obtaining copies of documents required by the Federal Emergency Management Agency in applying for emergency aid in pending cases (JCUS-MAR 95, p. 15). This year, due to spring flooding in North Dakota, it was necessary for the Executive Committee to consider a request, not covered by the Conference policy, for a waiver of copy fees for lawyers who needed to reconstruct their files in pending cases (see *supra*, "Miscellaneous Actions," p. 50). In order to save time during disasters and avoid piecemeal requests, the Judicial Conference approved a Committee recommendation to delegate authority to the Director of the Administrative Office to grant waivers of miscellaneous fees, excluding filing fees, following a natural disaster for a set period of time not to exceed one year, upon the request of the chief judge of the affected court.

STATUTORY FEE CHANGES

Bankruptcy Court. Under current law, if a bankruptcy case filed under chapter 7 or 13 is converted to chapter 11, a fee of \$400 is collected; yet the current fee for filing a bankruptcy case under chapter 11 is \$800. To correct this inconsistency, the Court Administration and Case Management Committee, with input from the Bankruptcy Committee, recommended that legislation be sought to amend 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) to increase the amount of the fee for converting a chapter 7 or 13 case to a case under chapter 11 so that the petitioner will pay the same total fees as if the case had originally commenced under chapter 11. The Judicial Conference approved the recommendation. It is suggested that the allocation of this fee be the same as if the case were originally filed as a chapter 11 case, i.e., apportioned among the U.S. Trustee System Fund, the judiciary's Salaries and Expenses account, and the U.S. Treasury's General Fund.

Similarly, the Judicial Conference approved a Committee recommendation to seek legislation to amend 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(2) to increase the chapter 9 filing fee to the same amount as provided in 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(3) for commencing a case under chapter 11, provided legislation is enacted to permit the judiciary to retain the resulting increase in fees.

In addition, the Judicial Conference approved a recommendation of the Court Administration and Case Management Committee that it seek legislation to amend the statute that currently permits the judiciary to retain revenue from all fees after Item 18 of the Miscellaneous Fee Schedule for the Bankruptcy Courts so

that the judiciary can continue to retain those fees now retained and any newly created fees, without reference to a specific number in the fee schedule.

Court of Federal Claims. Under the Federal Courts Improvement Act of 1982 (Public Law No. 97-164) the Judicial Conference has the authority to prescribe fees to be charged by the Court of Federal Claims. Pursuant to that authority, in September 1996, the Conference raised to \$150 the filing fee for the Court of Federal Claims, provided legislation was enacted permitting the judiciary to keep the increase (JCUS-SEP 96, p. 54). Under 28 U.S.C. § 2520, the filing fee that can be charged by the Court of Federal Claims appears to be limited to \$120; however, this statute predates the 1982 Federal Courts Improvement Act and is no longer necessary. On recommendation of the Committee, the Judicial Conference agreed to propose legislation to repeal 28 U.S.C. § 2520.

Fees for Technology Resources. Under section 404 of Public Law No. 101-151, the Judicial Conference shall prescribe reasonable fees to be collected by the federal courts for providing public access to information available in electronic form. This authority does not appear to extend to charging fees for the use of other technology provided by the courts (e.g., teleconferencing, electronic filing, and evidence presentation). The Judicial Conference approved a Committee recommendation to seek legislation that would:

- a. Authorize the Judicial Conference to prescribe reasonable fees for use of information technology resources provided by the courts for improved access to, and efficiency of, the court;
- b. Authorize the courts to collect and retain those fees for deposit into the Judiciary Information Technology Fund; and
- c. Make the fees so deposited available to the Director of the Administrative Office, without fiscal year limitation, for reinvestment in information technology resources for purposes of improved court access and efficiency.

DIGITAL AUDIO COURT RECORDING

Digital audio recording is a computer-based system with features similar to audio recording systems, except that the recorded proceedings are stored and retrieved through the use of a computer, requiring specialized hardware and software. Potential benefits associated with the use of digital audio recording include: enhanced sound quality; immediate and remote access to segments of the record; savings in storage space; and for simultaneous recording, playback, note-taking and transcribing capabilities for users. As a new method of taking the record, digital audio recording cannot be utilized, even on an experimental basis, without Judicial Conference approval. Since it has been the practice of the Judicial Conference to test new methods of court reporting before approving their use on a permanent basis, the Conference approved a Committee on Court Administration and Case Management recommendation that it:

- a. Authorize the use of digital audio recording equipment as a method of recording court proceedings for the limited purpose of studying its use in selected courtrooms;
- b. Authorize a study of digital audio recording during a one-year period in a minimum of two district, two magistrate judge, and two bankruptcy courtrooms; and
- c. Delegate authority to the Court Administration and Case Management Committee to select the study courts, with the recognition that courts selected for this study may be participating in other ongoing study efforts, such as the Electronic Courtroom Project of the Committee on Automation and Technology.

CIVIL JUSTICE REFORM ACT

Statistical Reporting. In March 1997, the Judicial Conference, in approving its final Civil Justice Reform Act (CJRA) report to Congress, determined that the CJRA public reporting requirements should remain in effect beyond the Act's sunset date (JCUS-MAR 97, pp. 15-16). To ensure more accurate and consistent statistical reporting in and among districts, the Judicial

Conference, at this session, approved a recommendation of the Court Administration and Case Management Committee that it require courts to use a new ICMS/CJRA software program (Release 96CJ01) beginning with the reporting of statistics relating to pending motions, bench trials, and three-year-old cases for the period ending March 31, 1998.

Role of Chief Judge. In October 1971, the Judicial Conference adopted a report entitled "Program for Prompt Disposition of Protracted, Difficult, or Widely Publicized Cases," that provided specific powers to the chief judge to ensure the prompt disposition of cases (JCUS-OCT 71, pp. 71-74). Although the program is not widely known and is rarely used, the Committee on Court Administration and Case Management was of the view that it is valuable in the management of cases. On recommendation of the Committee, the Judicial Conference reaffirmed its October 1971 adoption of the report.

SIZE OF GRAND JURIES

Legislation has been introduced (H.R. 1536, 105th Congress) that would amend 18 U.S.C. § 3321 to reduce federal grand juries to not less than nine nor more than thirteen persons, and require seven jurors to concur in the return of an indictment, as long as at least nine jurors were present. Although this proposal would result in cost savings for the judiciary, the Court Administration and Case Management Committee was of the view that there are also numerous non-monetary considerations that must be taken into account and that any proposed change to decrease the size of grand juries should be aired through the deliberative rulemaking process. The Judicial Conference approved a recommendation of the Committee that the Conference take no position at this time on H.R. 1536, related to the size of grand juries, and refer the issue to the Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure for consideration under the Rules Enabling Act rulemaking process.

JUDICIAL REFORM ACT OF 1997

In May 1997, the Judicial Conference considered by mail ballot three sections of the draft Judicial Reform Act of 1997 (H.R. 1252, 105th Congress), that would have a major impact on the judiciary (see *infra*, "Judicial Reform Act

of 1997," pp. 71 and 81-82, and "Mail Ballots," pp. 84-85). The proposed bill was subsequently revised, and the Committee on Court Administration and Case Management made recommendations concerning a number of new or revised provisions of the bill. The Conference approved the recommendations of the Committee and agreed to (a) continue to oppose the proposed revision to 28 U.S.C. § 464 concerning the reassignment of a civil case as a matter of right upon motion by a party; (b) oppose section 7 of the bill, regarding random assignment of habeas corpus cases, because it would limit the flexibility of the courts to administer court operations in the most efficient and effective way; and (c) oppose section 8 of the bill, regarding the authority of the individual presiding judge to allow cameras in the appellate courts, because it is contrary to Conference policy, which gives each appellate court the authority to determine whether to permit cameras in the courtroom.

COMMITTEE ON CRIMINAL LAW

JUVENILE CRIME LEGISLATION

In Congress' last two sessions, juvenile crime has become a priority issue, and the chairs of the Committee on Criminal Law have written to members of Congress expressing the Committee's concerns on a number of legislative proposals dealing with juvenile crime. The Committee recommended that the Judicial Conference itself go on record as opposing the unwarranted federalization of juvenile crime, a position which is a logical and consistent application of the Conference's longstanding opposition to federalization of crime traditionally prosecuted at the state and local levels. The Judicial Conference agreed to (a) reaffirm its long-standing position that criminal prosecutions should be limited to those offenses that cannot or should not be prosecuted in state courts; (b) affirm that this policy is particularly applicable to the prosecution of juveniles; and (c) endorse the concerns previously expressed by the Committee on Criminal Law to Congress regarding recent juvenile crime legislation. See also *infra*, "Juvenile Crime Legislation," p. 70.

PRETRIAL SERVICES OFFICES

In an effort to determine whether savings could be achieved by providing pretrial services through probation offices rather than separate pretrial services offices, the Committee on Criminal Law undertook an analysis of the management and administrative support in the 42 courts with separate offices. After full consideration of the results of the analysis, the Committee recommended, and the Judicial Conference agreed, to affirm the principle that decisions regarding the form of organization with which to provide pretrial services should continue to be made by individual district courts and their respective circuit councils. The Conference also authorized the distribution of the Committee on Criminal Law's *Report on the Study of Savings in Probation and Pretrial Services* to all chief district judges and chief probation and pretrial services officers.

FICTITIOUS LIENS AGAINST JUDICIAL OFFICERS

The practice of filing fictitious liens against judicial officers and federal officials, in an effort to harass, is a long-standing one. The Department of Justice, which is charged through its United States attorneys' offices to represent federal officials in response to these liens, has indicated that it is in the process of drafting legislation that would make it a federal offense to file a fictitious harassing lien. On recommendation of the Committee on Criminal Law, the Judicial Conference agreed to support legislation to be proposed by the Department of Justice that would create a new federal criminal offense for harassing or intimidating a federal official, including a judicial officer, with respect to the performance of official duties, including filing a lien on the real or personal property of that government official.

VICTIMS' RIGHTS LEGISLATION

In March 1997, the Judicial Conference determined to take no position on a proposed victims' rights constitutional amendment at that time, but authorized the Committee on Criminal Law, with the help of the Committee on Federal-State Jurisdiction and in consultation with the Chair of the Executive Committee, to

maintain contact with Congress to make known the concerns of the judiciary on the impact of the amendment (JCUS-MAR 97, p. 21). No position was taken on a statutory approach to victims' rights. Subsequently, the Conference was asked for its views on victims' rights legislation proposed as an alternative to a constitutional amendment. On recommendation of the Criminal Law Committee, the Conference approved by mail ballot concluded on April 14, 1997, transmittal of a letter to Congress expressing a strong preference for a statutory approach to victims' rights over a constitutional amendment. The Conference took no position on the specifics of the proposed legislation. See *infra*, "Mail Ballots," pp. 84-85.

COMMITTEE ON DEFENDER SERVICES

DEATH PENALTY REPRESENTATION

As part of its continuing effort to contain the cost of federal capital habeas corpus litigation, the Defender Services Committee, while acknowledging variation among the circuits in local legal culture and state court practice, recommended establishment of a further mechanism (in addition to the sound discretion of the presiding judicial officer) to ensure that Criminal Justice Act (CJA) expenditures in capital habeas corpus cases are reasonable. The Judicial Conference agreed to urge each circuit judicial council to establish a special process for review of any state death penalty habeas corpus case within the circuit in which attorney compensation exceeds \$100,000. Each circuit judicial council should notify the Judicial Conference of the procedures adopted by providing a written copy to the Conference Secretary.

DISCLOSURE OF COURT APPOINTED ATTORNEYS' FEES

The Disclosure of Court Appointed Attorneys' Fees and Taxpayer Right to Know Act of 1997 (S. 598, 105th Congress) would amend the CJA to require public disclosure of attorneys' fees, including payment vouchers, upon their approval by the court. Judges would be required to disclose CJA payment information during the pendency of a case. The CJA currently provides for the disclosure of "amounts paid" rather than actual vouchers and does not indicate the timing of the disclosure. The Defender Services Committee expressed a number

of concerns with the bill, including the extent of detail required to be disclosed, the timing of the disclosure, and the bill's potential limitation on judicial discretion in this area. On recommendation of the Committee, the Judicial Conference determined to take no position on S. 598, but to provide information to Congress concerning the impact of the bill on the administration of justice.

CIVIL ASSET FORFEITURE REFORM ACT

The Civil Asset Forfeiture Reform Act (H.R. 1965, 105th Congress) would, among other things, give courts discretion to appoint counsel to represent financially eligible claimants in civil asset forfeiture proceedings and to approve compensation at rates equivalent to those provided for representation under the CJA; authorize the appropriation of additional funds under the CJA for such purpose; and afford the government an opportunity to present evidence and examine the claimant at a required hearing to determine whether to appoint counsel. A number of issues are implicated in this legislative proposal including how funding for appointed counsel will be provided and whether counsel may be provided prior to the hearing regarding appointment of counsel. On recommendation of the Committee, the Judicial Conference agreed to communicate the following to Congress:

- a. (1) Its preference that, consistent with current Conference policy expressed in the proposed Federal Courts Improvement Act (H.R. 2294, 105th Congress), the judiciary be reimbursed from the Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund and the Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund for representational services provided in civil asset forfeiture proceedings under H.R. 1965; and

(2) The necessity, if such services are to be paid from the Defender Services appropriation, that sufficient additional funds be appropriated for that purpose;
- b. That important considerations flow from the government's role in examining a claimant at the hearing regarding appointment of counsel under H.R. 1965. Claimants may need counsel at such hearings to protect their Fifth Amendment right against self-incrimination and Sixth Amendment right to counsel, which would add to the cost of furnishing representation. Although H.R. 1965 does not contemplate the

appointment of counsel before that hearing, the bill should permit such appointment where there is reason to believe that the claimant could be subject to a criminal prosecution, civil or criminal contempt, or loss of liberty (see paragraph 2.01F(2) of the *Guidelines for the Administration of the Criminal Justice Act*); and

- c. That due to the potential scope and duration of services which might be required of counsel, the bill should provide that the case compensation maximum applicable to the appointment of counsel for a person charged with a felony under the CJA should apply to the appointment of counsel pursuant to H.R. 1965 for a claimant in a civil asset forfeiture proceeding.

DEFENDER ORGANIZATION FUNDING REQUESTS

Under its delegated authority from the Judicial Conference (JCUS-MAR 89, pp. 16-17), the Defender Services Committee approved a total of \$360,400 in increases to fiscal year 1997 budgets for five federal public defender organizations.

COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL-STATE JURISDICTION

NATIONAL JUDICIAL COUNCIL OF STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS

In 1990, the Judicial Conference and the Conference of Chief Justices (CCJ) approved the creation of the National Judicial Council of State and Federal Courts (JCUS-MAR 90, p. 18). The Council was established to consider matters referred to it by the Judicial Conference or the CCJ relating to issues of mutual concern to the state and federal courts; advise the Judicial Conference and the CCJ on improving the relationship between the two court systems; and seek methods to enhance the operations of the local state-federal judicial councils. During much of its existence, the Council struggled with defining its unique responsibilities in the state and federal judicial systems, and it has been inactive since 1994. On recommendation of the Federal-State Jurisdiction Committee, the Judicial Conference joined the CCJ in agreeing to abolish the National Judicial Council of State and Federal Courts, understanding that the work of the Council

will be continued by the Judicial Conference Committee on Federal-State Jurisdiction and the State-Federal Relations Committee of the CCJ.

JUVENILE CRIME LEGISLATION

Several legislative proposals pending in the 105th Congress would enhance the opportunities for prosecuting juveniles in federal court, either as juveniles or as adults, and would expand federal criminal jurisdiction over gang-related activity. The Committee on Federal-State Jurisdiction concurred in the recommendation of the Committee on Criminal Law, approved by the Judicial Conference at this session, that juvenile prosecutions in federal court should be limited to those that cannot or should not be prosecuted in state courts (see *supra* "Juvenile Crime Legislation," p. 65). As a supplement to that position, on recommendation of the Federal-State Jurisdiction Committee, the Judicial Conference recognized that the appropriate age for prosecuting juveniles as adults in federal court for a violation of federal law is a policy matter to be determined by Congress.

PRIVATE PROPERTY RIGHTS LEGISLATION

The Private Property Rights Implementation Act of 1997 (H.R. 1534, 105th Congress) is intended to "simplify and expedite access to the Federal courts for injured parties whose rights and privileges, secured by the United States Constitution, have been deprived by final actions of federal agencies or other government officials or entities acting under color of state law." The Committee on Federal-State Jurisdiction identified issues in this novel legislation. The bill would alter deeply ingrained federalism principles by prematurely involving the federal courts in property regulatory matters that have historically been processed at the state and local levels. The bill may also adversely affect the administration of justice and delay the resolution of property claims. For example, H.R. 1534 would: restrict the use of the abstention doctrine in takings, as well as non-takings, cases; codify the takings provisions within 28 U.S.C. § 1343, which may create confusion because of the availability of the general jurisdictional statute, 28 U.S.C. § 1331; and result in imprudent or inefficient procedures because of the restrictions on the use of the abstention doctrine and the liberalization of the requirement of ripeness. The Judicial Conference approved

the Committee's recommendation to express these concerns to Congress regarding the proposed legislation.

JUDICIAL REFORM ACT OF 1997

Section 2 of the Judicial Reform Act of 1997 (H. R. 1252, 105th Congress) would require three-judge panels to consider applications for interlocutory or permanent injunctions restraining, on the ground of unconstitutionality, the enforcement, operation or execution of state laws adopted by referendum. In addition, these three-judge panels would be required to expedite consideration of applications for injunctions, and their decisions would be appealable directly to the Supreme Court. At its September 1995 session, the Judicial Conference unanimously opposed an identical provision and reaffirmed its longstanding opposition to three-judge panels generally (JCUS-SEP 95, pp. 83-85). In taking this position, the Conference recognized that it would likely apply in only a limited number of cases. In a mail ballot concluded on May 9, 1997, the Judicial Conference voted to adhere to its 1995 position and to oppose section 2 of H. R. 1252. See *infra*, "Mail Ballots," pp. 84-85.

Section 5 of the Judicial Reform Act of 1997 would prohibit a district court from entering any order or approving any settlement that requires a state or political subdivision of a state to impose, increase, levy, or assess any tax for the purpose of enforcing any federal or state common law, or any statutory or constitutional right or law, unless the court makes certain findings. The Committee on Federal-State Jurisdiction recommended that the Judicial Conference oppose section 5 of H. R. 1252 because it may interfere with the ability of federal courts to fulfill their obligation to enforce remedies required by statute and to fashion appropriate remedies for constitutional violations. The Committee also noted that section 5 raises serious problems of judicial administration. By mail ballot, the Judicial Conference concurred with the Committee and voted to oppose section 5. See *infra*, "Mail Ballots," pp. 84-85.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES

The Committee on Financial Disclosure reported that as of July 10, 1997, the Committee had received 2,899 financial disclosure reports and certifications for the calendar year 1996, including 1,187 reports and certifications from Supreme Court justices, Article III judges, and judicial officers of special courts; 324 from bankruptcy judges; 457 from magistrate judges; and 931 from judicial employees.

COMMITTEE ON INTERCIRCUIT ASSIGNMENTS

COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES

The Committee on Intercircuit Assignments reported that during the period from January 1, 1997 to June 30, 1997, a total of 104 intercircuit assignments, undertaken by 72 Supreme Court justices and Article III judges, were processed and recommended by the Committee and approved by the Chief Justice. In addition, the Committee aided courts requesting assistance in identifying judges willing to take assignments.

COMMITTEE ON INTERNATIONAL JUDICIAL RELATIONS

FUNDING FOR INTERNATIONAL JUDICIAL PROGRAMS

The Committee on International Judicial Relations was offered a grant by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) of \$500,000 for the Committee to continue its work with international education programs similar to two programs held in recent years pursuant to a 1994 interagency agreement. On recommendation of the Committee, the Judicial Conference agreed to accept the \$500,000 grant from USAID to use for international judicial-related projects

and programs. As was the case with the two prior programs, the Executive Committee will be asked to approve the specific programs.

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIAL BRANCH

JUDICIAL COMPENSATION

On recommendation of the Committee on the Judicial Branch, which has been working tirelessly to obtain an adequate level of compensation for the federal judiciary, the Judicial Conference approved the following resolution:

That federal judges, Members of Congress, and top officials in the executive branch should receive a cost-of-living salary adjustment, as provided by the Ethics Reform Act of 1989. Such an adjustment to the compensation of these officials is necessary to protect them from increases in the cost-of-living that have occurred since their last such adjustment in January 1993.

CERTIFICATION OF SENIOR JUDGES

The Federal Courts Improvement Act of 1996 (Public Law No. 104-317) amended 28 U.S.C. § 371(f) to permit a senior judge to obtain retroactive certification as eligible for salary increases when additional workload in a subsequent year is sufficient to offset reduced workload in a prior year. In addition, the Act permits retired judges to aggregate administrative work with judicial work, although only one-half of the administrative work performed by a judge may be aggregated. On recommendation of the Committee on the Judicial Branch, the Judicial Conference approved conforming amendments to the Rules for Certification of Senior Judges, which are published in the *Guide to Judiciary Policies and Procedures*, Vol III, Ch. VII. The revised rules leave circuit chief judges ample discretion to implement the certification process.

JUDGES' TRAVEL REGULATIONS

Non-Prescribed Meetings. Under the Travel Regulations for United States Justices and Judges (published in the *Guide to Judiciary Policies and Procedures*, Vol. III, Ch. XV), official travel generally falls into three categories: judicial sittings, prescribed meetings, and other travel. A judge needs no advance authorization to travel for judicial sittings or for prescribed meetings, such as Judicial Conference committee meetings, but with respect to other travel, the travel regulations have dealt only with certain types of non-prescribed meetings, such as meetings of judges' associations and bar associations, and have not contemplated others, such as meetings between government agencies (foreign, federal, state, or local), universities, community organizations, and other entities. The Committee on the Judicial Branch recommended that the Judicial Conference amend the Travel Regulations for Justices and Judges to address the issue of how, as well as how many, judges may be designated as spokespersons for the judiciary at a non-prescribed meeting; to provide for approval by the chair of the Executive Committee when more than one judge is designated to travel abroad at judiciary expense; and to eliminate the necessity for clearance of the travel by the Director of the Administrative Office. The Conference approved the recommendation.

Senior Judges. Section 374 of title 28, United States Code, relieves a retired judge of any restrictions as to his or her residence and establishes that the judge's official station for purposes of computation of travel expenses shall be the city or town where he or she actually lives, whether or not court is held at such place. This provision enables a senior judge sitting by designation and assignment to be reimbursed for travel expenses commensurate with the distance actually traveled from home to the place of assignment and was intended to encourage the utilization of the services of retired judges and overcome their reluctance to accept assignments away from their homes. Although unaware of any abuse of the present reimbursement mechanism, the Committee was concerned about the potential unfavorable perceptions of it by those who are not knowledgeable about the generous workload contributions of senior judges. The Committee recommended, and the Conference approved, an amendment to the judges' travel regulations to require that a senior judge who has a principal residence outside the jurisdiction of the court to which the senior judge is designated and assigned (the "home court"), including a judge who resides outside the United States and its territories, be prohibited from receiving reimbursement of travel and subsistence

expenses for travel back to the judge's home court unless such travel is cleared by the chief judge of the circuit in which the judge was commissioned.

MILITARY SURVIVOR BENEFIT PLAN

Under current law, judges in regular active service, unlike other federal employees who are military retirees, do not have contributions made to the Military Survivor Benefit Plan on their behalf from the military retirement fund. To correct this anomaly, the Judicial Conference approved a recommendation of the Committee that legislation be pursued to amend 28 U.S.C. § 371 to provide for contributions to be made to the Military Survivor Benefit Plan from a judge's military retired pay before the balance of such pay is returned to the United States Treasury as required by law.

PARTICIPATION IN THE MILITARY READY RESERVE

The Department of Defense is updating a longstanding directive which provides that federal employees who occupy key positions (including the Vice President, Members of Congress, and Article III judges) shall be transferred from the Ready Reserve to the Standby Reserve or Retired Reserve or, where appropriate, discharged. It requested the judiciary's comments. On recommendation of the Committee on the Judicial Branch, the Judicial Conference agreed to respond to this request by suggesting that an exception be included in Department of Defense Directive 1200.7 that would allow an Article III judge to continue to be a member of the Ready Reserve upon certification by the chief judge of the affected judge's circuit that the mobilization of the Article III judge concerned will not seriously impair the capability of the judge's court to function effectively.

COMMITTEE ON JUDICIAL RESOURCES

CIRCUIT EXECUTIVES' OFFICES

In September 1991, the Judicial Conference approved a staffing methodology and staffing ceiling for circuit executives' offices. The ceiling was

subsequently adjusted to include additional positions. Three permanent positions above the ceiling were requested (one in the Third Circuit and two in the Eighth Circuit), but the Committee on Judicial Resources recommended that only one three-year temporary position (for the Eighth Circuit) be approved beginning in fiscal year 1999. The Judicial Conference approved the Committee's recommendation.

COURT PERSONNEL SYSTEM QUALIFICATIONS STANDARDS

In September 1993, the Judicial Conference approved development of the Court Personnel System, which lets courts request delegated authority for personnel actions involving classification, qualifications and compensation, but does not permit exceptions to qualification standards (JCUS-SEP 93, pp. 49-50). In response to requests from court unit executives, the Judicial Resources Committee recommended and the Judicial Conference agreed to permit the following exceptions to be made to the qualifications standards, except for minimum educational requirements for professional line positions, on a case-by-case basis for the following Court Personnel System positions: (1) those subject to recruitment difficulties as evidenced by high turnover, lack of qualified applicants, etc.; and (2) those for which the applicant has legal, paralegal, or graduate education directly related to the position to be filled. The Administrative Office will grant these exceptions for the first year with the understanding that future delegation to the courts is possible.

EARLY RETIREMENT AUTHORITY

In fiscal years 1996 and 1997, the Office of Personnel Management approved an "early-out" retirement authority for use by the judiciary. This authority has proven to be a useful management tool for many court units in the restructuring of their organizations. The Judicial Conference approved a Judicial Resources Committee recommendation to authorize all court units in fiscal year 1998 to offer early retirement to eligible employees in order to facilitate reorganization as a result of budget restrictions, workload changes, or other good management reasons. Implementation of this action is contingent upon a grant of authority by the Office of Personnel Management.

STUDENT LABOR

The child labor provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) set 14 years as the lowest age for employing students. Although judiciary practices comply with these child labor provisions of the FLSA, written policies in the *Guide to Judiciary Policies and Procedures* fail to reflect current practices. Specifically, the judiciary's written policy on age restrictions sets 16 as the minimum age for employing students. In addition, the FLSA sets detailed rules on when students may work, while the judiciary policy has a more general rule for student workers. Because the judiciary has stated in its report on the Congressional Accountability Act (CAA) that its practices comply with the child labor provisions of the FLSA (see *Study of Judicial Branch Coverage Pursuant to the Congressional Accountability Act of 1995*, December, 1996), the Judicial Conference approved a Committee recommendation that a technical amendment be made to the *Guide to Judiciary Policies and Procedures* to mirror the FLSA requirements with respect to age and hours of employment of student employees.

REALTIME COURT REPORTING

In March 1996, the Judicial Conference approved realtime transcript rates, with the fee paid for an unedited realtime transcript, set at \$2.50 per page, to be credited towards the certified transcript fee (JCUS-MAR 96, p. 26). Concerns have been expressed that this rate structure has not offered court reporters adequate incentive to provide realtime services. On recommendation of the Judicial Resources Committee, the Judicial Conference approved a modification to the transcript fee rates for realtime unedited transcripts provided by certified realtime reporters to establish the maximum page rate authorized for the provision of realtime services, including the production and distribution of a realtime unedited transcript, to be \$1 per page. Litigants who order realtime services, and subsequently order an original certified transcript of the same proceeding, will not receive a credit toward the purchase cost of the certified transcript.

COMMITTEE ON THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE MAGISTRATE JUDGES SYSTEM

AD HOC RECALL REGULATIONS

The Committee on the Administration of the Magistrate Judges System recommended that the ad hoc recall regulations for magistrate judges be revised to clarify that certain magistrate judges recalled on less than a full-time basis may continue to practice law while on recall status, subject to the limitations set forth in the Code of Conduct for United States Judges governing part-time judicial officers and the Conflict-of-Interest Rules for Part-Time Magistrate Judges. The Judicial Conference approved the recommendation, amending section 3 of the Regulations of the Judicial Conference of the United States Establishing Standards and Procedures for the Recall of United States Magistrate Judges to state that a retired magistrate judge recalled to serve under 28 U.S.C. § 636(h) on less than a full-time basis who has retired under chapter 83 or 84 of title 5, United States Code, shall be subject to 28 U.S.C. § 632(b) which deals with part-time magistrate judges, the Code of Conduct for United States Judges governing part-time magistrate judges, and the Conflict-of-Interest Rules for Part-Time Magistrate Judges.

CHANGES IN MAGISTRATE JUDGE POSITIONS

After consideration of the report of the Committee and the recommendations of the Director of the Administrative Office, the district courts, and the judicial councils of the circuits, the Judicial Conference approved the following changes in positions, salaries, and arrangements for full-time and part-time magistrate judge positions. Changes with a budgetary impact are to be effective when appropriated funds are available.

FIRST CIRCUIT

District of Massachusetts

Made no change in the number, locations, or arrangements of the magistrate judge positions in the district.

District of Puerto Rico

Made no change in the number, location, or arrangements of the magistrate judge positions in the district.

SECOND CIRCUIT

District of Connecticut

Made no change in the number, locations, or arrangements of the magistrate judge positions in the district.

THIRD CIRCUIT

New Jersey

1. Increased the salary of the part-time magistrate judge position at Fort Monmouth (or Fort Dix) from Level 2 (\$51,600 per annum) to Level 1 (\$56,760 per annum); and
2. Made no change in the number, locations, salaries, or arrangements of the other magistrate judge positions in the district.

Middle District of Pennsylvania

Made no change in the number, locations, salaries, or arrangements of the magistrate judge positions in the district.

FIFTH CIRCUIT

Eastern District of Texas

1. Authorized an additional full-time magistrate judge position at Texarkana; and
2. Made no change in the number, locations, or arrangements of the other magistrate judge positions in the district.

Western District of Texas

1. Increased the salary of the part-time magistrate judge position at Big Bend National Park from Level 4 (\$30,960 per annum) to Level 3 (\$41,280 per annum), effective October 1, 1997, or as soon as funds are available; and
2. Redesignated the location of the part-time magistrate judge position at Big Bend National Park as Alpine or Big Bend National Park.

SEVENTH CIRCUIT

Eastern District of Wisconsin

Made no change in the number, locations, salaries, or arrangements of the magistrate judge positions in the district.

EIGHTH CIRCUIT

Eastern District of Arkansas

Made no change in the number, locations, salaries, or arrangements of the magistrate judge positions in the district.

NINTH CIRCUIT

Southern District of California

Authorized an additional full-time magistrate judge position at San Diego.

TENTH CIRCUIT

District of Colorado

1. Increased the salary of the part-time magistrate judge position at Grand Junction from Level 4 (\$30,960 per annum) to Level 2 (\$51,600 per annum), effective October 1, 1997, or as soon as funds are available; and
2. Discontinued the vacant part-time magistrate judge position at Durango.

ELEVENTH CIRCUIT

Northern District of Florida

Increased the salary of the part-time magistrate judge position at Gainesville from Level 6 (\$10,320 per annum) to Level 5 (\$20,640 per annum).

Northern District of Georgia

1. Authorized an additional full-time magistrate judge position at Atlanta; and
2. Made no change in the number, locations, salaries or arrangements of the other magistrate judge positions in the district.

ACCELERATED FUNDING

The accelerated funding program was established to provide prompt magistrate judge assistance to judicial districts seriously affected by drug filings or impacted by the Civil Justice Reform Act. On recommendation of the Magistrate Judges Committee, the Judicial Conference designated the new magistrate judge positions at Texarkana, Texas; San Diego, California; and Atlanta, Georgia, for accelerated funding in fiscal year 1998.

COMMITTEE TO REVIEW CIRCUIT COUNCIL CONDUCT AND DISABILITY ORDERS

JUDICIAL REFORM ACT OF 1997

The Committee to Review Circuit Council Conduct and Disability Orders reported that it has been following closely the progress of two legislative proposals in the 105th Congress that would amend the Judicial Conduct and Disability Act, 28 U.S.C. § 372(c). H.R. 702 and section 4 of the original version of the Judicial Reform Act of 1997 (H.R. 1252) would provide that any complaint of judicial misconduct or disability filed under the Act shall be referred to another

circuit for complaint proceedings. On recommendation of the Committee, the Judicial Conference, in a mail ballot, expressed opposition to the provision (see *infra*, "Mail Ballots," pp. 84-85). The Committee will continue to monitor these legislative proposals.

COMMITTEE ON RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

FEDERAL RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE

The Advisory Committee on Appellate Rules completed a style revision project to clarify and simplify the language of the appellate rules. The Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure concurred with the advisory committee's recommendations and submitted revisions of all 48 Rules of Appellate Procedure and a revision of Form 4, together with Committee Notes explaining their purpose and intent. The Judicial Conference approved the proposed amendments to Appellate Rules 1 to 48 and to Form 4 and agreed to transmit them to the Supreme Court for its consideration with the recommendation that they be adopted by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law.

FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

The Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure submitted to the Judicial Conference proposed revisions to Official Bankruptcy Forms 1 (Voluntary Petition), 3 (Application and Order to Pay Filing Fee in Installments), 6 (Schedule F), 8 (Chapter 7 Individual Debtor's Statement of Intention), 9A-9I (Notice of Commencement of Case Under the Bankruptcy Code, Meeting of Creditors and Fixing of Dates), 10 (Proof of Claim), 14 (Ballot for Accepting or Rejecting a Plan), 17 (Notice of Appeal from a Judgment, Order, or Decree of a Bankruptcy Judge), and 18 (Discharge of Debtor), and new Forms 20A (Notice of Motion or Objection) and 20B (Notice of Objection to Claim). The revisions mainly clarify or simplify existing forms. The Judicial Conference approved the proposed revisions to official bankruptcy forms. Implementation of the new forms will take effect immediately, but the superseded forms may also be used until March 1, 1998.

FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

The Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure submitted to the Judicial Conference a new Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23(f), together with Committee Notes explaining its purpose and intent. This new subdivision would permit interlocutory appeal from an order granting or denying class action certification in the discretion of the court of appeals. The Judicial Conference approved the proposed new Civil Rule 23(f) and agreed to transmit it to the Supreme Court for its consideration with the recommendation that it be adopted by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law.

FEDERAL RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

The Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure submitted to the Judicial Conference proposed amendments to Criminal Rules 5.1 (Preliminary Examination), 26.2 (Production of Witness Statements), 31 (Verdict), 33 (New Trial), 35 (Correction or Reduction of Sentence), and 43 (Presence of the Defendant). The proposed amendments were accompanied by Committee Notes explaining their purpose and intent. The Judicial Conference approved the amendments and authorized their transmittal to the Supreme Court for its consideration with the recommendation that they be adopted by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law.

FEDERAL RULES OF EVIDENCE

The Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure submitted to the Judicial Conference a proposed amendment to Evidence Rule 615 (Exclusion of Witnesses) together with Committee Notes explaining its purpose and intent. The amendment would expand the list of witnesses who may not be excluded from attending a trial to include persons authorized by statute to attend, e.g., a victim defined in the Victim's Rights and Restitution Act of 1990 and Victim Rights Clarification Act of 1997. The Judicial Conference approved the amendment and agreed to transmit it to the Supreme Court for its consideration with the recommendation that it be adopted by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law.

COMMITTEE ON SECURITY, SPACE AND FACILITIES

COURTHOUSE MANAGEMENT

In March 1988, the Judicial Conference approved guidelines for the establishment of delegations of authority from the General Services Administration for courts to manage and operate court facilities (JCUS-MAR 88, p. 40). Although Conference policy currently allows up to ten courts to participate in the delegated building management program (JCUS-SEP-89, pp. 81-82), it appears that many more courts may be interested in the program. On recommendation of the Committee on Security, Space and Facilities, the Judicial Conference agreed (a) to expand its policy limiting participation in the delegated building management program to ten courts and to allow any court meeting the Conference-approved conditions to participate in the program; and (b) to amend the conditions established in March 1988, under which courts may assume responsibilities for managing a court facility under a delegation of the General Services Administration's authority, by adding the following:

All courts and court units occupying a building must approve a request for a delegation of General Services Administration's management and operations authority prior to submission of the request by the Administrative Office to the General Services Administration.

MAIL BALLOTS

The Judicial Conference completed two mail ballots since its last session. On April 14, 1997, the Conference concluded a ballot endorsing transmittal to Congress of a letter from the Chair of the Criminal Law Committee expressing the Conference's preference for a statutory approach, as opposed to a constitutional amendment, on victims' rights (see *supra*, "Victims' Rights Legislation," pp. 66-67).

September 23, 1997

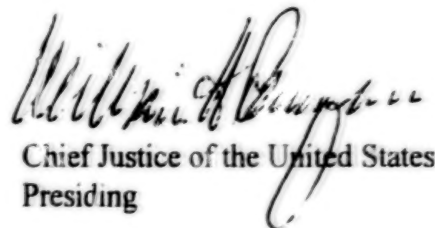
By mail ballot concluded on May 9, 1997, the Conference considered three sections (2, 4, and 5) of a proposed Judicial Reform Act of 1997 (H.R. 1252, 105th Congress). The Conference voted to adhere to its 1995 position in opposition to three-judge panels generally and to oppose section 2, which would require that three-judge panels consider challenges to state laws adopted by referenda (see *supra*, "Judicial Reform Act of 1997," p. 71). In the same ballot, Conference members voted to oppose section 4, which would amend the Judicial Conduct and Disability Act to provide that complaints under the Act be referred to another circuit for proceedings (see *supra*, "Judicial Reform Act of 1997," pp. 81-82), and also to oppose section 5, which would limit court-imposed taxation. See also *supra*, "Judicial Reform Act of 1997," pp. 64-65.

FUNDING

All of the foregoing recommendations which require the expenditure of funds for implementation were approved by the Judicial Conference subject to the availability of funds, and subject to whatever priorities the Conference might establish for the use of available resources.

RELEASE OF CONFERENCE ACTION

Except as otherwise specified, the Conference authorized the immediate release of matters considered by this session where necessary for legislative or administrative action.


Chief Justice of the United States
Presiding

INDEX

**Ad Hoc Strategic Planning Committee of the
Federal Judicial Center, 47, 52**

Administrative Office, Committee on the, 10, 52

Administrative Office of the U. S. Courts

- advisory process, 52
- bankruptcy appellate panel fees, 60
- bankruptcy data collection, 12
- budget request, FY 1999, 54
- capital habeas corpus compensation review, 67
- continuation of judiciary operations, 49
- Court Personnel System qualification standards, 76
- delegated courthouse management program, 84
- disbursing and certifying officers, 50
- District of Columbia court system funding, 6-7, 14, 51
- District of Columbia Public Defender Service, 52
- Federal Judicial Center strategic planning report, 52
- fees for technology resources, 62
- firearms regulations, 22
- Internet gateway connections, 52-53
- judges' travel to non-prescribed meetings, 74
- legislative point of contact, 51
- magistrate judge positions, 29, 78
- sharing court facilities, instructions and procedures, 40
- space acquisition and tenant alterations guidelines, 40-41
- temporary Article III judgeships proposal, 27-28
- temporary emergency fund, 55
- waiver of fees in natural disasters, 60-61

Alternative dispute resolution, 16-17

American Bar Association, 53

**Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty
Act of 1966, 23-24, 24**

Appellate rules (see rules of practice and procedure)

Appropriations (see also budget)

- budget request, FY 1999, 54
- commission to study boundaries of circuits, 9
- continuation of judiciary operations, 49
- Court Security account, 9, 49
- defender organizations funding, 22, 69
- Defender Services account, 24, 49, 50, 68
- Defender Services financial plan, FY 1997, 50
- fee account, 9
- Fees of Jurors account, 49
- financial plans, FY 1998, 49
- Salaries and Expenses account, 49, 61

Arbitration programs

- staffing resources, 16-17

Arnold, Richard S., 5-6

Asset forfeiture, 68-69

Attorney admission fees, 58-59

Attorney General of the United States, 8

Automation

- computer-assisted legal research, 10
- digital audio court recording, 63
- electronic courtroom project, 63
- fees for technology resources, 62
- ICMS/CJRA software, 64
- Internet access, 52-53
- J-Net, 10
- Long Range Plan for Automation in the Federal Judiciary*, 10

Automation and Technology, Committee on, 10, 10-11, 37, 49, 52-53

Bankruptcy appellate panels, 60

Bankruptcy judges (see judges, bankruptcy)

Bankruptcy Judgeship Act of 1992, 53

Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1994, 13

Bankruptcy rules (see rules of practice and procedure)

Bankruptcy system

- bankruptcy appellate panel fees, 60
- code, dollar amounts adjustment, 13
- courtroom for complex proceedings, 38
- digital audio court recording, 63
- electronic database of opinions, 53
- fees, filing or conversion, 61-62
- fees, miscellaneous, 20, 55-58, 59
- fees, search of court records, 60
- fees, waiver in natural disaster, 50, 60-61
- judgeships, additional, 11-12
- judgeships, temporary, 53-54
- National Bankruptcy Review Commission, 13
- official forms revisions, 82
- statistical reporting, 12

Bankruptcy System, Committee on the Administration of the, 9, 10, 11-13, 53-54, 61

"Bar Harbor Resolution" (see Program for Prompt Disposition of Protracted, Difficult, or Widely Publicized Cases)

Beer, Peter, 46

Biennial judgeship needs surveys (see judgeships, Article III; judgeships, bankruptcy)

Budget

Defender Services financial plan, FY 1997, 50
financial plans, FY 1998, 49
request, FY 1999, 54

Budget, Committee on the, 6-7, 14, 49, 50, 54-55

Cameras in the courtroom, 65

Carnes, Julie, 5

Case management

role of chief judge, 64
statistical reporting software, 63-64

Chambers

location, 38
size, 37

Chief judges

circuit, case compensation maximum, 23, 25
circuit, certification of senior judges, 73
circuit, military ready reserve participation certification, 75
circuit, travel of senior judges, 74-75
district, prompt disposition of cases, 64
waiver of miscellaneous fees, 60-61

Child labor, 77

Circuit executives' offices

staffing, 75-76

Circuit judges (see judges, circuit)

Circuit judicial councils

- capital habeas corpus compensation review, 67
- conduct and disability orders, 34
- courthouse construction and renovation, 37-39
- courtroom planning model, 36-37
- courtroom sharing, 18, 36-37
- courtrooms for complex bankruptcy proceedings, 38
- judgeship needs survey, district, 27
- judicial misconduct or disability complaints, 81-82
- magistrate judge positions, 29, 78
- opening and closing facilities, 40
- pretrial services, 66
- release of court facilities, 39, 40
- space acquisition and release, 18-19, 19-20, 40
- space for libraries, 37
- space management initiatives plan, 19, 40-41
- space reduction reports, biennial, 19, 40-41
- temporary emergency fund, 55

Circuit libraries (see libraries)

Citations system, electronic, 53

Civil Asset Forfeiture Reform Act of 1997, 68-69

Civil Justice Reform Act of 1990 (CJRA), 15-16, 63-64, 81-82
staffing resources, 16-17

Civil rules (see rules of practice and procedure)

Class action certification, 83

Clerks of court

- bankruptcy appellate panel, 60
- court of appeals, 60

Code of Conduct for United States Judges, 78

Codes of Conduct, Committee on, 14-15, 55

Commission to study the structure and alignment of the courts of appeals, 9

Community defender organizations (see defender services)

Compensation

- capital habeas corpus representation, 67
- cost-of-living salary adjustment, 73
- Criminal Justice Act panel attorney, 8
- death penalty representation, 23
- death penalty, services other than counsel, 23
- disclosure of Criminal Justice Act payments, 24, 67-68
- judicial, 26, 41, 73
- non-capital habeas corpus representation, 25

Computer-assisted legal research, 10

Conduct and disability, judicial

- Illustrative Rules Governing Complaints, 34
- Rules for Processing of Petitions for Review, 34

**Conduct and Disability Orders, Committee to Review
Circuit Council, 34, 81-82**

Conference of Chief Justices, 69-70

Confidentiality, sexual assault victims and therapists, 35

Conflict-of-Interest Rules for Part-Time Magistrate Judges, 78

Congress (see also legislation)

- bankruptcy code dollar amounts adjustment, 13
- circuit boundaries study commission, 9
- civil asset forfeiture, 68-69
- Civil Justice Reform Act, report, 15-16, 63
- confidentiality, sexual assault victims and therapists, 35-36
- Congressional Accountability Act, 28, 77
- cost-of-living salary adjustment, 73
- Criminal Justice Act, panel attorney compensation, 8
- Defender Services financial plan, FY 1997, 50
- disclosure of Criminal Justice Act payments, 67-68
- District of Columbia local court system funding, 6-7, 14, 51
- federal building construction, 37
- fee account, 9
- five-year courthouse construction plan, 39
- judgeships, Article III, 26-27
 - temporary, 27-28
- judgeships, bankruptcy, 11-12
 - temporary, 53-54
- judicial compensation, linkage with legislative and executive branches, 26
- judicial resources, utilization, 7-8, 12, 41
- private property rights, 70-71
- prosecuting juveniles as adults, 70
- review of judicial improvement bills, 51
- rules of practice and procedure amendments, 34-36, 82-83
- victims' rights, constitutional amendment, 21, 66-67, 84

Congressional Accountability Act of 1995

- model employment dispute resolution plan, 28
- student labor, 77

Cost-of-living adjustment, 73

Coughenour, John C., 46

Court administration

- cameras in the courtroom, 65
- Civil Justice Reform Act, 15
 - statistical reporting, 63-64
- court reporting, 63, 77
- miscellaneous fee schedules, 20, 55-61
- random assignment of habeas corpus cases, 65
- reassignment of case as of right, 65

**Court Administration and Case Management,
Committee on, 15-20, 49, 55-65**

Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia, 6-7, 14

Court of Federal Claims, 62

Court Personnel System, 38

- qualifications standards, 76

Court reporters, 28-29

Court reporting

- digital audio recording, 63
- electronic sound recording, 28-29
- realtime transcript rates, 77

Courthouses (see space and facilities)

Courtrooms

- bankruptcy, complex proceedings, 38
- chambers on separate floor, 38
- planning model, 36-37
- senior judges sharing, 17-18, 36-37

Courts of appeals

- cameras in the courtroom, 65
- electronic database of opinions, 53
- fees, miscellaneous, 58, 60
- Internet access policy, 53
- structure and alignment study commission, 9

Criminal Justice Act (CJA) (see also defender services)

- capital habeas corpus compensation review, 67
- civil asset forfeiture proceedings, 68-69
- comprehensive study, 8
- death penalty representation, 23-24
- disclosure of payments, 24, 67-68
- guidelines, 23-24, 24
- non-capital habeas corpus representation, 25
- panel attorney administration, pilot program, 24
- panel attorney compensation rate, 8
- voucher review, 24

Criminal law (see also probation and pretrial services system)

- drug testing, pretrial, 8
- fictitious liens against judicial officers, 66
- firearms and ammunition regulations, 22
- juvenile crime legislation, 65, 70
- risk prediction index, 21
- victims' rights, 21, 66-67, 84

Criminal Law, Committee on, 6, 19, 21-22, 65-67, 84

Criminal rules (see rules of practice and procedure)

Data Communications Network, 52

Defender services (see also Criminal Justice Act)

- appropriation, 49, 50, 68
- capital habeas corpus compensation review, 67
- case compensation maximums, 25
- community defender organizations, funding, 22
- death penalty representation, 23-24
- defender organizations, funding, 69
- disclosure of CJA payments, 24, 67-68
- federal public defender organizations, funding, 22
- fees for services other than counsel, 23
- financial plan, FY 1997, 50
- non-capital habeas corpus representation, 24
- panel attorney administration, pilot program, 24
- panel attorney compensation rate, 8

Defender Services, Committee on, 8, 22-25, 49, 67-69

Department of Defense, 75

Department of Justice

- asset forfeiture fund, 68
- Attorney General, 8
- fictitious liens legislative proposal, 66
- Operation Drug TEST, 8
- U. S. Trustee System fund, 61
- United States trustee program, 9

Department of the Treasury, 61, 68

Design Guide (see *United States Courts Design Guide*)

Digital audio court recording, 63

**Disclosure of Court Appointed Attorneys' Fees and
Taxpayer Right to Know Act of 1997**, 67

District courts (see also bankruptcy system; magistrate judges system; probation and pretrial services system)

- court imposed taxation, 71, 85
- court reporters, 28-29
- court reporting, 63, 77
- courtroom sharing, 17-18, 36-37
- courtrooms for complex bankruptcy proceedings, 38
- digital audio court recording, 63
- drug testing, pretrial, 8
- electronic access to court information, 62
- electronic database of opinions, 53
- electronic sound recording, 28-29
- fees, miscellaneous, 58-60, 60-61
- fees, search of court records, 60
- fees, use of technology resources, 62
- fees, waiver in natural disasters, 50, 60-61
- ICMS/CJRA software, 63-64
- Internet access policy, 53
- judgeship needs survey, 27
- judgeships, additional, 27
- judgeships, temporary, 27-28
- magistrate judge positions, 29-33, 50, 78
- magistrate judges, background investigations, 29
- pretrial services, 66
- prompt disposition of cases, 64
- random assignment of habeas corpus cases, 65
- realtime transcript rates, 77
- reassignment of case as of right, 65
- space, acquiring and releasing, 18-20, 40
- statistical reporting, Civil Justice Reform Act, 63-64
- three-judge panels, 71, 85

District judges (see judges, district)

District of Columbia court system funding, 6-7, 14, 51

District of Columbia Public Defender Service, 52

Drug testing, pretrial, 8

Electronic sound recording (ESR), 28-29

Employment dispute resolution model plan, 28

Enright, William B., 46

Ethics Reform Act of 1989, 14-15, 26, 73

Evidence rules (see rules of practice and procedure)

Executive branch

Agency for International Development, 72

Attorney General, 8

compensation, linkage with judiciary, 26

cost-of-living salary adjustments, 73

Department of Defense, 75

Department of Justice, 66, 68

Department of the Treasury, 61, 68

Federal Emergency Management Agency, 60-61

Federal Records Center, 56, 57, 59

fictitious liens against federal officials, 66

General Services Administration, 61, 84

military ready reserve, 75

National Archives, 56, 57, 59

Office of Personnel Management, 76

President of the United States, 4, 6-7, 13

Executive Committee, 4-10, 21, 41, 46-51, 61, 66, 73-74

Fair Labor Standards Act, 77

Federal Bureau of Investigation, 29

Federal Courts Improvement Act of 1982, 62

Federal Courts Improvement Act of 1996, 4, 13, 20, 22, 34-35, 73

Federal Courts Improvement Act of 1997, 68

Federal Emergency Management Agency, 60-61

Federal Judgeship Act of 1990, 27-28

Federal Judicial Center

- Ad Hoc Strategic Planning Committee of the
Federal Judicial Center, 47, 52
- bankruptcy *in forma pauperis* pilot, 10
- Civil Justice Reform Act, 15-16
- election to the board, 4
- risk prediction index, 21
- sentencing program, 9

Federal public defender organizations (see defender services)

Federal Records Center, 56, 57, 59

Federal rules (see rules of practice and procedure)

Federal-State Jurisdiction, Committee on, 6, 21, 49, 66, 69-71

Federalization of juvenile crime, 65, 70

Fees

- account, 9
- bankruptcy, filing and conversion, 61-62
- bankruptcy miscellaneous, 20, 55-58, 59, 61-62
- court of appeals, miscellaneous, 60
- Court of Federal Claims, 62
- district court, miscellaneous, 58-61
- Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, 20, 60
- miscellaneous schedules, 20, 55-61
- search of court records, 60
- waiver in natural disasters, 50, 60-61

Financial Disclosure, Committee on, 25, 72

Financial disclosure reports, 25

Financial plans (see appropriations)

Firearms regulations, 22

Forrester, J. Owen, 48

General Accounting Office, 39

General Services Administration, 37, 39, 41, 50, 84

Grand juries, 64

Guide to Judiciary Policies and Procedures

certification of senior judges, 73

Criminal Justice Act guidelines, 23

firearms and ammunition regulations, 22

illegal drugs in the workplace, 9

student labor, 77

travel regulations for justices and judges, 74-75

**Guidelines for the Administration of the Criminal
Justice Act**, 23-24, 24, 69

Habeas corpus

capital cases, compensation review, 67

federal capital cases, 23-24

non-capital cases, 25

random assignment, 65

ICMS/CJRA software, 63-64

**Illustrative Rules Governing Complaints of Judicial Misconduct
and Disability**, 34

Intercircuit and intracircuit assignments

bankruptcy judges, statistics, 12

Intercircuit Assignments, Committee on, 25, 49, 72

Interim Guidelines for Acquisition of Space and Funding Tenant Alterations, 40-41

Internal Revenue Service, 29

International judicial programs, funding, 51, 72-73

International Judicial Relations, Committee on, 26, 51, 72-73

Internet access, 52-53

Jensen, D. Lowell, 48

Judges, Article III (see also chief judges; judges, circuit; judges, district; judges, senior)

chambers, 37, 38

code of conduct gift regulations, 14-15

compensation, 26, 41

cost-of-living salary adjustment, 73

courtroom sharing, 17-18, 36

financial disclosure reports, 25, 72

intercircuit assignments, 25, 72

international travel, 51, 74

Internet access, 52-53

military ready reserve, 75

Military Survivor Benefit Plan, 74-75

reassignment of case as of right, 65

subsistence rates, 9

travel regulations, 74-75

travel to non-prescribed meetings, 73

visiting judge facilities, 36, 40

Judges, bankruptcy (see also bankruptcy system; chief judges)

code of conduct gift regulations, 14-15

financial disclosure reports, 25, 72

intercircuit and intracircuit assignments data, 12

reappointment regulations, 13

Judges, circuit (see chief judges; judges, Article III; judges, senior)

Judges, district (see chief judges; judges, Article III; judges, senior)
court reporters, 28-29
electronic sound recording, 28-29

Judges, magistrate (see also magistrate judges system)
accelerated funding, 81
background investigations, 29
changes in positions, 29-33, 78-81
code of conduct gift regulations, 14-15
courtroom size, 38
financial disclosure reports, 25, 72
recall on less than full-time basis, 78
recall regulations, 78

Judges, senior (see also judges, Article III)
administrative work, 73
certification, 73
courtrooms, 17-18, 36-37
travel, 74-75

Judgeships, Article III
additional, 26-28
needs survey process, district, 27
needs surveys, 26-28
temporary, 27-28
vacancies, law clerk assistance, 9

Judgeships, bankruptcy
additional, 11-12
temporary, 53-54

Judicial branch
Congressional Accountability Act, 28
drug policy, 9
judicial compensation, 26, 41, 73
legislative points of contact, 51

Judicial Branch, Committee on the, 9, 26, 41, 50, 73-75

Judicial Conduct and Disability Act, 34, 81-82, 85

Judicial Conference of the United States

- committees' self-evaluations, 49
- federal defender program report, 8
- funding of actions, 42, 85
- Judicial Conference of the United States and
 Its Committees, 51
- jurisdiction of committees, 49
- long-range planning liaisons' meetings, 51
- procedures, 51
- release of actions, 42, 85
- resolution for committee chairs, 5-6, 48
- review of judicial improvement bills, 51
- rules committees, circuit liaisons, 51

Judicial Conference of the United States and its Committees, 51

Judicial councils of the circuits (see circuit judicial councils)

Judicial independence, 26

Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, 20, 60

Judicial Reform Act of 1997, 64-65, 71, 81-82, 85

Judicial Resources, Committee on, 9, 26-29, 49, 75-77

 Subcommittee on Judicial Statistics, 26-27

Judicial resources, utilization, 7-8, 12, 41

Judiciary Information Technology Fund, 62

Juvenile crime legislation, 65, 70

Law clerks

- courts with judgeship vacancies, 9
- relocation allowance, 9

Legislation

- Civil Asset Forfeiture Reform Act of 1997, 68-69
- commission to study circuit boundaries, 9
- Disclosure of Court Appointed Attorneys' Fees
and Taxpayer Right to Know Act of 1997, 67-68
- District of Columbia Public Defender Service, 52
- Federal Courts Improvement Act of 1997, 68
- government-issued charge card for official travel, 50
- grand juries, size, 64
- Judicial Reform Act of 1997, 64-65, 71, 81-82, 85
- juvenile crime legislation, 65, 70
- Private Property Rights Implementation Act of 1997, 70-71
- review of judicial improvement bills, 51
- victims' rights, 21, 66-67, 84

Libraries

- computer-assisted legal research, 10
- functional requirements, 11, 37
- satellite and unstaffed, 11, 37

Logan, James K., 48

Long Range Plan for Automation in the Federal Judiciary, 10

Long range planning

- automation, 10
- committee liaisons meetings, 51
- model for courtroom planning, 36-37

Magistrate judges (see judges, magistrate)

Magistrate judges system

- accelerated funding, 81
- changes in positions, 29-33, 50, 78-81
- courtroom size, 38
- digital audio court recording, 63
- recall on less than full-time basis, 78
- recall regulations, 78

Magistrate Judges System, Committee on the Administration of the, 29-33, 50, 78-81

Mail ballots, 7-8, 26, 41, 84-85

Mazzone, A. David, 5, 46

Military ready reserve, 75

Military Survivor Benefit Plan, 75

Miscellaneous fee schedules (see fees)

Morgan, Virginia M., 4

Murphy, Diana E., 5, 46

National Archives, 56, 57, 59

National Bankruptcy Review Commission, 13

National Firearms Training Manual, 22

National Judicial Council of State and Federal Courts, 69-70

Natural disaster emergencies, 50, 60-61

O'Brien, Donald E., 5, 46

Office of Personnel Management, 76

Operation Drug TEST, 8

Opinions, electronic database, 53

Optimal utilization of judicial resources, 7-8, 41

Panel attorneys (see Criminal Justice Act; defender services)

Perris, Elizabeth L., 4

Personnel, court

- arbitration programs, staffing resources, 16-17
- circuit executives' offices, 75-76
- Civil Justice Reform Act, staffing resources, 16-17
- code of conduct gift regulations, 14-15
- court reporters, 28-29
- disbursing and certifying officers, 50
- financial disclosure reports, 25, 72
- Internet access, 52-53
- office sizes, 38
- retirement, voluntary early, 76

Pilot programs

- arbitration programs, 16-17
- bankruptcy *in forma pauperis*, 10
- Civil Justice Reform Act, 15-16, 16-17
- courthouse management, 84
- digital audio court recording, 63
- panel attorney administration, 24

President of the United States

- bankruptcy code dollar adjustments, 13
- District of Columbia court system, 6-7, 14
- sentencing commission vacancies, 4-5, 46

Pretrial services (see probation and pretrial services system)

**Private Property Rights Implementation Act
of 1997, 70-71**

Probation and pretrial services system

- District of Columbia offenders, 6-7
- firearms and ammunition regulations, 22
- provision of pretrial services, 66
- Report on the Study of Savings in Probation and Pretrial Services, 66
- risk prediction index, 21
- space, acquiring and releasing, 19-20, 40

Probation system (see probation and pretrial services system)

**Program for Prompt Disposition of Protracted, Difficult,
or Widely Publicized Cases**, 64

Public buildings (see space and facilities)

RAND Corporation, 15-16

**Regulations of the Director of the Administrative Office Concerning
Carrying and Using Firearms by United States Probation and Pretrial
Services Officers**, 22

**Regulations of the Judicial Conference Establishing Standards and
Procedures for the Appointment and Reappointment of United States
Magistrate Judges**, 29

**Regulations of the Judicial Conference Establishing Standards and
Procedures for the Recall of United States Magistrate Judges**, 78

**Regulations of the Judicial Conference of the United States
for the Selection, Appointment, and Reappointment of United States
Bankruptcy Judges**, 13

Relocation allowance, 9

**Report of the Judicial Conference of the United States on the Federal
Defender Program**, 8

Report on Death Penalty Representation, 23

**Report on the Study of Savings in Probation
and Pretrial Services, 66**

Resolution

Arnold, Richard S., 5-6
Forrester, J. Owen, 48
Jensen, D. Lowell, 48
Logan, James K., 48
Sanders, Barefoot, 48
Williams, Ann C., 48

Resources utilization (see judicial resources, utilization)

Retirement

voluntary early, 76

Risk prediction index, 21

Rosen, Gerald E., 46

Rules for Certification of Senior Judges, 73

Rules of practice and procedure

appellate procedure, 82
bankruptcy procedure, 56, 57, 58, 82
civil procedure, 34-35, 83
class action certification, 83
criminal procedure, 35, 83
evidence, 35-36, 83
size of grand juries, 64

Rules of Practice and Procedure, Committee on, 34-36, 51, 64, 82-83

**Rules of the Judicial Conference of the United States for the
Processing of Petitions for Review of Circuit Council Orders under
the Judicial Conduct and Disability Act, 34**

Sanders, Barefoot, 48

Security, Space and Facilities, Committee on, 11, 19, 36-41, 49, 50, 84

Security and Facilities, Committee on, 49 (see also Security, Space and Facilities Committee)

Senior judges (see judges, senior)

Sentencing

commission vacancies, 4-5, 46
program, 9

Small, A. Thomas, 4

Space and facilities

acquiring and releasing space, 18-20, 40
circulation factor, 38
cost containment plan, 17-20, 36-37, 39, 40, 40-41
courthouse construction and renovation, 37-39
courtroom planning model, 36-37
courtroom sharing, 17-18
courtroom size for magistrate judges, 38
delegated courthouse management, 84
five-year courthouse construction plan, 39
Interim Guidelines for Space Acquisition and
 Tenant Alterations Funding, 40-41
libraries, 11, 37
release of court facilities, 39
release of court space, 50
sharing with state and local entities, 40
space benchmarks, 41
space management initiatives plan, 40-41
space reduction reports, biennial, 19, 40-41
space rental cost containment, 17-20, 36-37, 39, 40, 40-41
tenant alterations, 40-41
United States Courts Design Guide, 11, 36-37, 37-39, 41

Space Management Initiatives in the Federal Courts, 39, 40-41

Staffing resources

- arbitration programs, 16-17
- Civil Justice Reform Act programs, 16-17

State-Federal Relations Committee of the Conference of Chief Justices, 69-70

State laws adopted by referendum, 71, 85

Statistics

- Civil Justice Reform Act reporting, 63-64
- ICMS/CJRA software, 63-64

Student labor, 77

Study of Judicial Branch Coverage Pursuant to the Congressional Accountability Act of 1995, 77

Subcommittee on Judicial Statistics, 26-27

Superior Court of the District of Columbia, 6-7, 14

Supporting personnel (see personnel, court)

Supreme Court of the United States

- appeal of decisions regarding state laws
 - adopted by referendum, 71
- financial disclosure reports, 25, 72
- intercircuit assignments, 25, 72
- rules of practice and procedure amendments, 34-36, 82-83

"Takings" legislation, 70-71

Technology (see automation)

Temporary Emergency Fund, 54-55

Three-judge panels, 71, 85

Transcripts

realtime rates, 77

Travel, international, 51

Travel Regulations for Justices and Judges, 74-75

United States Agency for International Development, 72

United States Constitution, 66, 70, 84

United States Courts Design Guide, 11, 36-37, 37-39, 41

United States Sentencing Commission, 4-5, 46

United States trustee program, 9

United States Trustee System Fund, 61

Victims' rights

constitutional amendment, 21, 66, 84

Williams, Ann C., 48

Activities of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts

2

Activities of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts

1997 Report of the Director
Leonidas Ralph Mecham



This report was produced by
Office of Public Affairs
Administrative Office of the United States Courts
Thurgood Marshall Federal Judiciary Building
Washington, D.C. 20544
Phone: (202) 273-0107

Contents

Director's Message	3
The Year in Review: 1997	7
Congressional Relations	7
Support to the Judicial Conference, Judges, and Courts	13
In Profile: the Administrative Office	50



The Judicial Conference of the United States celebrated its 75th anniversary this year. This milestone offers an ideal opportunity to reflect on the numerous changes that have occurred in the judicial branch. Of particular interest to me is the dramatic development of the Judiciary's management and administrative functions.

When the first Judicial Conference convened in 1922, the Administrative Office had not yet been created. Today, the agency's responsibilities touch virtually all aspects of operations of the federal Judiciary. In addition to the important work the Administrative Office provides to the Judicial Conference and its committees, the agency supplies administrative, program management, legal, information technology, financial, legislative liaison, communications, statistical, and numerous other services to courts nationwide. **Leonidas Ralph Mecham**

Director's Message

In surveying specific developments in judicial administration over the years, I am particularly struck by the greatly enhanced AO service ethic and the sharply improved and expanded support the Administrative Office provides directly to judges and their staffs.

When a Judicial Conference committee needs expert analysis of a proposal, it turns to the Administrative Office. When judges need to know how pending legislation could effect their workload, they ask the Administrative Office. And when a

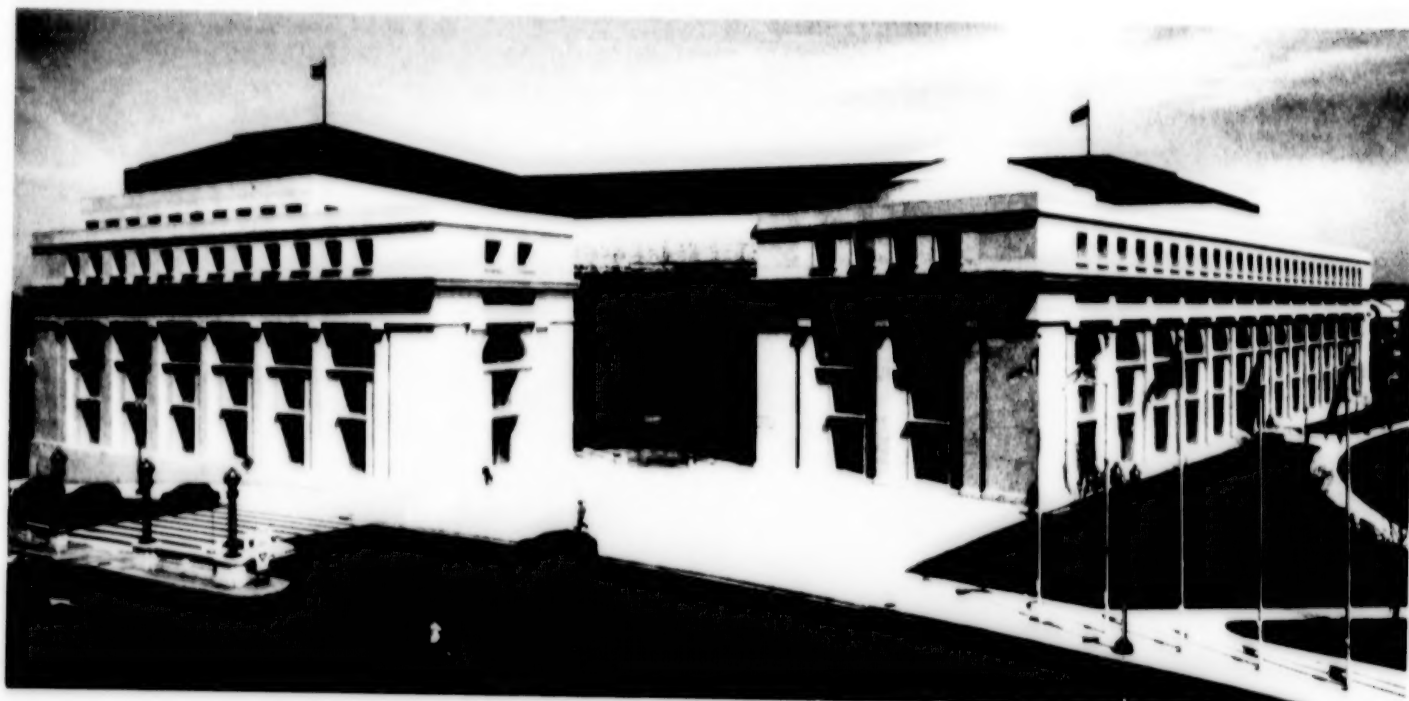
court seeks to update its staff on the latest developments in automation and technology, it is the Administrative Office that provides the necessary professional training.

Perhaps the greatest success for the Judiciary and the AO in 1997 was achieved when Congress provided the courts with the full funding necessary to maintain essential operations and services. As the Administrative Office implements the Judicial Conference's financial plans, we are mindful that the Judiciary has a duty to be account-

able to Congress, the executive branch, and American taxpayers. Toward that end, the Administrative Office continues to work hand-in-hand with the Conference in an attempt to bring economy and efficiency to operations throughout the judicial branch.

A major milestone occurred this year when judges saw a break in the four year-long freeze of their compensation. I am hopeful that the salary adjustment judges received will be the first step toward the promised annual cost-of-living

*Leonidas Ralph Mecham,
Administrative Office
Director since 1985.*



The Thurgood Marshall Federal Judiciary Building, located in Washington, DC, houses the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts.

adjustments for leaders in all three branches of government. I was joined by the Chief Justice, the Judicial Branch Committee chaired by Judge Barefoot Sanders, other judges and the various judges' associations, and literally dozens of Administrative Office staff in educating Congress and the public on the importance of fair compensation for federal judges. The inextricable link between fair compensation and true judicial independence demands that the Administrative Office will continue to press for annual cost-of-living adjustments for judges.

This year the agency also took the lead in working with the U.S. Marshals Service to survey each federal court facility to

assure that judges and court staff enjoy safe and secure facilities. The Administrative Office will continue to work with the General Services Administration (GSA) to make certain that GSA's purported revenue shortfall does not seriously disrupt courthouse operations.

I am pleased that in 1997 the Administrative Office was able to provide leadership in bringing useful technology to everyday court operations. Electronic case filing and electronic courtrooms, once futuristic concepts, today are becoming realities. The Administrative Office is working closely with judges and court managers to implement a Judiciary-wide system that will enable courts to receive, store,

and retrieve documents in electronic format. At the same time, we are evaluating the use of audio-visual courtroom technologies.

Technology has made it easier for Judiciary employees to communicate with each other. At the end of fiscal year 1998, implementation of the Data Communications Network will be completed, one year ahead of schedule. As a result, more than 700 court sites will share access to the same network.

In 1997 the J-Net, the Judiciary's intranet site, became fully operational. It provides those within the branch ready access to useful information, such as directories, reports, statistics, and memoranda. The

Judiciary's Internet web site continues to supply an increasing amount of information to a broader external audience.

Significant progress was made this year in the implementation of the Judiciary's satellite broadcasting network. In cooperation with the Federal Judicial Center and the U.S. Sentencing Commission, equipment and facilities are being put in place to allow the broadcast of commercial quality satellite television programming to as many as 200 court locations.

Streamlining existing operations and processes always will be key Administrative Office priorities. In 1997, we achieved two significant milestones. One is the development of an allotment simplification process, which has produced a simpler and more equitable method for providing courts with the necessary funds for most operating expenses. The second is initial implementation of the Financial Accounting System for Tomorrow, which will replace multiple court financial systems and manual financial processes with a comprehensive, integrated, state-of-the-art financial system.

The litany of services and areas of support provided by the Administrative Office is a

lengthy one. This year the agency began an evaluation of possible improvements in employee benefits packages for judges and Judiciary employees; pursued a number of initiatives designed to improve understanding and management of costs associated with the Criminal Justice Act program; and initiated a review of the advisory group process that provides a vehicle for judges and court staff to help develop Administrative Office programs to serve the courts.

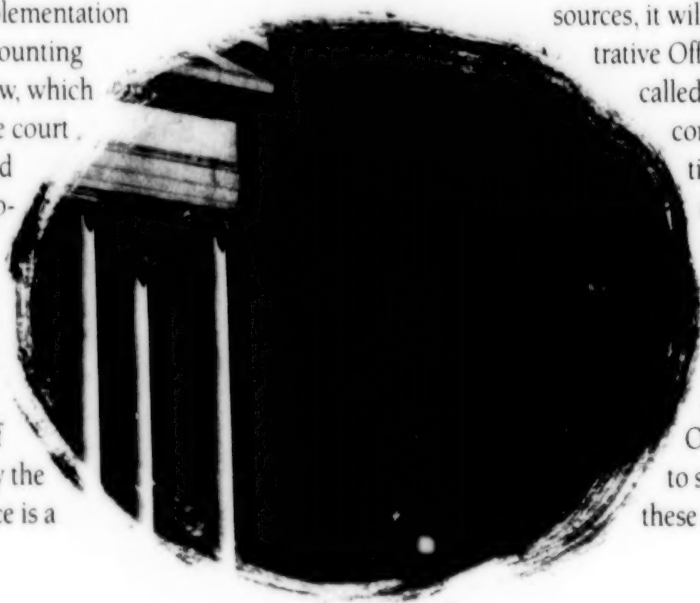
While I am proud of the agency's rapidly growing list of accomplishments, I remain committed to decentralization. This year I continued to delegate to the courts many of my financial, personnel, procurement, and other administrative authorities. Today, perhaps more than, ever, local courts are in the best position to manage

their own affairs, promoting efficiency and saving money.

Concepts such as decentralization, court interpreting by telephone, and management reviews were not in the lexicon of Chief Justice William Howard Taft and the judges present at the first Judicial Conference in 1922. At the time, neither the Conference nor the courts benefited from a central support agency like the Administrative Office. Today, the agency occupies a central role in advising, assisting, and training judges and court staff nationwide in management, organization, and technology.

As the Judicial Conference and the courts prepare to enter the next century, I believe they will continue to rely on the Administrative Office for legal, professional, and administrative service. In fact, as courts tackle a greater number of increasingly complex cases with limited resources, it will be the Administrative Office that will be

called upon to bring continuing innovation, creativity, and energy to the administration of the Third Branch of government. I believe that the Administrative Office is positioned to successfully meet these challenges.





The federal Judiciary continued this year to meet successfully the challenges of an increasingly demanding workload, changing technology, and limited resources. While this fiscal year Congress has provided the Judiciary with adequate funds to perform its mission, Congress also continues to ask the courts to do more and has expressed a greater interest in how the courts conduct their business. Administrative Office managers and staff take pride in the role they have played in helping the courts meet these challenges. Guidance, support, and input from the Administrative Office assist judges and court staff in discharging their duties effectively and efficiently.

The Year In Review

This report on Administrative Office activities during 1997 details the progress and results of the agency's efforts.

Congressional Relations

Administrative Office staff support the Judicial Conference and its committees to identify and monitor legislation that will have an impact on the federal Judiciary. They articulate the Judiciary's interest to Congress on substantive bills, appropriations, facilities-related matters, and amendments offered to leg-

islation; prepare testimony; coordinate responses to inquiries from Congress; and meet regularly with House and Senate staff.

Substantial effort is directed to matters under consideration by the House and Senate Judiciary committees and their subcommittees. In addition, the Judiciary deals with other congressional committees, such as those handling the General Services Administration's (GSA) construction program.

An important facet of the legislative program is communicating the Judiciary's budget needs. In support of the Judicial Conference Committee on the

Budget, chaired by Judge John G. Heyburn II, agency staff provide daily liaison with House and Senate appropriations subcommittees staff.

Legislative Activity

The first session of the 105th Congress saw activity on a wide range of issues of importance to the Judiciary. Congressional oversight hearings focused on judicial resources and judicial activism.

The chairs of 10 Judicial Conference committees testified before congressional committees

Testifying at the House hearing on H.R. 1252 were (left to right) Chief Judge Henry Politz (5th Cir.) and former U.S. District Judge Frederick B. Lacey.

in 1997. Several chairs appeared more than once. Conference representatives advocated the passage of bills containing recommendations of the Conference, but also explained why the Conference opposes legislation that could adversely affect the Judiciary.

Judges' Compensation

After not receiving a cost-of-living adjustment since 1993, the 105th Congress enacted a pay adjustment for judges in the fiscal year 1998 appropriations bill, which has increased judicial salaries by 2.3 percent. Sub-

committee chairman Judd Gregg (R-NH) included a provision in the Judiciary's Senate appropriations bill that specifically authorized an adjustment for fiscal year 1998, and it was agreed to by the House in conference. Although not in either the House or Senate version, the Chief Justice, the Judicial Conference, and the Administrative Office tried to include language in conference in the appropriations bill to repeal section 140 of P.L. 97-92, which keeps judges' cost-of-living adjustments from being automatic. In spite of the best efforts of many judges, Administrative Office staff, the Federal Judges Association, and representatives of organizations such as the Federal Bar Association, this effort failed.

Judicial Operations

The House Judiciary Subcommittee on Courts and Intellectual Property held a hearing on H.R. 2294, the Federal Courts Improvement Act. The bill contains 30 separate provisions that amend the law on a wide range of issues relating to the Judiciary, including federal court jurisdiction, the authority of judicial officers, and personnel and administrative programs. Judge Philip M. Pro testified for the Judicial Conference. The subcommittee also held a hearing on H.R. 2603, the Alter-

native Dispute Resolution and Settlement Encouragement Act, a bill that would require each judicial district to institute a court-annexed arbitration program. Chief Judge D. Brock Hornby testified that the conference supports alternative dispute resolution but believes each district should be free to employ the type of program the court believes will be most effective in that district.

The same House Judiciary Subcommittee also held a hearing on H.R. 1252, the Judicial Reform Act of 1997, a multi-party bill that includes proposals to provide that a three-judge court hear certain applications for injunctions, allows peremptory challenges of judges in civil cases, and transfers for resolution complaints of judicial misconduct to a circuit other than that where the complained-against judge sits. Chief Judge Henry A. Politz and Judge Ann C. Williams testified in opposition to these and other parts of the H.R. 1252. The subcommittee subsequently reported the bill with amendments to the full Judiciary Committee for consideration.

The House Judiciary Committee acted favorably on H.R. 1544, the Federal Agency Compliance Act, although the bill did not reach the House floor for consideration during the first session. The bill would prevent federal agencies from pursuing



policies of unjustified non-acquiescence of precedents established by federal judicial circuits. Judge Stephen H. Anderson testified before the Subcommittee on Commercial and Administrative Law that the bill conforms to a Judicial Conference recommendation in the *Long Range Plan for the Federal Courts*.

As part of an appropriations bill, Congress passed legislation to create a Commission on Structural Alternatives to Federal Courts of Appeals to study the alignment of circuit courts of appeals. The Chief Justice has appointed five commission members who will report findings and recommendations regarding the current circuit court alignment to Congress within one year. The House had voted earlier to create a similar study commission. The Senate voted to split the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals into two circuits, but deferred that action pending the report of the study commission.

Judicial Resources

The Judicial Conference transmitted a request to Congress for the creation of 17 court of appeals judgeships and 36 district court judgeships early in 1997. A bill to create the judgeships was introduced in the Senate but not in the House.

However, Chief Judge Julia Smith Gibbons was allowed to explain and justify the request in testimony before a House Judiciary Subcommittee.

The Judicial Conference request for the creation of 18 new bankruptcy judgeships (11 temporary and 7 permanent) was received favorably and approved by the House Judiciary Committee. A bill to create the judgeships passed the House. The Senate Judiciary Subcommittee on Administrative Oversight and the Courts held a hearing on the Judiciary's bankruptcy judgeship request but took no further action. Judge David R. Thompson testified on

the measure at both the House and Senate hearings.

The same Senate Judiciary subcommittee held a series of hearings during the first session on judicial resources in the courts of appeals in the First, Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth, Eighth, Eleventh, and Federal circuits. Judges from each circuit, including, with one exception, the chief judges, testified at the hearings.

Also, a bill extending for five years the time limit on 10 temporary district judgeship positions, created by the Judicial Improvement Act of 1990, was passed by the House and the Senate and signed by the Presi-

Chief Judge Julia Smith Gibbons, chair of the Judicial Conference Committee on Judicial Resources, testifies on judgeships before the Senate Judiciary Subcommittee on Administrative Oversight and the Courts.



dent. The bill also moved a judgeship position from the Eastern District of Louisiana to the Middle District of Louisiana.

Criminal Justice

The House and Senate Judiciary Committees held hearings on proposals to amend the U.S. Constitution and to strengthen existing statutes regarding the rights of victims of crime. Chief Judge George P. Kazen and Judge Wm. Terrell Hodges testified before the House committee on the Judicial Conference concern as to the impact of these proposals on the federal criminal justice system.

The House passed legislation to allow the prosecution of juveniles in federal courts for certain serious crimes. The Senate Judiciary Committee has reported a similar bill to the full Senate for consideration. Chief Judge Kazen communicated to Congress the continuing concern of the Judicial Conference over legislation that is intended to shift traditional state criminal prosecutions into federal courts.

Appropriations

Communicating the Judiciary's financial needs to the

congressional appropriations and budget committees... is a critical mission of the Judicial Conference Committee on the Budget. Administrative Office staff, who also maintain close contact with congressional members and staff, provide support to the Budget Committee.

The Administrative Office is responsible for developing and executing the budget for the federal Judiciary. Agency staff place a high priority on finding ways to work more efficiently and to be as fiscally responsible as possible. For example, to provide a more realistic portrayal of planned spending levels, which include not only appropriations but other sources of funds such as fee collections, the Judiciary has changed the basis of its budget request from appropriations to obligations.

Fiscal Year 1997

The Judiciary's revised fiscal year 1997 budget request was for an obligation level of \$3.6 billion. Just hours before the start of the fiscal year, Congress and the President enacted an omnibus bill providing fund-

ing to the parts of government that did not have appropriations enacted, including the Judiciary. The bill provided an obligation level of \$3.4 billion, which was sufficient to support the financial plan approved by the Executive Committee for fiscal year 1997.

The obligation level for Salaries and Expenses, the Judiciary's main operating account, increased by 10 percent over the previous year's level. This was sufficient to fund activities in this account at a current services level, plus needed enhancements due to workload increases for magistrate judges, bankruptcy and other clerks, and probation and pretrial services officers. Defender Services funding increased by 10 percent, which did not allow for pay increases for panel attorneys. Court Security increased by 17 percent, which funded

THE BUDGETARY

Summary of Fiscal Year 1998 Budget
 (total obligations in thousands of dollars)

Appropriation Account	Enacted FY 1997	House Bill	Senate Bill	Enacted FY 1998	Percentage Over Enacted FY 1997
Supreme Court					
Salaries and Expenses	\$27,157	\$29,278	\$28,903	\$29,278	7.8%
Building and Grounds	\$3,320	\$3,450	\$6,220	\$3,450	3.9%
Subtotal	\$30,477	\$32,728	\$35,123	\$32,728	7.4%
Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	\$14,733	\$15,507	\$15,796	\$15,617	6.0%
Court of International Trade	\$10,633	\$11,503	\$11,503	\$11,503	8.2%
Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services					
Salaries and Expenses	\$2,737,981	\$3,025,257	\$3,037,181	\$3,057,394	11.7%
Defender Services	\$336,245	\$354,482	\$368,397	\$354,482	5.4%
Fees of Jurors	\$64,935	\$70,252	\$70,252	\$67,903	4.6%
Court Security	\$137,962	\$167,883	\$167,883	\$167,883	21.7%
Subtotal	\$3,277,123	\$3,617,874	\$3,643,713	\$3,647,662	11.3%
Administrative Office	\$85,513	\$88,869	\$88,857	\$89,169	4.3%
Federal Judicial Center	\$18,124	\$17,734	\$17,654	\$17,734	-2.2%
Retirement Funds	\$30,200	\$34,200	\$34,200	\$34,200	13.2%
U.S. Sentencing Commission	\$9,045	\$9,271	\$9,751	\$9,511	5.2%
TOTAL GROSS OBLIGATIONS	\$3,475,848	\$3,827,686	\$3,856,597	\$3,858,124	11.0%



(Right to left), AO Director Leonidas Ralph Mecham; Judge John G. Heyburn II, Budget Committee chair; and Judge William G. Young, Massachusetts, were briefed by agency staff on the Judiciary's budget needs before the House hearing.

more security equipment and court security officer positions for new and renovated court facilities.

The Administrative Office received a 9 percent increase in obligation level from fiscal year 1996. This was sufficient to fund agency activities at a current services level and certain necessary enhancements. The enhancements that were funded continued development of automated systems such as the new financial accounting system, the Criminal Justice Act payment replacement system, the new human resources management information system, and the jury modernization system.

Fiscal Year 1998

By the start of fiscal year 1998, only one appropriations bill was enacted. Several continuing resolutions were enacted to fund the parts of government without appropriations, including the Judiciary. The Judiciary's fiscal year 1998 appropriations bill was finally enacted November 26, providing 99.5 percent of the amount requested, and an 11.6 percent increase over 1997.

The Judiciary's revised 1998 request was \$3.8 billion. In March and April, Judge John G. Heyburn II, Budget Committee chair, testified in support of the Judiciary's request before the

House and Senate appropriations subcommittees. Also present at the hearings was Judge William G. Young, a member of the Budget Committee and chairman of the Economy Subcommittee.

For fiscal year 1998, the Judiciary's Salaries and Expenses account received an 11.7 percent increase in obligation level. Defender Services received a 5.4 percent increase, Court Security received a 21.7 percent increase, and Fees of Jurors received a 4.6 percent increase. These levels are enough in most cases to provide for current services and most planned enhancements in fiscal year 1998. The Washing-

ton-based Judiciary offices received lower levels of funding with the Administrative Office receiving a 4.3 percent increase, the U.S. Sentencing Commission receiving a 5.2 percent increase, and the Federal Judicial Center receiving a 2.2 percent decrease from its fiscal year 1997 funding level.

Funding for Courthouses

In 1997, the General Services Administration (GSA) found it had a shortfall of nearly \$680 million in its Federal Buildings Fund due to miscalculations in projecting rent revenues. As a result, the President did not request any money in his fiscal year 1998 budget for new courthouse construction or major repairs and alterations. Although Judge Norman H. Stahl, chairman of the Judicial Conference Committee on Security and Facilities, discussed with congressional leaders the serious impact on the Judiciary of delayed courthouse funding, no money was included in the fiscal year 1998 Treasury appropriations bill. Projects that originally were scheduled for fiscal year 1998 funding in the Judicial Conference five-year plan will be postponed for at least another year.

Last year the House authorizing committee deferred au-

thorization of design money for seven courthouse projects funded in fiscal year 1997, pending completion by the Judiciary of a revised *U.S. Courts Design Guide*. After the Judicial Conference approved changes to the design guide, Judge Stahl and Judge Lewis T. Babcock, chairman of the Subcommittee on Space Standards, met with leaders of the congressional authorizing and appropriating committees to explain the revisions. Before adjourning, the House authorizing committee finally approved spending the fiscal year 1997 design money for all of the projects.

Support to the Judicial Conference, Judges, and Courts

The Director of the Administrative Office serves as Secretary to the Judicial Conference of the United States. One of the agency's primary responsibilities is providing professional support to the Judicial Conference and its committees. The agency also maintains the Conference's official records.

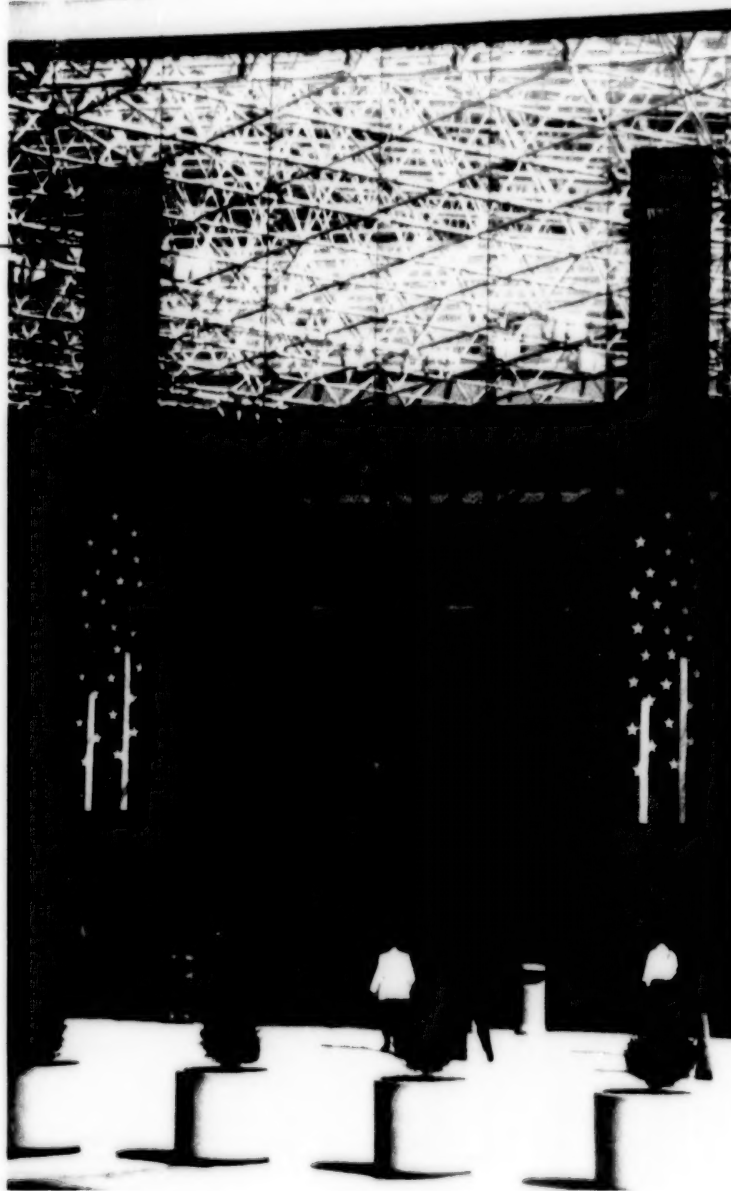
U.S. Courts Design Guide

During the past year, the federal Judiciary conducted a comprehensive review of the *U. S. Courts Design Guide*, first published by the Judiciary in 1991. The guide contains information used by GSA, private sector designers and builders, and members of the Judiciary about the special requirements of federal courthouses. Among the changes are the following:

- Clarifying and making more specific space allocations for court staff and library space.
- Revising space allowances for circulation, that is, the space needed from one set of offices to another, to reflect experience with actual courthouse design.
- Requiring all exceptions approved by circuit judicial councils to space standards to be submitted to Congress.

The Judicial Conference anticipates that the changes it has approved will reduce construction costs and will continue to result in high-value federal courthouses that are functional, economical, safe, and durable, and make a significant contribution to public architecture.

Banners celebrating the 75th anniversary of the Judicial Conference hang in the atrium of the Thurgood Marshall Federal Judiciary Building. Approximately 40 feet long, the hand-appliqued banners were designed by Administrative Office staff.



Administrative Office employees were actively involved in the work of the Conference and its committees in 1997. They planned meetings, prepared agendas, and produced

reports. They also provided substantive analyses of issues, sought advice and opinions from advisory groups of court officials, and made recommendations for consideration by committees,

and, ultimately, the Judicial Conference. Many of the accomplishments described in this report are related to Judicial Conference committee activities.

The Judicial Conference celebrated its 75th anniversary in September. Conference members, in Washington for the Conference's biannual session, attended a gala dinner. Two 38-foot banners, designed and produced by Administrative Office staff, were hung in the atrium of the Thurgood Marshall Federal Judiciary Building to commemorate the anniversary.

Support for judges is a key priority for all Administrative Office employees. The agency provides legal counsel, orientation and training programs, program management, case-management tools, chambers automation capabilities, payroll and benefits services, statistical reports, and general ombudsman support for judges. Administrative Office staff also provide guidance, evaluation, and support in a wide range of administrative and program areas for all court employees. The agency's policy and support responsibilities touch on all aspects of operations in the Third Branch.

Economy Efforts

Supported by the Administrative Office, the Budget

Committee's Economy Subcommittee continues its efforts to coordinate the Judiciary's economy and efficiency improvement program. Economy initiatives continue to be pursued in virtually every program area, and Congress seems generally satisfied with the pace of the Judiciary's efforts.

In November 1996, Director Mechem submitted to Congress, on behalf of the Judicial Conference, a report to Congress on the optimal use of the Judiciary's resources. Requested by Congress, the comprehensive report discussed the Judiciary's many initiatives to lower spending and achieve efficiencies. Also at the request of Congress, the Administrative Office will submit annually a report discussing the Judiciary's efforts to ensure resources are used efficiently and effectively. The reports will be transmitted in conjunction with the annual budget request each winter.

Several specific initiatives completed or ongoing in 1997 to enhance the overall economy effort include development of a J-Net site for courts to share information on productivity improvements, publication of Administrative Office financial analysis guidelines to facilitate better and more consistent analyses, delivery of various training courses designed to improve the analytical abilities of

agency staff, and an effort to develop measures of program performance.

Space Reduction Program

Development of a space reduction program was approved in March 1996 by the Judicial Conference. The program recognizes courts and court units that make specific management decisions to reduce existing space or redesign space to make it more efficient. To date, this program has resulted in a reduction of 37,600 square feet and annual space rental cost savings of \$667,000.

The Judicial Conference approved in 1997 a number of other initiatives, proposed by the Committee on Security and Facilities, related to space and facilities management particularly as they relate to space reduction. Administrative Office staff worked on implementing these initiatives throughout the year.

Facilities for Non-resident Judicial Officers

The Conference adopted criteria for circuit judicial councils to use when determining whether to establish or maintain

a facility without a resident judge, that is, a non-resident facility. Councils now must consider the number of miles from the nearest facility; the number of days the facility is used in a year; and the cost per day of use. Judicial councils are required by the Conference to submit a report addressing these criteria, or other council-developed criteria, and a cost-benefit analysis with any request to establish a new non-resident facility.

The Judicial Conference approved five non-resident facilities for closure in March 1997. Since that decision, four of the five facilities have been closed, resulting in a reduction of 25,200 square feet of space and annual cost savings of about \$331,000. These facilities, together with those closed in fiscal year 1996, bring the total facilities closed to 10. Total annual space rental cost savings for all 10 facilities is \$725,407.

Courthouse Sharing

The question of whether courtrooms could be shared has been raised in Congress. The Judicial Conference Committee on Court Administration and Case Management studied the issue and recommended certain factors for consideration by circuit judicial councils in determining the appropriate number of



courtrooms in new courthouses. The committee reconfirmed the need for one courtroom for every active district judge, but encouraged sharing by senior and visiting judges who do not draw caseloads requiring substantial use of courtrooms. That recommendation was approved by the Judicial Conference.

Another space management initiative endorsed by the Judicial Conference addresses sharing court facilities with state and local governments to reduce space rental costs. Administrative Office staff are develop-

ing instructions and procedures for courts to use when considering such arrangements.

Capital Construction Training Modules

Over the past several years, the Judiciary has been in the midst of its largest capital construction program. To help judges and court employees understand their roles and responsibilities, the Ninth Circuit with support from the Administrative Office, the Federal Judicial Cen-

ter, and GSA developed three training modules. The modules were successfully tested this spring and summer in Portland, Oregon, and Las Vegas, Nevada.

Methods Analysis Program

The Judiciary's Methods Analysis Program (MAP) was developed to identify potentially more effective and efficient approaches for certain operations in federal courts. Under the di-

rection of the Judicial Conference Committee on Judicial Resources, the courts and Administrative Office staff this year have continued to study court functions to develop improved procedures and operations. Accomplishments in the various MAP studies currently active are the following:

- The Bankruptcy MAP I Work Group developed 56 suggested practices concerning case opening, noticing, claims, and conversion functions. The practices were implemented in 23 volunteer courts. Assessments were completed in 12 courts.
- The Bankruptcy MAP II Work Group developed 147 suggested practices in the case-processing functions, including docketing, closing, adversary proceedings, and appeals. The practices have been implemented in 20 volunteer courts and assessments are to begin soon.
- The District MAP I Work Group developed 48 suggested practices for the case-opening function. The practices were implemented in 17 volunteer courts. Assessments were completed in seven of these courts, and indicated time savings and improved quality and service as a result of the better practices.
- The Pretrial Services MAP Work Group developed 34 suggested practices for the pretrial services investigation and report function. These practices were implemented in 11 volunteer offices.
- The Appellate MAP Work Group developed 115 recommended practices concerning the case opening functions. Many of these practices have already, or are in the process of being, implemented in appellate clerks' offices.
- The District MAP II Work Group completed the development phase of the examination of the jury administration functions. The group developed 83 suggested practices, which were approved for implementation by the District Clerks Advisory Group. The request for volunteers to implement the suggested practices have been sent to all district clerks.
- The Probation MAP II Work Group completed the development phase of the examination of the post-sentence supervision functions. The group developed 74 suggested practices. The practices will be presented to the Supervision Committee

Analysis of Court Innovations

This new project was organized to identify and examine innovative approaches and techniques in use in the Judiciary. Generally, it is intended to identify approaches currently in place in the courts that assist in the optimal use of resources. In June 1997, the concept was presented to the Judicial Conference Committee on Judicial Resources, which endorsed the concept and requested that the Administrative Office pursue the idea with a group of court unit executives. The resulting work group will develop the strategies and methods to be used.

of the Chiefs Advisory Council for endorsement before requesting volunteers for implementation.

Enhancing Communications

One important aspect of the mission of the Administrative Office is to foster and ensure effective communications between the agency and the courts and the public, making use of the latest technology. Progress in these initiatives is described below.

Review of Advisory Processes

Under the guidance of the Judicial Conference Committee on the Administrative Office, the agency studied the extensive advisory system, including advisory groups and automation umbrella and user groups, by which the Administrative Office obtains advice from judges and court managers. The examination of the advisory structure and communications process was undertaken to ensure that the Administrative Office con-

tinues to receive the input it needs from the courts in an effective and economic way.

Advisory groups are important for ensuring that the courts contribute to the development of useful and practical administrative policies and systems and to ensure that the national systems and programs will meet the courts' needs. They have helped build consensus and maintain openness and positive relationships between the Administrative Office and the courts it serves.

The study team gathered information through a variety of methods to ensure substantial participation from the entire Judiciary. The team examined advisory group membership, charters, agendas, reports, and meeting practices. About 700 questionnaires from current and former group members, non-members, and Administrative Office managers were considered. Key concerns, issues, and ideas were identified and discussed by focus groups convened at court locations and at the Administrative Office. This process generated preliminary suggestions for changes. Over a six-month period, the proposals for change were further refined and modified as a result of discussions with each advisory and umbrella group and others.

The new advisory system will stress the increased use of

ad hoc working groups in combination with fewer standing advisory groups. The standing advisory groups will continue to play a critical role in representing the needs and interests of the key executives and judges in the appellate, district, and bankruptcy courts. They will provide ready forums for obtaining court advice on administrative, technical, program, and policy issues. In addition, the creation and use of ad hoc working groups and task forces to work in partnership with the Administrative Office to accomplish specific tasks will ensure timely involvement of key stakeholders and users in the development of automated systems and other programs.

As a result of the extensive consultation that occurred, a new structure will incorporate the most successful aspects of the former advisory structure into a new, more flexible and streamlined structure. Also, increased use of teleconferences, electronic mail, and intranet communications will achieve some economies at the same time that these technologies will enable more court staff to contribute comments and advice.

Communications Improvement Initiative

The Administrative Office took steps to ensure that action



requests, surveys, and other communications sent to judges and court unit executives are necessary, focused, thoroughly coordinated, and qualitatively sound. Tighter internal controls were implemented to reduce the overall volume of mass mailings to the courts and avoid duplication and overlap wherever possible. Along with greater use of electronic mail and the J-Net via the Judiciary's Data Communications Network (DCN), these steps are expected to reduce the paper burden on the courts.

Data Communications Network

The DCN provides the communications backbone upon which future Judiciary systems are being built. Consisting of a series of interconnected networks that provide links within a building, across districts, or around the country, the DCN is nearing completion. By September 1997, 452 court sites, where more than 90 percent of Judiciary employees work, were connected to the DCN. The remaining 208 sites covering the last 10 percent of the Judiciary's population are scheduled to be connected by the end of 1998, a year ahead of schedule. As each court site is connected and as the DCN's benefits are subsequently

brought to the desktop of each court user, the DCN is helping to achieve cost savings through shared modems, telephone lines, and national software licenses. For each newly connected site, savings of 14-16 percent are projected in local telephone costs due mainly to modem pooling. The fiscal year 1997 budget request was reduced \$1 million to reflect such savings resulting from installations thus far. As the DCN implementation continues, additional savings are expected to accrue.

The Judiciary's Intranet (J-Net) and Internet Sites

Building on available Internet technology, but within the security confines of the Judiciary's own DCN, the Administrative Office continues to manage the J-Net intranet site. It operates only within the Judiciary, while the Judiciary's Internet sites are open to outside users. The J-Net web site provides a secure, efficient, and cost-effective means for disseminating publications, memoranda, current news, and other documents produced for the courts.

The goal for the J-Net is to provide a user-friendly, logical structure for organizing useful information. The home page

provides a directory of general information categories, such as current news, publications and guides, directories, and program information. The J-Net also allows users to access quickly any other existing intranet or Internet federal court web site. The J-Net contains a number of links to useful programs and sites, including the Administrative Office phone directory, the InfoWeb financial information site, and even the Caucus discussion groups.

The Judiciary's Internet site (www.uscourts.gov) provides useful information about the federal Judiciary. Among other things, the site offers a general overview of the federal court system as well as issues of *The Third Branch*, the official newsletter of the federal courts. The Internet site is a valuable resource for providing up-to-the-minute news releases, statistics, judicial vacancy lists, and proposed rules changes to interested parties.

Preliminary work is underway to enhance the existing content on the Internet site and offer more information about the federal courts and their functions to the public. Exploration of the latest trends in web technology is ongoing to enable the Judiciary to effectively and efficiently use this valuable resource in educating people about the courts.

Publications

The Administrative Office continued its efforts to enhance the quality, usefulness, and effectiveness of its publications for judges, court managers, and other court employees in 1997. The most ambitious of these, perhaps, is *Getting Started as a Federal Judge*, a guide for new judges during their first year on the bench. It describes the wide range of administrative programs and functions in the judicial branch. It is the first in the new Judges Information Series of manuals, booklets, and brochures intended to address topics of particular interest to judges.

Other highlights include a special issue of *The Third Branch*, published in September, commemorating the 75th anniversary of the Judicial Conference, and *Federal Law Clerk*, a brochure outlining general information on the role of federal law clerks and how to apply for employment as a law clerk.

The Administrative Office also published the following:

- *Annual Report of the Director: Reports of the Proceedings of the Judicial Conference of the United States; Activities of the Administrative Office of the United*

States Courts; Judicial Business of the United States Courts.

- *Annual Report of the Judiciary's EEO Program*, which provides data on recruitment, hiring, promotions, advancement, and EEO complaints.
- *Federal Court Management Report*, the newsletter for court managers that reports on developments and trends of interest to the Judiciary and provides a means of communicating within the Judiciary on administrative matters.
- *Federal Court Management Statistics* and other reports that analyze the statistical trends and factors influencing workload conditions in the courts.
- *Federal Probation*, a scholarly journal published quarterly.
- *Long Range Plan for Automation in the Federal Judiciary: Fiscal Year 1997 Update*, which outlines the information resources management vision, mission, goals, and major initiatives that support the mission of the Judiciary.

As one significant aspect of its efforts to enhance effective communications between the Administrative Office and the courts and the public, the agency produces a number of quality and useful books, guides, reports, brochures, periodicals, and other publications.



- *News and Views*, the bi-monthly newsletter for federal probation and pretrial services officers.
- *Pattern Bankruptcy Jury Instructions*.
- *Practice and Procedures for Chapter 7 Trustees, Bankruptcy Administrator's Manual, Vol. V*.
- *Selection and Appointment of United States Magistrate Judges*, Judges Information Series No. 2, which assists district courts and merit selection panels with the process of selecting and appointing magistrate judges.

Electronic Public Access Program

A goal of the federal Judiciary, as articulated in the 1996 update to the *Long Range Plan for Automation in the Federal Judiciary*, is to ensure appropriate access to electronic information at a reasonable cost to the Judiciary, other government entities, litigants, attorneys, and the public.

Public access systems are available at 183 appellate, district, and bankruptcy courts, which received more than 9 million calls in fiscal year 1997.

These systems save court staff resources by reducing the amount of counter and telephone traffic that would otherwise be handled by clerks office staff, and at the same time, permit the public to gain direct, rapid, and easy access to official court records from outside the courthouse.

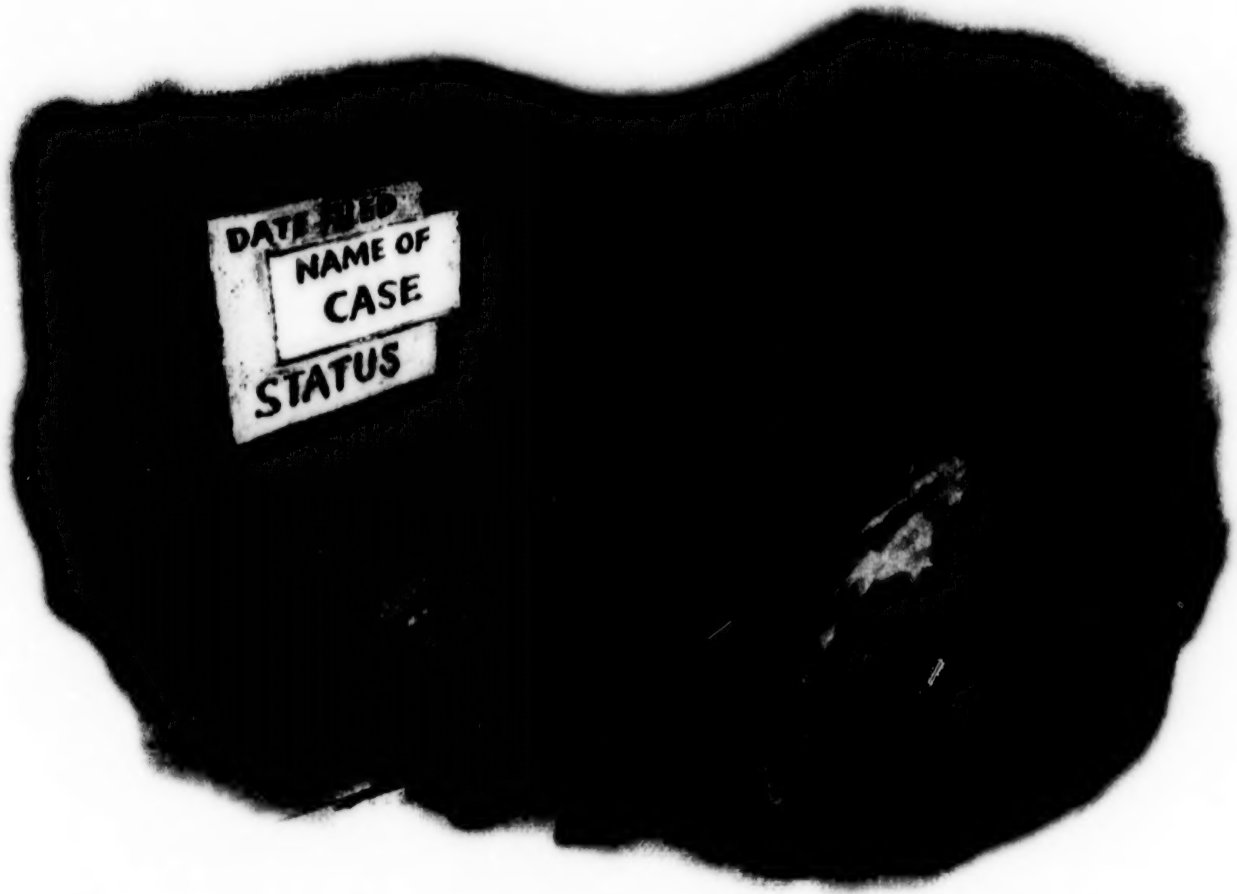
The following services, supported by the work of Administrative Office staff, currently are being offered:

- The U.S. Party/Case Index provides, for the first time, the capability for nationwide searches for parties involved in federal litigation. The Index will allow users to search nationwide for party name or Social Security number in the bankruptcy index, party name or nature of suit code in the civil index, defendant name in the criminal index, and party name in the appellate index. The information provided by the search will include the party name, the court where the case is filed, the case number and filing date.
- The Appellate Bulletin Board System (ABBS) offers public users electronic access to appellate

court decisions and other court information, such as court oral argument calendars, case dockets, local court rules, notices and reports, and press releases.

- The Public Access to Court Electronic Records (PACER) allows any user with a personal computer or word processor to dial in to a district or bankruptcy court computer and retrieve official electronic case information and court dockets.
- Voice Case Information System (VCIS) and Appellate Voice Information System (AVIS) use an automated voice response system to read a limited amount of case information directly from the court's database in response to touch-tone telephone inquiries. These services are operating in bankruptcy and appellate courts.

The Judicial Conference has approved a nominal fee for public access to federal court information available in electronic form for the district, bankruptcy, and appellate courts and for the U.S. Court of Federal Claims and the Judicial Panel on



Multidistrict Litigation. This fee has been incorporated into the Miscellaneous Fee Schedules for each court. The Judicial Conference has determined that the fee applies to all forms of electronic public access services, including docket information on systems such as PACER and electronic bulletin boards that offer the rapid dissemination of slip opinions, court oral argument calendars, notices and reports, other court information, and other locally developed systems providing similar services. There

is no fee for the bankruptcy court and appellate court voice-response systems.

Long Range Planning

Administrative Office staff aid the planning efforts of the Judicial Conference by coordinating staff support for continued development and implementation of long-range planning policy, goals, and objec-

tives. Staff help Conference committees and their planning liaison members, committee staffs, and other decision makers by conducting strategic studies and providing technical assistance, research, and analysis related to planning issues and topics.

The long-range planning liaisons from various Judicial Conference committees met in May 1997 to discuss potential cross-committee planning topics, including mass tort litigation and death penalty cases. They

Implementation of the Judiciary's Long-Range Plan

1997 Accomplishments

Statistical Review Project: The Administrative Office organized a task force on bankruptcy statistical information needs, consisting of judges, court staff, and Administrative Office staff. Taking into account outside users of bankruptcy case information, the task force prepared a report identifying principles to guide assessment of statistical needs and setting forth recommendations for meeting future information needs. Both the Committee on the Administration of the Bankruptcy System and the Committee on Judicial Resources have endorsed the approach taken by the task force.

Bankruptcy Statistical Audit: A statistical audit of 11 representative bankruptcy courts to test the accuracy of the bankruptcy data maintained by the courts and by the Administrative Office is in the process of being completed.

Temporary Assignments of Bankruptcy and Magistrate Judges: The Judicial Conference approved efforts of the Committee on the Administration of the Bankruptcy System to improve data collection on, and tracking of, intracircuit and intercircuit assignments of bankruptcy judges. The Committee on the Administration of the Magistrate Judges System reviewed at its June meeting staff suggestions for encouraging temporary assignments of magistrate judges to assist in other districts; it also directed staff to circulate draft guidelines for comment by circuit judicial councils.

Federal-State Judicial Relations: The Executive Committee met with the Conference of Chief Justices (CCJ) Board of Directors. From that meeting developed a new policy under which a member of the Executive Committee will regularly attend future CCJ meetings, along with the two members of the Committee on Federal-State Jurisdiction who already do so.

agreed that the committees already addressing these topics should continue to do so, and that other affected committees consider how to deal with such problems from a long-range planning perspective.

Amendments to Federal Rules of Practice and Procedure

The Judicial Conference Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure and the advisory committees amend the rules that govern court proceedings. The committees continued in 1997 to reach out to and involve members of the Judiciary, bar, and public in the rulemaking process. Working closely with the committees, Administrative Office staff placed proposed amendments to the federal rules of practice and procedure on the Internet, prepared and circulated brochures summarizing proposed amendments, and compiled and indexed two sets of working papers on important and controversial topics.

The Advisory Committee on Civil Rules held a symposium at the Boston College School of Law on discovery issues. More than 75 judges,

Local Rules

To address courts' growing interest in reexamining their local rules concerning proceedings before magistrate judges, Administrative Office staff prepared an information sheet and a new set of sample local rules on this topic. The sample rules reflect progress in court practices and local rulemaking techniques. They are designed to be concise and flexible, heeding the conclusions of a 1989 study by the Judicial Conference Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure that identified unnecessary and confusing provisions in local rules.

The sample local rules also capitalize on district courts' rulemaking experience, incorporating ideas pertaining to the duties of magistrate judges. Rather than treating magistrate judge use in detail, the sample addresses the scope of magistrate judges' authority, alerts litigants to the role of a court's magistrate judges, and supplies potentially needed procedures not given elsewhere.

plaintiff and defense attorneys, law professors, and representatives from major bar groups took part in the event.

Agency staff provided to the courts and to more than 60 legal publishers the Official Bankruptcy Forms as amended by the Judicial Conference at its September 1997 session. Administrative Office staff also informed the courts and publishers as to implementation of the amended forms.

The revision of the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure was approved by the Judicial Conference and submitted

to the Supreme Court for its consideration. The appellate rules were revised to conform to *Guidelines for Drafting and Editing Court Rules*. Another 17 proposed rules amendments were approved by the Judicial Conference and submitted to the Supreme Court for its approval. Finally, 26 proposed rule amendments were published for public comment and will be considered by the Judicial Conference at its regularly scheduled meeting in 1998.

The staff also helped the rules committees monitor congressional activity in the rulemaking process. It advised the pertinent rules committees of any legislation introduced in or passed by Congress that could affect the rules of practice and procedure. Staff also prepared position papers and correspondence addressed to Congress expressing the views of the Judiciary regarding rules-related issues in various pieces of legislation.

Judges' Orientation Programs

The Administrative Office continues to host orientation programs for judicial nominees and judges elevated to chief judge. In 1997, 17 new chief circuit and district judges, eight

new chief bankruptcy judges, and 34 Article III judge nominees visited the Administrative Office for orientation programs. The orientation programs familiarize judges with the work of the various divisions in the Administrative Office and ways in which agency staff provide assistance to the courts. Judges also have the opportunity to ask questions, exchange information on topics that concern them, and focus as needed on management issues.

Judges Retirement and Outreach Programs

The Administrative Office coordinates benefit programs and holds outreach programs for Article III judges, bankruptcy judges, and magistrate judges. Agency staff held three programs on benefits for judges as additions to the Federal Judicial Center's national meetings for district judges; 11 other programs were the result of specific requests by courts. Three retirement planning seminars for bankruptcy judges were conducted by the Administrative Office in conjunction with Federal Judicial Center workshops, and three similar seminars were

conducted for magistrate judges. Assistance to newly appointed judges increased this year, with Administrative Office staff participating in a total of six videos used at orientations for district, bankruptcy, and magistrate judges.

The Administrative Office has developed a new program that focuses on the needs of Article III judges who soon will be eligible to take senior status. The unique benefits and attributes of senior judges are not always completely understood. In January and August, two three-day programs were held for judges who were within one year of becoming eligible for senior status. These programs featured presentations on compensation and benefits, work-related issues, tax planning considerations, and Social Security and Medicare.

International Judicial Programs

Administrative Office staff who support the International Judicial Relations Committee hosted numerous international visitors from over 25 countries. Topics of interest have included judicial organization and administration, budget preparation, space and facilities, secu-

rity, judicial independence, and automation. Of particular significance in 1997 were five extended conference programs: A one-week conference entitled Elements of Judicial Administration and its Relation to Judicial Independence for Latin American judges; a judicial training conference co-sponsored with the Federal Judicial Center for judges from the Russian Federation; a one-week conference for judicial representatives of three Central Asian countries on court administration, budget and finance, space and facilities, and court security; a three-day program on judicial organization and administration for administrators from the Israeli Directorate of Courts; and a one-week

conference on judicial governance for Guatemalan magistrates.

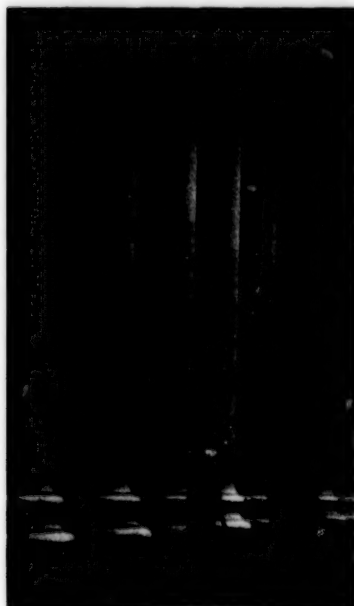
Response to the National Bankruptcy Review Commission

The National Bankruptcy Review Commission was established by the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1994 to investigate and study issues and problems relating to the bankruptcy system and to submit a report of its findings and recommendations to Congress, the Chief Justice,



Administrative Office staff brief Chief Judge Edward B. Davis, Florida-Southern, to familiarize him with the work of the various divisions in the Administrative Office and ways in which agency staff provide assistance to the courts.

and the President. The Commission released its report October 20, 1997. The report contains many recommendations that could affect the Judiciary. As a consequence, the commission's recommendations will be evaluated by several Conference committees with a view to preparing a formal coordinated response during 1998.



Bankruptcy Administrator Program

The Administrative Office provides program direction and oversight to the bankruptcy administrators in six judicial districts in Alabama and North Carolina.

In cooperation with the Federal Judicial Center, Administrative Office staff conduct regular training seminars on substantive, administrative, and legal issues involving bankruptcy administrators. In 1997, agency staff took part in the presentation of a seminar that focused on chapter 11 case management and the estate administration oversight function of bankruptcy administrators.

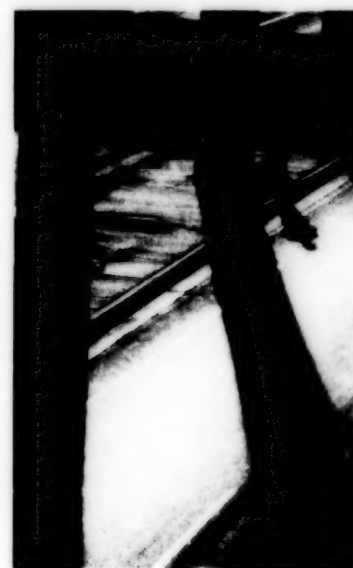
In Forma Pauperis Pilot Study

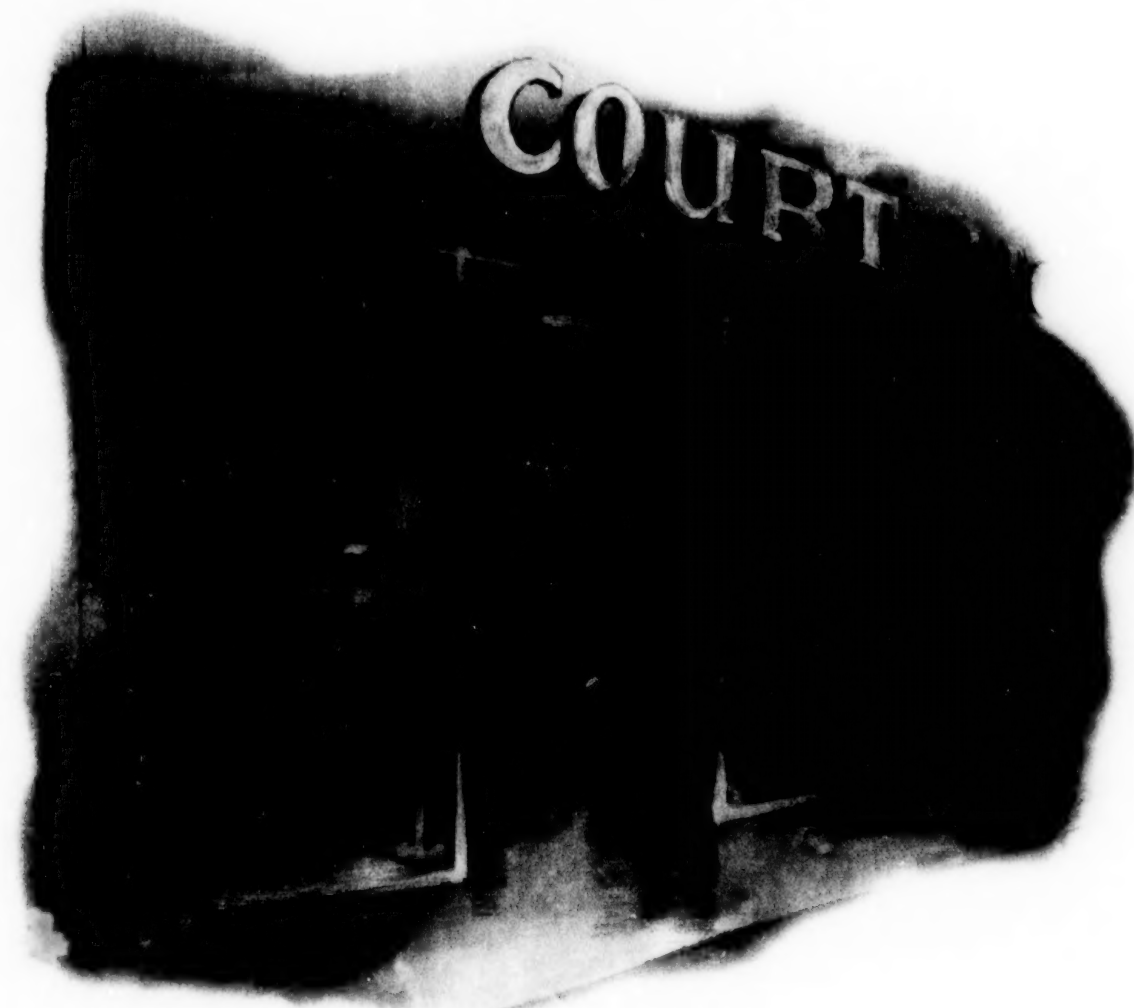
In October 1993, Congress enacted legislation directing the Judicial Conference to conduct a three-year study on the effect of waiving filing fees in chapter 7 bankruptcy cases for individual debtors who are unable to pay the filing fee. The legislation required that a fee-waiver program be implemented and studied in not more than six districts for three years beginning October 1, 1994. The Administrative Office provided administrative oversight for this study, which included continuous review and evaluation of the operations of the six pilot courts: Illinois-Southern, Montana, New York-Eastern, Pennsylvania-Eastern, Tennessee-Western, and Utah. The study

ended September 30, 1997. The Judicial Conference will report to Congress the results of the study by March 31, 1998.

Surveys of Magistrate Judge Positions

In 1991, the Judicial Conference instituted a policy that requires the Administrative Office to review all magistrate judge positions in a district every four years if the court has part-time magistrate judge positions and every five years if the court has only full-time magistrate judge positions. As a result, the agency reviews magistrate judge positions in about 20 districts a year, making recommendations for changes, as appropriate, in numbers, locations, sala-





ries, or arrangements. In addition to these scheduled reviews, the Administrative Office also conducts surveys whenever a district court requests additional magistrate judge positions or other changes.

Court Security

Administrative Office staff, in conjunction with a court security officer from the U.S. Marshals Service, began

conducting security surveys of federal court facilities this year. These reviews are intended to assist the U.S. Marshals Service and courts evaluate and enhance existing security services and procedures. Agency staff are reviewing judges' and employee parking; perimeter protection; entry and mail screening, alarms, and other technical security systems; court security officer training; post instructions; radio communications; equipment; and administrative requirements. Once a survey is

completed, a report is provided to the Marshals Service and the court. So far, the Administrative Office has completed 20 surveys. The results of these surveys are being analyzed to identify common trends or problems.

Memorandum of Agreement

A Memorandum of Agreement between GSA, the U.S. Marshals Service, and the Ad-

ministrative Office on behalf of the Judiciary, was updated. The new agreement gives the Marshals Service the authority to determine the level of access control at any facility that houses a judicial officer. The memorandum was signed in December 1997.

Court Security Officers

The U.S. Marshals Service began a study of court security officers to see if it would be advantageous to convert officers to

federal employees. In question is whether the court security officer program, currently totaling 2,719 guards working on contract and costing about \$115 million in fiscal year 1997, could be more effective if the court security officers became employees of the Marshals Service.

In an effort to make court security officers more fit, the Marshals Service is developing physical requirements and new medical standards. Plans also are being developed to have physical examinations conducted by government contract physicians.

Defender Services

The Administrative Office is pursuing a number of initiatives designed to improve understanding and management of costs associated with the delivery of high-quality defender services under the Criminal Justice Act (CJA).

Recognizing that capital cases have been the driving force behind the recent increase in Defender Services spending, the Administrative Office has taken

Court security is closely monitored by U.S. Marshals within each courthouse.



steps to achieve greater control over expenditures related to providing counsel in these complex and resource-intensive cases while continuing to study the factors that affect their cost. As a first step, the agency developed forms and worksheets to help judges and appointed counsel engage in capital habeas case budgeting. By using a case budget, judges and lawyers can control unnecessary spending and avoid unexpected expenses, and still provide the resources necessary for appointed counsel to meet the complex demands of representation.

District judges attended presentations on case budgeting in June, July, and September. The agency also is planning to develop a more versatile automated version of the budget plan and is exploring the feasibility of creating a similar process for federal capital prosecution cases.

Administrative Office staff also assisted in formulating a policy developed by the Judicial Conference intended to ensure that expenditures in capital habeas cases are reasonable and necessary for an adequate defense. This policy urges each circuit judicial council to establish a second level of review, in addition to that provided by the presiding judicial officer, for any capital habeas corpus cases within the circuit in which attorney fees surpass \$100,000.

Defender Services

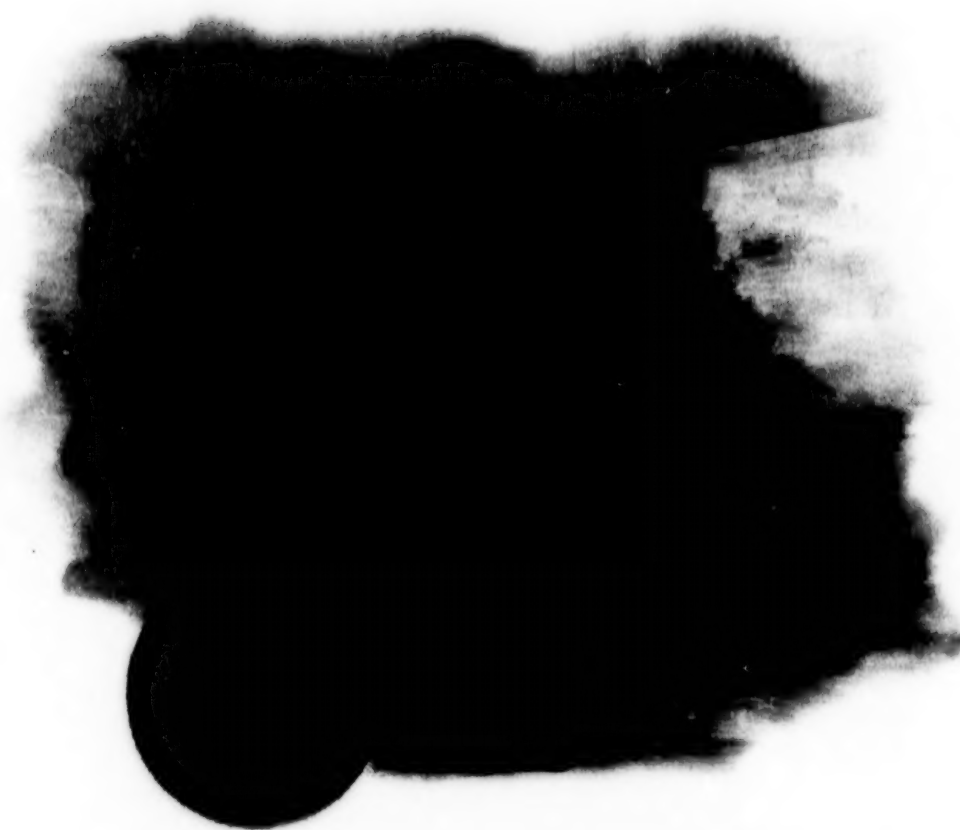
Federal Capital Habeas Corpus Cases 1997 Cost Containment Initiatives

The Administrative Office continues to aid in the implementation of the Judiciary's recommendations from its 1995 study of representation costs in federal capital habeas corpus cases. Cost containment initiatives include the following:

- Establishing and monitoring minimum average caseload-per-attorney ratios for defender organizations representing habeas petitioners.
- Improving record-keeping and reporting practices for these organizations.
- Modifying compensation request forms so that judicial officers have the benefit of complete payment histories when they review claims for compensation.
- Developing national training and research resources to be used by counsel appointed in federal capital habeas cases in order to reduce the time required, and thereby the compensation which they will ultimately seek.
- Enhancing communication and encouraging cooperation among the participants in capital litigation in the interest of avoiding unnecessary activity on the part of both the prosecutor and the defense.

In addition, the Administrative Office is designing a performance measurement system that will increase the ability to evaluate overall success in delivering defender services in accordance with its legislative mandate. Monitoring, measuring, and evaluation activities supported with Defender Services funding can avoid waste, enhance efficiency, and demonstrate that program goals are being met.

While implementation of the performance measurement system will take several years, other projects aimed at improving the management of the Defender Services program are underway and expected to yield benefits in the shorter term. In June 1997, the Administrative Office launched a two-district pilot project to assist courts in CJA panel attorney administration and case cost analysis. Nine more administrative and operational reviews of federal defender organizations were conducted this year, resulting in specific recommendations for the improvement of the offices visited. Further, defenders were provided with an office assessment guide, which allows them to evaluate and improve their office operations. Finally, the Administrative Office sponsored two five-day training programs for new federal defenders to teach them how to manage their budgets and administer their offices.



The chair of the Committee on Defender Services established a Subcommittee on Federal Death Penalty Cases to study the growing number of federal capital prosecutions. The subcommittee has been asked to conduct a broad-based review of the availability, quality and cost of appointed counsel in federal death penalty prosecutions and to provide recommendations for achieving high quality and cost-effective representation in such cases.

At the request of congress, Administrative Office staff submitted a report in February 1997 analyzing costs within the Defender Services program. The report stated that much of the

increase from 1995 to 1997 was due to rapidly increasing defense costs in federal capital prosecutions. Congress requested a follow-up report to be submitted in February 1998.

Probation and Pretrial Services Initiatives

Probation and pretrial services officers nationwide are responsible for the supervision of all persons released to the community by the courts. In fiscal year 1997, probation and pretrial services officers supervised more than 93,000 persons

placed on release in the community by the courts. This contrasts with a federal prison population of more than 113,000. Community supervision costs \$8.21 a day while the daily cost of incarceration is over \$64 a day. The main objectives of supervision are to enforce compliance with conditions of release, minimize risk to the public, and, for convicted offenders, reintegrate the individual into a law-abiding lifestyle. Probation and pretrial services officers also help judges make informed decisions regarding the release or detention of defendants and appropriate sentences for convicted offenders.

During 1997, the Administrative Office supported more than 7,100 employees in probation and pretrial services offices, providing national standards and policies as well as administrative and management guidance. A primary focus during 1997 was the development of policies and procedures to carry out the responsibilities of probation and pretrial services officers in more efficient and effective ways.

Operation Drug TEST Highlights

Operation Drug TEST (Testing, Effective Sanctions, Treatment) is a pilot project to expand pretrial drug testing and



to provide effective supervision and treatment for defendants at risk of substance abuse. Implemented by a Memorandum of Understanding between the Administrative Office and the Department of Justice (DOJ), the project is underway in 54 sites across 25 authorized federal court districts. Its purpose is to supply courts with additional information pertinent to setting a defendant's pretrial release conditions, and with additional tools for monitoring and enforcing compliance with drug-related conditions. DOJ is funding the costs of the additional testing, treatment, and supervision.

Pretrial services officers request voluntary drug tests

from defendants before their initial court appearance or immediately upon release by the court to the community. Each of the pilot districts is equipped with either an on-site laboratory or hand-held testing devices that provide for rapid turnaround of presumptive testing results. The prompt availability of results is key to both providing information from the initial test to the court and to responding quickly to evidence of drug use by those released to the community.

As of June 30, 1997, the 25 participating federal pretrial offices reported testing 7,797 defendants, an increase of 3,387 over a comparable time

period in fiscal year 1996, and engaging 1,154 defendants in drug treatment, an increase of 346.

Simplified Procurement Procedures

In January 1997, the Administrative Office began examining existing contracting and procurement procedures. Enlisting the assistance of agency staff, experts from the Federal Bureau of Prisons, and temporary duty probation officers, a plan was outlined to revise the in-district contracting procedures with a view toward simplification.

In 1997, federal probation officers supervised more than 93,000 persons placed on release in the community by the courts.

Administrative Office staff provide program leadership and support to help them meet the complex demands of their jobs.

In March 1997, a memorandum to chief probation and pretrial services officers was distributed alerting them to anticipated new contracting procedures. By June 1997, new written procurement procedures authorizing the use of blanket purchase orders had been developed. In early July, Director Mecham approved the new procedures.

The Administrative Office recently completed two training sessions for 150 court participants and Bureau of Prisons staff on the new simplified procurement procedures. Some districts have reported cost savings as a result of implementing the new procedures.

National Defendant/Offender Lookup System

Court and Administrative Office employees developed the National Defendant/Offender Lookup System to provide probation and pretrial services officers an additional tool by which defendants and offenders can be identified and to provide information concerning prior federal supervision. Data within this system are extracted from the centrally maintained probation and pretrial services databases. Six offices tested the system from May through September 1997. Continuing enhance-

ments and modifications to the system are anticipated.

Digital Cameras

Digital cameras have become a component of the next generation of criminal justice systems, such as the Federal Bureau of Investigation's National Crime Information Center 2000 (NCIC 2000), the Probation & Pretrial Services Automated Case Technology System 2000 (PACTS 2000), and state law-enforcement systems that submit data to NCIC 2000. To test the viability of using digital cameras in the federal probation and pretrial services system, the AO provided six probation/pretrial services offices with different camera models.

The Administrative Office encouraged offices to buy the cameras with salary lapse funds but provided up to \$1,000 per headquarters office for those that did not have the funds.

Computer Assisted Legal Research

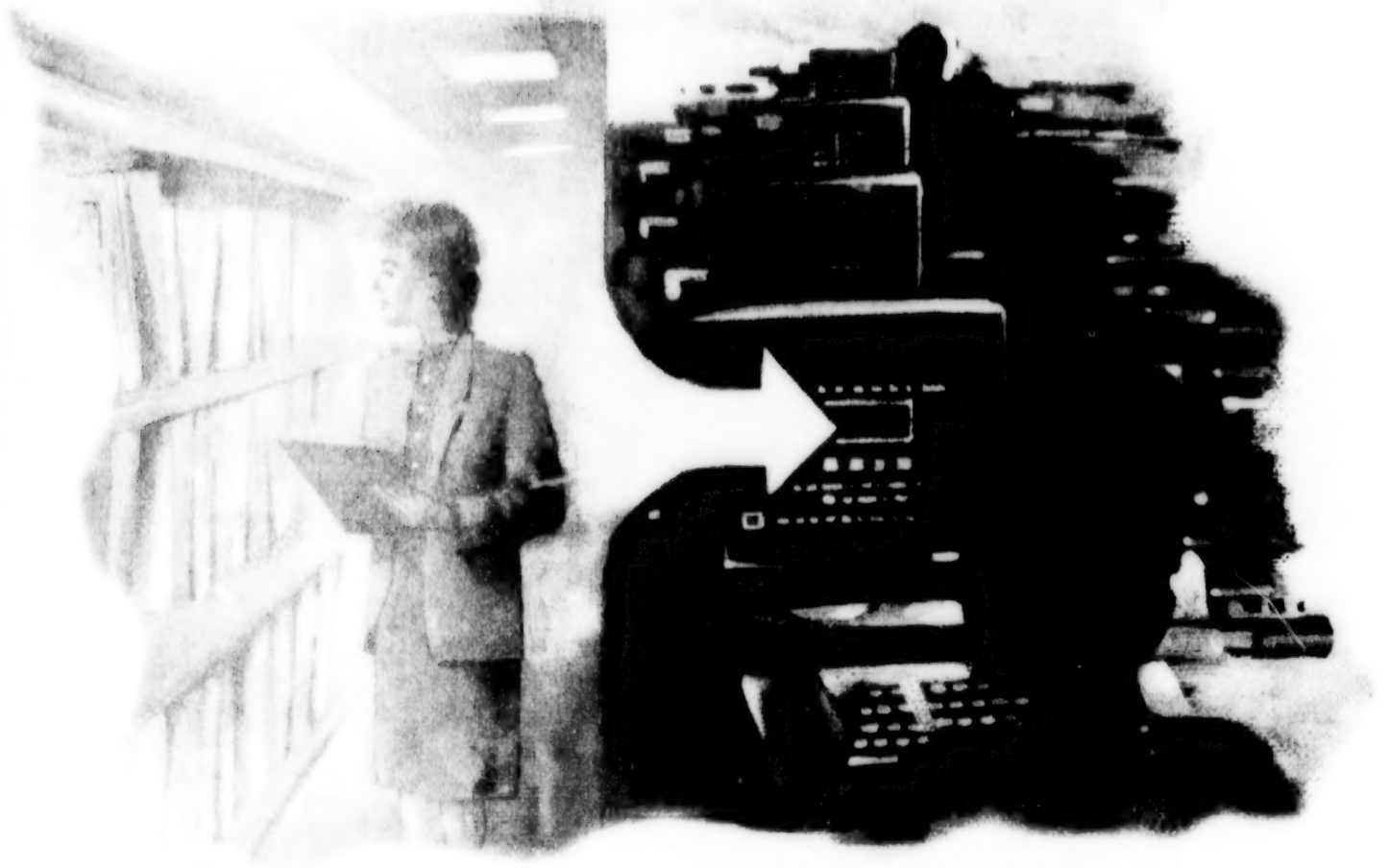
The Administrative Office administers the Judiciary's national program for computer-assisted legal research (CALR). In September 1995, the agency

awarded two contracts for computer-assisted legal research: one to West Group, for all categories of research services, including legal research, newspapers and journals, and people and public records, and one to Lexis, for newspapers and journals (NEXIS) services only. Effective October 1, 1997, the Administrative Office accepted, on behalf of the federal Judiciary, an unsolicited gift of free research services from Lexis-Nexis. The gift extends for seven years, through fiscal year 2004. The Administrative Office is working with Lexis-Nexis to implement access to these services throughout the federal Judiciary. In addition, a limited contract for newspaper and journal services not covered by the gift was renewed for fiscal year 1998.

The Judiciary's contract with West Group was renewed for fiscal year 1998; thus Judiciary users will have access to both Westlaw and Lexis-Nexis research services.

Lawbooks

Over the past two years, expenditures for computer-assisted legal research and lawbooks have been reduced significantly, resulting in savings and cost avoidance to the Judiciary of more than \$12 million. This has occurred through poli-



tion
vate
Ave
and
trial
ions

ction
pro
a pr
allo
new
pro
pro
ver
and

Integrated Library System

The Integrated Library System (ILS) will provide reliable, efficient service that will enable circuit courts to manage the annual \$100 million in application spending and processing. The ILS will also provide legal research information services. The acquisitions requirements of the ILS began in 1996. The implementation in fiscal year 1997 will include a contract award that will cover the ILS software, hardware, maintenance, training, and support, data conversion,

and additional software documentation.

Court Interpreting

In 1997, the courts continued to experience an overall increase in the use of court interpreters. District courts reported 125,000 court proceedings in which interpreters were used. This represents an increase of 22.5 percent from the



102,000 events reported by all the courts in fiscal year 1996.

Interpreters were required for more than 92 languages, although Spanish interpreted proceedings accounted for 93 percent of all reported events. Other languages representing a high rate of interpreter use by the courts were Vietnamese (1,000 events), Mandarin (885 events), Cantonese (825 events), Korean (620 events), Arabic (450 events), and Russian (400 events).

Interpreter Certification

The Court Interpreter Certification Program helps courts obtain certified or qualified interpreters as required by 28 U.S. § 1827. The University of Arizona, under a contract with the Administrative Office, has been administering the Spanish/English written and oral examina-

tions nationwide since 1985.

The written examination is the first step in a two-step certification process. The second step is a Spanish/English oral examination, which was administered in October and November 1997 to 355 candidates.

Initial results of the examination indicate that 105 more interpreters will be added to certified listings available for use by 27 courts. With the completion of the certification cycle, the courts will have about 748 Spanish, 13 Haitian-Creole, and 9 Navajo language interpreters to choose from on the certification listings.

Court Interpreting by Telephone

During fiscal year 1997, 510 in-court hearings and 280 out-of-court conferences were held using the telephone interpreting system. The Administrative Office implemented a plan to expand the program from the current service site in the U.S. District Court for the District of New Mexico in Las Cruces to five additional district courts—California-Central, the District of Columbia, Florida-Southern, Puerto Rico, and Texas-Southern. In 1998, once these courts are operational, they will be able to provide telephone interpreting services to other courts.

Pilot Study on Digital Audio Recording

Based on a recommendation by the Committee on Court Administration and Case Management, the Judicial Conference has authorized a study of digital audio recording as a method of taking the official record of court proceedings. The Administrative Office is implementing the study, which will include a cost/benefit evaluation, an evaluation of the use of the technology for transcribing, and development of minimum specifications and technical standards. Twelve courts will participate in the study, four of which are part of the Electronic Courtroom Project.

Management Reviews

Management and organizational reviews are conducted to provide clerks' offices, probation and pretrial services offices, and federal defender organizations with assessments of existing operations and to make recommendations for improving court services. In addition, reviews of specific court program areas such as case management, jury use, court reporting, court



The Administrative Office is implementing a study on digital audio recording as a method of taking the official record of court proceedings to replace or augment traditional methods of court reporting. Twelve courts will take part in the study.

interpreting, drug and mental health treatment, and electronic monitoring also are conducted. Written reports documenting the findings are provided to the courts at the conclusion of the reviews. Finally, specific issues that are identified during general assessment reviews are assigned to the cognizant program office for follow-up.

The Judiciary specifically requires that audits of its financial practices and systems follow generally accepted government auditing standards as issued by the Comptroller General. The

Judiciary also employs standards for conducting program reviews and has issued a study guide for conducting and documenting such reviews. In fiscal year 1997, over 70 such reviews were conducted.

In addition to the program audits and reviews, the Judiciary provides other on-site assistance to individual court offices. Teams of subject matter experts from the Administrative Office and court offices provide automation technical assistance, personnel consultation, and implementation and assessment

visits related to the Judiciary's Methods Analysis Program. About 300 such consulting and technical assistance reviews were done in fiscal year 1997.

Civil Justice Reform Act

On May 9, 1997, on behalf of the Judicial Conference, Director Mecham submitted the final Civil Justice Reform Act (CJRA) report to the Senate and House Judiciary committees.

Copies of the report were sent to all district judges, circuit executives, district executives, and district court clerks. Director Mecham noted that "the CJRA required the most comprehensive review ever performed of the civil litigation process in the federal courts," and that "an enormous amount of time and energy was given by the entire Judiciary as well as the 1,700 litigant representatives from all 94 districts."

The report provides a detailed description of the experience of the federal courts in applying the act's civil litigation cost and delay reduction measures. It also includes a series of Judicial Conference recommendations to ensure the continued efficient resolution of civil cases in the federal courts. Although all the requirements of the act have been completed, Administrative Office staff are working with various Judicial Conference committees on the implementation of these Conference recommendations.

Alternative Dispute Resolution

In response to one of the recommendations, the Administrative Office surveyed all district courts and built a database of Alternative Dispute Resolution programs in operation, how



many cases are in those programs, and what efforts and resources are required to operate them. The data will be provided to the Judicial Resources Committee and the Judicial Conference to assist in the evaluation of funding requirements for these programs.

Bankruptcy Clerk's Manual Revised

The newly revised third edition of the clerk's manual for U.S. bankruptcy courts was completed and issued to all bankruptcy courts. The three-volume manual, which details administrative and procedural requirements found in bankruptcy statutes, rules, and Judicial Conference resolutions, was

extensively revised by a team of Administrative Office and court staff to include changes to the Bankruptcy Code and to the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, as well as Judicial Conference actions affecting the clerk's office. Various office procedures were updated to reflect the increased use of automation.

Bankruptcy Noticing Center

The Bankruptcy Noticing Center (BNC) continues to be cost-effective and efficient. Operated by a private firm under contract with the Judiciary, the BNC electronically extracts data from participating courts' bankruptcy case management systems and then prints, addresses, batches, and mails paper notices

at a fraction of the time and cost required to manually produce the notices.

At the end of fiscal year 1997, 84 of 90 bankruptcy courts were using the BNC to print and mail almost 6 million bankruptcy notices per month. The resulting savings over the five-year life of the contract will be \$11 million.

Administrative Office staff support the Bankruptcy Noticing Users Group, which makes policy regarding issues related to the Bankruptcy Noticing Center and electronic bankruptcy noticing.

The current BNC contract will expire September 30, 1998. The process of recompeting the contract opened by issuing a request for proposals in March 1997, with contract award expected early in calendar year 1998.

Electronic Bankruptcy Noticing

While the production and distribution of paper notices through the Bankruptcy Noticing Center has significantly reduced costs, further savings from postage are realized through electronic noticing. Functioning like a sophisticated e-mail system, the Electronic Bankruptcy Noticing (EBN) system is designed to eliminate the

production and mailing of a substantial number of paper notices. EBN is being tested in four courts, allowing those courts to transmit electronically bankruptcy notices through the BNC to large participating creditors and to the Internal Revenue Service.

Autodocket System

Nationwide implementation of the Autodocket BNC Certificate of Service for 68 courts using the BANCAP case management system began in September 1997. This innovation further extends efficiencies generated by the BNC.

Previously, after mailing a notice, the BNC would send a paper certificate of such mailing to the originating court, and the clerk's office staff would manu-

ally docket the certificate of mailing to the court's case management system. This has been a time-consuming procedure. Autodocket speeds the process by electronically sending the certificate to the court and automatically making the corresponding docket entry in the court's case management system. In addition, the system e-mails status reports to case administrators to indicate successful docketing or to pinpoint possible errors.

Paper Document Management

The *Paper Document Management Manual* was completed in 1997 to help court managers determine whether to pursue imaging technology in managing a growing volume of paper and meeting demands for access to case records. Providing such access could reduce the need for the public to visit the site where the hard copy case files reside and decrease the frequency of requests for retrieval, photocopying, and refiling of documents. Also, clerks' office staff would have a more efficient and effective means of fulfilling requirements to serve copies of orders and other documents. The manual was the result of a collaborative effort between the



Administrative Office and bankruptcy court employees.

District and Bankruptcy Miscellaneous Fee Schedules Revised

The Miscellaneous Fee Schedules for District and Bankruptcy Courts were revised in 1997. Administrative Office staff worked closely with judges and clerks in reviewing the old fee schedules to determine which fees had become outdated or administratively burdensome to collect, and in creating new fees to address technological, financial, or operational advances. The new fee schedules were approved by the Judicial Conference at its September 1997 session and became effective January 1, 1998.

Bankruptcy Courts' Funding Allocation

In recent years, bankruptcy filings—together with bankruptcy court staffing allocations—have increased dramatically. However, this trend is in sharp contrast to the experience

of other years when filings declined and staff reductions had to be implemented. To minimize the effects of such changes on the funding allocation formula, the Administrative Office, working closely with the National Conference of Bankruptcy Clerks and the Bankruptcy Clerks Advisory Group, developed a two-year average of filing data for use in determining fiscal year 1998 work unit allocations. Instead of using only the past year's data, the new allocation method relies on the most recent 24-month data period, with a weight of 60 percent given to the most recent 12 months. This has the effect of more evenly spreading increases or decreases over the two-year period. Implementation of this method in early fiscal year 1998 lowered the staffing increase associated with the growth in filings by more than 400 positions, a cost savings of about \$19 million.

Financial Business Process Improvement Project

Administrative Office staff continued in 1997 business process reengineering efforts to improve the effectiveness and effi-

ciency in court financial management and operations. Emphasis is on financial data integrity and accountability, with a number of significant improvements made in account reconciliations. Courts in each circuit now are supported by a designated agency accountant to provide increased guidance and help court financial staff regarding central reporting, reconciliation, and financial management issues. Accountants also are working closely with the courts to implement the Financial Accounting System for Tomorrow (FAS_T) by providing accounting support for the conversion and reconciliation of financial data into the new accounting system.

Allotment Simplification

Funding for court staff, which constitutes about 83 percent of total court funds, is allotted to the courts by formulas. Beginning in fiscal year 1998, the Administrative Office streamlined the processes for requesting and allotting non-personnel funds for recurring operating expenses in the courts. The new approach is a simpler, more equitable process. Funds are allotted for most operating expenses using one aggregate formula rather than through separate allotments for 40 differ-

ent budget expense categories. An Ad Hoc Task Force on Allotment Simplification, composed of 18 court unit executives and 12 senior Administrative Office managers, guided formula development, with expert contractor assistance.

Information Technology

The Administrative Office, working with the courts, issued guidelines for the Judiciary's Information Systems Architecture

(ISA), which specifies the technical requirements, design principles, and standards by which data are to be managed and shared and by which applications are to be developed. Use of the ISA in developing technology applications provides for flexible solutions that will successfully address the evolving needs of the Judiciary. The guidelines, published as Information Resources Management Standard 701.0, established the ISA as the framework for supporting the Judiciary's business needs and user requirements. Guided by the information systems architecture, the Administrative Office made progress in 1997 in improving and enhancing the Judiciary's technology infrastructure.

Agency staff also continued improving software applications and issuing new releases, modernizing financial and administrative processes, and developing programs to help courts handle case-related responsibilities.

Replacement of Database Management System

For more than 16 years, the Judiciary has used Unify database software to develop and implement such nationally supported systems as the Integrated

The Simplification of the Allotment Process

The advantages of this new formula-based process are that it

- Allows for a more equitable distribution of operating expense funds.
- Simplifies the resource distribution process by basing allotments largely on objectively derived and applied formulas.
- Simplifies the former complicated, labor-and-paper-intensive, and costly budget development process.
- Allows for the allotment of more funds at the beginning of the fiscal year.
- Reduces substantially allotment appeals, supplemental allotment requests, and associated paperwork.
- Improves financial management in the courts by giving each court more certainty about the future allotments it will receive.

As a result of this new approach, for fiscal year 1998, 100 court units were able to avoid submitting a budget request to the Administrative Office. This number is expected to grow.

Case Management System (ICMS) and Probation and Pre-trial Services Automated Case Tracking System (PACTS). New applications such as those for financial systems, jury management, and human resources information require a more modern system to support their design and functionality. In June 1997, the Administrative Office awarded a nationwide contract for Informix, a relational database management system, along with associated software products, maintenance agreements, and services. The new database management system will provide improved administrative tools, a higher level of data security and integrity, and advanced reporting capabilities.

Year 2000

Building on efforts begun before this fiscal year, Administrative Office staff continued to modify and test nationally supported systems to ensure that they will run properly when the year 2000 begins. Problems associated with the year 2000 stem from the commonly used practice in computer programming of using a two-digit code to denote the year and the code 00 being interpreted as year 1900 instead of the year 2000. With help from a working

group of 14 court representatives, agency staff completed the internal test of the Judiciary's nationally supported ICMS software that was modified to process the year 2000 and later dates correctly. Representatives from three appellate courts, six district courts, five bankruptcy courts and the Administrative Office conducted the test in early August. After software corrections, external testing was done in October at the Arizona Test Center. Using court and agency staff instead of contractors to prepare for the year 2000 saved more than \$3 million.

In addition to preparing nationally supported software for the year 2000, agency staff are helping courts solve problems in local systems.

Financial Accounting System for Tomorrow

The Financial Accounting System for Tomorrow (FAS₄T) will provide a single financial accounting system for courts, which will be integrated with the Central Accounting System at the Administrative Office. FAS₄T is commercial off-the-shelf software that will meet the Judiciary's financial requirements: ease of use, flexibility and adaptability, and adequate internal controls.

The Financial Umbrella Group endorsed the approach to select four courts to begin implementation in May 1997. Using selection criteria defined by the Financial Umbrella Group, the Districts of Arizona, Kansas, Maryland, and Kentucky-Western were selected. The software was installed and project teams began working at each court in June. The courts identified court unit coordinators, developed project plans, mapped current operating models, and developed plans for conversion and implementation. To assist these courts, project teams were assigned to work in each of the four districts. The courts developed their individual conversion and implementation strategies to begin using FAS₄T October 1.

Experience gained during these initial implementations will enable the Judiciary to implement more effective approaches and procedures for the nationwide expansion of the system. Experience to date indicates a significant requirement for re-engineering processes and procedures in order to take advantage of the new system and technology.

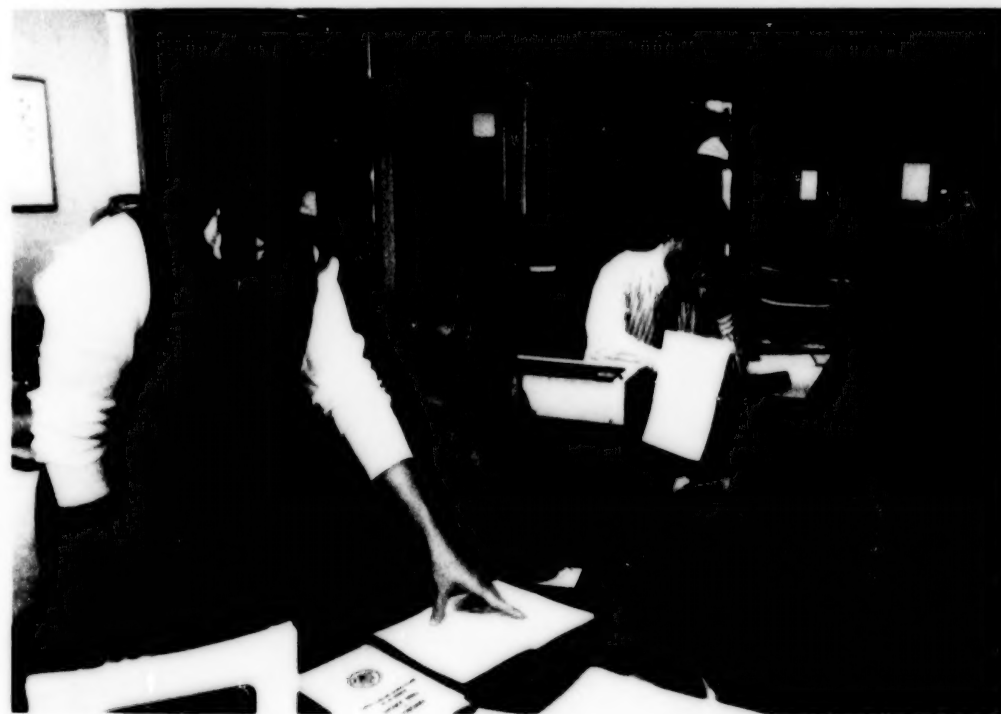
An application process was adopted for early implementation courts and 45 courts have applied for early implementation. FAS₄T will be implemented in the remaining courts over the next two years.

Jury Modernization Project

The first phase of the Jury Modernization Project, the National Service Center, is operating in over 20 courts. The center, which began operating in the first quarter of fiscal year 1997, provides master wheel creation and maintenance, scannable questionnaire printing and processing, and summons printing and mailing. The second phase of the project, the Jury Management System (JMS), will enable courts to bring all jury service functions in-house by the year 2000. The contract for the commercial off-the-shelf software was awarded in December 1997 and will provide for the installation of the software on both the server and end users' workstations, training for both jury staff and system administrators, and hotline support. The initial implementation sites have been selected with installation and training targeted for March 1998 in these five sites. The Administrative Office will develop a rigorous implementation schedule for all courts that choose the JMS.

Criminal Justice Act

The CJA Replacement Project will replace the antiquated system for payment of



Criminal Justice Act panel attorneys and expert witnesses. It is scheduled to be implemented in the last quarter of fiscal year 1998.

Electronic Case Files

The use of electronic case files is being explored as a way to ease the administrative burden of growing caseloads and possibly reduce handling costs and storage space required for managing paper files and documents. By eliminating the repetitive, time-consuming activities of managing paper files, electronic case files also are expected to increase staff productivity, and allow the courts to respond to inquiries faster and more efficiently.

The Administrative Office continues its work with the Judicial Conference Committee on Automation and Technology, judges, court managers, and others to move forward with this effort.

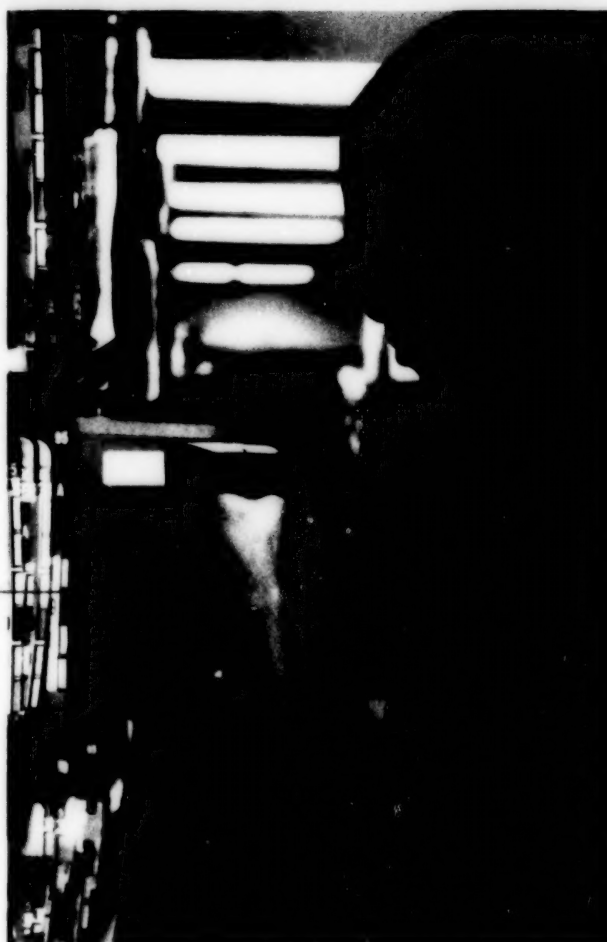
In April 1997, the Administrative Office distributed an initial report, *Electronic Case Files in the Federal Courts: A Preliminary Examination of Goals, Issues, and the Road Ahead*. Work continues to follow-up on that report through court focus groups, legal analysis, planning support, policy development, and educational efforts.

A number of individual federal courts already are operating "prototype" electronic case file systems. Using a system developed by the Administrative

The second phase of the Jury Modernization Project, the Jury Management System, will enable courts to bring all jury service functions in-house by the year 2000.



By eliminating the repetitive, time-consuming activities of managing paper files, electronic case files also are expected to increase staff productivity and allow court staff to respond to inquiries faster and more efficiently.



Office, the Northern District of Ohio began receiving electronic filings in maritime asbestos cases through the Internet in January 1996. Late in 1996, the bankruptcy court in the Southern District of New York began testing a prototype electronic case file system based on the same model.

Based on the early success in the two courts, the Administrative Office has expanded the capabilities of the prototype systems in the first two courts and is testing those systems in three other district courts and four other bankruptcy courts.

District Court Systems

Western District of Missouri

Eastern District of New York

Northern District of Ohio

District of Oregon

Bankruptcy Court Systems

District of Arizona

Southern District of California

Northern District of Georgia

Southern District of New York

Eastern District of Virginia
(Alexandria division only)

In 1998, Administrative Office staff will coordinate an assessment of the formal functional requirements. Those requirements, along with the knowledge gained from prototype efforts in several district courts and bankruptcy courts as well as the information developed through continuing study, will provide a basis for determining the best course to make electronic case files systems available to all federal courts.

Video Telecommunications

Applications are being studied for several video telecommunications technologies, including training, administrative conferencing, and courtroom proceedings. Two technologies are being evaluated:

- Two-way video-conferencing using dial-up or leased-line tele-

phone connections that allow remote interactive meetings to be held without incurring the expense or inconvenience of traveling to a common meeting location. Although video links between the Administrative Office and the courts have been set up in the past, for the first time in 1997 the technology was used for an entire room full of

people attending a regularly scheduled meeting. The link took place between Texas and Washington, D.C., as part of a 5th Circuit Office Automation Users Group meeting. More than 40 court staff had the opportunity to meet with Administrative Office presenters by means of this video link.

- Satellite broadcasting allows the one-way video transmission of an information or education presentation to be broadcast simultaneously to court sites throughout the country. In late 1997, the Judiciary began acquiring and installing the equipment and facilities necessary to broadcast commercial quality satellite television programming to as many as 200 court locations. For education and training purposes, satellite broadcasts can be a cost-effective adjunct to the current training opportunities provided by the Administrative Office and Federal Judicial Center.

Both of these technologies offer the potential for efficiencies mainly by eliminating travel

time and costs. When used for courtroom proceedings, videoconferencing can speed the resolution of cases, reduce the cost of litigation and, for pretrial hearings, reduce security costs and risks by allowing prisoners to participate directly from prison rather than the courthouse.

Electronic Courtroom Project

Administrative Office staff, with help from judges, other court staff, federal public defenders, and U.S. attorneys, are evaluating existing and emerging technologies that show promise for facilitating courtroom proceedings. This project focuses on the use of visual courtroom technologies, including evidence presentation and videoconferencing capabilities. It also includes an examination of realtime court reporting; digital-audio recording; access from the courtroom to a variety of office automation services, such as word processing and electronic mail; and access to computer-assisted legal research databases.

In June 1997, data collection to assess the use of these technologies began in courts already equipped with one or more courtroom technology applications. Overall, some 35

courts have been identified for participation in the assessment. Information is being collected through questionnaires, monthly assessment forms, usage logs, and interviews with judges and others participating in the proceeding where technologies are used. The results of the assessment, which should be completed in 1998, will be used to make recommendations for the Judiciary's acquisition, implementation, and use of courtroom technologies found to be effective and cost-beneficial.

In addition, the Administrative Office will provide courts with advice about the use, technical capabilities, infrastructure considerations, funding, and procurement sources for the various technologies.

Bankruptcy Court CHASER

A working group of bankruptcy judges, clerks, and systems managers developed, with Administrative Office staff support, Bankruptcy Court Chambers Access to Selected Electronic Records (BK CHASER). BK CHASER facilitates case management by making automated case data maintained by the clerk's office available to bankruptcy judges and chambers staff in an easy-to-use format. The system was designed

to have three components: Query, Reports, and Calendar.

Software packages for the Query and Reports components for Bankruptcy Court Automation Project (BANCAP) courts were released in November 1996, and on-site training of about 700 court employees was held in fiscal year 1997. The BK CHASER BANCAP web version of the Query and Reports components was released in November 1997. The National Integrated Bankruptcy System (NIBS) Query and Report components are ready for external testing and should be released to the courts in fiscal year 1998. The calendar component for both BANCAP and NIBS courts is still being developed.

Program Implementation and Training Activities

Consistent with its statutory responsibilities, the Administrative Office provides training to judiciary personnel required to implement programs and systems promulgated by the Judicial Conference and the Administrative Office, and training associated with carrying out administrative authorities that are delegated by Director Mechem to the courts. During fiscal year

1997, these Administrative Office programs reached approximately 25,820 participants. Offerings included traditional training workshops and seminars, orientations, videos, on-site technical assistance, train-the-trainer programs, and interactive computer programs. Also, the agency produced many instructive manuals, guides, and other publications.

Usually developed in partnership with court staff, the agency's training programs are directly linked to the timely implementation of Judiciary policies and programs. The programs focus on teaching the "nuts and bolts" of Judiciary systems and processes such as contracting, facilities management, budget decentralization, financial operations, Court Personnel System administration, statistical reporting, and travel regulations.

Orientations to administrative responsibilities for court managers and chief judges, benefits workshops, and retirement planning sessions are also popular programs. The provision of defender services training is a large effort involving national, regional, and local programs. The Administrative Office's Technology Training and Support Division in San Antonio, Texas, offers an extensive array of technical systems and end-user training programs (an elec-

tronic catalog is posted on J-Net). In addition to its national, regional, and on-site programs, the Administrative Office allots funds to the courts to cover local training needs.

This year, the agency completed a comprehensive assessment of financial management training needs in the courts. The results of this assessment will drive the development of new programs and the modification of existing financial training programs.

The Administrative Office regularly relies on court advisory groups and court staff to assist in program development and to participate as faculty in workshops. This ensures that the courts' practical needs are addressed. Also, through a long-standing cooperative agreement with the Federal Judicial Center, the Administrative Office often turns to the Center for assistance in program design.

This year's new programs on the capital construction process resulted from a collaborative effort by the Administrative Office, the General Services Administration, the Federal Judicial Center, judges, and court staff. The Administrative Office and Federal Judicial Center have begun developing plans for expanding the use of distance learning through satellite broadcasts and instructional TV.

New training and education programs delivered in 1997 included these programs:

- Allotment Simplification Workshops
- Financial Accounting System for Tomorrow End-User Training
- Financial Accounting System for Tomorrow Training Video
- Workshops for Assistant Circuit Executives for Space and Facilities
- Capital Construction Process: Planning, Design, and Construction
- Telephone Interpreting Expansion Training
- Symposiums on Rules Governing Discovery
- Bankruptcy Administrator Workshop for Chapter 11 Issues
- Court Personnel System Update Sessions
- Model Employment Dispute Resolution Plan Questions and Answers (offered via J-Net)
- Benefits, Retirement, and Financial Planning for Article III Judges
- Retirement Planning for Bankruptcy Judges
- Benefits Training for Health & Benefits Coordinators
- Health Benefits Video
- Performance Management Technical Assistance
- Drug Aftercare Contracting (on-line questions and answers via Caucus)
- Operation Drug Test Implementation
- PACTS: Substance Abuse Treatment Module Interactive Computer Program
- Building Effective Partnerships to Manage Technology in Probation/Pretrial Services
- Statistical Reporting Court-Site Training for Probation and Pretrial Services
- Introduction to Probation/Pretrial Services Mobile Computing (prototype sites)
- Orientation to the Integrated Library System
- AIMS Solaris Workshop
- AIMS Database Design
- AIMS Unit Executive Training
- Phase II Telecommunications Training Seminar
- Oracle Database Training
- PACER Networking and Systems Administration
- Introduction to Electronic Case Files (prototype sites)
- Electronic Courtroom Videos

Personnel Operations

On March 12, 1997, the Administrative Office entered into a long-term contract with Peat Marwick to deliver the Human Resources Management Information System (HRMIS), which will replace the Judiciary's current personnel and payroll systems. The contract calls for Peat Marwick to modify a commercial, off-the-shelf software package called Federal InPower, to meet the Judiciary's requirements, test the modifications, and then to install, implement, and support the modified product. The contractor also will develop and conduct extensive training for users, assist in converting current personnel and payroll data to the new system, and provide general administrative support during the project development stage.

The Systems Modernization Project (SMP), which is managing the contract and project, has developed extensive plans for continuous and specific involvement of court staff in conjunction with numerous subject matter experts throughout the Administrative Office. The SMP Work Group consisting of court unit executives advised project team members, arranged for a select group of court staff to participate in

the initial training on the new software, and assisted project and contractor staff define in more detail the system design requirements.

When implemented, HRMIS will represent a significant expansion of the personnel and payroll information directly and immediately available to the courts. It also will complement budget decentralization and other related activities.

Benefits Improvement

On August 22, 1997, a contract was awarded to Towers Perrin, an international benefits consulting firm to help Administrative Office staff

- Determine if Judiciary employees have adequate access to quality health care.
- Determine if Judiciary employees have sufficient information to make informed health care purchasing decisions.
- Determine the adequacy of the employee benefits package offered to judicial officers and Judiciary employees.
- Provide the Office of Personnel Management with

information outlining the benefits needs of judicial officers and Judiciary employees.

In January 1998, Towers Perrin staff surveyed a sample of Judiciary employees on their impressions and perceptions related to the employee benefits plans offered under the Federal Employee Benefit Program. Results will be available in 1998. Towers Perrin also gathered samples of all types of communication material related to health benefits that were distributed to Judiciary employees. This information, along with the results of the survey and interviews, will help Towers Perrin provide Administrative Office staff with recommendations for improving delivery of information in preparation for next year's open season for health benefits.

Court Financial Training Needs

The Administrative Office, with assistance from Arthur Andersen Consulting, completed an assessment this year of the financial, accounting, and budget training needs throughout the federal court system.

A project team gathered quantitative and qualitative information by visiting courts, conducting focus group meet-

ings of court employees, interviewing Administrative Office financial subject matter experts, and surveying 2,500 Judiciary employees.

Recommendations for meeting the identified needs, including traditional training programs, job aids, and nontraditional alternative training, such as use of the new broadcast television network, are currently being reviewed.

Equal Employment Opportunity

The Administrative Office provides guidance and support to judges, court managers, and other Judiciary employees on equal employment opportunity (EEO) issues. The agency provides a duty officer program, research services, and EEO basic training. This year, basic training courses were conducted in the Third, Fourth, and Eleventh Circuits. The course is based on a review of the Model EEO plan and questions frequently asked about its practical application issues. Portions of the course focused on the Model EEO Plan, discrimination complaint procedures, EEO investigations, and EEO solutions available to the courts.

In March 1997, the Judicial Conference approved a Model Employment Dispute Resolution Plan as required by



Act of 1995. The Judicial Conference requested that all courts adopt the model plan and advise their circuit councils that they had done so by December 1997. The Administrative Office is providing assistance to courts as they prepare to implement their employment dispute resolution plans.

Director's Awards

Each year, Director Mecham invites nominations for two types of awards honoring court employees. The Director's Award for Administrative Excellence honors individuals who promote administrative innovation within the federal court system, and the Director's Award for

nizes managers who have made sustained long-term contributions to increase managerial effectiveness and who have developed improvements in the administration of the federal Judiciary.

In 1997, the Director's Award for Administrative Excellence went to Mary M. Weibel, Bankruptcy Clerk of Court for the District of Southern Iowa. Director's 1997 Awards for Outstanding Leadership went to Cathy A. Catterson, Clerk of Court, 9th Circuit Court of Appeals; Karen Eddy, Bankruptcy Clerk of Court for the Southern District of Florida; the late Carol C. Fitzgerald, former Clerk of Court for the District of Nevada; Richard A. Houck Jr., Chief Probation Officer for the District of

Chief Probation Officer for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.

Statistical Reporting

Collecting and reporting statistics on the caseload of the federal courts is a core responsibility of the Administrative Office. The agency seeks to provide the most effective and efficient ways for court employees to manage statistical information gathering and reporting, and for agency staff to handle the tremendous volume of data the Administrative Office receives from federal courts. The following activities indicate steps taken

in 1997 to improve this process while minimizing the burden on the courts.

Reporting Guides

The Administrative Office has developed on-line statistical reporting guides to assist court staff in the proper automated reporting to the Administrative Office of caseload related data. These guides are useful in training new staff and as a refresher and reference tool for others.

Bankruptcy On-Line Statistical System

In 1997, the Administrative Office completed the national expansion of the Bankruptcy On-Line System. The system enables court staff to control efficiently the accuracy of their statistical data by providing direct access to the agency's mainframe computer for the addition, deletion, and updating of individual records.

Civil Justice Reform Act (CJRA) Software

A new version of the court case-management software program for tracking statistics on pending civil motions, bench trials, and three-year-old cases

was released to the courts in July. The program incorporates a number of technical modifications to improve its performance, as suggested by court and Administrative Office employees. Overall, this enhanced program promotes more accurate and consistent statistical reporting.

Bankruptcy Appellate Panels

By January 1997, the First, Second, Sixth, Eighth, and Tenth Circuits had established Bankruptcy Appellate Panels to process appeals from the bankruptcy courts within their jurisdictions. These newly established panels are an addition to the long-standing Ninth Circuit panel. To support this effort, Administrative Office staff worked with court employees to develop and implement a statistical and data reporting capability for bankruptcy appeals panels.

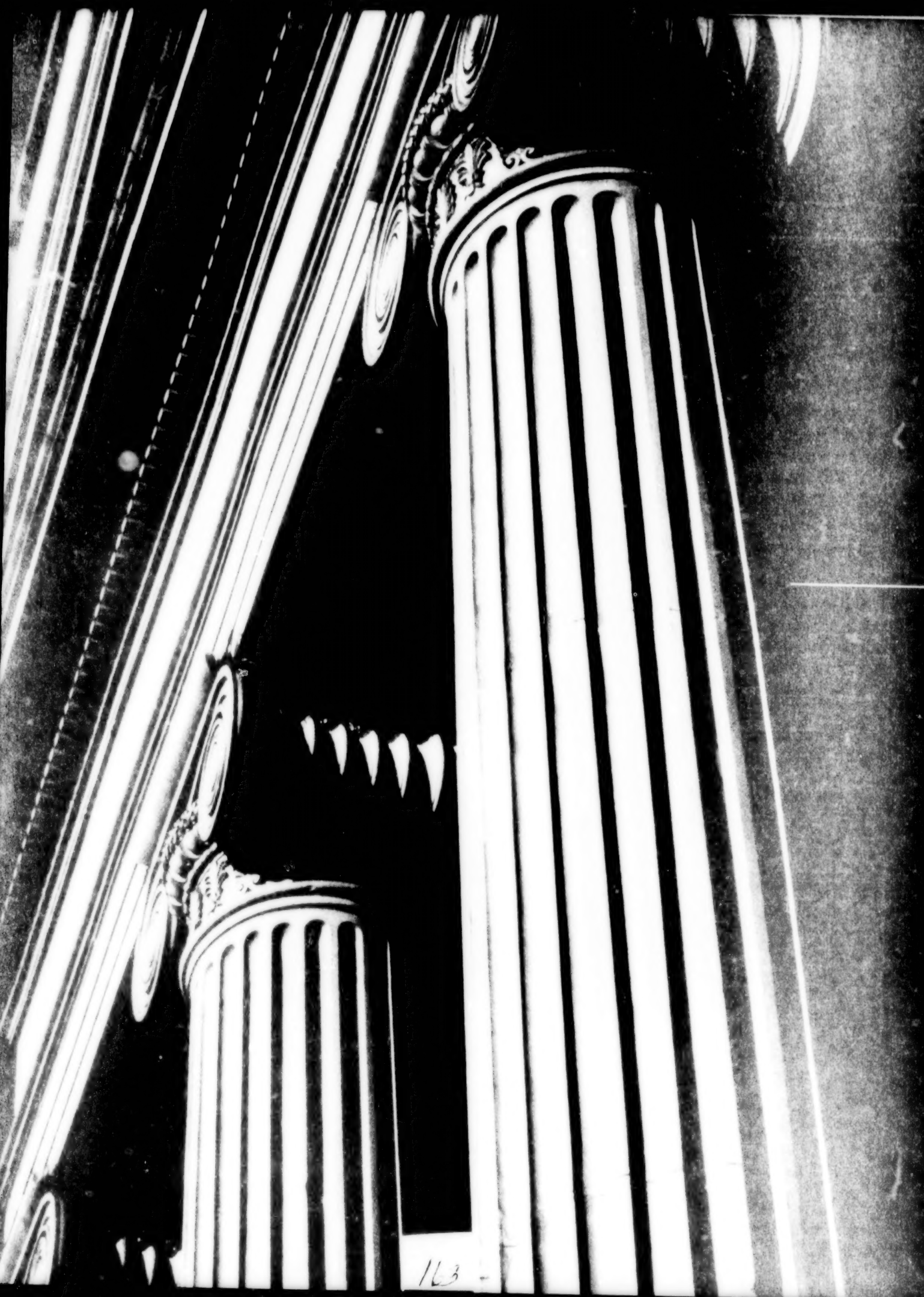
Electronic Document Management System

Increasing workload demands have generated strong interest within the Administrative Office for developing an integrated electronic document imaging system. The proposed system will enhance productivity by refining workflow and by re-

ducing paper volume. Improvement also is anticipated in data accessibility and should enhance the agency's ability to respond to information requests efficiently. Preliminary work began in 1997.

Magistrate Judge Statistical Reporting

Magistrate Judge Statistics Through Automated Records (MJSTAR) is an automation project intended to improve magistrate judge statistics. In addition to the technical and administrative support provided by the Administrative Office, the project is being directed by an ad hoc working group of court employees, including magistrate judges and clerks of court. The primary objective of MJSTAR is to improve the uniformity, reliability, and efficiency of collecting and presenting magistrate judge workload information. Another objective is to relieve chambers staff of the administrative burden of manually collecting workload statistics. In 1998, the Central Violations Bureau will begin collecting detailed data on petty offense cases filed on violation notices as part of the MJSTAR project. Administrative Office staff will be working closely with the bureau to ensure the accuracy of this information.



In Profile: The Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts

Statutory Authority

28 U.S.C. § 601-612. Congress established the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts in 1939 to provide administrative support to federal courts.

Supervision

The Director of the Administrative Office carries out the agency's statutory responsibilities and other duties under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States, the principal policy-making body of the Judiciary.

Responsibilities

All responsibility for the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts is vested in the Director, who is the Chief Administrative Officer for the federal courts. Under his direction, the agency carries out the following functions:

- Implements the policies of the Judicial Conference of the United States and supports its network of 24 committees (including advisory and special committees) by providing staff to plan meetings; develop agendas; prepare reports; and provide substantive analytical support to the development of issues, projects, and recommendations.
- Supports over 2,000 judicial officers, including active and senior appellate and district court judges, bankruptcy judges, and magistrate judges.
- Advises court administrators regarding procedural and administrative matters.
- Provides program leadership and support for circuit executives, clerks of court, staff attorneys, probation and pretrial services officers, federal defenders, circuit librarians, conference attorneys/circuit mediators, bankruptcy administrators, and other court employees.
- Provides centralized core administrative functions such as payroll, personnel, and accounting services.

- Administers the Judiciary's unique personnel systems and monitors its equal employment opportunity program.
- Develops and executes the budget and provides to courts for local budget execution.
- Defines resource requirements through forecasts of caseloads, work-measurement analyses, assessment of program changes, and reviews of individual court requirements.
- Provides legislative counsel and services to the Judiciary; acts as liaison with the legislative and executive branches.
- Prepares manuals and a variety of other publications.
- Collects and analyzes detailed statistics on the workload of the courts.
- Monitors and reviews the performance of programs and use of resources.
- Conducts education and training programs.
- Audits the courts' financial operations.
- Handles public affairs for the Judiciary, responding to numerous inquiries from Congress, the media, and the public.
- Develops new ways for handling court business, and provides training and assistance to court employees to help them implement programs and improve operations.
- Develops and supports automated systems and technologies used throughout the courts.
- Coordinates with the General Services Administration the construction and management of the Judiciary's space and facilities.
- Monitors the U.S. Marshals Service's implementation of the Judicial Facilities Security Program, including court security officers, and executes security policy for the Judiciary.

Organization

Director

Leonidas Ralph Mecham
273-3000

Serves as the chief executive of the Administrative Office, Secretary to the Judicial Conference, and ex officio member of the Executive Committee of the Judicial Conference and the Board of Directors of the Federal Judicial Center.

Associate Director, Management and Operations

Clarence A. Lee, Jr.
273-3015

Chief advisor to the Director on management and operational matters; ensures that activities of all agency elements are functioning in support of the Director's goals.

Associate Director and General Counsel

William R. Burchill, Jr.
273-1100

Provides legal counsel and services to the Director and staff of the Administrative Office and to the Judicial Conference; responds to legal inquiries from judges and other court officials regarding court operations; represents agency in bid protests and other matters involving litigation.

Judicial Conference Executive Secretariat

Karen K. Siegel, Assistant Director
273-1140

Coordinates the agency's performance of the staff functions required by the Judicial Conference and its committees; maintains the official files of the Judicial Conference; and responds to judges and other court personnel regarding Conference activities.

Legislative Affairs

Michael W. Blommer, Assistant Director
273-1120

Provides legislative counsel and services to the Judiciary; maintains liaison with the legislative branch; manages the coordination of matters affecting the judiciary with the states, legal entities, and other organizations; develops and produces other analyses.

Public Affairs

Charles D. Connor, Assistant Director
273-0107

Provides public-affairs and communications advice to the Director and Administrative Office staff; manages the agency's publications program, manages the Judiciary's Internet and intranet web sites.

Court Programs

Noel J. Augustyn, Assistant Director 273-1500

Manages support provided to the courts for defender services, probation and pretrial services, clerks of court, circuit executives, staff attorneys, conference attorneys/circuit mediators, circuit librarians, court reporters, and interpreters, including the development of budgets, allocation of resources, and management of national programs.

Facilities, Security and Administrative Services

P. Gerald Thacker, Assistant Director 273-1200

Manages services provided to the courts in the areas of court security, relocation and travel, contracts and services, and space and facilities, and provides administrative services for the Administrative Office itself; serves as the primary contact on real property administration matters with the General Services Administration.

Finance and Budget

Joseph J. Bobek, Assistant Director 273-2000

Manages the budget, accounting, and financial systems of the Judiciary; provides information on the impact of proposed legislation upon the Judiciary; and prepares financial analyses on Judiciary programs.

Human Resources and Statistics

Myra Howze Shiplett, Assistant Director 273-1277

Manages services provided to the courts in the areas of statistics, personnel, payroll, health and retirement benefits, and equal employment opportunity.

Information Technology

Pamela B. White, Assistant Director 273-2300

Administers the automation program of the Judiciary: its planning, infrastructure, and resource allocation.

Judges Programs

Peter G. McCabe, Assistant Director 273-1800

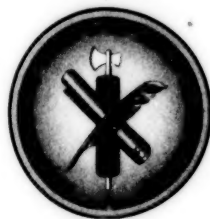
Supports the Judiciary's long-range planning efforts; oversees the formulation and promulgation of federal rules of practice and procedure; delivers legal and administrative services to judicial officers, including Article III judges, bankruptcy judges and magistrate judges.

Judicial Business of the United States Courts

3

Judicial Business of the United States Courts

1997 Report of the Director
Leonidas Ralph Mecham



This report was produced by the
Statistics Division

Administrative Office of the United States Courts
Thurgood Marshall Federal Judiciary Building
Washington, D.C. 20544

Phone: (202) 273-2156

Contents

1997 Caseload Highlights	9
Judicial Business	11
U.S. Courts of Appeals	11
Judicial Caseload Indicators	12
U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	15
U.S. District Courts	15
U.S. Magistrate Judges	24
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation	24
Criminal Justice Act	25
U.S. Bankruptcy Courts	25
Probation	27
Pretrial Services	30
Complaints Against Judicial Officers	31
Status of Article III Judgeships	33
Status of Bankruptcy Judge Appointments	34
Appointment of Magistrate Judges	34
U.S. Court of International Trade	35
U.S. Court of Federal Claims	35

Supplemental Tables

U.S. Courts of Appeals

Table S-1.

Appeals Terminated on the Merits After Oral Hearing or Submission on Briefs	38
--	----

Table S-2.

Total Case Participations in Cases Terminated on the Merits	39
--	----

Table S-3.

Types of Opinions or Orders Filed in Cases Terminated on the Merits	40
--	----

Table S-4.

Sources of Pro Se Appeals, 1996 and 1997	41
--	----

Table S-5.

Appeals Under Submission More Than Three Months, 1996 and 1997	42
---	----

Table S-6.

Criminal Appeals Filed Under the Sentencing Guidelines, 1993 Through 1997	43
--	----

U.S. District Courts—Civil

Table S-7.

Civil Cases Filed, by Origin, 1993 Through 1997	44
--	----

Table S-8.

Recovery of Overpayments and Enforcement of Judgment Cases Filed	45
---	----

Table S-9.

Social Security Cases Commenced	48
---------------------------------------	----

Table S-10.

Product Liability Cases Commenced, by Nature of Suit	51
---	----

Table S-11.	
Cases Pending Three Years or More, by Basis of	
Jurisdiction and Nature of Suit	54

Table S-12.	
Arbitration Cases Filed by District	57

U.S. District Courts—Criminal

Table S-13.	
Criminal Defendants Whose Cases were	
Dismissed Pursuant to Title 18 U.S.C. Section	
3162(A)	58

Other

Table S-14.	
U.S. Bankruptcy Appellate Panels—Appeals	
Commenced, Terminated, and Pending,	
1996 and 1997	59

Table S-15.	
Persons Received and Under Supervision of the	
Federal Probation System by Type of Supervision,	
1996 and 1997	60

Table S-16.	
Drug- and Alcohol-Dependent Clients,	
1993 Through 1997	61

Table S-17.	
U.S. District Courts—National Petit Juror Service,	
1993 Through 1997	62

Table S-18.	
U.S. District Courts—National Grand Juror	
Service, 1993 Through 1997	63

Table S-19.	
Matters Disposed of by U.S. Magistrate Judges,	
1987 and 1993 Through 1997	64

Table S-20.	
Three-Judge District Court Hearings, by	
Nature of Suit, 1993 Through 1997	66

Table S-21.	
Cases Transferred by Order of the Judicial	
Panel on Multidistrict Litigation,	
1968 Through 1997	67

Table S-22.	
Cumulative Summary of Multidistrict Litigation,	
1995 Through 1997	70

Table S-23.	
Representations by Federal Defender Organizations,	
1993 Through 1997	71

Table S-24.	
Report of Complaints Filed and Action Taken	
Under Authority of Title 28 U.S.C.	
Section 372(c)	72

Appendix: Detailed Statistical Tables

U.S. Supreme Court

Table A-1.	
Cases on Docket, Disposed of, and Remaining on	
Dockets, 1992 Through 1996	75

U.S. Courts of Appeals

Table B.	
Appeals Commenced, Terminated, and Pending,	
1996 and 1997	76

Table B-1.	
Appeals Commenced, Terminated, and Pending,	
by Circuit	77

Table B-1A.	
Appeals Commenced, Terminated, and Pending,	
by Nature of Suit or Offense	81

Table B-2.	
Petitions for Review on Writ of Certiorari	
to the Supreme Court Commenced, Terminated,	
and Pending	85

Table B-3.	
Sources of Appeals and Original Proceedings	
Commenced, by Circuit, 1993 Through 1997	88

Table B-3A.	
Sources of Appeals in Civil and Criminal Cases	
From U.S. District Courts	94

Table B-4.	
Median Time Intervals in Cases Terminated	
After Hearing or Submission	97

Table B-5.	
Appeals Terminated on the Merits, by Circuit	100
Table B-5A.	
Appeals Terminated by Procedural Judgments, by Circuit	104
Table B-6.	
Appeals Filed, Terminated, and Pending, by Circuit	108
Table B-7.	
Nature of Suit or Offense in Cases Arising From the U.S. District Courts, by Circuit	112
Table B-8.	
U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit—Appeals Filed, Terminated, and Pending	117
Table B-9.	
Pro Se Appeals Commenced and Terminated, by Circuit	118

U.S. District Courts—Civil

Table C.	
Cases Commenced, Terminated, and Pending, 1996 and 1997	122
Table C-1.	
Cases Commenced, Terminated, and Pending	125
Table C-2.	
Cases Commenced, by Basis of Jurisdiction and Nature of Suit	128
Table C-2A.	
Cases Commenced, by Nature of Suit, 1993 Through 1997	131
Table C-3.	
Cases Commenced, by Nature of Suit and District	134
Table C-3A.	
Cases Pending, by Nature of Suit and District	140
Table C-3B.	
Cases Terminated, by Nature of Suit and District	146
Table C-4.	
Cases Terminated, by Nature of Suit and Action Taken	152

Table C-4A.	
Cases Terminated, by District and Action Taken	155
Table C-5.	
Time Intervals From Filing to Disposition of Cases Terminated, by District and Method of Disposition	158
Table C-6.	
Cases Pending, by District and Length of Time Pending	161
Table C-7.	
Civil and Criminal Trials Completed, by District	164
Table C-8.	
Length of Civil and Criminal Trials Completed, by District	167
Table C-9.	
Civil and Criminal Trials Terminated That Required 20 or More Days	170
Table C-10.	
Time Intervals From Filing to Trial of Civil Cases in Which Trials Were Completed, by District	175

U.S. District Courts—Criminal

Table D.	
Cases Commenced, Terminated, and Pending, 1996 and 1997	178
Table D.	
Defendants Commenced, Terminated, and Pending, 1996 and 1997	181
Table D-1.	
Cases Commenced, Terminated, and Pending	184
Table D-1.	
Defendants Commenced, Terminated, and Pending	190
Table D-2.	
Cases Commenced, by Major Offense, 1993 Through 1997	196
Table D-2.	
Defendants Commenced, by Major Offense, 1993 Through 1997	199

Table D-3.	
Cases Commenced, by Offense and District	202
Table D-3.	
Defendants Commenced, by Offense and District	208
Table D-4.	
Defendants Disposed of, by Type of Disposition and Offense	214
Table D-5.	
Defendants Sentenced After Conviction, by Offense	217
Table D-6.	
Median Time Intervals From Filing to Disposition of Criminal Defendants Disposed of, by District	221
Table D-7.	
Defendants Disposed of, by Type of Disposition and District	224
Table D-8.	
Cases Pending, by Major Offense and District	228
Table D-12.	
Median Time From Conviction to Sentencing for Criminal Defendants Convicted	234

U.S. District Courts—Federal Probation System

Table E-1.	
Persons Received for and Removed From Supervision	237
Table E-2.	
Persons Under Supervision	243
Table E-3.	
Persons Under Supervision, by Offense	246
Table E-4.	
Probationers Received From Judges for Supervision, by Length of Term	252
Table E-7.	
Persons Removed From Supervision Without Violation and With Violation, by Type	255

U.S. Bankruptcy Courts

Table F.	
Bankruptcy Cases Commenced, Terminated, and Pending, 1996 and 1997	257
Table F-2.	
Business and Nonbusiness Cases Commenced, by Chapter of the Bankruptcy Code	260
Table F-8.	
Adversary Proceedings Commenced, Terminated, and Pending Under the Bankruptcy Code	263

U.S. Court of International Trade

Table G-1.	
Cases Filed, Terminated, and Pending, 1996 and 1997	266

U.S. Court of Federal Claims

Table G-2A.	
Cases Filed, Terminated, and Pending	267
Table G-2B.	
Judgments and Appeals	268

U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services

Table H-1.	
Cases Activated	269
Table H-2.	
Interviews and Types of Bail Reports	272
Table H-3.	
Recommendations Made at Initial Hearings	276
Table H-4.	
Release and Detention Status at Initial Hearings	279
Table H-5.	
Initial Detention Hearings Held	282

Table H-6.	
Conditions Imposed at Initial Hearings	285
Table H-6A.	
Conditions Imposed at Initial Hearings for Defendants Released	288
Table H-7.	
Defendants on Supervision	291
Table H-8.	
Defendants With Special Conditions	294
Table H-9.	
Release and Detention	297
Table H-9A.	
Detention Summary: Days and Cost	300
Table H-10.	
Bail Review Hearings Held	303
Table H-11.	
Bail Violations Reported	306
Table H-11A.	
Bail Violations and Action Taken by Court	309
Table H-12.	
Circumstances Involved in Violations Reported	312
Table H-13.	
Cases Closed, by Types of Disposition	315

U.S. District Courts—Grand and Petit Jurors

Table J-1.	
Grand Juror Service	318
Table J-2.	
Petit Juror Service on Days Jurors Were Selected for Trial	322

U.S. District Courts—Federal Defender Organizations

Table K-1.	
Summary of Representations, by District	325

U.S. District Courts—U.S. Magistrate Judges

Table M-1.	
Misdemeanor Defendants Disposed of by U.S. Magistrate Judges, by Nature of Offense	339
Table M-1A.	
Misdemeanor Petty Offense Defendants Disposed of by U.S. Magistrate Judges, by Nature of Offense	342
Table M-3.	
Preliminary Proceedings Disposed of by U.S. Magistrate Judges Pursuant to Title 28 U.S.C. Section 636(A)	345
Table M-4.	
Matters Disposed of by U.S. Magistrate Judges Pursuant to Title 28 U.S.C. Sections 636(B) and 636(C)	348
Table M-4A.	
Proceedings and Cases Disposed of by U.S. Magistrate Judges Pursuant to Title 28 U.S.C. Sections 636(B) and 636(C)	351
Table M-5.	
Evidentiary Proceedings Conducted by U.S. Magistrate Judges Pursuant to Title 28 U.S.C. Sections 636(B) and 636(C)	354

U.S. District Courts—Passports/Oaths of Allegiance

Table P-1.	
Passport Applications Processed and Aliens Administered Oath of Allegiance	357

U.S. District Courts—Trials

Table T-1.	
Civil and Criminal Trials, by District	359
Table T-2.	
Length of Civil and Criminal Trials Resulting in a Verdict or Judgment, by District	362

Other

Table V-1.

Services Provided to and Received From Other

District Courts 365

Table V-2.

Services Provided by Visiting Judges in Appeals

Terminated 375

Table X-1A.

Weighted and Unweighted Filings per Authorized

Judgeship 380

Table X-4.

Class Action Civil Cases Pending, by Nature of

Suit and District 383

Table X-5.

Class Action Civil Cases Commenced,

by Basis of Jurisdiction and Nature of Suit 386

1997 Caseload Highlights

U.S. Courts of Appeals

- Appeals filings rose 1 percent to reach an all-time high.
- Administrative agency appeals increased 56 percent, primarily because of an 81 percent surge in appeals of Immigration and Naturalization Service decisions.
- Civil appeals filings declined 2 percent as prisoner petition appeals dropped 5 percent.
- Criminal appeals filings fell 3 percent, with the most significant reduction occurring in drug-related appeals (down 7 percent).

U.S. District Courts

- Total filings in U.S. district courts rose 2 percent.
- Weighted filings increased 7 percent to 504 per authorized judgeship.

Civil Filings

- Civil filings grew 1 percent, mostly because filings with the United States as a party increased 23 percent.
- Civil filings per authorized judgeship reached 420, the highest level in 10 years.
- Federal question litigation dropped 2 percent as state prisoner petitions fell 31 percent.

Criminal Filings

- Criminal case filings increased 5 percent and criminal defendant filings grew 4 percent.
- Immigration case filings jumped 21 percent and accounted for 13 percent of all criminal filings.
- Drug case filings grew 13 percent, and defendants charged with drug offenses rose 8 percent.

U.S. Bankruptcy Courts

- Bankruptcy petitions climbed 23 percent to a record level.
- Nonbusiness filings soared 24 percent to surpass one million; business filings rose 1 percent.
- Chapter 7 filings jumped 26 percent and chapter 13 filings grew 18 percent.

Federal Probation System/Pretrial Services

- As of September 30, 1997, a total of 91,434 persons were under the supervision of the federal probation system, a 3 percent increase over 1996.
- The number of persons serving terms of supervised release rose 11 percent, accounting for 56 percent of all persons under supervision.
- The number of pretrial services defendants grew 9 percent to 69,283.

00410002
00420002
00430002
00440002
00450002

00310001
00320001

070 6300 1150 6400 1310 6550 1420 6700 1530 6850 1640 6950 1750 7100 7220 8300 3640

7000 13500
VEL 839 570 17

3741

13225

176

12.35 PM

This report contains statistical data on the business of the federal judiciary during fiscal year 1997, compares the caseload for this year to those of prior fiscal years, and, wherever possible, explains why increases or decreases occurred in the courts' caseload. Specific sections address the work of the appellate, district, and bankruptcy courts; the probation/pretrial systems; and other components of the federal judiciary. A table of judicial caseload indicators presents totals for all major segments of the federal courts.

Judicial Business

Once again, the major trend emerging from the 1997 data (see Caseload Highlights section) is that the federal courts' caseload increased in each program area. Filings of new cases in the appellate and bankruptcy courts reached record heights, rising 1 percent and 23 percent, respectively. Overall, 2 percent more cases were filed in the district courts than in fiscal year 1996, with filings of criminal cases and defendants attaining their highest levels in more than 60 years. As of September 30, 1997, the federal probation system reported having 3 percent more persons under supervision than on that

date the previous year, and pretrial services cases jumped 9 percent.

The caseload and associated workload of federal judges has risen significantly over the last five years. From 1993 to 1997, the following occurred:

- the total number of weighted civil and criminal filings per district judgeship (which are based on weights that account for differences in the time judges need to resolve various types of civil and criminal actions) climbed 20 percent from 419 to 504;
- the number of appeals terminated per three-judge panel grew 7 percent;

— bankruptcy filings per authorized judgeship rose 52 percent.

Despite these increases, no new Article III judgeships have been created in seven years, and the number of bankruptcy judges authorized and funded has not changed since 1993.

U.S. Courts of Appeals

The number of appeals filed in the 12 regional courts of appeals rose 1 percent in 1997, attaining an all-time high of

Judicial Caseload Indicators

Fiscal Years 1993, 1996, and 1997

Judicial Caseload	1993	1996	1997	% Change Since 1993	% Change Since 1996
U.S. Courts of Appeals¹					
Cases Filed	50,224	51,991	52,319	4.2	0.6
Cases Terminated	47,790	50,413	51,194	7.1	1.5
Cases Pending	38,156	38,774	39,899	4.6	2.9
U.S. District Courts					
Civil					
Cases Filed	229,850	269,132	272,027	18.3	1.1
Cases Terminated	226,165	250,387	249,641	10.4	-0.3
Cases Pending	218,041	250,934	273,320	25.4	8.9
Criminal (Includes Transfers)					
Cases Filed	46,786	47,889	50,363	7.6	5.2
Defendants Filed	65,653	67,700	70,201	6.9	3.7
Cases Terminated	44,800	45,499	46,887	4.7	3.1
Cases Pending	28,701	32,156	35,632	24.1	10.8
U.S. Bankruptcy Courts					
Cases Filed	897,231	1,111,964	1,367,364	52.4	23.0
Cases Terminated	958,408	1,005,025	1,223,967	27.7	21.8
Cases Pending	1,152,824	1,189,213	1,332,610	15.6	12.1
Federal Probation System					
Persons Under Supervision	86,823	88,966	91,434	5.3	2.8
Presentence Reports	47,454	51,662	52,174	9.9	1.0
Pretrial Services					
Pretrial Services Cases Activated	57,036	63,497	69,283	21.5	9.1
Total Released on Supervision	28,029	30,502	30,757	9.7	0.8

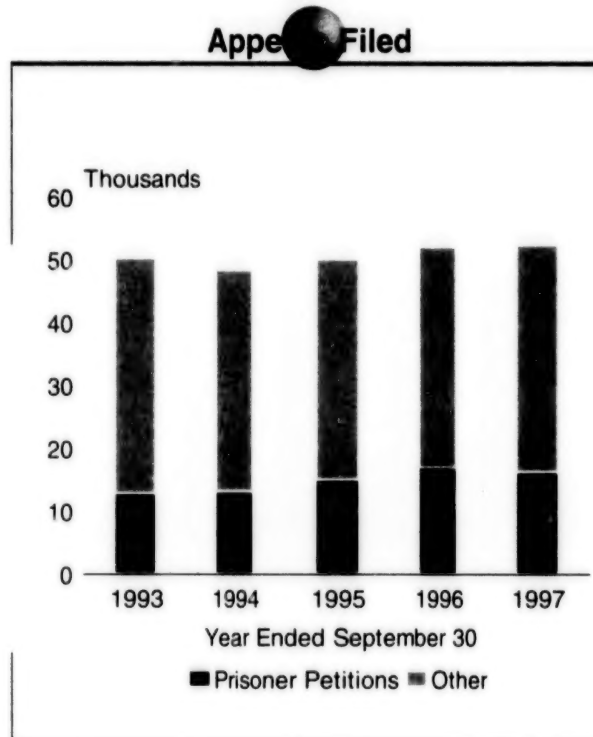
¹Excludes the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit.

52,319. This growth resulted mainly from increases in appeals of administrative agency decisions (up 56 percent) and in original proceedings (up 16 percent). Appeals terminated rose 2 percent, which led appeals closed per authorized three-judge panel to increase from 906 to 920. Tables 1 and 2 contain summary data on the activity of the U.S. courts of appeals. Detailed data for the appeals courts appear in the B series of the appendix tables.

Eight circuits reported increases in appeals filed in 1997, with the largest growth taking place in the District of Columbia (up 14 percent), the First Circuit (up 6 percent), and the Second Circuit (up 6 percent). The greatest percentage declines in appeals filed occurred in the Third and Fourth Circuits, which had drops of 4 percent and 3 percent, respectively. The Third Circuit experienced decreases in both criminal and prisoner petition appeals, whereas the Fourth Circuit's reduction consisted primarily of a decline in prisoner petitions.

Filings of administrative agency appeals and original proceedings both increased, reversing last year's decrease for such filings and offsetting this year's drop in criminal, civil, and bankruptcy appeals (down 3 percent, 2 percent, and 19 percent, respectively). Administrative agency appeals rose 56 per-

cent, primarily because of an 81 percent surge in appeals of Immigration and Naturalization Service decisions, which particularly affected the Ninth and Eleventh Circuits, following the enactment of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-208) on September 30, 1996. This legislation overhauled the exclusion and deportation process, revised certain grounds for excludability and deportability, and narrowed some available waivers. Growth also occurred in appeals of decisions by the Benefit Review Board (BRB), which jumped 110 percent (up 267 cases); the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), which climbed 114 percent (up 146 cases); and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), which rose 148 percent (up 129 cases). Although increases in BRB appeals were widespread, the vast majority originated in the Fifth Circuit, where such filings rose 546 percent (up 142 cases). This most likely happened because the Omnibus Appropriation Act (Public Law 104-134) enacted in 1996 provides that any decision pending in the BRB for more than one year shall automatically be affirmed if not acted upon. In the Fifth Circuit, a majority of the BRB appeals were associated with the Longshore and Harbor Worker's Compensation Act. Increases in



FCC and EPA appeals, which were concentrated in the District of Columbia Circuit, occurred primarily in response to new regulations or changes in statutes. In particular, multiple EPA appeals filings involved the Clean Air Act.

The decline in criminal appeals primarily stemmed from appeals related to drug offenses, which fell 7 percent. This decrease in criminal appeals occurred despite this year's large increase in filings of immigration and drug cases in district courts along the southwestern border of the United States. However, most of these cases were disposed of in district courts by guilty pleas.

Just as much of the growth in civil appeals in recent years

Table 1

**U.S. Courts of Appeals
Appeals Filed, Terminated, and Pending
Fiscal Years 1993 Through 1997**

Year	Authorized Judgeships	Filed		Terminated		Pending
		Number	Cases per Panel	Number	Cases per Panel	
1993	167	50,224	902	47,790	859	38,156
1994	167	48,322	868	42,184	884	37,269
1995	167	50,072	899	49,805	895	37,310
1996	167	51,991	934	50,413	906	38,774*
1997	167	52,319	940	51,194	920	39,899
% Chg. 1997 Over 1996	—	0.6	0.6	1.5	1.5	2.9

Note: This table excludes data for the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit.

*Revised.

Table 2

**U.S. Courts of Appeals
Sources of Appeals
Fiscal Years 1996 and 1997**

Source	1996	1997	Percent Change
Total	51,991	52,319	0.6
U.S. District Courts			
Criminal	10,889	10,521	-3.4
Civil—Total	36,137	35,414	-2.0
Prisoner Petitions	16,996	16,188	-4.8
U.S. Civil	4,304	3,803	-11.6
Private Civil	14,837	15,423	3.9
Other Appeals			
Bankruptcy	1,434	1,158	-19.2
Administrative Agency	2,827	4,412	53.1
Original Proceedings	704	814	15.6

Note: This table excludes data for the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit.

was linked to growth in prisoner petition appeals, the decline in civil appeals this year was associated with a 5 percent decline in prisoner petitions. This reduction resulted from the enactment of the Prison Litigation Reform Act in April 1996, which was intended to reduce the filing of frivolous petitions by, in part, imposing filing fees. Last year, many inmates filed petitions before the fee requirement took effect. This produced an 8 percent jump in filings of civil rights prisoner petitions between March and June 1996, followed by a marked decline of 32 percent from June 1996 to September 1997.

This year, the overall number of cases involving pro se litigants (65 percent of which were filed by prisoners) declined 2 percent. Pro se cases constituted 42 percent of all appeals filed in 1997, down from 43 percent last year. The number of pro se appeals increased in 5 of the 12 circuits, with the First Circuit having the greatest increase (up 24 percent). Although the number of pro se litigants filing prisoner petitions fell 6 percent, the number filing employment civil rights appeals rose 17 percent. Supplemental Table S-4 contains summary data on pro se appeals.

Bankruptcy appeals, which accounted for 2 percent of all appeals filed, dropped 19

percent this year to their lowest level since 1990. Decreases in filings were reported for 9 of the 12 circuits, with reductions ranging from 12 to 43 percent.

U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit

Filings in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit rose 9 percent (up 121 appeals) to 1,458, reversing direction after last year's 28 percent drop in filings, which was the lowest total since 1987. Just as last year's reduction in filings resulted primarily from a decline in appeals of Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB) decisions, this year's growth stemmed largely from a 15 percent jump (up 69 cases) in MSPB appeals. Increased filings of cases from the U.S. Court of International Trade and the U.S. Court of Veterans Appeals, which climbed 66 percent (up 33 cases) and 42 percent (up 25 cases), respectively, also contributed to the overall growth. The rise in appeals of U.S. Court of International Trade decisions was linked to last year's filings of more than 2,000 actions in that court challenging the constitutionality of the Harbor Maintenance Tax. Filings of appeals involving the Patent and Trademark Office, how-

ever, dropped 19 percent (down 17 cases). Appendix Table B-8 provides summary data on the activity of the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit. More detailed data are available from the Office of the Clerk of the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit.

U.S. District Courts

Filings in U.S. district courts in 1997 totaled 322,390, a 2 percent increase over 1996 (up 5,369 filings) that led filings per authorized judgeship to climb from 490 to 498. Case terminations remained relatively stable at 296,528 (a rise of less than 1 percent). Because filings outnumbered terminations, the pending caseload grew 9 percent to 308,952 on September 30, 1997.

Civil Filings

In 1997, civil filings in the U.S. district courts increased 1 percent to 272,027. This marked the fourth consecutive year in which the national civil caseload rose. As a result, civil filings per authorized judgeship grew from 416 to 420, the highest total in 10 years. The increase in filings resulted prima-

rily from growth in actions involving the United States as a plaintiff or defendant. Filings under federal question jurisdiction (i.e., the federal courts' interpretation and application of the U.S. Constitution, acts of Congress, or treaties) and diversity of citizenship declined. Summary data on civil filings in U.S. district courts appear in Tables 3 and 4.

Actions with the United States as a plaintiff or defendant rose 23 percent from 48,755 to 60,004. U.S. plaintiff cases

jumped 35 percent, mainly because filings involving defaulted student loans more than doubled from 4,460 to 9,043. All 12 circuits experienced growth in such cases, and in more than half of the circuits such filings climbed 100 percent or more. U.S. Department of Justice officials attributed this increase to intensified efforts by the Department of Education to submit defaulted student loans for collection.

The number of filings with the United States as defendant

grew 18 percent from 33,217 to 39,038. This increase stemmed from a 46 percent surge in social security filings and a 14 percent rise in prisoner petitions, most of which consisted of motions to vacate sentence. Higher numbers of social security disability insurance cases (up 47 percent) caused the total number of social security filings to grow by more than 2,400. In 10 of the 12 circuits, filings of disability insurance cases increased by more than 100, with the Second, Fourth, Sixth, and Eighth

Table 3

U.S. District Courts Civil Cases Filed, Terminated, and Pending Fiscal Years 1993 Through 1997

Cases Filed

Year	Authorized Judgeships	Total	Cases per Judgeship	Recovery and Enforcement Cases	Prisoner Petitions	All Other Cases	Terminated	Pending
1993	649	229,850	354	4,519	53,451	171,880	226,165	218,041
1994	649	236,391	364	2,330	57,940	176,121	228,361	223,759
1995	649	248,335	383	1,822	63,550	182,963	229,820	234,008
1996	647	269,132	416	5,139	68,235	195,758	250,387	250,934*
1997	647	272,027	420	9,677	62,966	199,384	249,641	273,320

% Chg. 1997
Over 1996

— 1.1 1.0 88.3 -7.7 1.9 -0.3 8.9

*Revised.

Circuits each reporting more than 300 new cases. For the second consecutive year, the rise in social security filings resulted mostly from the speedier processing of backlogged cases by the Social Security Administration.

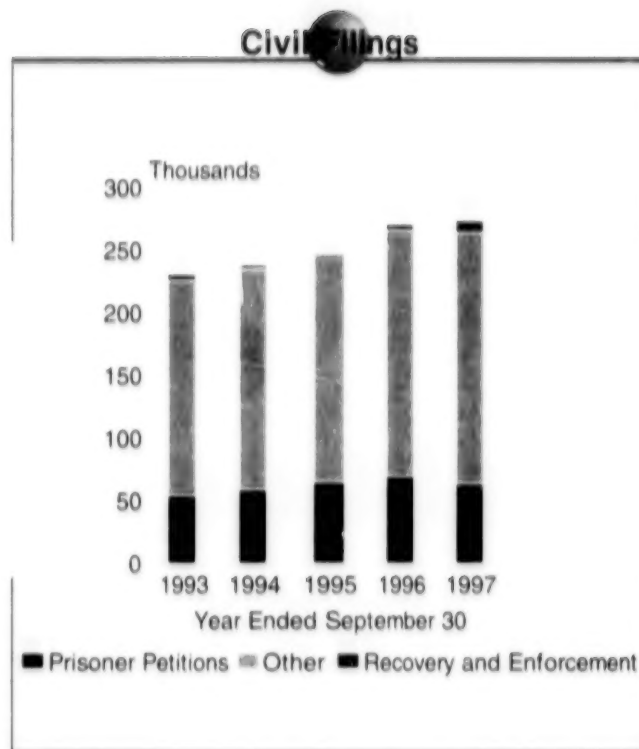
Motions to vacate sentence jumped 20 percent, partly because of the *Bailey v. United States* Supreme Court ruling and the enactment of the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act (AEDPA) in 1996. The *Bailey* decision, which restricted the imposition of enhanced penalties for using firearms in violent crimes or drug trafficking offenses, caused many federal prisoners serving such sentences to seek to vacate them. The AEDPA established a one-year limitation period for filing prisoner petitions under 28 U.S.C. 2255, leading numerous prisoners to file motions to vacate sentence before the period expired. Another contributor to the overall rise in U.S. defendant prisoner petitions was a 12 percent increase in habeas corpus prisoner petitions.

Although total civil filings increased in 1997, private cases declined 4 percent. Federal question litigation fell 2 percent to 156,596, mostly as a result of a 31 percent drop in state prisoner petitions to 27,658 (down more than 12,000 petitions), the lowest level since

1991. This reduction stemmed primarily from the enactment of the Prison Litigation Reform Act. Despite the overall decline in federal question litigation, a 90 percent surge occurred in personal injury/product liability cases, many of which involved breast implants. Civil filings in the Eastern District of Michigan soared by more than 10,000 cases as a result of a recent decision of the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit that led to the transfer to that district of preexisting cases or claims filed in other districts (or, in some instances, in state courts). The Eastern District of Michigan is where Chapter 11 federal bankruptcy proceedings involving the Dow Corning Corporation are now pending.

Diversity of citizenship filings fell 9 percent (down more than 5,400 filings). In the Northern District of Alabama, a decrease in personal injury/product liability cases (down 14 percent) arising from a reduction in breast implant cases made total civil filings in that district fall 59 percent (down 7,250 cases).

Civil case terminations remained stable in 1997, declining less than 1 percent from 250,387 in 1996 to 249,641. A reduction of more than 6,000 personal injury/product liability case terminations in the Southern District of Texas was the chief factor in the overall na-



tional decrease in civil terminations. In 1996, this district had an unusually high number of personal injury/product liability terminations as numerous breast implant cases were either remanded to state courts or transferred to the Northern District of Alabama.

The median time interval from filing to disposition for civil cases was eight months in 1997, an increase of one month over 1996. Most of this increase involved contract, civil rights, and social security cases.

The number of civil cases pending rose 9 percent to 273,320, largely based on the growing caseload in the Eastern District of Michigan, where pending cases tripled (up nearly

T 4

**U.S. District Courts
Civil Cases Filed, by Jurisdiction,
Fiscal Years 1993 Through 1997**

Year	U.S. Cases			Private Cases		
	Total	Plaintiff	Defendant	Federal Question	Diversity of Citizenship	Local Jurisdiction
1993	229,850	20,482	31,242	126,271	51,445	410
1994	236,391	15,805	29,605	135,853	54,886	242
1995	248,335	14,130	29,028	153,489	51,448	240
1996	269,132	15,538	33,217	159,513	60,665	179
1997	272,027	20,966	39,038	156,596	55,278	149
% Chg. 1997 Over 1996	1.1	34.9	17.5	-1.8	-8.9	-16.8

11,000 cases) as a result of the increase in personal injury/product liability breast implant filings. In addition, five other district courts (the Eastern District of Texas, the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, the Eastern District of New York, the Southern District of Florida, and the Central District of California) reported that their pending caseloads each grew by more than 1,000 cases. Personal injury/product liability cases accounted for much of the increase in the Eastern District of Texas and the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. The pending caseload in the Eastern District

of Texas rose as a result of filings related to the Norplant birth control device under Multidistrict Litigation Docket Number 1038; the growth in the Eastern District of Pennsylvania stemmed from filings related to the ACROMED bone screw device under Multidistrict Litigation Docket Number 1014. The increases in the Eastern District of New York, the Southern District of Florida, and the Central District of California involved a mixture of cases. The number of civil cases pending for three years or more rose 40 percent to 22,642, mainly because of the large number of

personal injury/product liability breast implant cases pending in the Northern District of Alabama.

The C series of the appendix tables provides detailed information on civil matters.

Arbitration Cases

In May 1989, Public Law 100-702 established a court-annexed arbitration program to settle civil disputes without resorting to trial. This program provides for the following two types of arbitration: voluntary arbitration, whereby a court refers a case to arbitration with

both parties' consent; and mandatory arbitration, whereby a court orders arbitration for a case in which the plaintiff seeks no more than \$150,000 in money damages. When a case goes to arbitration, an outside neutral party or panel of neutral parties presents the litigants with an opinion of the likely outcome of a trial. An arbitrator's decision is not binding; within 30 days after the decision's release, the parties can file for a trial, which will cause the case to be treated as if it never went through arbitration. The first districts authorized to use mandatory and voluntary arbitration were California-Northern, Florida-Middle, Michigan-Western, New Jersey, New York-Eastern, North Carolina-Middle, Oklahoma-Western, Pennsylvania-Eastern, Missouri-Western, and Texas-Western. The Judicial Conference later authorized 10 additional districts to use voluntary arbitration only.

During 1997, the seventh year of arbitration reporting, 3,827 cases were referred to arbitration in the 10 original districts, a 7 percent decrease (down 273 cases) over 1996. These cases represented 8 percent of total civil filings (48,341) in these courts, down slightly from the 9 percent they accounted for last year.

The Eastern District of Pennsylvania and the District of

New Jersey made the greatest use of court-referred arbitration, reporting 1,169 cases and 1,033 new cases, respectively. The largest numerical increases in arbitration referrals occurred in the Western District of Oklahoma (up 249 referrals), the Eastern District of Pennsylvania (up 94 referrals), and the Northern District of California (up 90 referrals). Of the 10 original courts, 4 reported rises in arbitration referrals, 2 reported declines, and 4 reported they had no arbitration referrals this year. In previous years, court officials reported that the overall decrease in arbitration cases resulted from the full implementation of expense and delay reduction plans under the Civil Justice Reform Act, which, in part, authorizes arbitration courts to use other means of alternative dispute resolution. The four districts that reported no arbitration referrals (Michigan-Western, Missouri-Western, North Carolina-Middle, and Texas-Western) now use federal mediation procedures to settle cases that would have been referred to arbitration in the past. Mediation also involves litigants' meeting with outside neutral parties (often subject matter experts) for discussion, but differs from arbitration in that it places a greater emphasis on reaching a settlement rather than on providing an opinion of the likely outcome at trial.



As in the past four years, the cases that the 10 courts referred to arbitration in 1997 primarily consisted of personal injury cases (mostly motor vehicle cases), contract actions, labor suits, and civil rights actions. Supplemental Table S-12 summarizes the cases filed in 1996 and 1997 in the 10 districts authorized to use both voluntary and mandatory arbitration.

Criminal Filings

In 1997, filings of both criminal cases and defendants rose to their highest levels since 1933, the year the Prohibition Amendment was repealed. Case filings grew 5 percent to 50,363, which caused filings per authorized judgeship to in-

crease from 74 to 78 cases. Defendant filings climbed 4 percent to 70,201. Criminal case terminations rose 3 percent. With filings outpacing terminations, the pending caseload grew 11 percent to 35,632. Table 5 summarizes the number of criminal cases filed, terminated, and pending for the past five years.

This year's increase consisted primarily of filings related to drugs and immigration. Higher totals for both these offenses resulted from initiatives

by the Department of Justice (DOJ) to secure the southwestern border of the United States. These initiatives emphasize the prosecution of alien smuggling and of attempted reentry by deported aliens or aliens previously convicted of felonies. The U.S. Attorneys' offices in these districts also received additional resources that led to increased prosecution of these offenses. Cases involving immigration typically have one defendant per case, so the numbers of cases and defendants rose at almost

the same rate, growing by 2,474 and 2,501, respectively. Fraud filings and forgery and counterfeiting filings also grew. The combination of drugs, fraud, and immigration filings accounted for 57 percent of all criminal cases and for 63 percent of all criminal defendants, a 2 percentage point increase in both categories over last year. Some of the overall increase was offset by declines in larceny and embezzlement cases.

Filings of drug cases climbed 13 percent to 13,656,

Table 5

**U.S. District Courts
Criminal Cases Filed, Terminated, and Pending
(Includes Transfers)
Fiscal Years 1993 Through 1997**

Year	Authorized Judgeships	Total	Filed		Terminated	Pending ²
			Cases per Judgeship	Drugs ¹		
1993	649	46,786	72	12,238	44,800	28,701
1994 ³	649	45,484	70	11,369	45,129	26,328
1995	649	45,788	71	11,520	41,527	28,738
1996	647	47,889	74	12,092	45,499	32,156*
1997	647	50,363	78	13,656	46,887	35,632
% Chg. 1997						
Over 1996	—	5.2	5.4	12.9	3.1	10.8

¹ Excludes transfers.

² Pending totals exclude cases in which all defendants were fugitives for more than one year.

³ Data for cases have been revised.

* Revised.

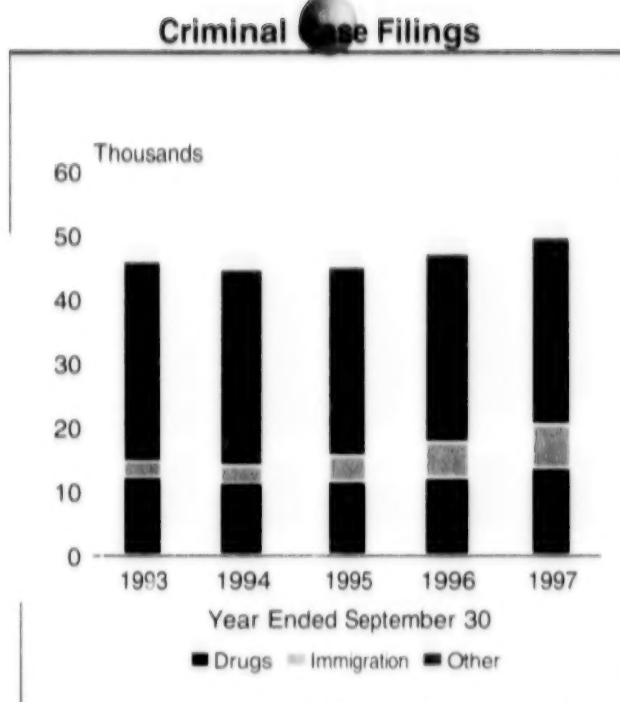
while filings of drug defendants rose 8 percent to 25,885. These were record high levels for this offense, which resulted from increased resources made available to U.S. attorneys in districts along the nation's southwestern border. With the increase in drug cases exceeding the increase in drug defendants, the defendants-to-case ratio for such cases declined from 2.0 to 1.9; however, this ratio was much higher than the ratio of 1.4 defendants per case for all criminal filings. The Western District of Texas led the nation in numbers of drug cases (1,140) and drug defendants (1,699). The Southern District of California, a frequent leader in drug filings, was a close second with 1,079 cases and 1,461 defendants. Together, these two districts contributed 45 percent of the increase in all drug case filings.

Immigration case filings rose 21 percent to 6,677, while the number of defendants grew 20 percent to 7,328. Such filings amounted to 13 percent of all criminal cases and 11 percent of all criminal defendants, more than three times their proportions in 1992. The Southern District of California continued to lead the nation for this offense, having 28 percent of all immigration cases. This district's 1997 total of 1,860 immigration case filings was more than five times (up 564 percent) its total

for 1992. Other southwestern districts with large numbers of immigration filings were the Western District of Texas (727 cases), the Southern District of Texas (623 cases), and the District of Arizona (578 cases). Combined, these four districts contributed 80 percent of the rise in immigration case filings.

Fraud case filings increased for the third consecutive year. This year's 3 percent growth consisted primarily of fraud filings associated with false claims and statements; filings of such cases jumped 20 percent to 2,031, while defendants rose 18 percent to 2,251. Some of these cases were related to immigration prosecutions and some involved health care fraud. With 640 filings, the Western District of Texas again led the nation in fraud cases filed. Overall, however, defendants in fraud cases declined 2 percent, primarily because of a 21 percent decline in postal, interstate wire, and radio-related fraud defendants. This decline lowered the defendants-to-case ratio for this fraud category from 1.9 to 1.5, making it consistent with the levels recorded prior to 1996. The 1996 ratio was unusually high because a large number of multi-defendant cases were filed in the District of Nevada that year.

Weapons and firearms filings remained unchanged this year after declining 13 percent



in 1996 following the *Bailey v. United States* decision. Drunk driving and traffic violations also remained stable.

The number of criminal defendants convicted this year rose 6 percent (up 3,378) to 55,648. This increase, which raised the conviction rate from 87 percent to 88 percent, consisted primarily of drug, immigration, and fraud defendants in the Southern District of California, the Western District of Texas, and the District of Arizona. Defendants charged with drug and immigration offenses in these districts typically plead guilty, so higher numbers of these defendants increased the overall conviction rate.

In 1997, the median time from the filing of a criminal

case to the disposition of the criminal defendant remained 5.8 months, the same as in 1996. This stability in median time occurred despite a rise in drug cases, because the rise in cases in districts along the nation's southwest border consisted of actions that generally were less complex and were processed quickly. Historically, however, increases in drug cases have lengthened the time from filing to conviction because such cases often have multiple defendants and thus entail scheduling complexities resulting from the interrelationships among the defendants.

The D series of the appendix tables contain detailed data on the criminal caseload by district.



Savings and Loan Caseload

In 1997, data on savings and loan (S&L) cases further confirmed that S&L filings nationwide probably peaked in 1992. Criminal case filings stemming from financial fraud at S&L institutions dropped to 26 major cases (i.e., those involving \$1 million or more) brought against as many defendants before federal courts by U.S. attorneys. This was a 46 percent reduction from the 48 defendants in major S&L cases filed in 1996. The number of defendants sentenced declined slightly from 48 to 46. Nationally, S&L criminal case filings constituted one tenth of one percent of all criminal cases filed.

This year, the Federal Deposit and Insurance Corporation (FDIC) again reported low numbers of noncriminal S&L filings in the U.S. Supreme Court and in the U.S. appellate, district, bankruptcy, and federal claims courts. According to FDIC officials, major S&L filings no longer are specifically tracked under their new automated reporting system because filings of such cases have declined sharply over the past five years. A total of 434 new noncriminal S&L cases were filed in the federal courts in 1997. Of these filings, 245 were litigation matters (72 percent of which were filed in the district courts), 125 were

bankruptcy matters (98 percent of which were filed in the bankruptcy courts), 41 were appeals (85 percent of which were filed in the courts of appeals), and 23 were professional liability matters (91 percent of which were filed in the district courts).

Trials Completed

Trials include proceedings resulting in verdicts by juries or in final judgments by the courts, as well as other contested hearings at which evidence is presented. During 1997, the number of civil and criminal trials completed in the U.S. district courts fell 3 percent as district judges completed 16,969 trials. Fifty-three courts reported decreases in total completed trials. The overall drop stemmed from reductions in completed criminal jury and nonjury trials and in completed civil nonjury trials.

A 5 percent drop in criminal trials (down nearly 400 trials) accounted for most of the downturn in total trials. Decreases in total criminal trials completed occurred in 51 districts, of which 7 districts reported declines of 25 or more trials. Four of these courts (New York-Eastern, Texas-Southern, Texas-Northern, and Massachusetts) reported decreases of 25 or more nonjury criminal trials. Once again, court officials re-

ported that these reductions occurred because increasing numbers of defendants are pleading guilty, thereby avoiding trial.

In 1997, total civil trials fell 2 percent to 10,155. Civil nonjury trials declined 5 percent, while civil jury trials increased 2 percent.

The overall decline in total trials also reflected the impact of the many other judicial proceedings included in the caseload of federal judges. In 1997, judges terminated 203,432 civil cases before or during pretrial proceedings. The increased use of various forms of alternative dispute resolution programs, including mediation and arbitration, may have reduced the number of civil cases going to trial. In addition, judges accepted pleas from 42,945 felony defendants, an increase of 11 percent over the 1996 total.

Appendix Table C-8 shows the lengths of all trials completed by district judges during 1997. Counting hearings on contested motions, restraining orders, and preliminary injunctions (which are included in this table's figures), 44 percent of all trials were completed in a single day—the same rate achieved in the last two years. In 1997, a total of 28 percent of all trials (4,734) lasted four days or longer; this was consistent with the percentages for the past five years. Appendix Tables C-7,

C-8, C-9, C-10, T-1, and T-2 provide additional data on civil and criminal trials.

Weighted Filings Per Authorized Judgeship

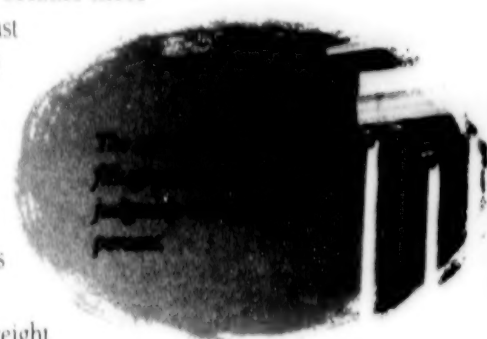
Weighted filings per authorized judgeship account for the different amounts of time judges require to resolve various types of civil and criminal actions. The current weighting system, which the Federal Judicial Center (FJC) developed in 1993, assigns weights to civil cases and to criminal felony defendants. Average civil cases and criminal defendants each receive a weight of approximately 1.0; those requiring more time from judges are assessed higher weights (e.g., a bankruptcy fraud case is assigned a weight of 5.31); and those demanding relatively little time from judges receive lower weights (e.g., a defaulted student loan case is assigned a weight of 0.031).

In 1997, the total number of weighted filings (i.e., the sum of all weights assigned to cases and defendants) per judgeship was 504, up 7 percent from 1996. In contrast, the total number of unweighted filings (i.e., the raw number of cases and defendants in categories that receive weights) per judgeship rose 3 percent. Appendix Table X-1A provides, by district,

weighted and unweighted filings per authorized judgeship in 1997.

Weighted civil filings increased 8 percent during 1997 to 364, a much higher rate than the 1 percent rise in overall civil filings, primarily because more than 10,000 breast implant personal injury/product liability cases were filed in the Eastern District of Michigan. This type of case receives a higher weight (1.740) than the average civil case. In approximately four-fifths of the districts, total weighted civil filings per judgeship totals were lower than total unweighted civil filings. The court with the lowest ratio of weighted civil filings to unweighted civil filings per judgeship was the Northern District of Ohio (418 versus 791), which once again had a large number of asbestos personal injury filings. The Eastern District of Michigan had the highest ratio (1530 versus 1084) as a result of the large influx of breast implant cases.

The total number of weighted criminal felony defendants per judgeship grew 4 percent to 140, reflecting the 6 percent increase in criminal felony defendants filed. This was well above the 89 unweighted felony defendants per judgeship. Once



again, weighted criminal filings were higher than unweighted criminal filings in all district courts. Criminal filings generally have higher weights than civil filings because they require more attention from judges and are more likely to go to trial (7 percent of criminal defendants went to trial compared to 3 percent of civil cases).

The federal judiciary has employed a weighted filing system since 1946. The current system assigns weights only when cases are first filed in district court. Thus, data on re-opens, remands, appeals from magistrate judges' judgments, and multidistrict litigation are not included among the totals for weighted and unweighted filings. Weights are not assigned to civil cases and criminal defen-

dants in the Virgin Islands, Guam, and the Northern Mariana Islands.

U.S. Magistrate Judges

Magistrate judges are statutorily authorized to perform a wide array of judicial duties as assigned by district courts. Courts continue to rely on the services of magistrate judges for help in confronting the challenges of scarce judicial resources and expanding caseloads. Supplemental Table S-19 summarizes the magistrate judges' workload.

In 1997, magistrate judges performed 5 percent more duties overall than in 1996. Magistrate judges conducted 7 percent more preliminary proceedings in felony cases—a time-consuming workload category—than they did last year. Petty offense adjudications by magistrate judges rose 16 percent in 1997 following a statutory change that for some of these cases abolished the requirement that defendants consent to adjudication by a magistrate judge.

The consensual use of magistrate judges for civil case dispositions has continued to expand, facilitated in many courts by means such as includ-

ing magistrate judges in the random "draw" system for assigning civil cases. In 1997, dispositions of civil cases by magistrate judges exceeded 10,000 for the first time, a 1 percent increase over 1996.

Magistrate judges conducted 23,549 settlement conferences in 1997, a rise of 5 percent over 1996. They also devoted bench time to a larger number of motion hearings and oral arguments, with increases of 2 percent for civil cases and 10 percent for felony cases. The numbers of reports and recommendations by magistrate judges declined 20 percent for prisoner civil rights cases, but grew 6 percent for habeas corpus matters.

Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation

The Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation acted on 14,864 civil actions pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1407 during the 12-month period ending September 30, 1997. The Panel transferred 13,909 cases filed originally in 92 different district courts to 38 transferee districts for inclusion in coordinated or consolidated pretrial proceedings; 955 actions already were pending in the



transferee districts. The Panel denied the transfer of 192 actions. This year, the Panel's significant determinations included cases involving asbestos, the Norplant contraceptive device, and breast implants.

Since its creation in 1968, the Panel has centralized 124,274 civil actions for pretrial proceedings. A total of 3,781 actions have been remanded for trial, 279 have been reassigned within the transferee district, and 66,168 have been terminated in the transferee court. On September 30, 1997, a total of 54,046 actions were pending throughout 45 transferee district courts.

Supplemental Tables S-21 and S-22 provide statistics on the number of cases transferred since the Panel was created and report data on the flow of cases into and out of the districts this year and since 1968. All statistical information on multidistrict litigation traffic in the federal courts is maintained by the Clerk's Office of the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation. Information on specific cases or districts may be obtained from that office.

Criminal Justice Act

In 1997, a total of 90,032 appointments of counsel were made under the Criminal Justice

Act (CJA), an increase of 8 percent over 1996. The CJA provides funding for the representation of individuals with limited financial resources in federal criminal proceedings. In each district, a plan exists for providing such representation by private panel attorneys or by federal public or community defender offices.

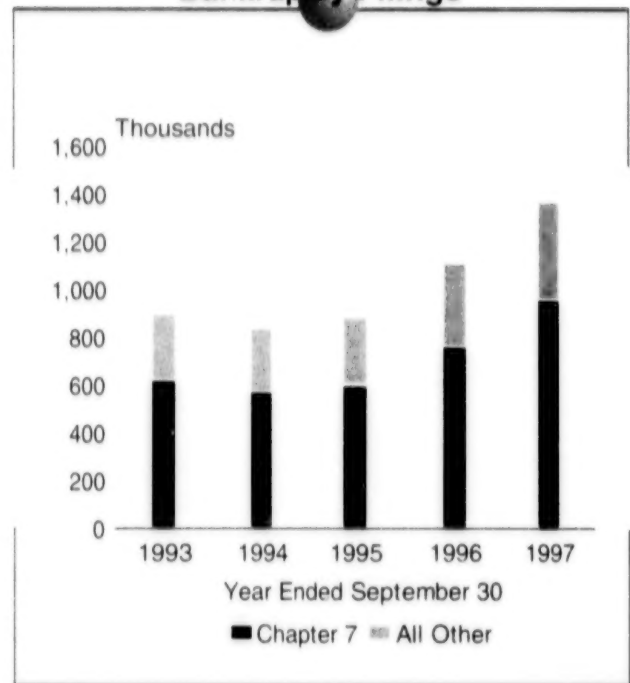
This year, representations by the 63 federal defender organizations (including representations in appeals, habeas corpus, revocation, and criminal matters) rose 9 percent to 52,195. Appointments of private panel attorneys grew 6 percent to 37,837.

Supplemental Table S-23 provides a summary of federal defender appointments under the CJA for the last five years. Appendix Table K-1 presents information on the representations each federal public and community defender organization provided during 1997.

U.S. Bankruptcy Courts

Reaching an all-time high, filings in the U.S. bankruptcy courts soared 23 percent to 1,367,364 in 1997. Once again, the surge in bankruptcy filings most likely was linked to the rise in consumer debt as a per-

Bankruptcy Filings



centage of personal income. Filings rose in 93 of the 94 districts, with 82 courts experiencing growth greater than 15 percent. The largest numerical increases occurred in the Central District of California (up 18,375 cases), the District of New Jersey (up 8,687), the Middle District of Florida (up 8,414 cases), and the District of Maryland (up 8,138 cases). Tables 6 and 7 contain national data on bankruptcy cases. Detailed data on filings, terminations, and pending bankruptcy cases by district appear in Appendix Tables F and F-2.

This year's appreciable growth primarily comprised nonbusiness filings, which climbed 24 percent. Nonbusiness filings have constituted an

increasingly larger percentage of overall bankruptcy filings for more than a decade, climbing from 82 percent in 1984 to 96 percent in 1997. Business filings accounted for a small part of the overall increase in 1997, rising just over one percent.

The overall growth in bankruptcy filings this year emanated from a 26 percent surge in chapter 7 cases and an 18 percent jump in chapter 13 cases. Both nonbusiness and business filings under these

chapters increased, but the overall increase in filings resulted mainly from nonbusiness petitions, which rose 27 percent under chapter 7 and 18 percent under chapter 13. Under chapter 7, which accounted for more than 70 percent of all bankruptcy filings, individuals or businesses are allowed to retain certain exempt property while their remaining property is sold to repay creditors. Under chapter 13, which accounted for 29 percent of all bankruptcy filings,

creditors may be repaid, in full or in part, in installments over a three- to five-year period.

Filings of petitions under chapter 11 fell 11 percent as a result of declines in both business and nonbusiness cases, which decreased 11 percent and 6 percent, respectively. This reduction most likely stemmed from an improved business environment with fewer financially troubled businesses, particularly large businesses. Chapter 11, which accounted for less than 1

Table 6

**U.S. Bankruptcy Courts
Bankruptcy Code Cases Filed, Terminated, and Pending
Fiscal Years 1993 Through 1997**

Year	Total	Filed		Terminated	Pending
		Nonbusiness	Business		
1993	897,231	832,374	64,857	958,408	1,152,824
1994	837,797	783,372	54,425	869,771	1,110,428
1995	883,457	832,415	51,042	892,796	1,086,453
1996	1,111,964	1,058,444	53,520	1,005,025	1,189,213*
1997	1,367,364	1,313,112	54,252	1,223,967	1,332,610
% Chg. 1997 Over 1996	23.0	24.1	1.4	21.8	12.1

Note: Bankruptcy Act case data are available separately.
*Revised.

Table 7

**U.S. Bankruptcy Courts
Filings by Chapter of the Bankruptcy Code
Fiscal Years 1993 Through 1997**

Year	Total	Chapter				
		7	11	12	13	Other
1993	897,231	621,071	20,111	1,355	254,667	27
1994	837,797	571,971	15,920	931	248,942	33
1995	883,457	598,250	12,639	883	271,650	35
1996	1,111,964	761,652	12,554	1,096	336,615	47
1997	1,367,364	958,045	11,221	966	397,097	35
% Chg.						
1997 Over						
1996	23.0	25.8	-10.6	-11.9	18.0	-25.5

percent of all bankruptcy filings, is generally used to allow a business to continue operations while formulating a plan to repay its creditors, although individuals also may file under this chapter. Filings under chapter 12 dropped 12 percent. Chapter 12, which accounted for less than 0.1 percent of all bankruptcy filings, addresses the needs of financially distressed family farmers.

Terminations of bankruptcy petitions jumped 22 percent to 1,223,967. Because filings exceeded terminations by more than 140,000 cases, the pending bankruptcy caseload

increased 12 percent to a total of 1,332,610 cases pending as of September 30, 1997.

Filings of adversary proceedings rose 3 percent to 73,174 in 1997. Adversary proceedings arise from bankruptcy cases and include actions to object to or revoke discharges, actions to determine the dischargeability of debts, and actions to obtain injunctions or other equitable relief. Although filings of adversary proceedings grew overall, only 57 bankruptcy courts experienced increases, with 16 reporting rises greater than 20 percent. Terminated adversary proceedings de-

clined 5 percent to 79,949, but because terminations exceeded filings, adversary cases pending dropped 10 percent to 79,933 as of September 30, 1997. Data on adversary proceedings by district appear in Appendix Table F-8.

Probation

On September 30, 1997, a total of 91,434 persons were under the supervision of the U.S. probation system, a 3 percent increase over the number reported for September 30, 1996. This growth resulted pri-

Table 8

**Persons Under Supervision of the Federal Probation System
Fiscal Years 1993 Through 1997**

Year	Received		Removed		Persons Under Supervision on September 30
	Total	Total Less Transfers	Total	Total Less Transfers	
1993	48,722	41,275	48,032	40,568	86,823
1994	46,273	39,820	44,864	38,231	89,103
1995	45,163	38,745	45,041	38,879	85,822
1996	48,367	41,877	45,804	39,380	88,966
1997	46,190	40,117	44,757	39,024	91,434
% Chg. 1997 Over 1996	-4.5	-4.2	-2.3	-.9	2.8

Note: The decrease in persons under supervision in 1995 resulted from a review of the probation statistical data base, which identified and closed case records that had been coded incorrectly.

marily from an 11 percent jump in the number of persons serving terms of supervised release following their release from prison. Persons serving terms of supervised release totaled 51,036, up from 45,911 on September 30, 1996. Overall, persons serving terms of supervised release constituted 56 percent of all persons under supervision, compared to 52 percent one year earlier. Cases involving probation imposed by district

judges declined 3 percent, those involving probation imposed by magistrate judges declined 3 percent, those involving parole fell 18 percent, and those involving mandatory release dropped 17 percent.

The number of persons received for supervision (including transfers) fell 5 percent in 1997 to 46,190, probably as a result of a freeze in assistant U.S. district attorney positions from April 1993 to September 1994.

This freeze caused a 7 percent decline from 1993 to 1995 in the number of defendants imprisoned after conviction. Because nearly half of imprisoned defendants receive prison terms of three years or less, the effect of this earlier decrease in persons imprisoned is now reflected in the reduced numbers received for supervision. Unlike the total for persons under supervision, the number of persons received for terms of super-

vised release remained stable at 22,122. The number of persons received for all other forms of supervision declined 9 percent. Detailed probation data appear in Table 8 and in the E series of the appendix tables.

Investigative Reports

Probation officers prepared 172,806 investigative reports in 1997, nearly the same number they produced last year. The largest increases occurred for reports addressing alleged violations of probation and parole (up 3,088 reports), pre-

release investigations for federal institutions (up 1,812 reports), and collateral reports for other districts (up 1,372 reports). Furlough/work-release reports for Bureau of Prisons institutions and supervision reports declined the most, dropping by 3,641 reports and 1,996 reports, respectively. The number of presentence reports rose 1 percent (up 512 reports) despite a 6 percent increase in criminal convictions. This difference mainly resulted from a substantial increase in immigration cases for which presentence reports are not normally pre-

pared. Table 9 presents data on investigative reports prepared by probation officers in 1996 and 1997.

Substance Abuse Identification and Treatment Services

Substance abuse services are available to federal offenders either from local service providers under contract to probation offices or directly from proba-

Table 9

Investigative Reports by Probation Officers Fiscal Years 1996 and 1997

Type of Investigation	1996	1997	Percent Change
Total	173,054	172,806	-0.1
Presentence Report*	51,662	52,174	1.0
Collateral Report for Another District	33,589	34,961	4.1
Pretransfer (Probation and Parole)	6,590	6,088	-7.6
Alleged Violation (Probation and Parole)	26,759	29,847	11.5
Pre-Release for a Federal Institution	16,550	18,362	10.9
Special Regarding a Prisoner in Confinement	7,142	6,545	-8.4
Furlough/Work-Release			
Report for Bureau of Prisons Institutions	8,792	5,151	-41.4
Supervision Report	20,473	18,477	-9.7
Parole Revocation	1,497	1,201	-19.8

*Presentence report includes postsentence-for-institution investigations.

tion offices that can provide these services. The percentage of offenders receiving contract services for drug and alcohol dependency rose to 60 percent in 1997, up from 57 percent in 1996. Forty percent of all offenders receiving such services obtained them directly from probation offices. Of the drug-dependent clients, 62 percent received services from providers under contract; 47 percent of the alcohol-dependent clients received services from providers under contract.

Supplemental Table S-16 shows that the number of alcohol- and drug-dependent offenders rose 3 percent in 1997 to 23,604. The number of

drug-dependent offenders increased 7 percent to 20,713; the number of alcohol-dependent offenders declined 15 percent to 2,891.

Pretrial Services

In 1997, the number of defendants activated in the pretrial services system increased 9 percent (up 5,786) to 69,283. This growth was consistent with the rise in criminal defendant filings in the district courts. Because pretrial services officers (PSOs) collected, verified, and reported information on more defendants, the number of inter-

views, bail hearings, bail reports, defendants supervised, and defendants detained also rose. Judicial officers use the reports to decide whether to release or detain defendants and to determine the least restrictive release conditions that offer reasonable assurance that defendants will honor future court commitments and will not endanger community safety.

The PSOs interviewed 7 percent more defendants (up 3,553) and prepared 9 percent more bail reports (up 5,620) than in 1996. Prebail reports constituted 92 percent of the bail reports prepared. The remaining reports were provided to the courts for other hearings

Table 10

Summary of Pretrial Cases Fiscal Years 1996 and 1997

	1996	1997	Percent Change
Pretrial Cases Activated	63,497	69,283	9.1
Pretrial Diversion Cases Activated	2,198	2,402	9.3
Released on Supervision	30,502	30,757	.8
Type of Report			
Prebail	55,331	60,892	10.1
Postbail	4,005	3,939	-1.6
Other	1,514	1,639	8.3
No Report	2,647	2,813	6.3

in which pretrial services release was an issue, including hearings held for conviction and sentencing. Table 10 presents data on pretrial services cases and reports for this year.

The courts released 37 percent (25,343) of activated defendants at initial hearings and 13 percent (8,688) at detention hearings. This overall 50 percent release rate was 2 percentage points lower than the rate for 1996. The decline is consistent with the increase in district courts' caseload involving drugs and immigration, because defendants charged with such offenses are more likely to be detained. Of those released, 30,757 defendants (90 percent) were placed into the custody of PSOs; 27,785 of these defendants also received restrictive conditions. For persons under supervision, the PSOs monitored compliance with the release conditions set by the courts, provided necessary support services, and informed the courts and U.S. attorneys of all apparent violations of release conditions.

The most frequently ordered restrictive conditions involved substance abuse and were imposed on 16,536 defendants (up 6 percent). From 1996 to 1997, the number of defendants receiving such conditions remained stable as a percentage of all active defendants

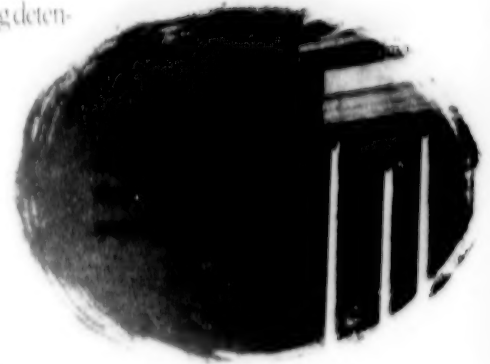
(69,283 defendants), but rose 2 percentage points as a percentage of all defendants with restrictive conditions (27,785 defendants).

House arrest and electronic monitoring, which are less expensive alternatives to detention, were other restrictive conditions ordered for 6 percent (4,747) of activated defendants, almost the same proportion as last year. A defendant in the house arrest program must remain in his or her residence between specific hours. To ensure that this requirement is honored, some defendants must wear ankle bracelets that are electronically monitored by a monitoring center. If a defendant violates the confinement condition, the center is notified automatically and its staff in turn notifies the supervising officers.

Pretrial diversion is another program intended to preserve prosecutorial and judicial resources for more serious criminal matters. Diversion is a period of supervision proposed by the U.S. attorney and agreed to by the defendant as an alternative to prosecution of criminal charges in federal court. In 1997, a total of 2,402 defendants were placed in the pretrial diversion program, equaling approximately 3 percent of activated cases, the same percentage as in 1996.

The courts detained 34 percent (23,863) of activated defendants following detention hearings, one percentage point more than in 1996. In both years, detention was ordered for 73 percent of defendants for whom detention hearings took place. Risk of flight was the primary reason cited for 90 percent of defendants detained, the same as in 1996.

Pretrial Services statistics appear in the H series of the appendix tables.



Complaints Against Judicial Officers

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 372(c), any person alleging that a circuit judge, a district judge, a bankruptcy judge, or a magistrate judge has engaged in conduct prejudicial to the effective and expeditious administration of the business of the courts, or alleging that such an officer cannot discharge all the duties of the office because of physical or mental disability, may file a complaint with the clerk of the court of appeals for that circuit or for the applicable national

Table 11

Judicial Complaints Filed, Concluded, and Pending

	1995*	1996*	1997	Percent Change 1997 over 1996 ¹
Filed	567	529	679	28.4
Concluded	557	608	482	-20.7
By Chief Judges	401	359	270	-24.8
Dismissed	387	349	263	-24.6
Corrective Action Taken	12	3	2	—
Withdrawn	2	7	5	—
By Judicial Councils	156	249	212	-14.9
After Review of Chief Judge's Dismissal ²				
Dismissed	155	249	212	-14.9
Action Taken	1	—	—	—
Referred to Judicial Conference	—	—	—	—
After Report by Investigative Committee				
Dismissed	—	—	—	—
Action Taken	—	—	—	—
Referred to Judicial Conference	—	—	—	—
Pending	188	109	306	180.7

¹Percent not calculated for fewer than 10 cases.²Petition for review of a chief judge's dismissal of a complaint.

*Revised.

court. The number of judicial complaints filed in 1997 totaled 679, a 28 percent increase over the previous year. Table 11 summarizes judicial complaints activity from 1995 through 1997.

A single complaint may involve multiple allegations against numerous judicial officers. In 1997, the Eighth and Ninth Circuits received an unusual number

of complaints filed against multiple judges. For the judiciary as a whole, the allegations cited most often were prejudice/bias, abuse of judicial power, and "other."

Of the 482 complaints terminated in 1997, chief judges dismissed 270 for which no petitions were filed for review by judicial councils.

Judicial councils terminated the remaining 212 complaints on petitions for review, all of which were dismissed without any action taken. Eighty percent of the complaints dismissed by chief judges without the appointment of a special committee were found to be outside the jurisdiction of 28 U.S.C. 372(c) because they were directly related to the

merits of the decisions or procedural rulings rendered by the judges named in the complaints.

Status of Article III Judgeships

On September 30, 1997, a total of 24 vacancies existed among the 179 judgeships authorized for the U.S. courts of

appeals, an increase of 33 percent over the previous year's total and more than twice the number of vacancies on September 30, 1995. One of these vacancies was in a position created on December 1, 1990, by the Federal Judgeship Act of 1990. That vacancy, along with eight others, had existed for more than 18 months. Table 12 provides information on the status of judgeship positions since 1993.

On September 30, 1997, in the U.S. district courts, 69 vacancies existed among the 647 positions authorized, a rise of 57 percent over the total reported one year earlier. Of these vacancies, 21 had existed for at least 18 months; only 13 positions had been vacant that long as of September 30, 1996. Two of these vacancies once again involved new positions created by the Federal Judgeship Act of 1990.

Table 12

Status of Judgeship Positions 1993 Through 1997 ¹

Year	U.S. Courts of Appeals ²			U.S. District Courts		
	Authorized Judgeships	Vacancies	Senior Judges ³	Authorized Judgeships	Vacancies	Senior Judges ⁴
1993	179	20	72*	649	107	242
1994	179	18	81	649	60	292
1995	179	11	81	649	46	255
1996	179	18	82	647	44	274
1997	179	24	87	647	69	278

¹ Data are as of September 30.

² Positions in the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit are included.

³ Sitting senior judges who participated in appeals dispositions.

⁴ Senior judges with staff.

* Revised.

Table 13

Status of Bankruptcy Judgeship Positions

Year	Authorized Judgeships	Vacancies	Recalled Judges
1993	326	2	12
1994	326	12	22
1995	326	11	23
1996	326	13	23
1997	326	13	22

In addition to active judges, 87 senior appellate judges and 278 senior district judges were serving to the judiciary on September 30, 1997.

Status of Bankruptcy Judge Appointments

On September 30, 1997, a total of 326 bankruptcy judgeships were authorized and funded. Of that number, 313 bankruptcy judgeship positions were filled and 13 were vacant. In addition to these positions, 22 recalled bankruptcy judges were providing service to the judiciary on September 30, 1997. Table 13 summarizes the status of bankruptcy judgeship posi-

tions through September 30, 1997.

Appointment of Magistrate Judges

During fiscal year 1997, a total of 35 full-time magistrate judges were appointed, 11 of them by reappointment. Of the 24 new appointments, 12 were for new positions. During the same period, 19 individuals were appointed to part-time magistrate judge positions, 14 of them by reappointment. Of the five new part-time appointments, two were new positions.

In 1997, the average age of new appointees to full-time magistrate judge positions was 48 years; the average age of new

appointees to part-time magistrate judge positions was 40 years. New full-time appointees had been members of the bar for an average of 20 years at the time of appointment; part-time magistrate judges averaged 13 years of bar membership. Of the new full-time magistrate judges, 15 had been in private practice and 3 had been assistant U.S. attorneys. Other new appointees included a part-time U.S. magistrate judge, a state superior court judge, a state circuit judge, a state district judge, a state common pleas court judge, and a federal public defender.

Through its September 1997 session, the Judicial Conference authorized 432 full-time magistrate judge positions, 75 part-time positions, and 3 combination clerk of court/magistrate judge positions. This year,

Table 14

**U.S. Magistrate Judge Positions
Authorized by the Judicial Conference
1992 Through 1997**

	Year	Total	Full-Time	Part-Time	Combination
1992	Spring	479	369	104	6
	Fall	479	374	100	5
1993	Spring	483	381	97	5
	Fall	482	385	93	4
1994	Spring	492	396	92	4
	Fall	494	406	85	3
1995	Spring	498	413	82	3
	Fall	497	416	78	3
1996	Spring	496	416	77	3
	Fall	502	422	77	3
1997	Spring	508	429	76	3
	Fall	510	432	75	3

20 retired magistrate judges served on a recall basis pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 636(h). Table 14 provides a summary of the number of magistrate judge positions authorized by the Judicial Conference since 1992.

U.S. Court of International Trade

The U.S. Court of International Trade has jurisdiction over cases arising throughout the nation, most of which involve the classification and valuation of imported merchandise,

customs duties, and allegedly unfair import practices by trading partners. For 1997, the U.S. Court of International Trade reported 2,275 cases filed, a reduction of 21 percent from the 2,885 filed in 1996, but an increase of 47 percent over the 1,543 filed in 1995. Filings in 1996 had soared 87 percent over 1995 when the court received more than 2,000 filings challenging the constitutionality of the Harbor Maintenance Tax. Plaintiffs contesting the Harbor Maintenance Tax began filing actions in November 1994. After 1996, few new complaints addressing this issue were submitted.

New filings outnumbered terminations, causing pending cases to rise 29 percent to 6,996 cases on September 30, 1997. Appendix Table G-1 provides a summary of cases filed and terminated during 1996 and 1997.

U.S. Court of Federal Claims

During 1997, a total of 935 cases were filed in the U.S. Court of Federal Claims, an increase of 9 percent over last year's 857 filings. This growth consisted primarily of tax claims



and vaccine injury compensation petitions. Tax filings rose to 263 (up 69 cases). Vaccine injury compensation actions jumped from 88 in 1996 to 107

in 1997, most likely because three additional vaccines were added to those covered under the National Vaccine Injury Compensation Act of 1988. The 1,010 case terminations outnumbered filings, which helped reduce the pending caseload 2 percent from 3,023 on October 1, 1996, to 2,948 one year later.

For actions terminated in 1997, judgments rendered for claimants totaled \$757.8 million, of which \$199.1 million carried interest. Judgments rendered for the United States on counterclaims or offsets totaled \$36.6 million. In nonmonetary actions under its jurisdiction, the court disposed of 28 contract cases seeking injunctive or declaratory relief, a 15-case increase that more than doubled the number disposed of last year. This growth occurred be-

cause in 1997 Congress expanded the court's jurisdiction to include procurement cases in which disappointed bidders for federal contracts file post-award actions. Previously, all federal post-award actions were reviewed by the U.S. district courts, and the Court of Federal Claims reviewed only those actions brought before contracts were awarded.

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 791(c), each January the clerk of the court transmits to the U.S. Congress a report of the business of the court, which notes the names of the claimants, the nature of the claims, and their disposition. Appendix Tables G-2A and G-2B provide summary data on the caseload of Court of Federal Claims for the year ending September 30, 1997.

Supplemental Tables

Annual Report of the Director Administrative Office of the United States Courts

Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

BLANK

PAGE

Table S-1.

U.S. Courts of Appeals—Appeals Terminated on the Merits After Oral Hearing or Submission on Briefs During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit	Total	After Oral Hearing				After Submission on Briefs			
		Total	Percent of Total	En Banc	Panel	Total	Percent of Total	En Banc	Panel
TOTAL	25,840	10,357	40.1	65	10,292	15,483	59.9	15	15,468
DC	732	344	47.0	2	342	388	53.0	-	388
FIRST	696	428	61.5	-	428	268	38.5	3	265
SECOND	1,688	1,096	64.9	1	1,095	592	35.1	-	592
THIRD	1,873	555	29.6	5	550	1,318	70.4	1	1,317
FOURTH	2,387	720	30.2	8	712	1,667	69.8	1	1,666
FIFTH	3,438	1,218	35.4	14	1,204	2,220	64.6	1	2,219
SIXTH	2,116	1,059	50.0	8	1,051	1,057	50.0	-	1,057
SEVENTH	1,564	802	51.3	3	799	762	48.7	-	762
EIGHTH	1,832	851	46.5	5	846	981	53.5	-	981
NINTH	4,841	1,889	39.0	8	1,881	2,952	61.0	8	2,944
TENTH	1,379	410	29.7	5	405	969	70.3	-	969
ELEVENTH	3,294	985	29.9	6	979	2,309	70.1	1	2,308

Table S-2.

**U.S. Courts of Appeals—Total Case Participations in Cases Terminated on the Merits
After Oral Hearings or Submission on Briefs
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit	Total	Case Participations by						
		Resident Active Circuit Judges		Resident Senior Circuit Judges		Visiting Judges		Percent by Senior and Visiting Judges
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
TOTAL	78,324	61,477	78.5	12,025	15.4	4,822	6.2	21.5
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	2,212	2,179	98.5	33	1.5	0	.0	1.5
FIRST	2,090	1,457	69.7	503	24.1	130	6.2	30.3
SECOND	5,068	3,073	60.6	1,290	25.5	705	13.9	39.4
THIRD	5,673	4,567	80.5	635	11.2	471	8.3	19.5
FOURTH	7,233	6,088	84.2	850	11.8	295	4.1	15.8
FIFTH	10,514	9,610	91.4	723	6.9	181	1.7	8.6
SIXTH	6,444	4,492	69.7	1,279	19.8	673	10.4	30.3
SEVENTH	4,658	3,918	84.1	713	15.3	27	.6	15.9
EIGHTH	5,529	4,373	79.1	823	14.9	333	6.0	20.9
NINTH	14,790	10,057	68.0	3,576	24.2	1,157	7.8	32.0
TENTH	4,182	3,552	84.9	417	10.0	213	5.1	15.1
ELEVENTH	9,931	8,111	81.7	1,183	11.9	637	6.4	18.3

NOTE: DUE TO ROUNDING, PERCENTS MAY NOT ADD UP TO 100.0

Table S-3.

**U.S. Courts of Appeals—Types of Opinions or Orders Filed in Cases Terminated
on the Merits After Oral Hearings or Submission on Briefs
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit	Total	Oral	Written, Signed*		Written, Reasoned, Unsigned*		Written, Unsigned, Without Comment		Percent Unpublished
			Published	Unpublished	Published	Unpublished	Published	Unpublished	
TOTAL	25,840	98	5,622	3,413	433	13,942	24	2,308	76.5
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	732	-	256	-	19	457	-	-	62.4
FIRST	696	-	340	29	17	310	-	-	48.7
SECOND	1,688	2	390	1,228	68	-	-	-	72.9
THIRD	1,873	-	300	572	-	10	1	990	83.9
FOURTH	2,387	-	271	85	7	2,024	-	-	88.4
FIFTH	3,438	-	678	184	88	2,400	-	88	77.7
SIXTH	2,116	96	381	283	2	1,354	-	-	81.9
SEVENTH	1,564	-	738	17	16	752	-	41	51.8
EIGHTH	1,832	-	772	11	52	715	-	282	55.0
NINTH	4,841	-	831	5	18	3,761	23	203	82.0
TENTH	1,379	-	353	962	7	57	-	-	73.9
ELEVENTH	3,294	-	312	37	139	2,102	-	704	86.3

* INCLUDES ONLY THOSE OPINIONS AND ORDERS THAT EXPOUND ON THE LAW AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS OF EACH CASE AND THAT DETAIL THE JUDICIAL REASONS UPON WHICH THE JUDGMENT IS BASED

Table S-4.

**U.S. Courts of Appeals—Sources of Pro Se Appeals for
Fiscal Years 1996 and 1997**

Source	1996		1997		Percent Change for Pro Se 1997 - 1996
	Total	Pro Se	Total	Pro Se	
Total	51,991	22,258	52,319	21,747	-2.3
U.S. District Court					
Criminal	10,889	1,114	10,521	1,034	-7.2
Civil - Total	36,137	19,844	35,414	19,171	-3.4
Prisoner Petitions	16,996	15,178	16,188	14,225	-6.3
U.S. Civil	4,304	1,433	3,803	1,361	-5.0
Private Civil	14,837	3,233	15,423	3,585	10.9
Bankruptcy Court	1,667	438	1,158	323	-26.3
Administrative Agency	3,295	622	4,412	808	29.9
Original Proceedings	745	268	814	411	53.4

NOTE: THIS TABLE DOES NOT INCLUDE DATA FOR THE U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT.

Table S-5.

**U.S. Courts of Appeals—Appeals Under Submission More Than Three Months
on September 30, 1996 and 1997**

Circuit	1996 Total	1997				
		Total	3 - 5 Months	6 - 8 Months	9 - 11 Months	12 Months or More
Total	869	815	449	179	99	88
Federal	39	54	31	13	7	3
District of Columbia	1	0	0	0	0	0
First	7	23	21	1	0	1
Second	39	83	58	17	7	1
Third	30	29	20	6	2	1
Fourth	57	95	43	9	19	24
Fifth	46	29	13	6	5	5
Sixth	124	74	34	22	7	11
Seventh	83	108	71	23	4	10
Eighth	60	48	31	13	3	1
Ninth	156	119	59	28	18	14
Tenth	76	36	18	15	2	1
Eleventh	151	117	50	26	25	16

Table S-6.**U.S. Courts of Appeals—Criminal Appeals Filed Under the Sentencing Guidelines
During the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1993 Through 1997**

Year	Total Criminal Appeals Filed	Nonguidelines Appeals	Guidelines Appeals	Criminal Appeals by Type			
				Sentence	Sentence and Conviction	Conviction	Other*
1993	11,862	1,870	9,992	2,636	5,295	1,449	612
1994	10,674	1,447	9,227	2,581	4,781	1,325	540
1995	10,162	1,431	8,731	2,496	4,517	1,066	652
1996	10,889	1,571	9,318	2,551	4,963	1,207	597
1997	10,521	1,421	9,100	2,585	4,799	1,400	316
Percent Change 1997 Over 1996	-3.4	-9.5	-2.3	1.3	-3.3	16.0	-47.1

NOTE: THIS TABLE DOES NOT INCLUDE DATA FOR THE U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT.

* INCLUDES CASES THAT HAVE BEEN APPEALED UNDER THE SENTENCING GUIDELINES, BUT FOR WHICH THE APPROPRIATE TYPE OF APPEAL WAS NOT IDENTIFIED AT THE TIME OF FILING.

Table S-7.

**U.S. District Courts—Civil Cases Filed, by Origin,
During the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1993 Through 1997**

Year	Total Filings	Original Filings	Removals From State Courts	Remands From Courts of Appeals	Reopens	Transfers*	Appeals From Magistrate Judgments
1993	226,165	185,174	27,149	957	7,691	5,008	186
1994	236,391	186,775	29,988	830	8,059	10,672	67
1995	248,335	190,731	39,901	796	7,727	9,068	112
1996	269,132	204,409	40,593	875	8,262	14,860	133
1997	272,027	209,124	30,715	794	8,940	22,233	221
Percent Change 1997/1996	1.1	2.3	-24.3	-9.3	8.2	49.6	39.8

* INCLUDES TRANSFERS UNDER TITLE 28 U.S.C. SECTION 1407

Table S-8.

U.S. District Courts—Recovery of Overpayments and Enforcement of Judgment Cases Filed During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total	Medicare	Student Loans	Veterans' Benefits	Other
TOTAL	9,677	114	9,098	115	350
DC	367	6	354	-	7
1ST	216	3	194	10	9
ME	11	-	11	-	-
MA	151	1	143	1	6
NH	7	-	6	-	1
RI	11	-	1	9	1
PR	36	2	33	-	1
2ND	1,001	11	946	2	42
CT	39	1	32	-	6
NY,N	47	-	42	-	5
NY,E	698	6	683	-	9
NY,S	119	3	101	2	13
NY,W	92	-	83	-	9
VT	6	1	5	-	-
3RD	491	7	457	3	24
DE	16	-	13	-	3
NJ	208	4	197	1	6
PA,E	139	1	127	-	11
PA,M	29	-	28	-	1
PA,W	95	2	89	2	2
VI	4	-	3	-	1
4TH	467	5	433	12	17
MD	8	1	6	-	1
NC,E	65	-	58	5	2
NC,M	52	1	51	-	-
NC,W	33	-	27	5	1
SC	185	1	181	1	2
VA,E	37	-	29	-	8
VA,W	23	-	23	-	-
WV,N	34	1	33	-	-
WV,S	30	1	25	1	3

Table S-8. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	Medicare	Student Loans	Veterans' Benefits	Other
5TH	1,084	12	1,044	5	23
LA,E	123	-	120	-	3
LA,M	35	-	31	1	3
LA,W	149	-	147	1	1
MS,N	30	2	27	-	1
MS,S	137	2	131	-	4
TX,N	85	1	75	2	7
TX,E	19	-	19	-	-
TX,S	288	2	281	1	4
TX,W	218	5	213	-	-
6TH	1,155	6	1,081	37	31
KY,E	50	-	49	-	1
KY,W	49	-	49	-	-
MI,E	530	1	498	22	9
MI,W	70	1	64	2	3
OH,N	193	-	187	3	3
OH,S	87	-	81	-	6
TN,E	70	2	66	1	1
TN,M	68	2	53	6	7
TN,W	38	-	34	3	1
7TH	614	8	543	9	54
IL,N	228	4	212	1	11
IL,C	73	1	64	-	8
IL,S	42	1	40	-	1
IN,N	74	-	67	3	4
IN,S	101	1	85	5	10
WI,E	58	-	56	-	2
WI,W	38	1	19	-	18
8TH	826	5	757	7	57
AR,E	60	1	54	-	5
AR,W	36	-	36	-	-
IA,N	52	-	50	-	2
IA,S	38	-	37	-	1
MN	281	2	274	5	-
MO,E	120	1	118	-	1
MO,W	74	1	69	-	4
NE	135	-	90	2	43
ND	14	-	14	-	-
SD	16	-	15	-	1

812

Table S-8. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	Medicare	Student Loans	Veterans' Benefits	Other
9TH	1,433	32	1,358	9	34
AK	13	-	13	-	-
AZ	115	3	104	4	4
CA,N	297	8	283	-	6
CA,E	137	3	124	-	10
CA,C	707	13	689	-	5
CA,S	39	2	36	1	-
HI	2	-	-	-	2
ID	8	1	6	-	1
MT	15	1	14	-	-
NV	51	1	49	-	1
OR	26	-	25	-	1
WA,E	4	-	3	1	-
WA,W	17	-	11	3	3
GUAM	2	-	1	-	1
NMI	-	-	-	-	-
10TH	398	3	348	17	30
CO	52	-	35	14	3
KS	112	-	111	-	1
NM	40	2	37	-	1
OK,N	60	-	59	1	-
OK,E	36	-	20	-	16
OK,W	73	1	67	2	3
UT	23	-	17	-	6
WY	2	-	2	-	-
11TH	1,625	16	1,583	4	22
AL,N	63	2	58	-	3
AL,M	43	-	41	-	2
AL,S	64	-	63	1	-
FL,N	50	1	46	-	3
FL,M	289	6	281	-	2
FL,S	789	7	773	2	7
GA,N	231	-	228	-	3
GA,M	65	-	64	1	-
GA,S	31	-	29	-	2

Table S-9.
U.S. District Courts—Social Security Cases Commenced
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total	HIA ¹	BL ²	DIWC ³ and DIWW ⁴	SSID ⁵	RSI ⁶
TOTAL	13,605	98	17	7,583	5,204	703
DC	14	5	-	2	2	5
1ST	373	7	-	277	66	23
ME	26	-	-	18	5	3
MA	84	4	-	25	43	12
NH	47	-	-	32	9	6
RI	19	1	-	12	6	-
PR	197	2	-	190	3	2
2ND	997	7	2	745	192	51
CT	78	2	-	33	36	7
NY,N	104	-	-	48	45	11
NY,E	427	3	-	384	32	8
NY,S	268	1	2	233	28	4
NY,W	87	1	-	47	30	9
VT	33	-	-	-	21	12
3RD	1,067	1	1	646	340	79
DE	13	-	-	4	7	2
NJ	341	1	-	241	86	13
PA,E	237	-	-	116	104	17
PA,M	105	-	-	45	49	11
PA,W	371	-	1	240	94	36
VI	-	-	-	-	-	-
4TH	1,489	18	2	922	513	34
MD	126	-	-	71	54	1
NC,E	90	-	-	51	31	8
NC,M	133	-	-	121	11	1
NC,W	108	-	-	74	29	5
SC	259	-	-	198	61	-
VA,E	49	-	-	30	17	2
VA,W	345	9	1	194	133	8
WV,N	46	-	-	27	18	1
WV,S	333	9	1	156	159	8

Table S-9. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	HIA ¹	BL ²	DIWC ³ and DIWW ⁴	SSID ⁵	RSI ⁶
5TH	962	7	1	432	461	61
LA,E	104	1	-	21	78	4
LA,M	36	2	-	5	28	1
LA,W	175	-	-	56	95	24
MS,N	30	-	-	17	13	-
MS,S	75	-	-	52	19	4
TX,N	159	-	-	94	61	4
TX,E	119	1	1	57	52	8
TX,S	132	3	-	58	59	12
TX,W	132	-	-	72	56	4
6TH	2,499	5	4	1,386	1,033	71
KY,E	832	1	-	277	539	15
KY,W	156	-	1	85	69	1
MI,E	316	-	-	223	77	16
MI,W	144	2	-	94	39	9
OH,N	376	-	3	252	109	12
OH,S	239	2	-	152	79	6
TN,E	348	-	-	252	85	11
TN,M	52	-	-	35	17	-
TN,W	36	-	-	16	19	1
7TH	561	9	1	322	157	72
IL,N	107	2	-	49	47	9
IL,C	70	1	-	51	7	11
IL,S	42	2	-	9	29	2
IN,N	71	-	-	52	15	4
IN,S	189	3	1	104	42	39
WI,E	69	-	-	51	14	4
WI,W	13	1	-	6	3	3
8TH	1,812	18	1	882	788	123
AR,E	592	-	-	248	340	4
AR,W	238	15	-	104	97	22
IA,N	80	-	-	29	42	9
IA,S	162	1	-	33	111	17
MN	117	2	-	43	54	18
MO,E	147	-	1	89	47	10
MO,W	390	-	-	301	59	30
NE	27	-	-	14	9	4
ND	35	-	-	9	19	7
SD	24	-	-	12	10	2

Table S-9. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	HIA ¹	BL ²	DIWC ³ and DIWW ⁴	SSID ⁵	RSI ⁶
9TH	1,376	16	2	555	740	63
AK	4	-	-	2	1	1
AZ	91	-	-	54	27	10
CA,N	159	3	-	48	86	22
CA,E	152	3	1	51	91	6
CA,C	483	5	-	190	284	4
CA,S	72	1	-	22	49	-
HI	3	1	-	-	1	1
ID	21	-	-	7	12	2
MT	69	-	-	33	32	4
NV	9	-	-	5	3	1
OR	139	1	-	62	67	9
WA,E	53	-	-	9	42	2
WA,W	121	2	1	72	45	1
GUAM	-	-	-	-	-	-
NMI	-	-	-	-	-	-
10TH	969	1	-	617	283	68
CO	71	-	-	38	26	7
KS	92	1	-	46	31	14
NM	276	-	-	172	98	6
OK,N	206	-	-	147	29	30
OK,E	150	-	-	117	28	5
OK,W	135	-	-	83	50	2
UT	31	-	-	9	19	3
WY	8	-	-	5	2	1
11TH	1,486	4	3	797	629	53
AL,N	274	2	2	213	56	1
AL,M	104	-	-	6	97	1
AL,S	127	-	-	44	80	3
FL,N	88	-	-	62	21	5
FL,M	394	1	-	167	215	11
FL,S	95	-	-	42	39	14
GA,N	210	-	1	160	45	4
GA,M	126	-	-	84	37	5
GA,S	68	1	-	19	39	9

¹HIA = ALL CLAIMS FOR HEALTH INSURANCE BENEFITS (MEDICARE) UNDER TITLE XVIII, PART A, OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY ACT, AS AMENDED. ALSO INCLUDES CLAIMS BY HOSPITALS, SKILLED NURSING FACILITIES, ETC., FOR CERTIFICATION AS PROVIDERS OF SERVICES UNDER THE PROGRAM (42 USC 139FF (B)).

²BL = ALL CLAIMS FOR "BLACK LUNG" BENEFITS UNDER TITLE IV, PART B, OF THE FEDERAL COAL MINE HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT OF 1969 (30 USC 923).

³DIWC = ALL CLAIMS FILED BY INSURED WORKERS FOR DISABILITY INSURANCE BENEFITS UNDER TITLE II OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY ACT, AS AMENDED. ALSO INCLUDES ALL CLAIMS FILED FOR CHILDREN'S INSURANCE BENEFITS BASED ON DISABILITY (42 USC 405 (G)).

⁴DIWW = ALL CLAIMS FILED FOR WIDOWS OR WIDOWERS' INSURANCE BENEFITS BASED ON DISABILITY UNDER TITLE II OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY ACT, AS AMENDED (42 USC 405 (G)).

⁵SSID = ALL CLAIMS FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY FILED UNDER TITLE XVI OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY ACT, AS AMENDED.

⁶RSI = ALL CLAIMS FOR RETIREMENT (OLD AGE) AND SURVIVORS' BENEFITS UNDER TITLE II OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY ACT, AS AMENDED (42 USC 405 (G)).

Table S-10.

U.S. District Courts—Product Liability Cases Commenced, by Nature of Suit,
During the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1996 and 1997

Circuit and District	1996 Total	1997 Total	Contract Actions	Torts to Land	Personal Property Damage	Personal Injury				
						Airline	Marine	Motor Vehicle	Asbestos	Other
TOTAL	28,329	33,649	294	60	439	161	43	537	7,143	24,972
DC	69	62	5	-	2	5	-	2	4	44
1ST	445	445	6	5	15	5	5	37	167	205
ME	104	131	-	-	5	-	-	3	106	17
MA	210	155	4	3	4	5	4	12	6	117
NH	67	31	-	-	3	-	-	1	3	24
RI	35	83	1	-	-	-	-	1	52	29
PR	29	45	1	2	3	-	1	20	-	18
2ND	952	836	37	1	47	36	5	43	41	626
CT	95	96	3	-	14	18	1	7	2	51
NY,N	78	52	1	1	4	2	-	6	1	37
NY,E	255	328	8	-	-	-	2	17	1	292
NY,S	386	282	23	-	-	-	1	11	35	183
NY,W	121	57	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	48
VT	17	21	2	-	3	-	-	-	1	15
3RD	2,159	2,677	33	8	35	7	8	42	110	2,434
DE	53	22	2	-	1	-	-	-	6	13
NJ	251	302	5	2	12	-	3	5	15	260
PA,E	1,649	2,093	12	2	12	5	2	23	43	1,994
PA,M	65	101	7	-	5	-	-	4	-	85
PA,W	131	145	6	4	4	2	1	9	46	73
VI	10	14	1	-	1	-	2	1	-	9
4TH	1,221	1,554	26	5	28	4	3	38	430	1,020
MD	196	382	2	-	7	4	1	9	22	337
NC,E	56	63	1	-	2	-	-	1	10	49
NC,M	25	55	1	-	2	-	-	2	9	41
NC,W	87	88	3	-	2	-	-	-	15	68
SC	345	323	7	2	7	-	1	15	90	201
VA,E	218	367	9	-	3	-	1	1	271	82
VA,W	180	188	1	2	2	-	-	5	13	165
WV,N	66	38	-	-	2	-	-	3	-	33
WV,S	48	50	2	1	1	-	-	2	-	44

Table S-10. (Continued)

Circuit and District	1996 Total	1997 Total	Contract Actions	Torts to Land	Personal Property Damage	Personal Injury				
						Airline	Marine	Motor Vehicle	Asbestos	Other
5TH	1,925	4,120	44	11	98	17	8	88	56	3,798
LA,E	261	227	6	-	24	2	2	13	19	161
LA,M	44	45	1	-	3	-	-	3	3	35
LA,W	223	139	3	-	10	-	1	13	4	108
MS,N	32	43	2	2	5	-	-	6	1	27
MS,S	154	164	7	6	10	1	-	17	3	120
TX,N	139	164	7	-	5	4	1	8	5	134
TX,E	595	2,849	2	2	6	-	-	3	1	2,835
TX,S	383	393	10	1	23	7	4	17	18	313
TX,W	94	96	6	-	12	3	-	8	2	65
6TH	7,539	17,185	27	6	44	9	3	77	5,636	11,383
KY,E	64	107	2	-	2	1	-	6	39	57
KY,W	86	154	-	1	3	1	-	8	85	56
MI,E	1,105	10,517	9	3	6	6	1	2	2	10,488
MI,W	82	84	1	1	2	-	-	1	3	76
OH,N	5,680	5,858	3	-	12	1	2	25	5,494	321
OH,S	290	258	5	-	11	-	-	13	6	223
TN,E	113	91	5	1	5	-	-	11	7	62
TN,M	28	53	1	-	1	-	-	7	-	44
TN,W	91	63	1	-	2	-	-	4	-	56
7TH	947	817	26	7	23	9	1	33	294	424
IL,N	258	283	17	3	9	5	-	15	52	182
IL,C	80	40	2	1	1	-	-	1	26	9
IL,S	91	88	-	1	2	-	-	4	35	46
IN,N	299	87	4	1	1	-	-	2	47	32
IN,S	67	183	1	1	4	1	-	7	103	66
WI,E	84	85	1	-	4	-	1	3	12	64
WI,W	68	51	1	-	2	3	-	1	19	25
8TH	501	704	24	2	25	12	1	37	25	578
AR,E	42	61	3	1	8	4	-	3	2	40
AR,W	36	55	4	-	2	-	1	3	1	44
IA,N	25	18	1	1	-	-	-	2	2	12
IA,S	29	31	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	26
MN	118	245	6	-	4	1	-	1	9	224
MO,E	137	118	2	-	2	5	-	11	5	93
MO,W	53	119	2	-	3	2	-	5	3	104
NE	31	20	1	-	3	-	-	4	-	12
ND	9	17	3	-	1	-	-	1	1	11
SD	21	20	2	-	2	-	-	3	1	12

Table S-10. (Continued)

Circuit and District	1996 Total	1997 Total	Contract Actions	Torts to Land	Personal Property Damage	Personal Injury				
						Airline	Marine	Motor Vehicle	Asbestos	Other
9TH	2,213	1,122	33	8	52	23	7	54	225	720
AK	20	59	-	-	2	-	1	-	40	16
AZ	108	109	2	-	2	1	-	5	41	58
CA,N	132	137	5	-	11	3	1	3	30	84
CA,E	71	65	3	2	4	-	1	2	-	53
CA,C	253	257	8	3	4	14	1	13	4	210
CA,S	989	106	2	1	6	1	-	2	37	57
HI	33	34	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	29
ID	26	12	1	-	4	-	-	-	5	2
MT	70	53	1	1	3	1	-	6	13	28
NV	142	54	-	-	2	2	-	6	17	27
OR	154	101	5	-	6	-	-	7	18	65
WA,E	79	39	1	-	1	-	-	1	15	21
WA,W	136	93	4	1	7	1	2	9	1	68
GUAM	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
NMI	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10TH	708	589	6	2	14	8	-	33	84	442
CO	107	91	-	-	-	4	-	3	13	71
KS	83	119	1	-	6	3	-	5	2	102
NM	145	68	1	1	-	1	-	6	11	48
OK,N	28	66	-	1	2	-	-	3	1	59
OK,E	21	33	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	30
OK,W	167	96	3	-	2	-	-	12	4	75
UT	79	96	1	-	3	-	-	2	45	45
WY	78	20	-	-	-	-	-	1	7	12
11TH	9,650	3,538	27	5	56	26	2	53	71	3,298
AL,N	8,849	1,595	2	-	9	2	-	6	5	1,571
AL,M	44	69	1	-	2	1	-	4	-	61
AL,S	23	43	4	1	6	-	-	3	-	29
FL,N	65	56	3	-	4	-	-	-	-	49
FL,M	197	680	2	2	4	4	-	6	16	646
FL,S	164	206	11	-	20	13	2	11	-	149
GA,N	192	366	2	-	6	5	-	11	31	311
GA,M	36	390	2	2	2	1	-	4	1	378
GA,S	80	133	-	-	3	-	-	8	18	104

Table S-11.

U.S. District Courts—Civil Cases Pending Three Years or More, by Basis of Jurisdiction and Nature of Suit, on September 30, 1996 and 1997

Nature of Suit	Cases Pending Three Years or More		U.S. Cases		Private Cases		
	1996	1997	Plaintiff	Defendant	Federal Question	Diversity of Citizenship	Local Jurisdiction
TOTAL CASES	15,447	22,603	668	899	7,243	13,606	187
CONTRACT ACTIONS, TOTAL	1,437	1,378	94	43	235	988	18
INSURANCE	313	305	3	3	33	259	7
MARINE	94	90	2	-	74	13	1
MILLER ACT	27	28	15	1	12	-	-
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS	62	62	10	4	12	36	-
RECOVERY OF OVERPAYMENTS AND ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEFAULTED STUDENT LOANS	18	16	15	1	-	-	-
VETERANS' OVERPAYMENT	4	4	4	-	-	-	-
OTHER	16	19	3	10	2	4	-
OTHER CONTRACT ACTIONS	903	854	42	24	102	676	10
REAL PROPERTY ACTIONS, TOTAL	223	201	54	23	55	54	15
FORECLOSURE	97	79	36	7	18	11	7
RENT, LEASE, AND EJECTMENT	15	15	4	2	4	5	-
TORTS TO LAND, INCLUDING PRODUCT LIABILITY	45	44	3	3	17	20	1
OTHER REAL PROPERTY ACTIONS	66	63	11	11	16	18	7
TORT ACTIONS, TOTAL	6,477	13,211	17	111	406	12,548	129
PERSONAL INJURY, TOTAL	6,254	12,983	4	103	351	12,401	124
PRODUCT LIABILITY, TOTAL	5,333	10,498	-	2	70	10,324	102
AIRPLANE	10	10	-	1	2	7	-
MARINE	6	5	-	-	3	2	-
MOTOR VEHICLE	29	32	-	1	3	28	-
ASBESTOS	342	147	-	-	9	40	98
OTHER	4,946	10,304	-	-	53	10,247	4
OTHER PERSONAL INJURY, TOTAL	921	2,485	4	101	281	2,077	22
AIRPLANE	68	47	-	4	18	25	-
MARINE	66	74	-	1	61	11	1
MOTOR VEHICLE	84	81	-	15	5	58	3
ASSAULT, LIBEL AND SLANDER	30	51	-	2	6	42	1
FEDERAL EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT	57	105	-	7	98	-	-
MEDICAL MALPRACTICE	52	69	-	26	-	43	-
OTHER	564	2,058	4	46	93	1,898	17

Table S-11. (Continued)

Nature of Suit	Cases Pending Three Years or More		U.S. Cases		Private Cases		
	1996	1997	Plaintiff	Defendant	Federal Question	Diversity of Citizenship	Local Jurisdiction
PERSONAL PROPERTY DAMAGE, TOTAL	223	228	13	8	55	147	5
FRAUD, INCLUDING TRUTH IN LENDING	135	123	10	4	30	76	3
OTHER PERSONAL PROPERTY DAMAGE	88	105	3	4	25	71	2
ACTIONS UNDER STATUTES, TOTAL	7,286	7,783	503	720	6,544	16	-
ANTITRUST	81	152	1	1	150	-	-
BANKRUPTCY, TOTAL	647	348	3	4	341	-	-
APPEAL (28 USC 158)	85	113	1	2	110	-	-
WITHDRAWAL (28 USC 157)	562	235	2	2	231	-	-
BANKS AND BANKING	70	66	29	18	19	-	-
CIVIL RIGHTS, TOTAL	1,576	1,844	50	147	1,647	-	-
VOTING	31	27	1	-	26	-	-
EMPLOYMENT	665	827	23	80	724	-	-
HOUSING AND ACCOMODATIONS	25	35	7	5	23	-	-
WELFARE	20	20	2	5	13	-	-
OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS	835	935	17	57	861	-	-
COMMERCE (ICC RATES, ETC.)	22	31	-	2	29	-	-
ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS	358	377	96	38	243	-	-
DEPORTATION	1	4	-	2	2	-	-
PRISONER PETITIONS, TOTAL	2,199	2,549	-	212	2,337	-	-
MOTIONS TO VACATE SENTENCE	70	107	-	107	-	-	-
HABEAS CORPUS	403	458	-	29	429	-	-
MANDAMUS AND OTHER	20	29	-	20	9	-	-
CIVIL RIGHTS	1,706	1,955	-	56	1,899	-	-
FORFEITURE AND PENALTY, TOTAL	146	141	134	7	-	-	-
AGRICULTURAL ACTS	3	6	2	4	-	-	-
FOOD AND DRUG ACT	9	7	6	1	-	-	-
DRUG-RELATED SEIZURE OF PROPERTY	56	49	49	-	-	-	-
AIR TRAFFIC REGULATIONS	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER FORFEITURE AND PENALTY SUITS	77	78	76	2	-	-	-

Table S-11. (Continued)

Nature of Suit	Cases Pending Three Years or More		U.S. Cases		Private Cases		
	1996	1997	Plaintiff	Defendant	Federal Question	Diversity of Citizenship	Local Jurisdiction
LABOR LAWS, TOTAL	466	485	22	11	452	-	-
FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT	62	70	13	2	55	-	-
LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS ACT	48	51	2	1	48	-	-
LABOR MANAGEMENT REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE ACT	15	17	1	-	16	-	-
RAILWAY LABOR ACT	21	5	-	-	5	-	-
ERISA*	274	281	5	2	274	-	-
OTHER LABOR LITIGATION	46	61	1	6	54	-	-
PROTECTED PROPERTY RIGHTS, TOTAL	352	426	3	2	421	-	-
COPYRIGHT	79	89	-	-	89	-	-
PATENT	209	243	3	2	238	-	-
TRADEMARK	64	94	-	-	94	-	-
SECURITIES, COMMODITIES, AND EXCHANGES	523	481	55	-	426	-	-
SOCIAL SECURITY LAWS, TOTAL	86	93	-	93	-	-	-
HEALTH INSURANCE	2	4	-	4	-	-	-
BLACK LUNG CASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DISABILITY INSURANCE	64	58	-	58	-	-	-
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME	17	25	-	25	-	-	-
RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS BENEFITS	3	6	-	6	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RICO**	186	179	1	-	162	16	-
STATE REAPPORTIONMENT SUITS	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
TAX SUITS	102	89	29	60	-	-	-
CUSTOMER CHALLENGE	-	2	-	2	-	-	-
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT	49	43	-	40	3	-	-
CONSTITUTIONALITY OF STATE STATUTES	20	17	-	-	17	-	-
OTHER STATUTORY ACTIONS	401	455	80	81	294	-	-
OTHER ACTIONS, TOTAL	24	30	-	2	3	-	25
DOMESTIC RELATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INSANITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROBATE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	24	30	-	2	3	-	25

NOTE: LAND CONDEMNATION CASES ARE OMITTED.

* ERISA = EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT.

** RICO = RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS.

Table S-12.

U.S. District Courts—Arbitration Cases Filed, by District,
During the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1996 and 1997

Districts	1996			1997		
	Civil	Arbitration	Percent of Civil	Civil	Arbitration	Percent of Civil
Total	45,109	4,100	9	48,341	3,827	8
New York, Eastern	6,356	355	6	7,397	405	5
New Jersey	6,398	1,750	27	6,514	1,033	16
Pennsylvania, Eastern	9,126	1,075	12	9,400	1,169	12
North Carolina, Middle	1,067	-	-	1,274	-	-
Texas, Western	3,501	1	0.03	3,678	-	-
Michigan, Western*	1,813	-	-	1,871	-	-
Missouri, Western*	2,730	-	-	3,008	-	-
California, Northern	5,833	111	2	5,900	201	3
Oklahoma, Western	2,310	19	0.8	2,174	268	12
Florida, Middle	5,975	789	13	7,125	751	11

* THESE COURTS DID NOT REPORT ANY NEW ARBITRATION CASES FILED FOR THE PAST FOUR YEARS. BOTH COURTS NOW ACTIVELY USE FEDERAL MEDIATION PROCEDURES.

Table S-13.**U.S. District Courts—Criminal Defendants Whose Cases Were Dismissed
Pursuant to Title 18 U.S.C. § 3162(A) (The Speedy Trial Act of 1974 as Amended)**

District	Interval I		Interval II	
	With Prejudice	Without Prejudice	With Prejudice	Without Prejudice
Massachusetts	-	-	-	1
South Carolina	13	-	-	-
Texas, Northern	-	-	-	3
Michigan, Western	-	-	-	2
Tennessee, Western	-	-	-	2
Missouri, Eastern	-	-	-	1
California, Eastern	-	-	-	1
California, Central	-	-	5	-
Oregon	-	-	1	-
Washington, Eastern	-	-	-	1
Colorado	-	-	-	1
Alabama, Middle	-	-	-	1
Georgia, Northern	-	-	1	3

Table S-14.**U.S. Bankruptcy Appellate Panels—Appeals Commenced, Terminated, and Pending, by Circuit,
During the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1996 and 1997**

Circuit*	Filed		Terminated		Pending	
	1996	1997	1996	1997	1996	1997
Total	1,309	1,362	957	1,044	728	766
First	38	99	3	98	35	36
Second	17	78	1	71	16	23
Sixth	-	98	-	52	-	46
Eighth	-	85	-	43	-	42
Ninth	1,226	920	941	708	661	593
Tenth	28	82	12	72	16	26

* THE NINTH CIRCUIT BEGAN ITS BANKRUPTCY APPELLATE PANEL (BAP) OPERATIONS IN 1979. THE BAPs STARTED IN THE FIRST, SECOND, AND TENTH CIRCUITS ON JULY 1, 1996, AND IN THE SIXTH AND EIGHTH CIRCUITS ON JANUARY 1, 1997.

Table S-15.**Persons Received and Under Supervision of the Federal Probation System, by Type of Supervision,
During Fiscal Years 1996 and 1997**

Year	Received for Supervision			Under Supervision		
	1996	1997	Percent Change*	1996	1997	Percent Change*
Total (includes transfers)	48,367	46,190	-4.5	88,966	91,434	2.8
District judge probation	8,787	8,534	-2.9	25,028	24,365	-2.6
Magistrate judge probation	7,484	6,913	-7.6	8,874	8,641	-2.6
Parole	1,722	1,282	-25.6	5,036	4,113	-18.3
Mandatory release	935	642	-31.3	1,687	1,403	-16.8
Military parole	253	212	-16.2	534	491	-8.1
Special parole	665	412	-38.0	1,896	1,385	-27.0
Supervised release	22,031	22,122	.4	45,911	51,036	11.2
Received by transfer	6,490	6,073	-6.4	N/A**	N/A**	—

* PERCENT CHANGE 1997 OVER 1996.

**N/A = NOT APPLICABLE.

Table S-16.**Drug- and Alcohol-Dependent Clients During Fiscal Years 1993 Through 1997**

Type of Service	1993*	1994*	1995	1996	1997
Drug Dependent					
Contract	10,421	11,903	10,321	11,449	12,865
Non-Contract	10,336	9,970	7,919	7,981	7,848
Total	20,757	21,873	18,240	19,430	20,713
Alcohol Dependent					
Contract	1,734	2,283	1,417	1,469	1,364
Non-Contract	2,966	2,719	2,306	1,930	1,527
Total	4,700	5,002	3,723	3,399	2,891

NOTE: DURING THE FIRST QUARTER OF 1995, A CLARIFICATION WAS MADE TO THE DEFINITION OF SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT, ELIMINATING APPROXIMATELY 4,000 CASES.

*REVISED.

Table S-17.**U.S. District Courts—National Petit Juror Service During Fiscal Years 1993 Through 1997**

Service	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Overall Juror Service					
Jury Trial Days	46,646	45,060	43,219	43,133	41,903
Percent Criminal	52.8	45.7	49.0	46.1	44.8
Percent Civil	47.2	54.3	51.0	53.9	55.2
Juror Days*	861,160	788,066	774,978	778,170	749,613
Percent Selected or Serving	64.3	65.3	63.4	64.2	64.8
Percent Challenged	18.9	18.5	18.7	18.9	19.2
Percent Not Selected or Challenged**	16.8	16.2	15.9	16.9	16.0
Average Jurors Per Day of Trial	18.5	17.5	17.9	18.0	17.9
Jury Selection Day					
Jurors Present for Voir Dire	425,929	379,769	372,271	381,720	364,072
Percent Selected	27.8	28.0	27.1	27.1	27.5
Percent Challenged	38.3	38.5	38.9	38.5	39.5
Percent Not Selected or Challenged	34.0	33.6	34.0	34.4	33.0
Numbers of Juries Selected	11,112	10,439	9,822	10,338	9,771
Average Jurors Present for Jury Selection	38.3	36.4	37.9	36.9	37.3

* EACH JUROR IS COUNTED FOR EACH DAY SERVING, TRAVELING, OR WAITING AT THE COURTHOUSE TO SERVE.

** INCLUDES JURORS IN TRAVEL STATUS.

Table S-18.**U.S. District Courts—National Grand Juror Service During Fiscal Years 1993 Through 1997**

Year	Juries Serving	Sessions Convened	Jurors		Hours		Proceedings Filed by Indictment		Average Defendants Indicted per Session
			Total	Average per Session	Total	Average per Session	Cases	Defendants	
1993	847	11,181	221,505	19.8	59,117	5.3	27,039	44,480	4.00
1994	854	10,674	211,647	19.8	55,789	5.2	23,869	40,238	3.80
1995	960	10,585	208,625	19.7	55,378	5.2	25,202*	42,866	4.05
1996	1,160	10,121	199,844	19.7	52,911	5.2	26,728	45,267	4.47
1997	1,352	9,764	193,805	19.8	51,603	5.3	28,925	47,461	4.86

*REVISED

Table S-19.

Matters Disposed of by U.S. Magistrate Judges for Twelve-Month Periods Ended June 30, 1987; June 30, 1993 Through 1994; and September 30, 1995 Through 1997

Activity	1987	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	Percent Change 1997/1996
Total Matters	466,078	510,057	517,397	512,741	554,041	579,450	4.6
Additional Duties	231,029	217,892	225,053	224,294	244,640	243,774	-0.4
Criminal	41,515	47,015	47,780	48,366	55,594	55,421	-0.3
Motions 636(b)(1)(A)	28,379	23,862	23,463	21,624	23,778	22,940	-3.5
Motions 636(b)(1)(B)	2,871	5,245	4,777	4,658	4,666	4,389	-5.9
Evidentiary Hearings	1,452	1,963	2,154	2,031	1,990	1,788	-10.2
Pretrial Conferences	3,622	4,793	4,555	5,090	5,837	5,737	-1.7
Calendar Calls	1,666	1,518	2,183	1,955	2,577	2,869	11.3
Motion Hearing/Arguments	*	3,465	3,752	5,124	8,113	8,955	10.4
Other ¹	3,525	6,169	6,896	7,884	8,633	8,743	1.3
Civil	162,512	143,156	146,814	144,949	155,830	158,929	2.0
Pretrial Conferences	45,167	53,235	54,703	56,286	62,130	64,548	3.9
(Settlement Conferences) ²	*	[18,849]	[19,298]	[20,305]	[22,460]	[23,549]	4.8
Motions 636(b)(1)(A)	94,722	54,962	55,304	53,295	56,260	57,087	1.5
Motions 636(b)(1)(B)	7,777	9,438	10,335	9,908	9,970	9,448	-5.2
Evidentiary Hearings	1,532	879	774	523	602	660	9.6
Social Security	6,714	4,319	5,623	5,384	4,603	4,553	-1.1
Special Masterships	1,509	895	825	682	1,080	963	-10.8
Calendar Calls	2,173	1,366	1,792	1,658	2,576	2,867	11.3
Motion Hearings/Arguments	*	14,189	13,535	14,458	15,577	15,851	1.8
Other ³	2,918	3,873	3,923	2,755	3,032	2,952	-2.6
Prisoner Litigation	27,002	27,721	30,459	30,979	33,216	29,424	-11.4
Evidentiary Hearings ⁴	[1,201]	1,718	1,795	1,638	1,599	1,120	-30.0
State Habeas	7,184	6,069	6,443	6,759	7,576	8,046	6.2
Federal Habeas	2,589	2,898	2,795	2,695	3,562	3,778	6.1
Civil Rights	17,229	17,036	19,426	19,887	20,479	16,480	-19.5

Table S-19. (Continued)

Activity	1987	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	Percent Change 1997 / 1996
Civil Consent	4,970	6,740	7,835	8,967	9,948	10,081	1.3
Without Trial	4,008	5,240	6,092	7,371	8,029	8,318	3.6
Jury Trial	459	673	912	813	955	964	0.9
Nonjury Trial	503	827	831	783	964	799	-17.1
Trial Jurisdiction Cases	95,988	81,833	87,519	72,868	74,806	85,257	14.0
Misdemeanors	12,896	10,908	12,138	9,875	10,356	10,177	-1.7
Petty Offenses	83,092	70,925	75,381	62,993	64,450	75,080	16.5
Preliminary Proceedings	134,091	203,592	196,990	206,612	224,647	240,338	7.0
Search Warrants	11,744	24,631	26,250	25,966	27,811	29,563	6.3
Arrest Warrants/Summonses	14,983	21,618	20,513	21,202	21,119	23,116	9.5
Initial Appearances	45,571	52,651	50,645	52,654	55,206	60,419	9.4
Detention Hearing	9,708	21,772	21,711	24,060	26,800	28,996	8.2
Bail Reviews	7,140	8,089	7,394	8,558	9,456	9,628	1.8
Preliminary Examinations	6,104	8,427	8,406	8,969	10,303	13,049	26.7
Grand Jury Returns	4,110	5,408	5,208	5,411	6,057	6,172	1.9
Arraignments	28,827	37,541	35,061	37,198	40,715	41,559	2.1
Attorney Appointment Hearings	*	6,325	6,116	6,488	8,219	8,055	-2.0
Seizure Warrants	*	3,854	2,529	1,782	1,798	2,254	25.4
Fee Applications	*	8,167	8,655	9,389	11,048	11,278	2.1
Other ⁵	5,904	5,109	4,502	4,935	6,115	6,249	2.2

* DATA NOT SEPARATELY AVAILABLE.

¹ 1993-CURRENT INCLUDES NEW SEPARATE REPORTING CATEGORIES FOR MENTAL COMPETENCY/MOTION HEARINGS.

² SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES ARE INCLUDED IN THE TOTAL NUMBER OF PRETRIAL CONFERENCES.

³ 1993-CURRENT INCLUDES NEW SEPARATE REPORTING CATEGORIES FOR FEE APPLICATIONS/SUMMARY JURY TRIALS/MOTION HEARINGS.

⁴ PRIOR TO 1993, EVIDENTIARY HEARINGS WERE INCLUDED IN THE TOTALS FOR STATE HABEAS/FEDERAL HABEAS/CIVIL RIGHTS.

⁵ 1993-CURRENT INCLUDES NEW SEPARATE REPORTING CATEGORIES FOR ATTORNEY APPOINTMENT HEARINGS/FEE APPLICATIONS/NEBBIA HEARINGS/SEIZURE WARRANTS/CONTEMPT PROCEEDINGS.

Table S-20.**Three-Judge District Court Hearings, by Nature of Suit,
During the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1993 Through 1997**

Nature of Suit	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Total	16	25	19	27	14
Reapportionment	7	11	10	11	8
Civil Rights	9	14	9	16	6
Education	-	-	-	4	-
Voting and Election Laws	9	14	7	9	4
Employment	-	-	1	-	-
Constitutionality of Other State Statutes	-	-	-	1	-
Other	-	-	1	2	2

Table S-21.

**Cases Transferred by Order of the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation,
Cumulative From September 1968 Through September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	12 Months Ended September 30, 1997		Cumulative 1968 - 1997		Total Pending in Transferee District
	Into District	Out of District	Into District	Out of District	
Total	13,909	13,909	106,088	106,088	54,046
DC	2	31	1,987	349	23
1ST	18	222	269	4,322	319
ME	-	44	4	475	-
MA	10	95	184	3,394	26
NH	1	11	29	190	7
RI	-	58	-	198	-
PR	7	14	52	65	286
2ND	114	386	2,659	9,796	498
CT	18	18	357	1,714	73
NY,N	-	12	4	726	4
NY,E	11	149	1,055	1,747	127
NY,S	85	147	1,243	4,745	294
NY,W	-	59	-	805	-
VT	-	1	-	59	-
3RD	9,187	520	65,530	4,252	26,979
DE	-	7	29	133	-
NJ	160	145	371	1,580	162
PA,E	9,020	244	64,940	1,385	26,765
PA,M	-	44	18	448	-
PA,W	7	78	172	621	52
VI	-	2	-	85	-
4TH	53	1,927	1,296	9,581	153
MD	19	104	243	1,576	81
NC,E	6	46	15	399	14
NC,M	-	40	18	253	10
NC,W	-	108	49	414	-
SC	9	251	856	1,779	9
VA,E	19	248	67	2,275	39
VA,W	-	154	-	832	-
WV,N	-	70	1	117	-
WV,S	-	906	47	1,936	-

Table S-21. (Continued)

Circuit and District	12 Months Ended September 30, 1997		Cumulative 1968 - 1997		Total Pending in Transferee District
	Into District	Out of District	Into District	Out of District	
5TH	2,680	649	3,634	14,819	3,545
LA,E	22	85	322	1,041	31
LA,M	-	10	8	428	-
LA,W	-	77	9	831	-
MS,N	-	5	6	108	-
MS,S	1	66	1	1,860	3
TX,N	-	108	145	827	-
TX,E	2,647	23	2,973	2,089	3,479
TX,S	10	230	156	7,247	32
TX,W	-	45	14	388	-
6TH	120	6,549	1,741	36,121	437
KY,E	-	69	53	315	-
KY,W	-	95	80	426	-
MI,E	13	43	277	1,942	18
MI,W	1	11	5	116	4
OH,N	-	6,092	128	31,635	-
OH,S	106	65	1,173	599	413
TN,E	-	38	2	444	-
TN,M	-	19	10	219	2
TN,W	-	117	13	425	-
7TH	81	862	1,374	5,528	551
IL,N	79	193	1,127	1,481	524
IL,E*	-	-	-	9	-
IL,C	2	30	30	987	26
IL,S	-	86	-	371	-
IN,N	-	272	-	455	-
IN,S	-	123	178	1,530	1
WI,E	-	117	6	458	-
WI,W	-	41	33	237	-
8TH	12	472	594	3,683	216
AR,E	-	24	6	236	6
AR,W	-	22	-	93	-
IA,N	-	21	4	103	-
IA,S	-	13	5	1,027	-
MN	1	206	300	909	207
MO,E	11	109	115	475	3
MO,W	-	59	164	354	-
NE	-	8	-	243	-
ND	-	4	-	203	-
SD	-	6	-	40	-

Table S-21. (Continued)

Circuit and District	12 Months Ended September 30, 1997		Cumulative 1968 - 1997		Total Pending in Transferee District
	Into District	Out of District	Into District	Out of District	
9TH	44	820	1,649	7,886	237
AK	-	34	-	208	-
AZ	1	123	48	817	23
CA,N	10	68	504	1,352	58
CA,E	-	27	11	339	-
CA,C	28	197	631	1,831	144
CA,S	5	79	70	491	10
HI	-	17	14	444	-
ID	-	11	2	175	-
MT	-	47	4	175	-
NV	-	34	125	390	-
OR	-	64	6	806	-
WA,E	-	53	-	183	-
WA,W	-	66	234	674	2
GUAM	-	-	-	1	-
10TH	10	485	1,609	3,393	143
CO	2	67	118	823	16
KS	-	68	1,187	482	2
NM	-	84	4	566	-
OK,N	-	45	13	682	-
OK,E	-	17	7	55	-
OK,W	-	67	143	397	-
UT	4	89	23	314	17
WY	4	48	114	74	108
11TH	1,588	986	23,746	6,358	20,945
AL,N	1,361	46	23,197	401	20,433
AL,M	13	68	13	152	18
AL,S	1	17	21	178	85
FL,N	-	37	26	384	-
FL,M	174	368	208	1,561	204
FL,S	35	122	159	963	185
GA,N	4	157	122	1,084	20
GA,M	-	58	-	178	-
GA,S	-	113	-	1,457	-

*NO LONGER A SEPARATE DISTRICT

Table S-22.

Cumulative Summary of Multidistrict Litigation

During the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1995 Through 1997

	Totals as of Sept. 30, 1995	12 Months Ended Sept. 30, 1996 (Adjusted)	Totals as of Sept. 30, 1996	12 Months Ended Sept. 30, 1997	Totals as of Sept. 30, 1997
Total Actions Subjected to Section 1407 Proceedings	92,555	16,855	109,410	14,864	124,274
Actions Transferred	76,085	16,094	92,179	13,909	106,088
Actions Originally Filed in Transferee Districts	16,470	761	17,231	955	18,186
Total Terminations	39,222	21,572	60,794	9,434	70,228
Actions Terminated by Transferee Courts	35,441	21,317	56,758	9,410	66,168
Actions Reassigned to Transferor Judges within Transferee Court	279	0	279	0	279
Actions Remanded by the Panel	3,502	255	3,757	24	3,781
Total Actions Presently Pending and Subjected to Section 1407 Proceedings	53,333		48,616		54,046

Table S-23.
Representations by Federal Defender Organizations, 1993 Through 1997

Representations	1993*	1994	1995	1996	1997	Percent Change 1997/1996
Offices in Operation	49	50	61*	63	63	0.0
Total Representations						
Opened	42,269	42,209	45,912	49,125	53,112	8.1
Closed	41,929	42,099	43,654	47,908	52,195	8.9
Pending September 30	16,012	16,242	18,380	19,504	20,454	4.9
Criminal Representations						
Opened	26,064	26,185	28,405	29,578	32,738	10.7
Closed	26,181	26,277	26,667	29,121	31,850	9.4
Pending September 30	9,765	9,777	11,462	11,848	12,743	7.6
Other Representations**						
Opened	16,205	16,024	17,507	19,547	20,374	4.2
Closed	15,748	15,822	16,987	18,787	20,345	8.3
Pending September 30	6,247	6,465	6,918	7,656	7,711	0.7

* REVISED

** INCLUDES APPEALS, PROBATION/PAROLE REVOCATION HEARINGS, AND MOTIONS TO CORRECT OR REDUCE SENTENCE.

Table S-24.**Report of Complaints Filed and Action Taken Under Authority of Title 28 U.S.C. Section 372(c)
for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Summary of Activity	Circuits														National Courts	
	Total	Fed	DC	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	CC ¹	CIT ²
Complaints Pending on September 30, 1996*	109	0	1	21	5	11	7	10	1	3	11	31	8	0	0	0
Complaints Filed	679	3	15	16	40	62	69	84	68	28	56	137	54	47	0	0
Complaint Type																
Written by Complaint	678	3	15	16	40	62	69	84	68	27	56	137	54	47	0	0
On Order of Chief Judges	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Officials Complained About**																
Judges																
Circuit	461	3	4	10	3	24	29	14	11	5	102	249	7	0	0	0
District	497	0	14	17	27	28	48	43	59	25	45	121	38	32	0	0
National Courts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bankruptcy Judges	31	0	0	2	2	2	6	3	2	2	2	6	1	3	0	0
Magistrate Judges	138	0	0	1	8	7	15	27	10	0	9	24	25	12	0	0
Nature of Allegations**																
Mental Disability	11	0	0	0	1	1	2	0	2	0	3	2	0	0	0	0
Physical Disability	4	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Demeanor	11	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	4	0	0
Abuse of Judicial Power	179	3	0	6	25	1	40	20	8	13	17	19	22	5	0	0
Prejudice/Bias	193	1	9	8	32	8	27	12	17	4	14	30	20	11	0	0
Conflict of Interest	12	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	0	3	3	0	1	0	0
Bribery/Corruption	28	0	0	1	0	2	1	0	4	2	4	13	0	1	0	0
Undue Decisional Delay	44	0	0	1	0	6	1	10	4	2	3	11	5	1	0	0
Incompetence/Neglect	30	0	0	3	4	1	0	0	5	0	0	16	1	0	0	0
Other	161	1	3	2	0	30	1	38	24	10	7	19	22	4	0	0
Complaints Concluded	482	3	9	13	33	31	69	80	49	24	41	60	53	17	0	0
Action By Chief Judges																
Complaint Dismissed																
Not in Conformity With Statute	29	2	4	0	3	1	4	2	1	3	6	2	0	1	0	0
Directly Related to Decision or Procedural Ruling	215	0	0	6	12	21	34	26	21	11	14	31	24	15	0	0
Frivolous	19	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	6	1	5	2	0	0	0

Table S-24. (Continued)

Summary of Activity	Circuits														National Courts	
	Total	Fed	DC	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	CC ¹	CIT ²
Appropriate Action Already Taken	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Action No Longer Necessary Because of																
Intervening Events	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Complaint Withdrawn	5	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Subtotal	270	3	4	6	15	22	45	29	23	21	21	38	26	17	0	0
Action by Judicial Councils																
Directed Chief District Judge to																
Take Action (Magistrate Judges only)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Certified Disability	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Requested Voluntary Retirement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ordered Temporary Suspension																
of Case Assignments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Privately Censured	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Publicly Censured	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ordered Other Appropriate Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dismissed the Complaint	212	0	5	7	18	9	24	51	26	3	20	22	27	0	0	0
Referred Complaint to Judicial																
Conference	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	212	0	5	7	18	9	24	51	26	3	20	22	27	0	0	0
Complaints Pending on September 30, 1997	306	0	7	24	12	42	7	14	20	7	26	108	9	30	0	0

¹ CC = U.S. CLAIMS COURT.

² CIT = COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE.

* REVISED.

** EACH COMPLAINT MAY INVOLVE MULTIPLE ALLEGATIONS AGAINST NUMEROUS JUDICIAL OFFICERS. NATURE OF ALLEGATIONS IS COUNTED WHEN A COMPLAINT IS CONCLUDED.

**Appendix
Detailed Statistical Tables**

**Annual Report of the Director
Administrative Office of the
United States Courts**

Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Note: All dates refer to the year ended September 30 unless otherwise stated.

BLANK

PAGE

BLANK

PAGE

Table A-1.

Supreme Court of the United States—Cases on Docket, Disposed of, and Remaining on Dockets at Conclusion of October Terms, 1992 Through 1996

Cases	Total	Original	Paid	In Forma Pauperis	
1992					
Cases on docket*	7,245	12	2,441	4,792	
Disposed of	6,402	1	2,140	4,261	
Remaining on dockets	843	11	301	531	
1993					
Cases on docket	7,786	12	2,442	5,332	
Disposed of	6,721	1	2,099	4,621	
Remaining on dockets	1,065	11	343	711	
1994					
Cases on docket	8,100	11	2,515	5,574	
Disposed of	7,170	2	2,185	4,983	
Remaining on dockets	930	9	330	591	
1995					
Cases on docket	7,565	11	2,456	5,098	
Disposed of	6,649	5	2,130	4,514	
Remaining on dockets	916	6	326	584	
1996					
Cases on docket	7,602	7	2,430	5,165	
Disposed of	6,739	2	2,124	4,613	
Remaining on dockets	863	5	306	552	
Cases	October Terms				
	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Argued during term	116	99	94	90	90
Disposed of by full opinions	111	93	91	87	87
Disposed of by per curiam opinions	4**	6	3	3	3
Set for re-argument	-	-	-	-	-
Granted review this term	97	99	93**	105**	87
Reviewed and decided without oral argument	113**	70	69	120	83
Total to be available for argument at outset of following term	46	40	39	52	48

* 1992 TERM STARTED 10/01/92 AND ENDED 6/29/93

**REVISED

241

Table B.
U.S. Courts of Appeals—Commenced, Terminated, and Pending
During the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1996 and 1997

Circuit	Filings			Terminations			Pending		
	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996*	1997	Percent Change
TOTAL	51,991	52,319	.6	50,413	51,194	1.5	38,774	39,899	2.9
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	1,347	1,531	13.7	1,674	1,833	9.5	1,825	1,523	-16.5
FIRST	1,367	1,449	6.0	1,395	1,371	-1.7	953	1,031	8.2
SECOND	4,562	4,816	5.6	4,207	4,378	4.1	2,183	2,621	20.1
THIRD	3,604	3,458	-4.1	3,369	3,479	3.3	2,172	2,151	-1.0
FOURTH	4,914	4,754	-3.3	5,130	4,629	-9.8	3,323	3,448	3.8
FIFTH	7,546	7,573	.4	7,010	7,301	4.2	4,817	5,089	5.6
SIXTH	4,606	4,622	.3	4,218	4,626	9.7	3,735	3,731	-.1
SEVENTH	3,248	3,350	3.1	3,149	3,311	5.1	2,296	2,335	1.7
EIGHTH	3,384	3,335	-1.4	3,212	3,215	.1	1,907	2,027	6.3
NINTH	8,502	8,692	2.2	8,175	8,515	4.2	7,445	7,622	2.4
TENTH	2,582	2,629	1.8	2,687	2,466	-8.2	1,923	2,086	8.5
ELEVENTH	6,329	6,110	-3.5	6,187	6,070	-1.9	6,195	6,235	.6

NOTE: THIS TABLE DOES NOT INCLUDE DATA FOR THE U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT.
 * REVISED

Table B-1.

U.S. Courts of Appeals—Appeals Commenced, Terminated, and Pending, by Circuit,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Cases Pending Oct. 1, 1996*	Cases Commenced			Cases Terminated								Cases Pending Sept. 30, 1997
					Total	Cases Disposed of by Consolidation	Procedural Terminations			Terminations on the Merits			
		Total	Original	Reinstated			Total	By Judge	By Staff	Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	
ALL CIRCUITS	38,774	52,319	51,088	1,231	51,194	3,038	22,316	8,729	13,587	25,840	10,357	15,483	39,899
CRIMINAL	10,146	10,521	10,340	181	10,466	861	2,285	719	1,566	7,320	2,957	4,363	10,201
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	2,859	5,183	4,965	218	4,449	80	2,658	1,649	1,009	1,711	176	1,535	3,593
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	3,253	3,803	3,726	77	4,200	304	1,433	360	1,073	2,463	999	1,464	2,856
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	6,486	11,005	10,692	313	11,019	126	7,251	3,416	3,835	3,642	576	3,066	6,472
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	11,932	15,423	15,069	354	15,122	1,050	6,281	1,637	4,644	7,791	4,585	3,206	12,233
BANKRUPTCY	1,070	1,158	1,131	27	1,269	85	510	133	377	674	378	296	959
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	2,913	4,412	4,355	57	3,944	521	1,741	701	1,040	1,682	665	1,017	3,381
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	115	814	810	4	725	11	157	114	43	557	21	536	204
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	1,825	1,531	1,520	11	1,833	223	878	191	687	732	344	388	1,523
CRIMINAL	175	157	157	-	194	44	41	7	34	109	79	30	138
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	89	98	94	4	113	15	40	10	30	58	4	54	74
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	289	287	287	-	374	30	127	47	80	217	76	141	202
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	61	41	39	2	69	2	42	13	29	25	1	24	33
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	220	184	179	5	245	25	86	29	57	134	53	81	159
BANKRUPTCY	8	5	5	-	8	1	2	-	2	5	2	3	5
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	970	727	727	-	791	105	527	81	446	159	128	31	906
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	13	32	32	-	39	1	13	4	9	25	1	24	6
FIRST CIRCUIT	953	1,449	1,437	12	1,371	34	641	239	402	696	428	268	1,031
CRIMINAL	301	358	352	6	354	3	132	38	94	219	141	78	305
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	45	136	135	1	89	2	64	55	9	23	4	19	92
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	80	115	115	-	113	3	52	9	43	58	31	27	82
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	77	133	133	-	127	2	82	46	36	43	9	34	83
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	372	581	577	4	556	23	245	65	180	288	207	81	397
BANKRUPTCY	23	36	36	-	44	1	17	2	15	26	20	6	15
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	47	78	77	1	78	-	47	23	24	31	16	15	47
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	8	12	12	-	10	-	2	1	1	8	-	8	10

Table B-1. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Cases Pending Oct. 1, 1996*	Cases Commenced			Cases Terminated								Cases Pending Sept. 30, 1997
					Total	Cases Disposed of by Consolidation	Procedural Terminations		Terminations on the Merits				
		Total	Original	Reinstated			Total	By Judge	By Staff	Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	
SECOND CIRCUIT	2,183	4,816	4,246	570	4,378	261	2,429	433	1,996	1,688	1,096	592	2,621
CRIMINAL	568	650	771	79	784	110	234	34	200	440	303	137	634
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	87	356	244	112	275	6	212	73	139	57	14	43	168
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	153	367	326	41	343	11	202	10	192	130	89	41	177
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	349	771	661	110	756	12	498	174	324	246	67	179	364
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	847	1,881	1,694	187	1,766	101	1,010	80	930	655	555	100	962
BANKRUPTCY	76	110	101	9	127	11	74	7	67	42	31	11	59
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	92	376	348	28	257	9	187	50	137	61	37	24	211
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	11	105	101	4	70	1	12	5	7	57	-	57	46
THIRD CIRCUIT	2,172	3,458	3,384	74	3,479	113	1,493	727	766	1,873	555	1,318	2,151
CRIMINAL	487	578	574	4	598	20	91	32	59	487	142	345	467
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	186	380	375	5	355	3	233	191	42	119	13	106	211
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	129	219	216	3	208	2	82	24	58	124	34	90	140
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	398	622	605	17	738	4	475	299	176	259	25	234	282
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	799	1,330	1,294	36	1,272	68	513	148	365	691	303	388	857
BANKRUPTCY	65	111	106	5	100	8	41	8	33	51	17	34	76
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	104	155	151	4	152	8	52	23	29	92	19	73	107
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	4	63	63	-	56	-	6	2	4	50	2	48	11
FOURTH CIRCUIT	3,323	4,754	4,733	21	4,629	338	1,904	767	1,137	2,387	720	1,667	3,448
CRIMINAL	1,000	1,030	1,030	-	939	155	160	41	119	624	164	460	1,091
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	343	736	732	4	629	16	404	290	114	209	11	198	450
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	256	312	309	3	333	20	93	10	83	220	80	140	235
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	587	1,130	1,120	10	1,220	22	753	303	450	445	36	409	497
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	868	1,123	1,120	3	1,115	100	365	59	306	650	333	317	876
BANKRUPTCY	96	81	80	1	106	8	39	10	29	59	42	17	71
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	170	316	316	-	266	16	86	53	33	164	54	110	220
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	3	26	26	-	21	1	4	1	3	16	-	16	8
FIFTH CIRCUIT	4,817	7,573	7,325	248	7,301	290	3,573	1,436	2,137	3,438	1,218	2,220	5,089
CRIMINAL	1,288	1,561	1,498	63	1,605	53	383	112	271	1,169	404	765	1,244
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	300	701	668	33	544	5	359	195	164	180	27	153	457
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	273	375	365	10	406	10	162	39	123	234	87	147	242
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,135	2,530	2,436	94	2,338	12	1,772	793	979	554	78	476	1,327
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,545	1,693	1,657	36	1,744	108	662	149	513	974	500	474	1,494
BANKRUPTCY	123	179	174	5	186	13	81	35	46	92	54	38	116
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	144	437	430	7	385	86	153	113	40	146	65	81	196
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	9	97	97	-	93	3	1	-	1	89	3	86	13

244

Table B-1. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Cases Pending Oct. 1, 1996*	Cases Commenced			Cases Terminated								Cases Pending Sept. 30, 1997
					Total	Cases Disposed of by Consolidation	Procedural Terminations			Terminations on the Merits			
		Total	Original	Reinstated			Total	By Judge	By Staff	Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	
SIXTH CIRCUIT	3,735	4,622	4,555	67	4,626	170	2,340	1,014	1,326	2,116	1,059	1,057	3,731
CRIMINAL	837	854	843	11	796	33	203	55	148	560	297	263	895
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	285	455	428	27	434	2	313	242	71	119	15	104	306
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	285	320	319	1	344	5	116	27	89	223	108	115	261
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	695	1,092	1,078	14	1,117	7	840	431	409	270	45	225	670
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,347	1,520	1,507	13	1,560	91	737	207	530	732	488	244	1,307
BANKRUPTCY	80	87	87	-	94	8	40	2	38	46	28	18	73
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	201	246	245	1	240	24	81	42	39	135	77	58	207
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	5	48	48	-	41	-	10	8	2	31	1	30	12
SEVENTH CIRCUIT	2,296	3,350	3,303	47	3,311	243	1,504	546	958	1,564	802	762	2,335
CRIMINAL	513	579	575	4	621	108	124	35	89	389	243	146	471
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	261	462	452	10	443	5	277	163	114	161	17	144	280
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	120	189	186	3	198	11	75	13	62	112	56	56	111
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	582	727	704	23	804	8	533	217	316	263	56	207	505
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	628	1,119	1,113	6	976	73	418	89	329	485	346	139	771
BANKRUPTCY	54	56	56	-	62	11	21	9	12	30	23	7	48
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	131	188	187	1	174	26	55	20	35	93	61	32	145
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	7	30	30	-	33	1	1	-	1	31	-	31	4
EIGHTH CIRCUIT	1,907	3,335	3,333	2	3,215	301	1,082	607	475	1,832	851	981	2,027
CRIMINAL	429	629	629	-	648	109	83	30	53	456	227	229	410
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	136	404	404	-	324	5	201	180	21	118	18	100	216
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	211	263	263	-	293	28	72	29	43	193	83	110	181
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	339	788	788	-	733	15	404	250	154	314	90	224	394
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	643	1,036	1,035	1	978	99	258	91	167	621	369	252	701
BANKRUPTCY	64	51	50	1	74	2	16	6	10	56	32	24	41
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	84	129	129	-	131	42	47	20	27	42	28	14	82
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	1	35	35	-	34	1	1	1	-	32	4	28	2

Table B-1. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Cases Pending Oct. 1, 1996*	Cases Commenced			Cases Terminated								Cases Pending Sept. 30, 1997
					Total	Cases Disposed of by Consolidation	Procedural Terminations			Terminations on the Merits			
		Total	Original	Reinstated			Total			Total	By Judge	By Staff	
NINTH CIRCUIT	7,445	8,692	8,566	126	8,515	422	3,252	1,365	1,887	4,841	1,889	2,952	7,622
CRIMINAL	1,602	1,633	1,631	2	1,593	121	306	88	218	1,166	514	652	1,642
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	442	568	554	14	564	11	230	116	114	323	32	291	446
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	739	737	728	9	772	47	243	72	171	482	235	247	704
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,088	1,583	1,546	37	1,625	22	966	565	401	637	113	524	1,046
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	2,456	2,416	2,369	47	2,476	181	1,017	295	722	1,278	764	514	2,396
BANKRUPTCY	300	293	287	6	292	12	103	24	79	177	94	83	301
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	784	1,300	1,289	11	1,025	26	375	201	174	624	130	494	1,059
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	34	162	162	-	168	2	12	4	8	154	7	147	28
TENTH CIRCUIT	1,923	2,629	2,619	10	2,466	101	986	319	667	1,379	410	969	2,086
CRIMINAL	352	538	536	2	370	14	78	35	43	278	127	151	520
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	221	313	311	2	336	3	172	67	105	161	8	153	198
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	230	277	275	2	283	4	77	18	59	202	34	168	224
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	325	469	467	2	477	12	242	96	146	223	22	201	317
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	674	832	831	1	795	58	339	67	272	398	191	207	711
BANKRUPTCY	55	39	39	-	54	4	19	6	13	31	10	21	40
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	58	115	114	1	103	6	52	23	29	45	16	29	70
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	8	46	46	-	48	-	7	7	-	41	2	39	6
ELEVENTH CIRCUIT	6,195	6,110	6,067	43	6,070	542	2,234	1,085	1,149	3,294	985	2,309	6,235
CRIMINAL	2,594	1,754	1,744	10	1,964	91	450	212	238	1,423	316	1,107	2,384
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	464	574	568	6	343	7	153	67	86	183	13	170	695
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	488	342	337	5	533	133	132	62	70	268	86	182	297
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	850	1,119	1,115	4	1,015	8	644	229	415	363	34	329	954
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,533	1,708	1,693	15	1,639	123	631	358	273	885	476	409	1,602
BANKRUPTCY	126	110	110	-	122	6	57	24	33	59	25	34	114
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	128	345	342	3	342	173	79	52	27	90	34	56	131
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	12	158	158	-	112	1	88	81	7	23	1	22	58

NOTE: THIS TABLE INCLUDES APPEALS REOPENED, REMANDED, AND REINSTATED (AFTER BEING TERMINATED DUE TO PROCEDURAL DEFAULTS) AS WELL AS ORIGINAL APPEALS. THIS TABLE DOES NOT INCLUDE DATA FOR THE U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT.

* REVISED

Table B-1A.

U.S. Courts of Appeals—Appeals Commenced, Terminated, and Pending, by Nature of Suit or Offense, in Appeals Arising From the U.S. District Courts During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Cases Pending Oct. 1, 1996	Cases Commenced			Cases Terminated								Cases Pending Sept. 30, 1997
					Total	Cases Disposed of by Consolidation	Procedural Terminations			Terminations on the Merits			
		Total	Original	Reinstated*			Total	By Judge	By Staff	Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	
TOTAL CASES	34,676	45,935	44,792	1,143	45,256	2,421	19,908	7,781	12,127	22,927	9,293	13,634	35,355
TOTAL CRIMINAL CASES	10,146	10,521	10,340	181	10,466	861	2,285	719	1,566	7,320	2,957	4,363	10,201
TOTAL CIVIL CASES	24,530	35,414	34,452	962	34,790	1,560	17,623	7,062	10,561	15,607	6,336	9,271	25,154
U.S. CASES	6,112	8,986	8,691	295	8,649	384	4,091	2,009	2,082	4,174	1,175	2,999	6,449
U.S. PLAINTIFF	588	557	547	10	697	53	284	69	215	360	201	159	448
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS	14	12	11	1	23	1	13	2	11	9	3	6	3
OTHER CONTRACT ACTIONS	54	43	43	-	61	6	22	3	19	33	23	10	36
CONDEMNATION OF LAND	6	4	4	-	8	-	2	1	1	6	5	1	2
OTHER REAL PROP. ACTIONS	59	33	33	-	54	3	20	9	11	31	14	17	38
TORT ACTIONS	10	9	8	1	10	-	5	1	4	5	4	1	9
CIVIL RIGHTS:													
EMPLOYMENT	30	37	36	1	45	6	16	6	10	23	14	9	22
OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS	26	34	34	-	39	8	11	1	10	20	12	8	21
FORFEITURE AND PENALTY	131	98	95	3	138	10	55	15	40	73	29	44	91
FAIR LABOR STAND. ACT	6	7	7	-	7	1	1	-	1	5	4	1	6
OTHER LABOR	15	16	16	-	17	-	9	1	8	8	6	2	14
SECUR., COMMOD., & EXCHG.	36	22	20	2	33	2	18	6	12	13	9	4	25
TAX SUITS	35	56	56	-	62	2	30	3	27	30	15	15	29
ALL OTHER	166	186	184	2	200	14	82	21	61	104	63	41	152
U.S. DEFENDANT	5,524	8,429	8,144	285	7,952	331	3,807	1,940	1,867	3,814	974	2,840	6,001
CONTRACT ACTIONS	93	90	87	3	109	4	37	6	31	68	42	26	74
REAL PROPERTY ACTIONS	91	64	63	1	87	5	33	6	27	49	24	25	68
TORT ACTIONS	372	350	346	4	488	143	143	31	112	202	92	110	234
CIVIL RIGHTS:													
EMPLOYMENT	311	453	443	10	431	11	161	58	103	259	74	185	333
OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS	346	445	437	8	488	24	177	56	121	287	86	201	303
PRISONER PETITIONS:													
MOTIONS TO VACATE SEN.	2,091	3,870	3,681	189	3,158	47	2,013	1,440	573	1,098	120	978	2,803
HABEAS CORPUS	271	491	480	11	426	4	221	89	132	201	28	173	336
HABEAS CORPUS - DEATH	2	1	1	-	2	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	1

Table B-1A. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Cases Pending Oct. 1, 1996	Cases Commenced			Cases Terminated								Cases Pending Sept. 30, 1997
					Total	Cases Disposed of by Consolidation	Procedural Terminations			Terminations on the Merits			
		Total	Original	Reinstated*			Total	By Judge	By Staff	Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	
PRISONER CIVIL RIGHTS	331	434	419	15	523	14	261	71	190	248	14	234	242
PRISON CONDITION¹	-	85	85	-	26	-	19	7	12	7	-	7	59
OTHER PRIS. PETITIONS	164	302	299	3	314	14	144	42	102	156	13	143	152
LABOR SUITS	27	58	56	2	44	1	20	5	15	23	12	11	41
SOCIAL SECURITY LAWS	578	699	681	18	757	4	151	29	122	602	145	457	520
TAX SUITS	181	248	243	5	243	13	104	19	85	126	65	61	186
ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS	105	138	136	2	130	6	52	13	39	72	55	17	113
FREEDOM OF INFOR. ACT	73	106	104	2	117	6	39	8	31	72	17	55	62
ALL OTHER	488	595	583	12	609	34	232	60	172	343	186	157	474
PRIVATE CASES	18,418	26,428	25,761	667	26,141	1,176	13,532	5,053	8,479	11,433	5,161	6,272	18,705
FEDERAL QUESTION	14,995	22,630	22,041	589	22,300	893	11,865	4,662	7,203	9,542	3,886	5,656	15,325
MARINE CONTRACT	103	127	125	2	126	19	53	12	41	54	40	14	104
OTHER CONTRACT ACTIONS	415	426	417	9	466	47	192	47	145	227	147	80	375
EMPLOYERS LIABILITY ACT	42	55	53	2	55	7	25	2	23	23	18	5	42
MARINE INJURY	113	133	130	3	143	6	65	12	53	72	47	25	103
OTHER TORT ACTIONS	380	499	488	11	524	34	220	69	151	270	153	117	355
ANTITRUST	149	166	164	2	153	17	53	15	38	83	63	20	162
CIVIL RIGHTS:													
EMPLOYMENT	1,976	3,091	3,024	67	2,763	134	1,120	279	841	1,509	777	732	2,304
OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS	2,686	3,832	3,741	91	3,809	237	1,543	513	1,030	2,029	954	1,075	2,709
PRISONER PETITIONS:													
HABEAS CORPUS	2,405	4,309	4,174	135	3,991	25	2,957	2,409	548	1,009	290	719	2,723
HABEAS CORPUS - DEATH	119	166	166	-	118	14	19	18	1	85	68	17	167
PRISONER CIVIL RIGHTS	3,924	5,358	5,187	171	6,407	82	3,885	947	2,938	2,440	215	2,225	2,875
PRISON CONDITION¹	-	1,103	1,096	7	434	4	344	34	310	86	-	86	669
OTHER PRIS. PETITIONS	36	68	68	-	67	1	46	8	38	20	2	18	37
LABOR MGMT. RELAT. ACT	180	231	222	9	206	13	73	7	66	120	87	33	205
OTHER LABOR	773	929	905	24	940	73	358	55	303	509	361	148	762
CPYRGHT., PATENT, & TRDMRK.	336	450	435	15	449	48	225	46	179	176	138	38	337
SECUR., COMMOD., & EXCHG.	200	200	193	7	216	22	89	20	69	105	90	15	184
CONST. OF STATE STATS.	79	133	132	1	92	7	33	13	20	52	27	25	120
ALL OTHER	1,079	1,354	1,321	33	1,341	103	565	156	409	673	409	264	1,092

Table B-1A. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Cases Pending Oct. 1, 1996	Cases Commenced			Cases Terminated								Cases Pending Sept. 30, 1997
					Total	Cases Disposed of by Consolidation	Procedural Terminations			Terminations on the Merits			
		Total	Original	Reinstated*			Total	By Judge	By Staff	Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	
DIVERSITY OF CITIZENSHIP	3,414	3,776	3,700	76	3,826	283	1,658	386	1,272	1,885	1,270	615	3,364
INSURANCE	695	824	811	13	775	71	280	59	221	424	295	129	744
OTHER CONTRACT ACTIONS	1,099	1,435	1,403	32	1,437	117	644	111	533	676	464	212	1,097
REAL PROPERTY ACTIONS	97	100	97	3	126	10	64	14	50	52	29	23	71
PERSONAL INJURY/PROD. LIABILITY	680	425	418	7	440	26	241	120	121	173	132	41	665
OTHER PERSONAL INJURY	604	709	694	15	761	36	291	53	238	434	262	172	552
PERSONAL PROP. DAMAGE	215	245	243	2	253	22	114	23	91	117	82	35	207
ALL OTHER	24	38	34	4	34	1	24	6	18	9	6	3	28
GENERAL LOCAL JURISDICTION	9	22	20	2	15	-	9	5	4	6	5	1	16
CONTRACT ACTIONS	2	7	7	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	7
REAL PROPERTY ACTIONS	-	6	5	1	2	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	4
TORT ACTIONS	1	4	4	-	3	-	2	1	1	1	1	-	2
PRISONER PETITIONS	2	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	1
ALL OTHER	4	4	3	1	6	-	3	3	-	3	3	-	2
TOTAL CRIMINAL CASES	10,146	10,521	10,340	181	10,466	861	2,285	719	1,566	7,320	2,957	4,363	10,201
GENERAL OFFENSES													
HOMICIDE, TOTAL	156	140	137	3	146	18	30	9	21	98	46	52	150
MURDER, FIRST DEGREE	135	124	121	3	123	17	23	8	15	83	37	46	136
OTHER HOMICIDE	21	16	16	-	23	1	7	1	6	15	9	6	14
ROBBERY, TOTAL	291	299	298	1	313	21	61	18	45	229	76	153	277
BANK	258	287	286	1	287	19	59	16	43	209	70	139	258
OTHER ROBBERY	33	12	12	-	26	2	4	2	2	20	6	14	19
ASSAULT	66	89	87	2	83	4	14	4	10	65	28	37	72
BURGLARY	9	6	6	-	10	1	1	-	1	8	4	4	5
LARCENY AND THEFT, TOTAL	209	275	272	3	247	18	60	20	40	169	69	100	237
INTERSTATE COMMERCE	51	57	57	-	44	3	11	4	7	30	13	17	64
TRANSPORTATION, ETC. OF STOLEN PROPERTY	95	99	97	2	106	12	28	14	14	66	34	32	88
POSTAL	23	43	43	-	34	1	10	1	9	23	4	19	32
OTHER LARCENY AND THEFT	40	76	75	1	63	2	11	1	10	50	18	32	53
EMBEZZLEMENT	107	107	106	1	119	9	28	2	26	82	48	34	95
FRAUD, TOTAL	1,235	1,419	1,396	23	1,349	106	345	104	241	898	442	456	1,305
INCOME TAX	118	142	140	2	139	15	41	12	29	83	46	37	121

Table B-1A. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Cases Pending Oct. 1, 1996	Cases Commenced			Cases Terminated								Cases Pending Sept. 30, 1997
					Total	Cases Disposed of by Consolidation	Procedural Terminations			Terminations on the Merits			
		Total	Original	Reinstated*			Total	By Judge	By Staff	Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	
POSTAL AND INTERSTATE													
WIRE, RADIO, ETC.	344	368	362	6	375	37	84	23	61	254	132	122	337
LENDING AND CREDIT	235	270	264	6	270	24	68	23	45	178	82	96	235
FALSE CLAIMS & STATMNTS.	127	118	118	-	128	8	36	10	26	84	45	39	117
OTHER FRAUD	411	521	512	9	437	22	116	36	80	299	137	162	495
AUTO THEFT	107	76	74	2	97	1	14	5	9	82	26	56	86
FORGERY AND COUNTERFEITING	121	143	142	1	142	13	35	7	28	94	32	62	122
SEX OFFENSES	104	153	152	1	120	11	25	2	23	84	47	37	137
DRUGS	5,075	4,750	4,657	93	4,859	454	1,017	352	665	3,388	1,253	2,135	4,966
MISC. GENERAL OFFENSES													
TOTAL	1,584	1,788	1,757	31	1,746	109	310	93	217	1,327	572	755	1,626
BRIBERY	35	42	40	2	41	3	16	5	11	22	16	6	36
EXTORTION, RACKETEERING, AND THREATS	162	218	215	3	184	14	58	19	39	112	60	52	196
GAMBLING, LOTTERY	8	11	11	-	6	1	4	3	1	1	-	1	13
KIDNAPPING	66	52	51	1	65	11	12	3	9	42	22	20	53
FIREARMS, WEAPONS	1,062	1,135	1,119	16	1,160	51	165	45	120	944	393	551	1,037
ESCAPE	69	85	83	2	84	10	8	1	7	66	13	53	70
PERJURY	22	35	35	-	28	2	5	-	5	21	9	12	29
DRUNK DRIVING/TRAFFIC	18	27	27	-	24	1	8	4	4	15	2	13	21
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS													
GENERAL OFFENSES	142	183	176	7	154	16	34	13	21	104	57	47	171
SPECIAL OFFENSES													
IMMIGRATION LAWS	311	417	413	4	376	13	84	24	60	279	78	201	352
FEDERAL STATUTES, TOTAL	771	859	843	16	859	83	259	79	180	517	236	281	771
AGRICULTURAL ACTS	16	22	22	-	24	1	7	2	5	16	6	10	14
ANTITRUST VIOLATIONS	2	4	4	-	3	-	2	-	2	1	1	-	3
NATIONAL DEFENSE LAWS	31	13	13	-	14	5	2	-	2	7	3	4	30
CIVIL RIGHTS	25	28	28	-	25	2	6	2	4	17	12	5	28
WITNESS INTIMIDATION	57	60	60	-	57	3	12	4	8	42	27	15	60
EXPLOSIVES/NON-VESSEL	94	83	82	1	81	11	17	3	14	53	30	23	96
OTHER	546	649	634	15	655	61	213	68	145	381	157	224	540

NOTE: THIS TABLE INCLUDES REOPENED, REMANDED, AND REINSTATED APPEALS AS WELL AS ORIGINAL APPEALS. THIS TABLE DOES NOT INCLUDE DATA FOR THE U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT.

*INCLUDES ONLY APPEALS REINSTATED AFTER BEING TERMINATED DUE TO PROCEDURAL DEFAULTS.

*COLLECTION OF DATA FOR THIS CATEGORY BEGAN ON JANUARY 1, 1997; THEREFORE, THIS TABLE REPORTS DATA FOR THIS CATEGORY FOR NINE MONTHS.

Table B-2.

Petitions for Review on Writ of Certiorari to the Supreme Court Commenced, Terminated, and Pending During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Pending October 1, 1996*	Filed	Terminated			Pending September 30, 1997
			Granted	Denied	Dismissed	
Total	1,975	4,809	135	4,409	15	2,225
Criminal	724	1,821	34	1,782	5	724
U.S. Civil	307	744	30	631	2	388
Private Civil	881	2,125	70	1,921	6	1,009
Administrative Appeals	63	119	1	75	2	104
DC Circuit	18	134	8	109	1	34
Criminal	6	42	1	38	0	9
U.S. Civil	6	51	5	37	0	15
Private Civil	6	24	1	21	1	7
Administrative Appeals	0	17	1	13	0	3
1st Circuit	38	103	1	88	1	51
Criminal	14	35	0	33	1	15
U.S. Civil	6	14	0	12	0	8
Private Civil	18	54	1	43	0	28
Administrative Appeals	0	0	0	0	0	0
2nd Circuit	82	240	6	156	0	160
Criminal	30	91	1	64	0	56
U.S. Civil	17	28	4	18	0	23
Private Civil	33	117	1	71	0	78
Administrative Appeals	2	4	0	3	0	3
3rd Circuit	113	338	4	333	2	112
Criminal	40	112	0	128	0	24
U.S. Civil	17	44	1	43	0	17
Private Civil	53	179	3	159	0	70
Administrative Appeals	3	3	0	3	2	1

Table B-2. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Pending October 1, 1996*	Filed	Terminated			Pending September 30, 1997
			Granted	Denied	Dismissed	
4th Circuit	124	523	6	543	4	94
Criminal	46	217	1	244	1	17
U.S. Civil	0	88	0	74	0	14
Private Civil	71	211	5	215	3	59
Administrative Appeals	7	7	0	10	0	4
5th Circuit	240	668	20	614	1	273
Criminal	77	262	6	220	0	113
U.S. Civil	18	66	1	53	0	30
Private Civil	138	323	13	325	1	122
Administrative Appeals	7	17	0	16	0	8
6th Circuit	150	396	4	398	3	141
Criminal	53	125	2	136	2	38
U.S. Civil	15	60	0	62	0	13
Private Civil	78	195	2	194	1	76
Administrative Appeals	4	16	0	6	0	14
7th Circuit	210	436	22	455	1	168
Criminal	95	176	9	210	0	52
U.S. Civil	50	139	7	125	1	56
Private Civil	64	110	6	117	0	51
Administrative Appeals	1	11	0	3	0	9
8th Circuit	179	347	15	184	0	327
Criminal	40	93	4	60	0	69
U.S. Civil	37	71	2	28	0	78
Private Civil	99	172	9	92	0	70
Administrative Appeals	3	11	0	4	0	10

Table B-2. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Pending October 1, 1996*	Filed	Terminated			Pending September 30, 1997
			Granted	Denied	Dismissed	
9th Circuit	542	853	29	763	0	603
Criminal	208	302	5	294	0	211
U.S. Civil	104	112	4	105	0	107
Private Civil	195	415	20	354	0	236
Administrative Appeals	35	24	0	10	0	49
10th Circuit	105	277	7	289	0	86
Criminal	34	91	1	101	0	23
U.S. Civil	25	48	3	54	0	16
Private Civil	45	136	3	133	0	45
Administrative Appeals	1	2	0	1	0	2
11th Circuit	174	494	13	477	2	176
Criminal	81	275	4	254	1	97
U.S. Civil	12	23	3	20	1	11
Private Civil	81	189	6	197	0	67
Administrative Appeals	0	7	0	6	0	1

NOTE: ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS INCLUDE APPLICATIONS FOR ENFORCEMENT OR PETITIONS FOR REVIEW OF ORDERS OF ADMINISTRATIVE BOARDS OR AGENCIES. THIS TABLE DOES NOT INCLUDE DATA FOR THE U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT.

*REVISED.

Table B-3.

**U.S. Courts of Appeals—Sources of Appeals and Original Proceedings Commenced, by Circuit,
For the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1993 Through 1997**

Source	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
TOTAL APPEALS	50,224	48,322	50,072	51,991	52,319
U.S. DISTRICT COURTS	44,236	42,983	44,365	47,026	45,935
BANKRUPTCY	1,388	1,382	1,667	1,434	1,158
ADMIN. AGENCIES, TOTAL	3,928	3,369	3,295	2,827	4,412
U.S. TAX CT.	524	397	390	332	323
LABR	20	39	41	26	43
FCC	318	175	157	128	274
FERC	449	458	222	145	230
FTC	3	4	5	2	1
NLRB	600	481	533	446	443
EPA	131	125	133	87	216
ICC	31	31	29	23	3
INS	1,114	983	1,180	1,063	1,921
OTHER ADMIN. AGENCIES	738	676	605	575	958
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	672	588	745	704	814
DC CIRCUIT	1,791	1,770	1,625	1,347	1,531
U.S. DISTRICT COURTS	896	850	923	817	767
BANKRUPTCY	9	13	11	8	5
U.S. TAX COURT	7	5	9	12	11
NLRB	32	29	43	42	46
ADMIN. AGENCIES	799	810	565	420	670
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	48	63	74	48	32
1ST CIRCUIT	1,417	1,370	1,339	1,367	1,449
ME	145	109	149	144	168
MA	568	559	582	554	599
NH	150	126	95	99	133
RI	165	133	158	175	111
PR	258	334	236	291	312
BANKRUPTCY	21	26	31	41	36
U.S. TAX COURT	11	1	4	7	5
NLRB	31	19	22	10	12
ADMIN. AGENCIES	51	51	54	32	61
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	17	12	8	14	12

Table B-3. (Continued)

Source	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
2ND CIRCUIT	4,321	3,986	3,987	4,562	4,816
CT	359	394	365	386	424
NY,N	406	328	396	404	407
NY,E	1,048	833	947	998	1,135
NY,S	1,575	1,613	1,488	1,811	1,886
NY,W	305	290	278	362	277
VT	110	110	102	87	96
BANKRUPTCY	147	113	109	168	110
U.S. TAX COURT	41	49	35	58	57
NLRB	92	87	81	67	57
ADMIN. AGENCIES	162	128	131	136	262
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	76	41	55	85	105
3RD CIRCUIT	3,599	3,675	3,485	3,604	3,458
DE	185	143	106	133	120
NJ	763	788	849	816	831
PA,E	1,220	1,285	1,105	1,131	1,078
PA,M	474	461	446	521	444
PA,W	506	564	560	633	559
VI	125	147	87	82	97
BANKRUPTCY	102	92	84	98	111
U.S. TAX COURT	26	20	40	19	13
NLRB	66	60	68	36	35
ADMIN. AGENCIES	100	73	97	79	107
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	32	42	43	56	63
4TH CIRCUIT	4,390	3,994	5,193	4,914	4,754
MD	937	652	757	718	863
NC,E	381	433	506	530	503
NC,M	230	198	285	266	215
NC,W	235	192	262	307	280
SC	432	451	595	670	690
VA,E	979	998	1,161	1,183	1,062
VA,W	322	413	493	499	395
WV,N	151	108	169	157	136
WV,S	237	188	164	221	187
BANKRUPTCY	144	106	544	137	81
U.S. TAX COURT	38	26	25	19	23
NLRB	66	43	49	46	31
ADMIN. AGENCIES	223	172	166	144	262
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	15	14	17	17	26

Table B-3. (Continued)

Source	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
5TH CIRCUIT	6,657	6,264	6,513	7,546	7,573
LA,E	723	603	604	686	612
LA,M	189	150	185	226	218
LA,W	397	407	475	442	433
MS,N	146	159	199	291	213
MS,S	305	343	345	341	336
TX,N	1,143	1,191	1,179	1,528	1,494
TX,E	883	564	635	732	901
TX,S	1,240	1,320	1,467	1,769	1,608
TX,W	945	932	910	979	1,045
BANKRUPTCY	211	167	162	229	179
U.S. TAX COURT	35	40	31	35	35
NLRB	37	16	15	27	14
ADMIN. AGENCIES	299	297	223	187	388
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	104	75	83	74	97
6TH CIRCUIT	4,826	4,438	4,631	4,606	4,622
KY,E	306	306	375	353	285
KY,W	304	258	272	279	283
MI,E	1,098	943	1,014	1,026	1,002
MI,W	438	458	433	467	404
OH,N	648	636	728	697	773
OH,S	595	555	500	516	522
TN,E	277	273	284	326	337
TN,M	265	266	270	286	268
TN,W	449	385	399	329	367
BANKRUPTCY	96	105	87	87	87
U.S. TAX COURT	34	21	20	20	22
NLRB	111	78	99	82	102
ADMIN. AGENCIES	167	121	111	106	122
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	38	33	39	32	48

Table B-3. (Continued)

Source	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
7TH CIRCUIT	3,235	3,096	3,112	3,248	3,350
IL,N	1,191	1,117	1,128	1,084	1,165
IL,C	312	345	262	339	336
IL,S	258	255	281	275	276
IN,N	305	306	333	366	292
IN,S	350	289	330	380	422
WI,E	309	312	329	292	344
WI,W	266	238	218	263	241
BANKRUPTCY	82	70	67	94	56
U.S. TAX COURT	24	18	14	12	18
NLRB	42	38	44	29	62
ADMIN. AGENCIES	77	85	73	83	108
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	19	23	33	31	30
8TH CIRCUIT	3,178	3,193	3,205	3,384	3,335
AR,E	433	419	417	405	427
AR,W	135	171	147	190	163
IA,N	110	114	115	151	153
IA,S	233	235	272	244	243
MN	425	437	433	438	500
MO,E	611	641	654	682	631
MO,W	533	541	559	548	587
NE	225	200	192	229	210
ND	100	82	70	72	55
SD	176	151	145	202	151
BANKRUPTCY	61	76	63	89	51
U.S. TAX COURT	14	20	13	17	7
NLRB	36	30	30	27	24
ADMIN. AGENCIES	58	45	43	51	98
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	28	31	52	39	35

Table B-3. (Continued)

Source	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
9TH CIRCUIT	8,514	8,092	8,415	8,502	8,692
AK	182	170	183	161	142
AZ	768	720	684	767	680
CA,N	916	910	796	866	964
CA,E	510	529	707	663	663
CA,C	2,033	1,883	1,871	1,970	1,848
CA,S	554	421	538	541	521
HI	214	207	210	179	191
ID	85	137	142	119	90
MT	137	189	184	151	163
NV	525	427	484	430	426
OR	586	554	517	534	567
WA,E	186	199	185	196	156
WA,W	447	429	436	554	453
GUAM	48	56	32	51	61
NMI	16	13	16	21	12
BANKRUPTCY	314	334	298	286	293
U.S. TAX COURT	223	145	149	89	83
NLRB	59	63	63	58	40
ADMIN. AGENCIES	528	530	709	673	1,177
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	183	176	211	193	162
10TH CIRCUIT	2,657	2,714	2,619	2,582	2,629
CO	453	555	528	537	477
KS	431	407	426	403	408
NM	366	275	287	293	414
OK,N	266	249	267	293	243
OK,E	137	158	190	139	139
OK,W	401	457	447	444	411
UT	232	251	210	186	207
WY	118	123	77	122	130
BANKRUPTCY	101	99	68	62	39
U.S. TAX COURT	29	25	25	17	33
NLRB	13	10	12	4	5
ADMIN. AGENCIES	83	78	56	44	77
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	27	27	26	38	46

Table B-3. (Continued)

Source	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
11TH CIRCUIT	5,639	5,730	5,948	6,329	6,110
AL,N	425	520	466	547	417
AL,M	329	347	357	358	300
AL,S	276	289	268	310	240
FL,N	356	377	433	422	434
FL,M	1,104	1,158	1,138	1,311	1,080
FL,S	1,267	1,234	1,381	1,525	1,637
GA,N	840	882	962	920	778
GA,M	260	284	270	257	250
GA,S	283	271	250	328	361
BANKRUPTCY	100	181	143	135	110
U.S. TAX COURT	42	27	25	27	16
NLRB	15	8	7	18	15
ADMIN. AGENCIES	257	101	144	94	314
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	85	51	104	77	158

NOTE: TOTALS INCLUDE REOPENED, REMANDED, AND REINSTATED APPEALS AS WELL AS ORIGINAL APPEALS. THIS TABLE DOES NOT INCLUDE DATA FOR THE U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT.

Table B-3A.

U.S. Courts of Appeals—Sources of Appeals in Civil and Criminal Cases

From U.S. District Courts During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Appeals Commenced			Appeals Disposed of		
	Total	Civil	Criminal	Total	Civil	Criminal
TOTAL	45,935	35,414	10,521	45,256	34,790	10,466
DC	767	610	157	995	801	194
1ST	1,323	965	358	1,239	885	354
ME	168	113	55	159	101	58
MA	599	475	124	548	437	111
NH	133	98	35	110	77	33
RI	111	65	46	126	73	53
PR	312	214	98	296	197	99
2ND	4,225	3,375	850	3,924	3,140	784
CT	424	353	71	362	303	59
NY,N	407	330	77	387	315	72
NY,E	135	818	317	994	711	283
NY,S	1,866	1,577	309	1,799	1,501	298
NY,W	277	225	52	302	251	51
VT	96	72	24	80	59	21
3RD	3,129	2,551	578	3,171	2,573	598
DE	120	94	26	118	89	29
NJ	831	649	182	787	639	148
PA,E	1,078	879	199	1,085	852	233
PA,M	444	370	74	518	442	76
PA,W	559	497	62	570	496	74
VI	97	62	35	93	55	38
4TH	4,331	3,301	1,030	4,236	3,297	939
MD	863	732	131	747	661	86
NC,E	503	394	109	442	368	74
NC,M	215	142	73	242	145	97
NC,W	280	177	103	287	177	110
SC	690	511	179	647	511	136
VA,E	1,062	880	182	1,099	890	209
VA,W	395	280	115	425	344	81
WV,N	136	75	61	154	89	65
WV,S	187	110	77	193	112	81

Table B-3A. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Appeals Commenced			Appeals Disposed of		
	Total	Civil	Criminal	Total	Civil	Criminal
5TH	6,860	5,299	1,561	6,637	5,032	1,605
LA,E	612	500	112	651	516	135
LA,M	218	189	29	199	180	19
LA,W	433	358	75	397	320	77
MS,N	213	178	35	232	187	45
MS,S	336	285	51	315	270	45
TX,N	1,494	1,194	300	1,427	1,089	338
TX,E	901	736	165	811	640	171
TX,S	1,608	1,169	439	1,683	1,191	492
TX,W	1,045	690	355	922	639	283
6TH	4,241	3,387	854	4,251	3,455	796
KY,E	285	221	64	302	229	73
KY,W	283	216	67	273	222	51
MI,E	1,002	794	208	1,075	888	187
MI,W	404	327	77	439	367	72
OH,N	773	671	102	759	665	94
OH,S	522	431	91	483	406	77
TN,E	337	249	88	336	234	102
TN,M	268	220	48	240	202	38
TN,W	367	258	109	344	242	102
7TH	3,076	2,497	579	3,042	2,421	621
IL,N	1,165	1,011	154	1,141	963	178
IL,C	336	242	94	344	242	102
IL,S	276	187	89	281	173	108
IN,N	292	255	37	361	293	68
IN,S	422	376	46	404	365	39
WI,E	344	243	101	291	211	80
WI,W	241	183	58	220	174	46
8TH	3,120	2,491	629	2,976	2,328	648
AR,E	427	358	69	372	312	60
AR,W	163	143	20	157	134	23
IA,N	153	103	50	152	116	36
IA,S	243	193	50	235	185	50
MN	500	394	106	478	370	108
MO,E	631	551	80	620	496	124
MO,W	587	461	126	510	407	103
NE	210	150	60	221	157	64
ND	55	43	12	56	42	14
SD	151	95	56	175	109	66

Table B-3A. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Appeals Commenced			Appeals Disposed of		
	Total	Civil	Criminal	Total	Civil	Criminal
9TH	6,937	5,304	1,633	7,030	5,437	1,593
AK	142	116	26	158	111	47
AZ	680	508	172	720	574	146
CA,N	964	844	120	858	765	93
CA,E	663	523	140	659	502	157
CA,C	1,848	1,395	453	1,914	1,454	460
CA,S	521	307	214	563	344	219
HI	191	148	43	229	185	44
ID	90	63	27	89	64	25
MT	163	101	62	160	115	45
NV	426	344	82	407	345	62
OR	567	445	122	540	442	98
WA,E	156	101	55	176	123	53
WA,W	453	366	87	484	377	107
GUAM	61	33	28	60	25	35
NMI	12	10	2	13	11	2
10TH	2,429	1,891	538	2,261	1,891	370
CO	477	406	71	518	459	59
KS	408	322	86	370	302	68
NM	414	285	129	296	231	65
OK,N	243	194	49	252	213	39
OK,E	139	116	23	148	126	22
OK,W	411	328	83	375	309	66
UT	207	150	57	177	147	30
WY	130	90	40	125	104	21
11TH	5,497	3,743	1,754	5,494	3,530	1,964
AL,N	417	375	42	453	361	92
AL,M	300	216	84	300	219	81
AL,S	240	140	100	292	137	155
FL,N	434	250	184	390	247	143
FL,M	1,080	776	304	1,170	812	358
FL,S	1,637	933	704	1,469	777	692
GA,N	778	579	199	908	596	312
GA,M	250	187	63	224	163	61
GA,S	361	287	74	288	218	70

NOTE: TOTALS INCLUDE REOPENED, REMANDED, AND REINSTATED APPEALS AS WELL AS ORIGINAL APPEALS. THIS TABLE DOES NOT INCLUDE DATA FOR THE U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT.

Table B-4.

U.S. Courts of Appeals—Median Time Intervals in Cases Terminated After Hearing or Submission During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit	Total Cases	From Filing of Notice of Appeal to Filing Last Brief		From Filing of Last Brief to Hearing or Submission		From Hearing to Final Disposition		From Submission to Final Disposition		From Filing of Notice of Appeal to Final Disposition		From Filing in Lower Court to Final Disposition in Appellate Court	
		Cases	Interval	Cases	Interval	Cases	Interval	Cases	Interval	Cases	Interval	Cases	Interval
ALL CASES													
TOTAL	25,840	19,310	5.1	20,683	4.0	10,357	2.0	15,483	.8	23,601	11.4	23,601	26.0
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	732	297	7.7	448	2.3	344	1.7	388	.7	548	10.9	548	24.6
FIRST	696	605	5.5	630	1.7	428	2.4	268	1.2	657	9.8	657	27.8
SECOND	1,688	1,261	3.9	1,302	3.6	1,096	.5	592	.3	1,570	8.5	1,570	28.8
THIRD	1,873	1,472	4.4	1,544	1.9	555	1.5	1,318	2.5	1,731	9.1	1,731	24.0
FOURTH	2,387	1,171	4.6	1,285	5.4	720	2.1	1,667	.5	2,207	9.6	2,207	21.8
FIFTH	3,438	2,552	5.5	2,682	3.1	1,218	2.0	2,220	.8	3,203	9.9	3,203	22.9
SIXTH	2,116	1,766	4.6	1,875	7.1	1,059	2.2	1,057	1.4	1,950	14.0	1,950	28.6
SEVENTH	1,564	1,176	4.3	1,249	3.2	802	2.7	762	.3	1,440	10.5	1,440	24.3
EIGHTH	1,832	1,436	3.5	1,471	4.1	851	2.8	981	.3	1,758	9.8	1,758	23.7
NINTH	4,841	3,472	5.4	3,968	6.1	1,889	1.6	2,952	.1	4,063	14.4	4,063	29.0
TENTH	1,379	1,193	4.6	1,235	4.0	410	3.2	969	1.4	1,293	11.2	1,293	24.4
ELEVENTH	3,294	2,909	7.4	2,994	3.9	985	1.8	2,309	2.1	3,181	14.2	3,181	29.7
PRISONER PETITIONS													
TOTAL	5,353	3,334	5.1	3,334	4.4	752	2.1	4,601	.6	5,353	10.4	5,353	22.8
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	83	17	10.0	17	3.5	5	1.6	78	.6	83	10.7	83	16.0
FIRST	66	48	4.8	48	.9	13	2.1	53	1.4	66	7.8	66	20.5
SECOND	303	145	4.8	145	3.6	81	.6	222	.4	303	8.1	303	27.3
THIRD	378	240	4.1	240	1.5	38	1.1	340	1.3	378	7.8	378	19.0
FOURTH	654	52	4.1	52	3.7	47	2.6	607	.4	654	6.3	654	19.8
FIFTH	734	369	4.6	369	3.5	105	1.8	629	.6	734	8.3	734	18.6
SIXTH	389	323	4.2	323	5.7	60	2.5	329	1.4	389	12.0	389	23.2
SEVENTH	424	304	5.8	304	5.4	73	2.5	351	.3	424	12.6	424	21.8
EIGHTH	432	269	4.4	269	4.8	108	2.8	324	.3	432	9.5	432	22.1
NINTH	960	802	5.1	802	6.0	145	1.4	815	.1	960	12.8	960	27.6
TENTH	384	324	4.3	324	3.5	30	3.6	354	1.3	384	10.0	384	20.0
ELEVENTH	546	441	7.9	441	4.0	47	2.5	499	2.3	546	14.2	546	27.4

Table B-4. (Continued)

Circuit	Total Cases	From Filing of Notice of Appeal to Filing Last Brief		From Filing of Last Brief to Hearing or Submission		From Hearing to Final Disposition		From Submission to Final Disposition		From Filing of Notice of Appeal to Final Disposition		From Filing in Lower Court to Final Disposition in Appellate Court	
		Cases	Interval	Cases	Interval	Cases	Interval	Cases	Interval	Cases	Interval	Cases	Interval
OTHER CIVIL													
TOTAL	10,254	8,816	4.6	8,816	4.3	5,584	2.1	4,670	1.0	10,254	11.5	10,254	29.0
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	351	170	7.0	170	1.8	129	1.8	222	.7	351	10.1	351	25.5
FIRST	346	331	4.7	331	1.8	238	2.4	108	1.7	346	9.4	346	31.8
SECOND	785	679	3.7	679	3.7	644	.6	141	.3	785	8.6	785	31.8
THIRD	815	737	4.3	737	2.5	337	1.7	478	2.7	815	9.4	815	26.0
FOURTH	870	516	4.1	516	6.0	413	2.0	457	.4	870	10.9	870	23.7
FIFTH	1,208	1,116	4.5	1,116	3.4	587	2.1	621	1.4	1,208	9.6	1,208	26.8
SIXTH	955	908	4.1	908	7.8	596	2.3	359	1.5	955	14.1	955	31.1
SEVENTH	597	517	3.6	517	3.2	402	2.8	195	.4	597	10.2	597	27.9
EIGHTH	814	709	3.5	709	4.5	452	2.8	362	.4	814	10.4	814	27.1
NINTH	1,760	1,464	5.4	1,464	8.3	999	1.8	761	.2	1,760	16.1	1,760	31.6
TENTH	600	573	4.3	573	4.3	225	3.4	375	1.7	600	11.7	600	27.6
ELEVENTH	1,153	1,096	5.6	1,096	4.5	562	1.8	591	2.0	1,153	12.9	1,153	31.2
CRIMINAL													
TOTAL	7,320	6,581	6.2	6,581	3.3	2,957	1.8	4,363	1.0	7,320	11.8	7,320	24.6
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	109	106	8.8	106	2.8	79	1.5	30	.8	109	12.5	109	30.0
FIRST	219	202	7.5	202	1.6	141	2.5	78	.7	219	11.6	219	26.5
SECOND	440	401	4.0	401	3.4	303	.4	137	.2	440	8.5	440	26.9
THIRD	487	450	4.4	450	1.5	142	1.5	345	2.7	487	9.3	487	24.7
FOURTH	624	559	5.3	559	4.5	164	2.1	460	.6	624	11.5	624	21.6
FIFTH	1,169	981	7.7	981	2.5	404	1.8	765	.7	1,169	11.0	1,169	22.0
SIXTH	560	493	5.8	493	6.3	297	1.6	263	1.5	560	15.0	560	28.0
SEVENTH	389	328	4.5	328	2.6	243	2.5	146	.3	389	9.3	389	22.2
EIGHTH	456	405	3.3	405	2.8	227	2.8	229	.4	456	8.6	456	18.9
NINTH	1,166	1,068	5.6	1,068	4.5	514	1.5	652	.1	1,166	12.3	1,166	25.0
TENTH	278	268	5.7	268	3.3	127	2.5	151	1.0	278	11.3	278	22.1
ELEVENTH	1,423	1,320	9.4	1,320	3.4	316	1.9	1,107	2.1	1,423	15.9	1,423	29.6

Table B-4. (Continued)

Circuit	Total Cases	From Filing of Notice of Appeal to Filing Last Brief		From Filing of Last Brief to Hearing or Submission		From Hearing to Final Disposition		From Submission to Final Disposition		From Filing of Notice of Appeal to Final Disposition		From Filing in Lower Court to Final Disposition in Appellate Court	
		Cases	Interval	Cases	Interval	Cases	Interval	Cases	Interval	Cases	Interval	Cases	Interval
ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCY													
TOTAL	1,682	-	-	1,373	4.7	665	1.9	1,017	.3	-	-	-	-
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	159	-	-	151	2.5	128	1.7	31	.7	-	-	-	-
FIRST	31	-	-	25	1.3	16	3.0	15	.6	-	-	-	-
SECOND	61	-	-	41	3.4	37	.9	24	.2	-	-	-	-
THIRD	92	-	-	72	1.4	19	1.3	73	2.7	-	-	-	-
FOURTH	164	-	-	114	5.5	54	2.0	110	.5	-	-	-	-
FIFTH	146	-	-	130	3.7	65	1.6	81	1.2	-	-	-	-
SIXTH	135	-	-	109	7.6	77	2.3	58	1.2	-	-	-	-
SEVENTH	93	-	-	73	2.7	61	2.4	32	.8	-	-	-	-
EIGHTH	42	-	-	35	4.7	28	3.0	14	.3	-	-	-	-
NINTH	624	-	-	496	7.8	130	1.4	494	.2	-	-	-	-
TENTH	45	-	-	42	4.3	16	2.8	29	1.8	-	-	-	-
ELEVENTH	90	-	-	85	3.5	34	1.9	56	2.0	-	-	-	-
BANKRUPTCY													
TOTAL	674	579	4.4	579	4.6	378	2.2	296	.9	674	12.4	674	22.8
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	5	4	6.6	4	1.5	2	.3	3	.5	5	10.0	5	19.1
FIRST	26	24	3.9	24	1.8	20	2.3	6	.8	26	8.0	26	16.4
SECOND	42	36	3.3	36	3.6	31	.7	11	.4	42	8.4	42	17.0
THIRD	51	45	5.3	45	2.9	17	1.2	34	1.7	51	9.9	51	17.2
FOURTH	59	44	3.6	44	5.8	42	2.4	17	.4	59	12.3	59	17.4
FIFTH	92	86	4.3	86	3.7	54	2.1	38	1.5	92	10.5	92	18.8
SIXTH	46	42	3.9	42	7.7	28	4.4	18	1.3	46	14.0	46	24.1
SEVENTH	30	27	3.2	27	3.0	23	2.4	7	.2	30	8.4	30	17.7
EIGHTH	56	53	3.2	53	4.9	32	3.6	24	.3	56	11.4	56	20.8
NINTH	177	138	5.0	138	9.1	94	1.2	83	.2	177	16.7	177	28.0
TENTH	31	28	5.1	28	4.7	10	1.9	21	1.8	31	13.4	31	24.4
ELEVENTH	59	52	5.5	52	4.8	25	1.8	34	2.4	59	13.7	59	27.1

NOTE: THE SUBTOTALS DO NOT ADD UP TO THE NUMBER FOR TOTAL CASES BECAUSE TOTAL CASES INCLUDE ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS NOT REPORTED SEPARATELY IN THIS TABLE. THIS TABLE DOES NOT INCLUDE DATA FOR THE U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT.

Table B-5.

**U.S. Courts of Appeals—Appeals Terminated on the Merits, by Circuit,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Total Appeals Terminated ¹	Terminations on the Merits							
		Percent of Total Terminations	Total	Affirmed/ Enforced	Dismissed	Reversed	Remanded	Other	Percent Reversed ²
ALL CIRCUITS	51,194	50.5	25,840	20,785	1,909	2,293	649	204	9.0
CRIMINAL	10,466	69.9	7,320	6,324	369	397	197	33	5.4
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	4,449	38.5	1,711	1,412	125	116	49	9	6.8
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	4,200	58.6	2,463	2,014	85	299	54	11	12.1
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	11,019	33.1	3,642	2,708	575	244	93	22	6.7
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	15,122	51.5	7,791	6,300	297	988	154	52	12.7
BANKRUPTCY	1,269	53.1	674	517	43	98	9	7	14.5
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	3,944	42.6	1,682	1,005	383	131	93	70	7.8
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	725	76.8	557	505	32	20	-	-	-
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	1,833	39.9	732	612	4	78	23	15	10.9
CRIMINAL	194	56.2	109	96	2	7	4	-	6.4
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	113	51.3	58	55	1	-	2	-	-
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	374	58.0	217	172	1	30	10	4	13.8
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	69	36.2	25	25	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	245	54.7	134	112	-	17	2	3	12.7
BANKRUPTCY	8	62.5	5	4	-	1	-	-	-
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	791	20.1	159	124	-	22	5	8	13.8
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	39	64.1	25	24	-	1	-	-	-
FIRST CIRCUIT	1,371	50.8	696	589	14	36	49	8	5.2
CRIMINAL	354	61.9	219	182	1	12	24	-	5.5
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	89	25.8	23	18	-	2	2	1	8.7
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	113	51.3	58	55	-	1	2	-	1.7
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	127	33.9	43	41	-	1	1	-	2.3
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	556	51.8	288	242	9	18	17	2	6.3
BANKRUPTCY	44	59.1	26	22	1	1	2	-	3.8
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	78	39.7	31	21	3	1	1	5	3.2
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	10	80.0	8	8	-	-	-	-	-
SECOND CIRCUIT	4,378	38.6	1,688	1,196	288	85	110	9	5.2
CRIMINAL	784	56.1	440	375	22	16	25	2	3.6
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	275	20.7	57	26	26	2	3	-	3.5
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	343	37.9	130	101	20	4	5	-	3.1
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	756	32.5	246	112	109	7	16	2	2.8
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,766	37.1	655	472	75	48	57	3	7.3
BANKRUPTCY	127	33.1	42	28	9	4	1	-	9.5
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	257	23.7	61	33	20	3	3	2	4.9
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	70	81.4	57	49	7	1	-	-	-

Table B-5. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Total Appeals Terminated ¹	Terminations on the Merits							
		Percent of Total Terminations	Total	Affirmed/ Enforced	Dismissed	Reversed	Remanded	Other	Percent Reversed ²
THIRD CIRCUIT	3,479	53.8	1,873	1,501	139	166	59	8	9.1
CRIMINAL	598	81.4	487	427	15	26	16	3	5.3
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	355	33.5	119	83	17	7	11	1	5.9
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	208	59.6	124	105	7	11	1	-	8.9
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	738	35.1	259	164	55	25	14	1	9.7
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,272	54.3	691	561	39	80	11	-	11.6
BANKRUPTCY	100	51.0	51	42	4	5	-	-	9.8
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	152	60.5	92	69	2	12	6	3	13.0
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	56	89.3	50	50	-	-	-	-	-
FOURTH CIRCUIT	4,629	51.6	2,387	2,054	122	186	21	4	7.7
CRIMINAL	939	66.5	624	563	20	37	3	1	5.9
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	629	33.2	209	182	10	12	5	-	5.7
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	333	66.1	220	198	3	15	4	-	6.8
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,220	36.5	445	362	66	14	2	1	3.1
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,115	58.3	650	558	20	69	3	-	10.6
BANKRUPTCY	106	55.7	59	47	-	11	-	1	18.6
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	266	61.7	164	131	3	25	4	1	15.2
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	21	76.2	16	13	-	3	-	-	-
FIFTH CIRCUIT	7,301	47.1	3,438	2,518	491	388	40	1	11.4
CRIMINAL	1,605	72.8	1,169	941	151	65	12	-	5.6
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	544	33.1	180	117	39	20	3	1	11.1
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	406	57.6	234	180	17	36	1	-	15.4
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	2,338	23.7	554	276	220	54	4	-	9.7
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,744	55.8	974	745	51	169	9	-	17.4
BANKRUPTCY	186	49.5	92	72	3	17	-	-	18.5
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	385	37.9	146	109	4	22	11	-	15.1
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	93	95.7	89	78	6	5	-	-	-
SIXTH CIRCUIT	4,626	45.7	2,116	1,843	35	220	18	-	10.5
CRIMINAL	796	70.4	560	510	3	37	10	-	6.6
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	434	27.4	119	107	2	10	-	-	8.4
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	344	64.8	223	189	3	30	1	-	13.5
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,117	24.2	270	249	-	20	1	-	7.4
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,560	46.9	732	620	11	96	5	-	13.1
BANKRUPTCY	94	48.9	46	32	6	8	-	-	17.4
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	240	56.3	135	113	3	18	1	-	13.3
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	41	75.6	31	23	7	1	-	-	-

Table B-5. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Total Appeals Terminated ¹	Terminations on the Merits							
		Percent of Total Terminations	Total	Affirmed/Enforced	Dismissed	Reversed	Remanded	Other	Percent Reversed ²
SEVENTH CIRCUIT	3,311	47.2	1,564	1,246	46	182	35	55	11.9
CRIMINAL	621	62.6	389	311	36	23	7	12	5.9
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	443	36.3	161	132	1	21	7	-	13.0
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	198	56.6	112	84	2	16	7	3	14.3
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	804	32.7	263	224	2	27	7	3	10.3
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	976	49.7	485	372	-	84	5	24	17.3
BANKRUPTCY	62	48.4	30	25	-	2	-	3	6.7
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	174	53.4	93	71	1	9	2	10	9.7
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	33	93.9	31	27	4	-	-	-	-
EIGHTH CIRCUIT	3,215	57.0	1,832	1,557	59	178	22	16	9.9
CRIMINAL	648	70.4	456	405	11	33	7	-	7.2
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	324	36.4	118	104	4	9	-	1	7.6
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	293	65.9	193	156	6	29	2	-	15.0
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	733	42.8	314	274	13	22	2	3	7.0
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	978	63.5	621	525	16	74	5	1	11.9
BANKRUPTCY	74	75.7	56	46	1	7	1	1	12.5
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	131	32.1	42	18	5	4	5	10	9.5
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	34	94.1	32	29	3	-	-	-	-
NINTH CIRCUIT	8,515	56.9	4,841	3,631	528	365	247	70	7.7
CRIMINAL	1,593	73.2	1,166	957	61	55	79	14	4.7
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	564	51.3	323	296	4	7	13	3	2.2
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	772	62.4	482	383	18	58	19	4	12.0
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,625	39.2	637	511	40	33	44	9	5.2
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	2,476	51.6	1,278	1,006	48	178	36	10	13.9
BANKRUPTCY	292	60.6	177	133	16	21	5	2	11.9
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	1,025	60.9	624	197	340	8	51	28	1.3
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	168	91.7	154	148	1	5	-	-	-
TENTH CIRCUIT	2,466	55.9	1,379	1,143	70	150	9	7	11.1
CRIMINAL	370	75.1	278	236	13	26	3	-	9.4
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	336	47.9	161	131	18	10	1	1	6.2
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	283	71.4	202	162	2	36	2	-	17.8
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	477	46.8	223	173	29	19	-	2	8.5
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	795	50.1	398	342	4	47	2	3	11.8
BANKRUPTCY	54	57.4	31	21	-	10	-	-	32.3
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	103	43.7	45	42	1	-	1	1	-
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	48	85.4	41	36	3	2	-	-	-

Table B-5. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Total Appeals Terminated ¹	Terminations on the Merits							
		Percent of Total Terminations	Total	Affirmed/Enforced	Dismissed	Reversed	Remanded	Other	Percent Reversed ²
ELEVENTH CIRCUIT	6,070	54.3	3,294	2,895	113	259	16	11	7.9
CRIMINAL	1,964	72.5	1,423	1,321	34	60	7	1	4.2
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	343	53.4	183	161	3	16	2	1	8.7
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	533	50.3	268	229	6	33	-	-	12.3
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,015	35.8	363	297	41	22	2	1	6.1
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,639	54.0	885	745	24	108	2	6	12.2
BANKRUPTCY	122	48.4	59	45	3	11	-	-	18.6
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	342	26.3	90	77	1	7	3	2	7.8
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	112	20.5	23	20	1	2	-	-	-

NOTE: THIS TABLE DOES NOT INCLUDE DATA FOR THE U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT.

¹ TOTALS INCLUDE REOPENED, REMANDED, AND REINSTATED APPEALS AS WELL AS ORIGINAL APPEALS.

² PERCENT NOT SHOWN WHERE THE TOTAL NUMBER OF CASES TERMINATED ON THE MERITS IS LESS THAN 10. NO PERCENTAGES OF CASES REVERSED OR DENIED HAVE BEEN COMPUTED FOR ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS BECAUSE OF THEIR DIFFERENCE FROM APPEALS, NOR HAVE THEY BEEN INCLUDED IN THE PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL APPEALS REVERSED.

Table B-5A.

**U.S. Courts of Appeals—Appeals Terminated by Procedural Judgments, by Circuit,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Total Appeals Terminated	Procedural Terminations												
		Total Proc. Terms.	Cross Appeals	By Judges							By Staff			
				Total	Juris. Defects	FRAP 42*	Default	CPC Denial	Cert. Appeal- ability	Other	Total	FRAP 42*	Default	Other
ALL CIRCUITS	51,194	22,337	21	8,729	3,328	653	158	1,018	2,399	1,173	13,587	6,819	6,185	583
CRIMINAL	10,466	2,288	3	719	342	150	13	-	-	214	1,566	1,003	483	80
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	4,449	2,658	-	1,649	248	11	12	-	1,286	92	1,009	266	713	30
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	4,200	1,435	2	360	209	62	12	-	-	77	1,073	612	418	43
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	11,019	7,251	-	3,416	1,037	35	68	1,018	1,113	145	3,835	912	2,838	85
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	15,122	6,296	15	1,637	1,014	336	45	-	-	242	4,644	3,105	1,431	108
BANKRUPTCY	1,269	511	1	133	75	28	4	-	-	26	377	237	121	19
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	3,944	1,741	-	701	403	31	4	-	-	263	1,040	684	181	175
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	725	157	-	114	-	-	-	-	-	114	43	-	-	43
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	1,833	878	-	191	98	7	8	-	10	68	687	470	81	136
CRIMINAL	194	41	-	7	3	1	-	-	-	3	34	26	2	6
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	113	40	-	10	1	-	3	-	6	-	30	12	18	-
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	374	127	-	47	26	-	1	-	-	20	80	58	19	3
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	69	42	-	13	2	-	2	-	4	5	29	5	18	6
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	245	86	-	29	15	2	2	-	-	10	57	38	16	3
BANKRUPTCY	8	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	791	527	-	81	51	4	-	-	-	26	446	330	7	109
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	39	13	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	9	-	-	9
FIRST CIRCUIT	1,371	641	-	239	40	2	3	5	43	146	402	219	156	27
CRIMINAL	354	132	-	38	-	2	-	-	-	36	94	38	51	5
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	89	64	-	55	5	-	-	-	24	26	9	7	2	-
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	113	52	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9	43	21	16	6
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	127	82	-	46	1	-	1	5	19	20	36	7	23	6
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	556	245	-	65	21	-	2	-	-	42	180	125	49	6
BANKRUPTCY	44	17	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	15	12	2	1
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	78	47	-	23	13	-	-	-	-	10	24	9	13	2
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	10	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1
SECOND CIRCUIT	4,378	2,429	-	433	88	8	1	21	169	146	1,996	836	1,012	148
CRIMINAL	784	234	-	34	6	2	-	-	-	26	200	88	72	40
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	275	212	-	73	4	-	-	-	62	7	139	5	126	8
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	343	202	-	10	6	-	-	-	-	4	192	83	96	13
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	756	498	-	174	31	1	1	21	107	13	324	20	287	17
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,766	1,010	-	80	39	3	-	-	-	38	930	506	394	30
BANKRUPTCY	127	74	-	7	-	2	-	-	-	5	67	34	23	10
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	257	187	-	50	2	-	-	-	-	48	137	100	14	23
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	70	12	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	-	-	7

Table B5-A. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Total Appeals Terminated	Procedural Terminations												
		Total Proc. Terms.	Cross Appeals	By Judges							By Staff			
				Total	Juris. Defects	FRAP 42'	Default	CPC Denial	Cert. Appeal-ability	Other	Total	FRAP 42'	Default	Other
THIRD CIRCUIT	3,479	1,493	-	727	225	25	2	37	357	81	766	394	356	16
CRIMINAL	598	91	-	32	23	7	-	-	-	2	59	46	13	-
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	355	233	-	191	25	-	-	-	157	9	42	9	33	-
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	208	82	-	24	16	3	-	-	-	5	58	31	26	1
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	738	475	-	299	49	1	1	37	200	11	176	31	144	1
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,272	513	-	148	102	13	1	-	-	32	365	235	125	5
BANKRUPTCY	100	41	-	8	4	1	-	-	-	3	33	23	9	1
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	152	52	-	23	6	-	-	-	-	17	29	19	6	4
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	56	6	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	-	-	4
FOURTH CIRCUIT	4,629	1,904	-	767	224	28	-	68	420	27	1,137	687	428	22
CRIMINAL	939	160	-	41	29	3	-	-	-	9	119	102	14	3
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	629	404	-	290	29	1	-	-	256	4	114	49	63	2
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	333	93	-	10	6	4	-	-	-	-	83	62	19	2
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,220	753	-	303	62	3	-	68	164	6	450	194	251	5
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,115	365	-	59	43	14	-	-	-	2	306	240	63	3
BANKRUPTCY	106	39	-	10	9	1	-	-	-	-	29	19	10	-
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	266	86	-	53	46	2	-	-	-	5	33	21	8	4
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	21	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	3
FIFTH CIRCUIT	7,301	3,573	-	1,436	716	66	13	195	366	80	2,137	730	1,361	46
CRIMINAL	1,605	383	-	112	83	9	-	-	-	20	271	118	151	2
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	544	359	-	195	43	5	1	-	141	5	164	21	139	4
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	406	162	-	39	28	3	1	-	-	7	123	52	66	5
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	2,338	1,772	-	793	341	14	7	195	225	11	979	218	743	18
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,744	662	-	149	102	27	3	-	-	17	513	279	222	12
BANKRUPTCY	186	81	-	35	29	2	-	-	-	4	46	26	18	2
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	385	153	-	113	90	6	1	-	-	16	40	16	22	2
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	93	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
SIXTH CIRCUIT	4,626	2,340	-	1,014	440	18	48	124	346	38	1,326	599	656	71
CRIMINAL	796	203	-	55	47	2	-	-	-	6	148	88	42	18
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	434	313	-	242	40	1	2	-	198	1	71	14	47	10
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	344	116	-	27	24	1	-	-	-	2	89	47	36	6
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,117	840	-	431	117	2	37	124	148	3	409	33	368	8
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,560	737	-	207	184	8	9	-	-	6	530	362	144	24
BANKRUPTCY	94	40	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	38	28	8	2
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	240	81	-	42	27	3	-	-	-	12	39	27	11	1
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	41	10	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	8	2	-	-	2

Table B5-A. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Total Appeals Terminated	Procedural Terminations												
		Total Proc. Terms.	Cross Appeals	By Judges							By Staff			
				Total	Juris. Defects	FRAP 42'	Default	CPC Denial	Cert. Appeal-ability	Other	Total	FRAP 42'	Default	Other
SEVENTH CIRCUIT	3,311	1,504	-	546	186	3	9	152	136	60	958	539	403	16
CRIMINAL	621	124	-	35	21	-	-	-	-	14	89	74	15	-
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	443	277	-	163	21	-	2	-	136	4	114	37	75	2
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	198	75	-	13	10	-	1	-	-	2	62	37	22	3
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	804	533	-	217	51	-	-	152	-	14	316	94	218	4
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	976	418	-	89	68	1	6	-	-	14	329	260	65	4
BANKRUPTCY	62	21	-	9	4	-	-	-	-	5	12	9	2	1
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	174	55	-	20	11	2	-	-	-	7	35	28	6	1
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	33	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
EIGHTH CIRCUIT	3,215	1,082	-	607	161	61	16	104	260	5	475	280	178	17
CRIMINAL	648	83	-	30	21	7	2	-	-	-	53	43	10	-
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	324	201	-	180	9	-	1	-	170	-	21	6	15	-
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	293	72	-	29	16	13	-	-	-	-	43	35	8	-
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	733	404	-	250	38	7	11	104	90	-	154	40	112	2
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	978	258	-	91	65	22	2	-	-	2	167	137	30	-
BANKRUPTCY	74	16	-	6	2	4	-	-	-	-	10	9	1	-
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	131	47	-	20	10	8	-	-	-	2	27	10	2	15
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	34	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
NINTH CIRCUIT	8,515	3,252	-	1,365	623	37	23	222	136	324	1,887	1,280	556	51
CRIMINAL	1,593	306	-	88	26	-	6	-	-	56	218	207	8	3
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	564	230	-	116	29	-	-	-	63	24	114	57	53	4
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	772	243	-	72	47	2	3	-	-	20	171	122	47	2
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,625	966	-	565	218	1	3	222	73	48	401	183	208	10
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	2,476	1,017	-	295	195	29	7	-	-	64	722	560	152	10
BANKRUPTCY	292	103	-	24	12	3	3	-	-	6	79	56	21	2
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	1,025	375	-	201	96	2	1	-	-	102	174	95	67	12
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	168	12	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	8	-	-	8
TENTH CIRCUIT	2,466	986	-	319	139	15	5	15	89	56	667	412	239	16
CRIMINAL	370	78	-	35	23	3	-	-	-	9	43	34	7	2
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	336	172	-	67	17	-	3	-	42	5	105	28	77	-
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	283	77	-	18	11	3	-	-	-	4	59	43	15	1
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	477	242	-	96	25	1	1	15	47	7	146	40	100	6
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	795	339	-	67	50	7	-	-	-	10	272	235	31	6
BANKRUPTCY	54	19	-	6	3	1	1	-	-	1	13	12	1	-
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	103	52	-	23	10	-	-	-	-	13	29	20	8	1
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	48	7	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-

Table B5-A. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Total Appeals Terminated	Procedural Terminations												
		Total Proc. Terms.	Cross Appeals	By Judges							By Staff			
				Total	Juris. Defects	FRAP 42*	Default	CPC Denial	Cert. Appeal-ability	Other	Total	FRAP 42*	Default	Other
ELEVENTH CIRCUIT	6,070	2,255	21	1,065	388	383	30	75	67	142	1,149	373	759	17
CRIMINAL	1,964	453	3	212	60	114	5	-	-	33	238	139	98	1
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	343	153	-	67	25	4	-	-	31	7	86	21	65	-
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	533	134	2	62	19	33	6	-	-	4	70	21	48	1
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,015	644	-	229	102	5	4	75	36	7	415	47	366	2
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,639	646	15	358	130	210	13	-	-	5	273	128	140	5
BANKRUPTCY	122	58	1	24	11	13	-	-	-	-	33	8	25	-
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	342	79	-	52	41	4	2	-	-	5	27	9	17	1
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	112	88	-	81	-	-	-	-	-	81	7	-	-	7

NOTE: TOTALS INCLUDE REOPENED, REMANDED, AND REINSTATED APPEALS AS WELL AS ORIGINAL APPEALS. JURIS DEFECTS = JURISDICTIONAL DEFECTS. CPC = CERTIFICATE OF PROBABLE CAUSE. CERT APPEALABILITY = CERTIFICATE OF APPEALABILITY. THIS TABLE DOES NOT INCLUDE DATA FOR THE U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT.

* VOLUNTARY DISMISSAL UNDER RULE 42(B), FEDERAL RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

Table B-6.

**U.S. Courts of Appeals—Appeals Filed, Terminated, and Pending, by Circuit,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Filings		Terminations		Pending	
	Number	Percent of Total	Number	Percent of Total	Number	Percent of Total
ALL CIRCUITS	52,319	100.0	51,194	100.0	39,899	100.0
CRIMINAL	10,521	20.1	10,466	20.4	10,201	25.6
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	5,183	9.9	4,449	8.7	3,593	9.0
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	3,803	7.3	4,200	8.2	2,856	7.2
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	11,005	21.0	11,019	21.5	6,472	16.2
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	15,423	29.5	15,122	29.5	12,233	30.7
BANKRUPTCY	1,158	2.2	1,269	2.5	959	2.4
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	4,412	8.4	3,944	7.7	3,381	8.5
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	814	1.6	725	1.4	204	0.5
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	1,531	100.0	1,833	100.0	1,523	100.0
CRIMINAL	157	10.3	194	10.6	138	9.1
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	98	6.4	113	6.2	74	4.9
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	287	18.7	374	20.4	202	13.3
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	41	2.7	69	3.8	33	2.2
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	184	12.0	245	13.4	159	10.4
BANKRUPTCY	5	0.3	8	0.4	5	0.3
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	727	47.5	791	43.2	906	59.5
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	32	2.1	39	2.1	6	0.4
FIRST CIRCUIT	1,449	100.0	1,371	100.0	1,031	100.0
CRIMINAL	358	24.7	354	25.8	305	29.6
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	136	9.4	89	6.5	92	8.9
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	115	7.9	113	8.2	82	8.0
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	133	9.2	127	9.3	83	8.1
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	581	40.1	556	40.6	397	38.5
BANKRUPTCY	36	2.5	44	3.2	15	1.5
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	78	5.4	78	5.7	47	4.6
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	12	0.8	10	0.7	10	1.0
SECOND CIRCUIT	4,816	100.0	4,378	100.0	2,621	100.0
CRIMINAL	850	17.6	784	17.9	634	24.2
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	356	7.4	275	6.3	168	6.4
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	367	7.6	343	7.8	177	6.8
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	771	16.0	756	17.3	364	13.9
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,881	39.1	1,766	40.3	962	36.7
BANKRUPTCY	110	2.3	127	2.9	59	2.3
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	376	7.8	257	5.9	211	8.1
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	105	2.2	70	1.6	46	1.8

Table B-6. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Filings		Terminations		Pending	
	Number	Percent of Total	Number	Percent of Total	Number	Percent of Total
THIRD CIRCUIT	3,458	100.0	3,479	100.0	2,151	100.0
CRIMINAL	578	16.7	598	17.2	467	21.7
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	380	11.0	355	10.2	211	9.8
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	219	6.3	208	6.0	140	6.5
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	622	18.0	738	21.2	282	13.1
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,330	38.5	1,272	36.6	857	39.8
BANKRUPTCY	111	3.2	100	2.9	76	3.5
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	155	4.5	152	4.4	107	5.0
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	63	1.8	56	1.6	11	0.5
FOURTH CIRCUIT	4,754	100.0	4,629	100.0	3,448	100.0
CRIMINAL	1,030	21.7	939	20.3	1,091	31.6
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	736	15.5	629	13.6	450	13.1
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	312	6.6	333	7.2	235	6.8
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,130	23.8	1,220	26.4	497	14.4
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,123	23.6	1,115	24.1	876	25.4
BANKRUPTCY	81	1.7	106	2.3	71	2.1
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	316	6.6	266	5.7	220	6.4
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	26	0.5	21	0.5	8	0.2
FIFTH CIRCUIT	7,573	100.0	7,301	100.0	5,089	100.0
CRIMINAL	1,561	20.6	1,605	22.0	1,244	24.4
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	701	9.3	544	7.5	457	9.0
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	375	5.0	406	5.6	242	4.8
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	2,530	33.4	2,338	32.0	1,327	26.1
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,693	22.4	1,744	23.9	1,494	29.4
BANKRUPTCY	179	2.4	186	2.5	116	2.3
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	437	5.8	385	5.3	196	3.9
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	97	1.3	93	1.3	13	0.3
SIXTH CIRCUIT	4,622	100.0	4,626	100.0	3,731	100.0
CRIMINAL	854	18.5	796	17.2	895	24.0
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	455	9.8	434	9.4	306	8.2
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	320	6.9	344	7.4	261	7.0
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,092	23.6	1,117	24.1	670	18.0
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,520	32.9	1,560	33.7	1,307	35.0
BANKRUPTCY	87	1.9	94	2.0	73	2.0
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	246	5.3	240	5.2	207	5.5
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	48	1.0	41	0.9	12	0.3

Table B-6. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Filings		Terminations		Pending	
	Number	Percent of Total	Number	Percent of Total	Number	Percent of Total
SEVENTH CIRCUIT	3,350	100.0	3,311	100.0	2,335	100.0
CRIMINAL	579	17.3	621	18.8	471	20.2
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	462	13.8	443	13.4	280	12.0
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	189	5.6	198	6.0	111	4.8
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	727	21.7	804	24.3	505	21.6
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,119	33.4	976	29.5	771	33.0
BANKRUPTCY	56	1.7	62	1.9	48	2.1
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	188	5.6	174	5.3	145	6.2
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	30	0.9	33	1.0	4	0.2
EIGHTH CIRCUIT	3,335	100.0	3,215	100.0	2,027	100.0
CRIMINAL	629	18.9	648	20.2	410	20.2
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	404	12.1	324	10.1	216	10.7
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	263	7.9	293	9.1	181	8.9
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	788	23.6	733	22.8	394	19.4
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,036	31.1	978	30.4	701	34.6
BANKRUPTCY	51	1.5	74	2.3	41	2.0
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	129	3.9	131	4.1	82	4.0
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	35	1.0	34	1.1	2	0.1
NINTH CIRCUIT	8,692	100.0	8,515	100.0	7,622	100.0
CRIMINAL	1,633	18.8	1,593	18.7	1,642	21.5
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	568	6.5	564	6.6	446	5.9
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	737	8.5	772	9.1	704	9.2
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,583	18.2	1,625	19.1	1,046	13.7
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	2,416	27.8	2,476	29.1	2,396	31.4
BANKRUPTCY	293	3.4	292	3.4	301	3.9
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	1,300	15.0	1,025	12.0	1,059	13.9
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	162	1.9	168	2.0	28	0.4
TENTH CIRCUIT	2,629	100.0	2,466	100.0	2,086	100.0
CRIMINAL	538	20.5	370	15.0	520	24.9
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	313	11.9	336	13.6	198	9.5
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	277	10.5	283	11.5	224	10.7
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	469	17.8	477	19.3	317	15.2
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	832	31.6	795	32.2	711	34.1
BANKRUPTCY	39	1.5	54	2.2	40	1.9
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	115	4.4	103	4.2	70	3.4
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	46	1.7	48	1.9	6	0.3

Table B-6. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Filings		Terminations		Pending	
	Number	Percent of Total	Number	Percent of Total	Number	Percent of Total
ELEVENTH CIRCUIT	6,110	100.0	6,070	100.0	6,235	100.0
CRIMINAL	1,754	28.7	1,964	32.4	2,384	38.2
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	574	9.4	343	5.7	695	11.1
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	342	5.6	533	8.8	297	4.8
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,119	18.3	1,015	16.7	954	15.3
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,708	28.0	1,639	27.0	1,602	25.7
BANKRUPTCY	110	1.8	122	2.0	114	1.8
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	345	5.6	342	5.6	131	2.1
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	158	2.6	112	1.8	58	0.9

NOTE: TOTALS INCLUDE REOPENED, REMANDED, AND REINSTATED APPEALS AS WELL AS ORIGINAL APPEALS. THIS TABLE DOES NOT INCLUDE DATA FOR THE U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT.

Table B-7.

U.S. Courts of Appeals—Nature of Suit or Offense in Cases Arising From the U.S. District Courts, by Circuit, During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Nature of Suit or Offense	Circuit												
	Total	D.C.	First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth	Seventh	Eighth	Ninth	Tenth	Eleventh
TOTAL CASES	45,935	767	1,323	4,225	3,129	4,331	6,860	4,241	3,076	3,120	6,937	2,429	5,497
TOTAL CRIMINAL CASES	10,521	157	358	850	578	1,030	1,561	854	579	629	1,633	538	1,754
TOTAL CIVIL CASES	35,414	610	965	3,375	2,551	3,301	5,299	3,387	2,497	2,491	5,304	1,891	3,743
U.S. CASES													
TOTAL	8,986	385	251	723	599	1,048	1,076	775	651	667	1,305	590	916
U.S. PLAINTIFF	557	3	16	68	34	31	79	47	28	61	88	48	54
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS	12	-	2	-	1	-	3	-	-	4	2	-	-
OTHER CONTRACT ACTIONS	43	-	3	6	3	4	5	2	1	2	8	3	6
CONDEMNATION OF LAND	4	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REAL PROPERTY	33	-	2	6	-	-	7	1	2	5	2	4	4
TORT ACTIONS	9	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	1	3	-	1
CIVIL RIGHTS:													
EMPLOYMENT	37	-	1	3	1	4	1	6	5	3	4	4	5
OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS	34	-	-	4	-	2	6	2	2	9	3	5	1
FORFEITURE AND PENALTY	98	-	2	13	2	7	8	9	7	9	18	10	13
FAIR LABOR STAND. ACT	7	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	1
OTHER LABOR	16	-	-	2	4	-	1	1	2	3	2	-	1
SECUR., COMMOD., & EXCHG.	22	-	1	11	-	1	2	1	1	-	2	-	3
TAX SUITS	56	-	2	6	2	1	6	4	2	-	16	10	7
ALL OTHER	186	3	2	15	20	11	34	21	5	25	28	10	12
U.S. DEFENDANT	8,429	382	235	655	565	1,017	997	728	623	606	1,217	542	862
CONTRACT ACTIONS	90	9	-	6	10	7	10	10	3	2	16	6	11
REAL PROPERTY ACTIONS	64	4	4	2	5	5	12	3	1	6	12	5	5
TORT ACTIONS	350	12	22	40	19	33	34	28	8	16	97	10	31
CIVIL RIGHTS:													
EMPLOYMENT	453	44	9	32	28	50	49	39	33	21	57	25	66
OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS	445	36	13	40	31	60	21	41	28	30	81	28	36

Table B-7. (Continued)

Nature of Suit or Offense	Circuit												
	Total	D.C.	First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth	Seventh	Eighth	Ninth	Tenth	Eleventh
U.S. DEFENDANT (Continued)													
PRISONER PETITIONS:													
MOTIONS TO VACATE SEN.	3,870	40	106	299	263	506	547	400	316	333	426	185	449
HABEAS CORPUS	491	7	18	20	64	2	82	25	58	35	78	39	63
HABEAS CORPUS—DEATH	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
PRISONER CIVIL RIGHTS	434	45	10	18	50	24	67	28	21	26	39	65	41
PRISON CONDITION ¹	85	-	-	-	2	32	-	-	36	-	1	1	13
OTHER PRIS. PETITIONS	302	46	2	19	1	172	5	2	31	9	24	23	8
LABOR SUITS	58	3	2	10	6	3	6	3	9	4	6	2	4
SOCIAL SECURITY LAWS	699	2	17	76	33	48	72	76	26	62	116	102	69
TAX SUITS	248	2	5	23	17	17	20	26	14	22	73	16	13
ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS	138	14	4	7	8	10	10	2	10	9	50	9	5
FREEDOM OF INFOR. ACT	106	59	3	2	3	6	4	5	6	2	11	1	4
ALL OTHER	595	99	20	61	25	42	58	40	23	28	130	25	44
PRIVATE CASES													
TOTAL	26,428	225	714	2,652	1,952	2,253	4,223	2,612	1,846	1,824	3,999	1,301	2,827
FEDERAL QUESTION	22,630	174	544	2,183	1,549	1,927	3,753	2,196	1,692	1,597	3,511	1,063	2,441
MARINE CONTRACT	127	-	9	19	6	10	26	2	-	-	25	-	30
OTHER CONTRACT ACTIONS	426	8	21	47	22	23	51	18	22	18	114	34	48
EMPLOYERS LIABILITY ACT	55	-	2	7	18	3	2	5	3	6	2	6	1
MARINE INJURY	133	-	9	9	4	3	58	2	7	4	29	-	8
OTHER TORT ACTIONS	499	4	13	55	41	25	57	37	83	23	95	22	44
ANTITRUST	166	2	7	19	25	13	18	18	5	7	18	6	28
CIVIL RIGHTS:													
EMPLOYMENT	3,091	50	79	284	167	270	398	271	295	245	324	193	515
OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS	3,832	32	138	486	390	248	338	418	288	301	598	184	411
PRISONER PETITIONS:													
HABEAS CORPUS	4,309	4	67	377	256	386	800	437	339	326	671	239	407
HABEAS CORPUS—DEATH	166	-	-	-	8	33	32	6	7	27	37	-	16
PRISONER CIVIL RIGHTS	5,358	35	63	390	344	264	1,660	622	130	405	846	224	375
PRISON CONDITION ¹	1,103	2	-	1	13	439	30	22	247	21	15	-	313
OTHER PRIS. PETITIONS	68	-	3	3	-	8	8	5	4	9	14	6	8
LABOR MGMT. RELAT. ACT.	231	3	7	33	24	10	11	37	12	15	64	8	7
OTHER LABOR	929	10	36	108	59	73	89	105	86	63	169	50	81
CPYRGHT., PATENT, & TRDMRK.	450	5	13	104	23	26	30	37	28	17	112	14	41
SECUR., COMMOD., & EXCHG.	200	-	9	46	18	7	11	7	22	12	41	12	15
CONST. OF STATE STATS.	133	3	18	13	6	7	6	13	8	12	29	7	11
ALL OTHER	1,354	16	50	182	125	79	128	134	106	86	308	58	82

Table B-7. (Continued)

Nature of Suit or Offense	Circuit												
	Total	D.C.	First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth	Seventh	Eighth	Ninth	Tenth	Eleventh
PRIVATE CASES (Continued)													
DIVERSITY OF CITIZENSHIP	3,776	51	170	469	381	326	470	416	154	227	488	238	386
INSURANCE	824	10	33	69	88	56	114	57	32	57	162	52	94
OTHER CONTRACT ACTIONS	1,435	18	62	216	145	129	135	130	121	61	206	78	134
REAL PROPERTY ACTIONS	100	1	5	15	7	16	12	6	1	6	15	7	9
PERSONAL INJURY/PROD. LIABILITY	425	4	15	45	45	32	46	119	-	45	21	18	35
OTHER PERSONAL INJURY	709	13	45	92	54	72	128	87	-	45	49	62	62
PERS. PROP. DAMAGE	245	5	8	22	40	19	32	15	-	13	24	21	46
ALL OTHER	38	-	2	10	2	2	3	2	-	-	11	-	6
GENERAL LOCAL JURISDICTION	22	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACT ACTIONS	7	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REAL PROPERTY ACTIONS	6	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TORT ACTIONS	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRISONER PETITIONS	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CRIMINAL CASES													
TOTAL	10,521	157	358	850	578	1,030	1,561	854	579	629	1,633	538	1,754
GENERAL OFFENSES													
HOMICIDE, TOTAL	140	6	1	13	3	10	15	9	2	10	43	18	10
MURDER, FIRST DEGREE	124	6	1	11	3	9	15	9	2	8	39	15	6
OTHER HOMICIDE	16	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	2	4	3	4
ROBBERY, TOTAL	299	2	2	15	10	21	23	25	22	16	96	22	45
BANK	287	2	2	14	10	20	23	23	21	14	94	22	42
OTHER ROBBERY	12	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	1	2	2	-	3

Table B-7. (Continued)

Nature of Suit or Offense	Circuit												
	Total	D.C.	First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth	Seventh	Eighth	Ninth	Tenth	Eleventh
GENERAL OFFENSES (Continued)													
ASSAULT	89	3	3	4	5	9	20	1	2	4	16	11	11
BURGLARY	6	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	-
LARCENY AND THEFT, TOTAL	275	9	15	12	16	44	37	22	22	14	38	6	40
INTERSTATE COMMERCE TRANSPORTATION, ETC. OF	57	3	1	4	2	4	1	8	9	4	8	-	13
STOLEN PROPERTY	99	1	8	4	6	23	14	9	8	5	12	1	8
POSTAL	43	1	4	2	5	4	1	3	2	1	9	2	9
OTHER LARCENY AND THEFT	76	4	2	2	3	13	21	2	3	4	9	3	10
EMBEZZLEMENT	107	-	1	14	8	7	11	9	6	15	18	2	16
FRAUD, TOTAL	1,419	16	46	172	107	159	183	127	82	55	233	54	185
INCOME TAX	142	1	1	31	16	13	10	15	11	6	22	1	15
POSTAL AND INTERSTATE WIRE, RADIO, ETC.	368	2	11	39	36	50	43	24	19	13	73	19	39
LENDING AND CREDIT	270	6	12	33	21	21	51	26	8	10	54	8	20
FALSE CLAIMS & STATMNTS.	118	2	1	8	7	20	18	11	5	5	19	2	20
OTHER FRAUD	521	5	21	61	27	55	61	51	39	21	65	24	91
THEFT	76	1	6	6	10	9	9	8	-	3	1	2	21
FORGERY AND COUNTERFEITING	143	3	3	9	6	11	26	17	6	8	25	3	26
SEX OFFENSES	153	-	2	8	5	9	22	11	8	30	23	20	15
DRUGS	4,750	58	150	316	226	463	824	403	237	284	579	227	983
MISC. GENERAL OFFENSES													
TOTAL	1,788	31	76	172	119	203	200	150	103	128	263	111	232
BRIBERY	42	1	3	5	4	2	1	5	6	1	8	-	6
EXTORTION, RACKETEERING, AND THREATS	218	-	8	35	17	29	23	18	9	17	21	16	25
GAMBLING, LOTTERY	11	-	1	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	-	4	-
KIDNAPPING	52	2	2	11	2	3	7	4	2	1	9	3	6
FIREARMS, WEAPONS	1,135	27	54	62	67	127	127	103	69	88	165	75	171

Table B-7. (Continued)

Nature of Suit or Offense	Circuit												
	Total	D.C.	First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth	Seventh	Eighth	Ninth	Tenth	Eleventh
MISC. GENERAL OFFENSES (CONTINUED)													
ESCAPE	85	-	-	4	8	13	12	8	6	4	16	4	10
PERJURY	35	-	-	5	1	7	6	3	2	1	7	-	3
DRUNK DRIVING/TRAFFIC	27	-	-	-	1	10	2	-	-	-	10	2	2
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS													
GENERAL OFFENSES	183	1	8	50	19	12	17	8	9	16	27	7	9
SPECIAL OFFENSES													
IMMIGRATION LAWS	417	2	15	28	12	7	109	2	6	11	158	26	41
FEDERAL STATUTES, TOTAL	859	26	38	81	49	78	82	69	81	51	139	36	129
AGRICULTURAL ACTS	22	-	1	1	1	1	3	1	-	2	8	4	-
ANTITRUST VIOLATIONS	4	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NATIONAL DEFENSE LAWS	13	1	2	-	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1
CIVIL RIGHTS	28	-	2	1	5	3	4	2	2	-	3	4	2
WITNESS INTIMIDATION	60	-	3	4	1	7	12	11	3	1	11	1	6
EXPLOSIVES/NONVESSEL	83	-	4	6	-	13	10	5	8	10	14	1	12
OTHER	649	25	26	69	37	49	51	49	68	38	103	26	108

NOTE: TOTALS INCLUDE REOPENED, REMANDED, AND REINSTATED APPEALS AS WELL AS ORIGINAL APPEALS. THIS TABLE DOES NOT INCLUDE DATA FOR THE U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT. COLLECTION OF DATA FOR THIS CATEGORY BEGAN ON JANUARY 1, 1997; THEREFORE, THIS TABLE REPORTS DATA FOR THIS CATEGORY FOR NINE MONTHS.

Table B-8.**U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit—Appeals Filed, Terminated, and Pending During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Source of Appeals	Pending Oct. 1, 1996	Filed	Terminations				Pending Sept. 30, 1997
			Total	By Judges	Other	Percent Reversed	
Total¹	850	1,458	1,410	1,036	374	17	898
Board of Contract Appeals	73	71	79	62	17	18	65
Court of International Trade	50	83	60	51	9	0	73
Court of Veterans Appeals	39	84	86	65	21	0	37
Department of Veterans' Affairs	3	3	5	2	3	0	1
U.S. Claims Court	118	151	140	120	20	23	129
U.S. District Courts	295	395	397	308	89	27	293
International Trade Commission	8	7	7	7	0	0	8
Merit Systems Protection Board	193	544	491	307	184	8	246
Patent and Trademark Office	59	72	92	66	26	0	39
Senate Select Committee on Ethics	1	3	2	2	0	0	2
Writs ²	11	41	48	43	5	0	4

¹ NO APPEALS WERE MADE FROM DECISIONS OF THE SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE, THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE, THE GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE, OR THE OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT² THIS CATEGORY INCLUDES WRITS OF MANDAMUS, OTHER EXTRAORDINARY WRITS, PETITIONS FOR PERMISSION TO APPEAL, AND DISCRETIONARY PETITIONS FOR REVIEW

Table B-9.**U.S. Courts of Appeals Pro Se Appeals Commenced and Terminated, by Circuit,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Total Cases Commenced	Pro Se at Filing	Total Cases Terminated	Pro Se at Termination
ALL CIRCUITS	52,319	21,747	51,194	20,850
CRIMINAL	10,521	1,034	10,466	1,182
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	5,183	4,316	4,449	3,676
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	3,803	1,361	4,200	1,403
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	11,005	9,909	11,019	9,792
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	15,423	3,585	15,122	3,433
BANKRUPTCY	1,158	323	1,269	352
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	4,412	808	3,944	686
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	814	411	725	326
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	1,531	325	1,833	448
CRIMINAL	157	4	194	9
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	98	72	113	95
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	287	118	374	160
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	41	34	69	60
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	184	54	245	75
BANKRUPTCY	5	5	8	4
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	727	29	791	34
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	32	9	39	11
FIRST CIRCUIT	1,449	382	1,371	326
CRIMINAL	358	24	354	30
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	136	92	89	57
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	115	34	113	32
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	133	93	127	89
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	581	112	556	98
BANKRUPTCY	36	8	44	5
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	78	17	78	14
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	12	2	10	1
SECOND CIRCUIT	4,816	1,693	4,378	1,606
CRIMINAL	850	46	784	123
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	356	269	275	212
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	367	158	343	150
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	771	640	756	608
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,881	448	1,766	414
BANKRUPTCY	110	23	127	35
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	376	43	257	32
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	105	66	70	32

Table B-9. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Total Cases Commenced	Pro Se at Filing	Total Cases Terminated	Pro Se at Termination
THIRD CIRCUIT	3,458	1,370	3,479	1,453
CRIMINAL	578	85	598	85
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	380	311	355	297
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	219	73	208	72
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	622	559	738	668
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,330	311	1,272	300
BANKRUPTCY	111	23	100	27
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	155	8	152	4
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	63	-	56	-
FOURTH CIRCUIT	4,754	2,277	4,629	2,283
CRIMINAL	1,030	16	939	20
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	736	658	629	553
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	312	143	333	127
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,130	1,042	1,220	1,140
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,123	325	1,115	344
BANKRUPTCY	81	28	106	31
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	316	55	266	61
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	26	10	21	7
FIFTH CIRCUIT	7,573	3,893	7,301	3,610
CRIMINAL	1,561	277	1,605	327
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	701	613	544	469
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	375	92	406	108
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	2,530	2,412	2,338	2,238
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,693	295	1,744	282
BANKRUPTCY	179	44	186	40
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	437	71	385	60
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	97	89	93	86
SIXTH CIRCUIT	4,622	2,000	4,626	2,028
CRIMINAL	854	98	796	94
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	455	382	434	361
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	320	123	344	110
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,092	977	1,117	1,006
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,520	340	1,560	366
BANKRUPTCY	87	11	94	21
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	246	48	240	52
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	48	21	41	18

Table B-9. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Total Cases Commenced	Pro Se at Filing	Total Cases Terminated	Pro Se at Termination
SEVENTH CIRCUIT	3,350	1,447	3,311	1,524
CRIMINAL	579	24	621	86
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	462	406	443	386
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	189	76	198	81
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	727	664	804	718
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,119	231	976	207
BANKRUPTCY	56	12	62	17
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	188	22	174	17
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	30	12	33	12
EIGHTH CIRCUIT	3,335	1,485	3,215	1,230
CRIMINAL	629	34	648	47
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	404	342	324	261
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	263	93	293	98
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	788	702	733	563
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,036	275	978	218
BANKRUPTCY	51	16	74	18
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	129	13	131	16
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	35	10	34	9
NINTH CIRCUIT	8,692	3,424	8,515	3,241
CRIMINAL	1,633	172	1,593	114
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	568	405	564	413
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	737	258	772	258
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,583	1,339	1,625	1,364
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	2,416	675	2,476	642
BANKRUPTCY	293	107	292	89
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	1,300	408	1,025	299
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	162	60	168	62
TENTH CIRCUIT	2,629	976	2,466	92
CRIMINAL	538	29	370	31
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	313	270	336	287
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	277	63	283	63
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	469	407	477	408
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	832	135	795	128
BANKRUPTCY	39	10	54	17
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	115	29	103	20
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	46	33	48	38

Table B-9. (Continued)

Circuit and Nature of Proceeding	Total Cases Commenced	Pro Se at Filing	Total Cases Terminated	Pro Se at Termination
ELEVENTH CIRCUIT	6,110	2,475	6,070	2,109
CRIMINAL	1,754	225	1,964	216
U.S. PRISONER PETITIONS	574	496	343	285
OTHER U.S. CIVIL	342	130	533	144
PRIV. PRISONER PETITIONS	1,119	1,040	1,015	930
OTHER PRIVATE CIVIL	1,708	384	1,639	359
BANKRUPTCY	110	36	122	48
ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS	345	65	342	77
ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS	158	99	112	50

NOTE: THIS TABLE DOES NOT INCLUDE DATA FOR THE U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT.

Table C.
U.S. District Courts—Civil Cases Commenced, Terminated, and Pending
During the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1996 and 1997

Circuit	Filings			Terminations			Pending		
	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996 ¹	1997	Percent Change
TOTAL	269,132	272,027	1.1	250,387	249,641	-0.3	250,934	273,320	8.9
DC	2,950	3,003	1.8	2,634	2,784	5.7	2,664	2,883	8.2
1ST	7,088	7,694	8.5	7,684	7,295	-5.1	7,311	7,710	5.5
ME	731	750	2.6	719	712	-1.0	404	442	9.4
MA	3,326	3,542	6.5	3,633	3,454	-4.9	3,467	3,555	2.5
NH	699	655	-6.3	690	679	-1.6	670	646	-3.6
RI	722	767	6.2	770	681	-11.6	543	629	15.8
PR	1,610	1,980	23.0	1,872	1,769	-5.5	2,227	2,438	9.5
2ND	23,801	24,480	2.9	24,409	23,230	-4.8	29,351	30,601	4.3
CT	2,820	2,861	1.5	2,810	2,877	2.4	3,989	3,973	-0.4
NY,N	2,102	1,910	-9.1	1,939	1,969	1.5	3,062	3,003	-1.9
NY,E	6,356	7,397	16.4	5,995	6,183	3.1	7,872	9,086	15.4
NY,S	10,542	10,271	-2.6	11,572	10,231	-11.6	11,783	11,823	0.3
NY,W	1,546	1,595	3.2	1,652	1,529	-7.5	2,212	2,278	3.0
VT	435	446	2.5	441	441	0.0	433	438	1.2
3RD	22,279	22,402	0.6	21,885	20,762	-5.1	17,463	19,103	9.4
DE	790	774	-2.0	817	703	-14.0	706	777	10.1
NJ	6,398	6,514	1.8	6,693	6,521	-2.6	5,755	5,748	-0.1
PA,E	9,126	9,400	3.0	8,631	8,083	-6.4	5,844	7,161	22.5
PA,M	2,387	2,040	-14.5	2,456	2,079	-15.4	1,622	1,583	-2.4
PA,W	3,173	3,240	2.1	2,989	2,964	-0.8	2,748	3,024	10.0
VI	405	434	7.2	299	412	37.8	788	810	2.8
4TH	20,189	20,784	2.9	20,920	20,869	-0.3	14,819	14,734	-0.6
MD	4,393	4,443	1.1	4,376	4,307	-1.6	3,248	3,384	4.2
NC,E	1,537	1,549	0.8	1,609	1,501	-6.7	932	980	5.2
NC,M	1,067	1,274	19.4	1,090	1,088	-0.2	749	935	24.8
NC,W	1,053	1,234	17.2	1,085	1,091	0.6	940	1,083	15.2
SC	3,908	4,045	3.5	4,392	3,905	-11.1	3,166	3,306	4.4
VA,E	4,273	4,405	3.1	4,274	4,283	0.2	2,023	2,145	6.0
VA,W	2,112	1,851	-12.4	2,161	1,826	-15.5	1,382	1,407	1.8
WV,N	652	710	8.9	647	789	21.9	613	534	-12.9
WV,S	1,194	1,273	6.6	1,286	2,079	61.7	1,766	960	-45.6

BLANK

PAGE

Table C. (Continued)

Circuit	Filings			Terminations			Pending		
	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996 ¹	1997	Percent Change
5TH	39,064	34,032	-12.9	36,328	31,160	-14.2	36,630	39,502	7.8
LA,E	4,050	3,895	-3.8	4,220	3,739	-11.4	2,921	3,077	5.3
LA,M	7,643	1,256	-83.6	1,210	1,659	37.1	10,985	10,582	-3.7
LA,W	2,928	2,660	-9.2	2,631	2,841	8.0	2,642	2,461	-6.9
MS,N	1,271	1,181	-7.1	1,561	1,216	-22.1	1,153	1,118	-3.0
MS,S	2,439	2,431	-0.3	2,310	2,330	0.9	2,029	2,130	5.0
TX,N	6,086	5,739	-5.7	5,706	5,901	3.4	4,330	4,168	-3.8
TX,E	4,195	6,183	47.4	3,337	3,934	17.9	3,789	6,038	59.4
TX,S	6,951	7,009	0.8	12,126	6,042	-50.2	6,287	7,254	15.4
TX,W	3,501	3,678	5.1	3,227	3,498	8.4	2,494	2,674	7.2
6TH	29,177	40,388	38.4	26,709	28,569	7.0	22,612	34,431	52.3
KY,E	2,088	2,313	10.8	2,064	1,883	-8.8	1,708	2,138	25.2
KY,W	1,544	1,635	5.9	1,665	1,526	-8.4	1,365	1,474	8.0
MI,E	5,866	16,500	181.3	5,678	5,609	-1.2	4,321	15,212	252.0
MI,W	1,813	1,871	3.2	1,794	1,731	-3.5	1,312	1,452	10.7
OH,N	9,197	9,585	4.2	7,668	9,923	29.4	6,128	5,790	-5.5
OH,S	3,076	3,137	2.0	2,556	2,712	6.1	3,281	3,706	13.0
TN,E	2,276	2,193	-3.7	2,006	1,948	-2.9	1,923	2,168	12.7
TN,M	1,632	1,650	1.1	1,689	1,640	-1.7	1,347	1,357	0.7
TN,W	1,685	1,504	-10.8	1,609	1,597	-0.8	1,227	1,134	-7.6
7TH	18,983	19,657	3.6	17,860	18,914	5.9	15,277	16,020	4.9
IL,N	8,701	9,580	10.1	7,992	8,930	11.7	7,050	7,700	9.2
IL,C	1,385	1,408	1.7	1,369	1,393	1.8	1,221	1,236	1.2
IL,S	1,469	1,511	2.9	1,426	1,529	7.2	1,299	1,281	-1.4
IN,N	2,189	1,882	-14.0	1,967	1,918	-2.5	1,897	1,861	-1.9
IN,S	2,663	2,988	12.2	2,584	2,850	10.3	2,362	2,500	5.8
WI,E	1,507	1,409	-6.5	1,463	1,438	-1.7	1,138	1,109	-2.6
WI,W	1,069	879	-17.8	1,059	856	-19.2	310	333	7.4
8TH	16,470	16,212	-1.6	15,983	16,247	1.7	14,155	14,120	-0.3
AR,E	2,613	2,505	-4.1	2,396	2,429	1.4	2,233	2,309	3.4
AR,W	1,083	1,088	0.5	1,004	941	-6.3	632	779	23.3
IA,N	958	728	-24.8	975	781	-19.9	722	669	-7.4
IA,S	1,203	1,164	-3.3	1,215	1,190	-2.1	1,063	1,037	-2.5
MN	2,610	2,890	10.7	2,358	3,093	31.2	2,557	2,354	-7.9
MO,E	3,084	2,929	-5.0	3,130	3,106	-0.8	3,069	2,892	-5.8
MO,W	2,730	3,008	10.2	2,831	2,728	-3.6	2,205	2,485	12.7
NE	1,263	1,105	-12.5	1,215	1,174	-3.4	962	893	-7.2
ND	329	332	0.9	343	336	-2.1	285	281	-1.4
SD	587	463	-21.1	516	469	-9.1	427	421	-1.4

Table C. (Continued)

Circuit	Filings			Terminations			Pending		
	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996 ¹	1997	Percent Change
9TH	39,808	38,934	-2.2	37,422	36,663	-2.0	33,164	35,435	6.8
AK	563	635	12.8	782	595	-23.9	670	710	6.0
AZ	3,989	3,522	-11.7	3,767	3,383	-10.2	3,884	4,023	3.6
CA,N	5,833	5,900	1.1	5,425	5,879	8.4	5,240	5,261	0.4
CA,E	3,579	3,544	-1.0	3,278	3,134	-4.4	3,867	4,277	10.6
CA,C	10,599	11,029	4.1	10,318	10,027	-2.8	7,361	8,363	13.6
CA,S	3,498	2,550	-27.1	2,300	2,677	16.4	2,898	2,771	-4.4
HI	1,117	1,840	64.7	1,073	1,297	20.9	967	1,510	56.2
ID	614	627	2.1	587	583	-0.7	694	738	6.3
MT	756	680	-10.1	714	774	8.4	920	826	-10.2
NV	2,129	2,481	16.5	2,128	2,103	-1.2	1,878	2,256	20.1
OR	2,545	2,399	-5.7	2,657	2,405	-9.5	1,899	1,893	-0.3
WA,E	1,031	658	-36.2	863	786	-8.9	650	522	-19.7
WA,W	3,387	2,922	-13.7	3,347	2,872	-14.2	2,112	2,162	2.4
GUAM	114	82	-28.1	127	93	-26.8	84	73	-13.1
NMI	54	65	20.4	56	55	-1.8	40	50	25.0
10TH	12,821	12,533	-2.3	12,548	12,941	3.1	11,513	11,105	-3.6
CO	3,157	2,921	-7.5	3,021	3,068	1.6	2,912	2,765	-5.1
KS	2,012	2,032	1.0	2,041	2,033	-0.4	1,744	1,743	-0.1
NM	1,838	1,822	-0.9	1,784	1,980	11.0	1,801	1,643	-8.8
OK,N	1,238	1,256	1.5	1,337	1,155	-13.6	1,007	1,108	10.0
OK,E	691	765	10.7	583	751	28.8	501	515	2.8
OK,W	2,310	2,174	-5.9	2,279	2,186	-4.1	1,458	1,446	-0.8
UT	1,143	1,171	2.4	1,147	1,335	16.4	1,616	1,452	-10.2
WY	432	392	-9.3	356	433	21.6	474	433	-8.7
11TH	36,502	31,908	-12.6	26,005	30,207	16.2	45,975	47,676	3.7
AL,N	12,228	4,978	-59.3	4,131	6,044	46.3	24,168	23,102	-4.4
AL,M	1,929	1,871	-3.0	1,721	1,833	6.5	1,433	1,471	2.7
AL,S	1,274	1,251	-1.8	1,197	1,214	1.4	1,097	1,134	3.4
FL,N	1,978	1,621	-18.1	1,737	1,681	-3.2	1,738	1,678	-3.5
FL,M	5,975	7,125	19.2	5,481	6,397	16.7	5,757	6,485	12.6
FL,S	6,293	7,361	17.0	5,257	6,287	19.6	5,572	6,646	19.3
GA,N	4,184	4,877	16.6	3,980	4,243	6.6	3,429	4,063	18.5
GA,M	1,396	1,576	12.9	1,193	1,274	6.8	1,784	2,086	16.9
GA,S	1,245	1,248	0.2	1,308	1,234	-5.7	997	1,011	1.4

NOTE: PENDING CASES EXCLUDE ASBESTOS CASES TRANSFERRED TO P.A.E. UNDER ORDER 875 OF THE JUDICIAL PANEL ON MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION

¹ REVISED

Table C-1.

**U.S. District Courts—Civil Cases Commenced, Terminated, and Pending
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Total Civil Cases				U.S. Civil Cases				Private Civil Cases			
	Pending Sept. 30, 1996	Commenced	Terminated	Pending Sept. 30, 1997	Pending Sept. 30, 1996	Commenced	Terminated	Pending Sept. 30, 1997	Pending Sept. 30, 1996	Commenced	Terminated	Pending Sept. 30, 1997
TOTAL	250,934	272,027	249,641	273,320	36,495	60,004	50,591	47,908	212,439	212,023	199,050	225,412
DC	2,664	3,003	2,784	2,883	1,457	1,597	1,422	1,632	1,207	1,406	1,362	1,251
1ST	7,311	7,694	7,295	7,710	1,252	2,178	1,820	1,610	6,059	5,516	5,475	6,100
ME	404	750	712	442	87	181	195	73	317	569	517	369
MA	3,467	3,542	3,454	3,555	587	899	754	732	2,880	2,643	2,700	2,823
NH	670	655	679	646	78	150	128	100	592	505	551	546
RI	543	767	681	629	80	158	123	115	463	609	558	514
PR	2,227	1,980	1,769	2,438	420	790	620	590	1,807	1,190	1,149	1,848
2ND	29,351	24,480	23,230	30,601	3,926	4,872	3,983	4,815	25,425	19,608	19,247	25,786
CT	3,989	2,861	2,877	3,973	457	536	432	561	3,532	2,325	2,445	3,412
NY,N	3,062	1,910	1,969	3,003	400	330	336	394	2,662	1,580	1,633	2,609
NY,E	7,872	7,397	6,183	9,086	1,428	2,037	1,500	1,965	6,444	5,360	4,683	7,121
NY,S	11,783	10,271	10,231	11,823	1,188	1,414	1,218	1,384	10,595	8,857	9,013	10,439
NY,W	2,212	1,595	1,529	2,278	357	427	365	419	1,855	1,168	1,164	1,859
VT	433	446	441	438	96	128	132	92	337	318	309	346
3RD	17,463	22,402	20,762	19,103	2,454	3,974	3,564	2,864	15,009	18,428	17,198	16,239
DE	706	774	703	777	86	120	117	89	620	654	586	688
NJ	5,755	6,514	6,521	5,748	1,019	1,309	1,293	1,035	4,736	5,205	5,228	4,713
PA,E	5,844	9,400	8,083	7,161	519	1,033	867	685	5,325	8,367	7,216	6,476
PA,M	1,622	2,040	2,079	1,583	304	577	527	354	1,318	1,463	1,552	1,229
PA,W	2,748	3,240	2,964	3,024	432	855	692	595	2,316	2,385	2,272	2,429
VI	788	434	412	810	94	80	68	106	694	354	344	704
4TH	14,819	20,784	20,869	14,734	3,371	5,805	4,986	4,190	11,448	14,979	15,883	10,544
MD	3,248	4,443	4,307	3,384	635	898	745	788	2,613	3,545	3,562	2,596
NC,E	932	1,549	1,501	980	239	572	500	311	693	977	1,001	669
NC,M	749	1,274	1,088	935	271	574	465	380	478	700	623	555
NC,W	940	1,234	1,091	1,083	285	404	350	339	655	830	741	744
SC	3,166	4,045	3,905	3,306	832	1,193	1,126	899	2,334	2,852	2,779	2,407
VA,E	2,023	4,405	4,283	2,145	275	744	665	354	1,748	3,661	3,618	1,791
VA,W	1,382	1,851	1,826	1,407	358	613	449	522	1,024	1,238	1,377	885
WV,N	613	710	789	534	195	225	247	173	418	485	542	361
WV,S	1,766	1,273	2,079	960	281	582	439	424	1,485	691	1,640	536

Table C-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Civil Cases				U.S. Civil Cases				Private Civil Cases			
	Pending Sept. 30, 1996	Commenced	Terminated	Pending Sept. 30, 1997	Pending Sept. 30, 1996	Commenced	Terminated	Pending Sept. 30, 1997	Pending Sept. 30, 1996	Commenced	Terminated	Pending Sept. 30, 1997
5TH	36,630	34,032	31,160	39,502	3,656	5,684	4,787	4,553	32,974	28,348	26,373	34,949
LA,E	2,921	3,895	3,739	3,077	309	561	482	388	2,612	3,334	3,257	2,689
LA,M	10,985	1,256	1,659	10,582	120	152	132	140	10,865	1,104	1,527	10,442
LA,W	2,642	2,660	2,841	2,461	425	629	547	507	2,217	2,031	2,294	1,954
MS,N	1,153	1,181	1,216	1,118	128	164	125	167	1,025	1,017	1,091	951
MS,S	2,029	2,431	2,330	2,130	278	408	328	358	1,751	2,023	2,002	1,772
TX,N	4,330	5,739	5,901	4,168	579	1,004	876	707	3,751	4,735	5,025	3,461
TX,E	3,789	6,183	3,934	6,038	403	392	372	423	3,386	5,791	3,562	5,615
TX,S	6,287	7,009	6,042	7,254	724	1,211	949	986	5,563	5,798	5,093	6,268
TX,W	2,494	3,678	3,498	2,674	690	1,163	976	877	1,804	2,515	2,522	1,797
6TH	22,612	40,388	28,569	34,431	4,035	7,717	6,010	5,742	18,577	32,671	22,559	28,689
KY,E	1,708	2,313	1,883	2,138	629	1,254	829	1,054	1,079	1,059	1,054	1,084
KY,W	1,365	1,635	1,526	1,474	283	404	312	375	1,082	1,231	1,214	1,099
MI,E	4,321	16,500	5,609	15,212	756	2,634	1,763	1,627	3,565	13,866	3,846	13,585
MI,W	1,312	1,871	1,731	1,452	219	412	323	308	1,093	1,459	1,408	1,144
OH,N	6,128	9,585	9,923	5,790	745	1,024	966	803	5,383	8,561	8,957	4,987
OH,S	3,281	3,137	2,712	3,706	554	624	589	589	2,727	2,513	2,123	3,117
TN,E	1,923	2,193	1,948	2,168	434	662	542	554	1,489	1,531	1,406	1,614
TN,M	1,347	1,650	1,640	1,357	207	302	276	233	1,140	1,348	1,364	1,124
TN,W	1,227	1,504	1,597	1,134	208	401	410	199	1,019	1,103	1,187	935
7TH	15,277	19,657	18,914	16,020	1,949	3,314	2,874	2,389	13,328	16,343	16,040	13,631
IL,N	7,050	9,580	8,930	7,700	610	1,121	913	818	6,440	8,459	8,017	6,882
IL,C	1,221	1,408	1,393	1,236	194	395	346	243	1,027	1,013	1,047	993
IL,S	1,299	1,511	1,529	1,281	252	364	333	283	1,047	1,147	1,196	998
IN,N	1,897	1,882	1,918	1,861	218	306	272	252	1,679	1,576	1,646	1,609
IN,S	2,362	2,988	2,850	2,500	420	621	546	495	1,942	2,367	2,304	2,005
WI,E	1,138	1,409	1,438	1,109	197	323	294	226	941	1,086	1,144	883
WI,W	310	879	856	333	58	184	170	72	252	695	686	261
8TH	14,155	16,212	16,247	14,120	2,822	4,766	3,952	3,636	11,333	11,446	12,295	10,484
AR,E	2,233	2,505	2,429	2,309	501	902	592	811	1,732	1,603	1,837	1,498
AR,W	632	1,088	941	779	120	401	267	254	512	687	674	525
IA,N	722	728	781	669	148	232	201	179	574	496	580	490
IA,S	1,063	1,164	1,190	1,037	207	381	335	253	856	783	855	784
MN	2,557	2,890	3,093	2,354	433	735	717	451	2,124	2,155	2,376	1,903
MO,E	3,069	2,929	3,106	2,892	444	640	525	559	2,625	2,289	2,581	2,333
MO,W	2,205	3,008	2,728	2,485	565	877	725	717	1,640	2,131	2,003	1,768
NE	962	1,105	1,174	893	156	302	279	179	806	803	895	714
ND	285	332	336	281	121	155	152	124	164	177	184	157
SD	427	463	469	421	127	141	159	109	300	322	310	312

Table C-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Civil Cases				U.S. Civil Cases				Private Civil Cases			
	Pending Sept. 30, 1996	Commenced	Terminated	Pending Sept. 30, 1997	Pending Sept. 30, 1996	Commenced	Terminated	Pending Sept. 30, 1997	Pending Sept. 30, 1996	Commenced	Terminated	Pending Sept. 30, 1997
9TH	33,164	38,934	36,663	35,435	6,035	9,066	8,106	6,995	27,129	29,868	28,557	28,440
AK	670	635	595	710	162	151	149	164	508	484	446	546
AZ	3,884	3,522	3,383	4,023	546	645	588	603	3,338	2,877	2,795	3,420
CA,N	5,240	5,900	5,879	5,261	889	1,149	1,081	957	4,351	4,751	4,798	4,304
CA,E	3,867	3,544	3,134	4,277	626	805	640	791	3,241	2,739	2,494	3,486
CA,C	7,361	11,029	10,027	8,363	1,579	3,292	2,636	2,235	5,782	7,737	7,391	6,128
CA,S	2,898	2,550	2,677	2,771	536	713	768	481	2,362	1,837	1,909	2,290
HI	967	1,840	1,297	1,510	140	244	230	154	827	1,596	1,067	1,356
ID	694	627	583	738	185	147	147	185	509	480	436	553
MT	920	680	774	826	259	234	272	221	661	446	502	605
NV	1,878	2,401	2,103	2,256	207	358	308	257	1,671	2,123	1,795	1,999
OR	1,899	2,399	2,405	1,893	384	564	559	389	1,515	1,835	1,846	1,504
WA,E	650	658	786	522	170	192	209	153	480	466	577	369
WA,W	2,112	2,922	2,872	2,162	328	509	461	376	1,784	2,413	2,411	1,786
GUAM	84	82	93	73	21	37	37	21	63	45	56	52
NMI	40	65	55	50	3	26	21	8	37	39	34	42
10TH	11,513	12,533	12,941	11,105	2,641	3,564	3,315	2,890	8,872	8,969	9,626	8,215
CO	2,912	2,921	3,068	2,765	537	694	629	602	2,375	2,227	2,439	2,163
KS	1,744	2,032	2,033	1,743	417	592	569	440	1,327	1,440	1,464	1,303
NM	1,801	1,822	1,980	1,643	459	585	552	492	1,342	1,237	1,428	1,151
OK,N	1,007	1,256	1,155	1,108	345	451	379	417	662	805	776	691
OK,E	501	765	751	515	178	286	265	199	323	479	486	316
OK,W	1,458	2,174	2,186	1,446	382	613	617	378	1,076	1,561	1,569	1,068
UT	1,616	1,171	1,335	1,452	272	268	249	291	1,344	903	1,086	1,161
WY	474	392	433	433	51	75	55	71	423	317	378	362
11TH	45,975	31,908	30,207	47,676	4,897	7,467	5,772	6,592	41,078	24,441	24,435	41,084
AL,N	24,168	4,978	6,044	23,102	392	512	482	422	23,776	4,466	5,562	22,680
AL,M	1,433	1,871	1,833	1,471	245	271	236	280	1,188	1,600	1,597	1,191
AL,S	1,097	1,251	1,214	1,134	206	391	266	331	891	860	948	803
FL,N	1,738	1,621	1,681	1,678	531	556	518	569	1,207	1,065	1,163	1,109
FL,M	5,757	7,125	6,397	6,485	1,172	1,637	1,304	1,505	4,585	5,488	5,093	4,980
FL,S	5,572	7,361	6,287	6,646	1,268	2,385	1,693	1,960	4,304	4,976	4,594	4,686
GA,N	3,429	4,877	4,243	4,063	518	1,031	692	857	2,911	3,846	3,551	3,206
GA,M	1,784	1,576	1,274	2,086	342	366	313	395	1,442	1,210	961	1,691
GA,S	997	1,248	1,234	1,011	223	318	268	273	774	930	966	738

NOTE: PENDING CASES EXCLUDE ASBESTOS CASES TRANSFERRED TO P.A.E. UNDER ORDER 875 OF THE JUDICIAL PANEL ON MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION.

Table C-2.

**U.S. District Courts—Civil Cases Commenced, by Basis of Jurisdiction
and Nature of Suit, During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Nature of Suit	1996	1997					
		Total	U.S. Cases		Private Cases		
			Plaintiff	Defendant	Federal Question	Diversity of Citizenship	Local Jurisdiction
TOTAL CASES	269,132	272,027	20,966	39,038	156,596	55,278	149
CONTRACT ACTIONS, TOTAL	35,688	40,836	12,227	527	6,379	21,652	51
INSURANCE	7,914	8,045	21	87	1,174	6,748	15
MARINE	2,797	2,587	68	10	2,376	130	3
MILLER ACT	912	834	263	10	561	-	-
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS	1,194	1,056	487	14	54	501	-
RECOVERY OF OVERPAYMENTS AND ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS, TOTAL	5,139	9,677	9,330	124	127	96	-
DEFAULTED STUDENT LOANS	4,508	9,098	9,043	55	-	-	-
VETERANS' OVERPAYMENT	152	115	111	4	-	-	-
OTHER	479	464	176	65	127	96	-
OTHER CONTRACT ACTIONS	17,732	18,637	2,058	282	2,087	14,177	33
REAL PROPERTY ACTIONS, TOTAL	6,254	5,473	2,355	425	614	2,049	30
CONDEMNATION OF LAND	367	334	190	19	111	14	-
FORECLOSURE	4,406	3,764	2,025	134	187	1,390	28
RENT, LEASE, AND EJECTMENT	295	239	64	15	48	111	1
TORTS TO LAND, INCLUDING PRODUCT LIABILITY	363	390	24	47	70	249	-
OTHER REAL PROPERTY ACTIONS	823	746	52	210	198	285	1
TORT ACTIONS, TOTAL	59,661	58,289	126	3,198	23,414	31,483	68
PERSONAL INJURY, TOTAL	55,647	53,940	30	2,949	21,956	28,939	66
PERSONAL INJURY/ PRODUCT LIABILITY, TOTAL	27,584	32,856	-	256	16,459	16,132	9
AIRPLANE	135	161	-	2	51	108	-
MARINE	55	43	-	1	17	25	-
MOTOR VEHICLE	550	537	-	14	22	500	1
ASBESTOS	7,289	7,143	-	2	5,556	1,585	-
OTHER	19,555	24,972	-	237	10,813	13,914	8
OTHER PERSONAL INJURY, TOTAL	28,063	21,084	30	2,693	5,497	12,807	57
AIRPLANE	809	740	-	45	228	462	5
MARINE	2,172	2,298	9	60	1,940	288	1
MOTOR VEHICLE	5,330	5,126	-	780	158	4,180	8
ASSAULT, LIBEL, AND SLANDER	848	859	-	86	175	596	2
FEDERAL EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT	2,225	1,943	-	118	1,825	-	-
MEDICAL MALPRACTICE	1,330	1,368	-	584	-	784	-
OTHER	15,349	8,750	21	1,020	1,171	6,497	41

Table C-2. (Continued)

Nature of Suit	1996	1997					
		Total	U.S. Cases		Private Cases		
			Plaintiff	Defendant	Federal Question	Diversity of Citizenship	Local Jurisdiction
PERSONAL PROPERTY DAMAGE, TOTAL	4,014	4,349	96	249	1,458	2,544	2
FRAUD, INCLUDING TRUTH IN LENDING	2,299	2,693	60	47	1,050	1,535	1
OTHER PERSONAL PROPERTY DAMAGE	1,715	1,656	36	202	408	1,009	1
ACTIONS UNDER STATUTES, TOTAL	167,520	167,414	6,255	34,883	126,184	92	-
ANTITRUST	689	598	25	3	570	-	-
BANKRUPTCY, TOTAL	4,565	4,139	40	62	4,037	-	-
APPEAL (28 USC 158)	3,872	3,475	33	47	3,395	-	-
WITHDRAWAL (28 USC 157)	693	664	7	15	642	-	-
BANKS AND BANKING	407	280	20	48	212	-	-
CIVIL RIGHTS, TOTAL	42,007	43,278	561	2,356	40,361	-	-
VOTING	229	141	2	10	129	-	-
EMPLOYMENT	23,152	23,796	404	1,241	22,151	-	-
HOUSING AND ACCOMMODATIONS	932	854	39	24	791	-	-
WELFARE	83	91	2	14	75	-	-
OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS	17,611	18,396	114	1,067	17,215	-	-
COMMERCE (ICC RATES, ETC.)	1,624	502	5	10	487	-	-
ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS	1,131	958	244	245	469	-	-
DEPORTATION	150	149	-	132	17	-	-
PRISONER PETITIONS, TOTAL	68,235	62,966	-	14,952	48,011	3	-
MOTIONS TO VACATE SENTENCE	9,729	11,675	-	11,675	-	-	-
HABEAS CORPUS	16,429	21,858	-	1,902	19,956	-	-
MANDAMUS AND OTHER	862	798	-	401	397	-	-
CIVIL RIGHTS*	41,215	28,635	-	974	27,658	3	-
FORFEITURE AND PENALTY, TOTAL	2,235	2,384	2,143	241	-	-	-
AGRICULTURAL ACTS	162	146	67	79	-	-	-
FOOD AND DRUG ACT	140	149	140	9	-	-	-
DRUG-RELATED SEIZURE OF PROPERTY	947	1,131	1,060	71	-	-	-
AIR TRAFFIC REGULATIONS	14	24	23	1	-	-	-
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT	27	20	17	3	-	-	-
OTHER FORFEITURE AND PENALTY SUITS	945	914	836	78	-	-	-

Table C-2. (Continued)

Nature of Suit	1996	1997					
		Total	U.S. Cases		Federal Question	Private Cases	
			Plaintiff	Defendant		Diversity of Citizenship	Local Jurisdiction
LABOR LAWS, TOTAL	15,073	15,508	468	156	14,884	-	-
FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT	1,558	1,633	143	25	1,465	-	-
LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS ACT	1,902	1,927	67	24	1,836	-	-
LABOR MANAGEMENT REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE ACT	185	182	14	8	160	-	-
RAILWAY LABOR ACT	176	168	5	4	159	-	-
ERISA**	9,655	10,045	141	27	9,877	-	-
OTHER LABOR LITIGATION	1,597	1,553	98	68	1,387	-	-
PROTECTED PROPERTY RIGHTS, TOTAL	7,028	7,559	15	8	7,536	-	-
COPYRIGHT	2,263	2,258	-	-	2,258	-	-
PATENT	1,840	2,112	6	8	2,098	-	-
TRADEMARK	2,925	3,189	9	-	3,180	-	-
SECURITIES, COMMODITIES, AND EXCHANGES	1,704	1,669	238	13	1,418	-	-
SOCIAL SECURITY LAWS, TOTAL	9,347	13,605	89	13,516	-	-	-
HEALTH INSURANCE	71	98	-	98	-	-	-
BLACK LUNG CASES	12	17	-	17	-	-	-
DISABILITY INSURANCE	5,166	7,583	89	7,494	-	-	-
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME	3,656	5,204	-	5,204	-	-	-
RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS BENEFITS	442	703	-	703	-	-	-
RICO***	849	840	5	-	763	72	-
STATE REAPPORTIONMENT SUITS	5	11	-	-	11	-	-
TAX SUITS	2,122	2,272	1,040	1,232	-	-	-
CUSTOMER CHALLENGE	22	15	-	15	-	-	-
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT	463	371	-	318	53	-	-
CONSTITUTIONALITY OF STATE STATUTES	309	333	7	49	260	17	-
OTHER STATUTORY ACTIONS	9,555	9,977	1,355	1,527	7,095	-	-
OTHER ACTIONS, TOTAL	9	15	3	5	5	2	-
DOMESTIC RELATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INSANITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROBATE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	9	15	3	5	5	2	-

* THIS CATEGORY INCLUDES PRISON CONDITION CASES.

** ERISA = EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT.

*** RICO = RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS.

Table C-2A.

**U.S. District Courts—Civil Cases Commenced, by Nature of Suit,
During the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1993 Through 1997**

NATURE OF SUIT	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	Percent Change 1997/1996
TOTAL CASES	229,850	236,391	248,335	269,132	272,027	1.1
CONTRACT ACTIONS, TOTAL	35,146	31,254	31,182	35,688	40,836	14.4
INSURANCE	7,383	7,385	7,540	7,914	8,045	1.7
MARINE	3,017	2,708	2,622	2,797	2,587	-7.5
MILLER ACT	835	886	775	912	834	-8.6
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS	1,905	1,499	1,536	1,194	1,056	-11.6
RECOVERY OF OVERPAYMENTS AND ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS	4,519	2,330	1,822	5,139	9,677	88.3
DEFAULTED STUDENT LOANS	2,816	1,313	1,142	4,508	9,098	101.8
VETERANS' OVERPAYMENT	1,306	653	253	152	115	-24.4
OTHER	397	364	427	479	464	-3.1
OTHER CONTRACT ACTIONS	17,487	16,446	16,887	17,732	18,637	5.1
REAL PROPERTY ACTIONS, TOTAL	7,884	7,585	6,869	6,254	5,473	-12.5
CONDEMNATION OF LAND	374	435	334	367	334	-9.0
FORECLOSURE	5,896	5,572	4,972	4,406	3,764	-14.6
RENT, LEASE, AND EJECTMENT	340	303	310	295	239	-19.0
TORTS TO LAND, INCLUDING PRODUCT LIABILITY	404	412	401	363	390	7.4
OTHER REAL PROPERTY ACTIONS	870	863	852	823	746	-9.4
TORT ACTIONS, TOTAL	43,259	47,664	53,986	59,661	58,289	-2.3
PERSONAL INJURY, TOTAL	39,746	44,306	50,565	55,647	53,940	-3.1
PERSONAL INJURY/PRODUCT LIABILITY, TOTAL	18,959	22,288	27,547	27,584	32,856	19.1
AIRPLANE	95	115	155	135	161	19.3
MARINE	65	42	53	55	43	-21.8
MOTOR VEHICLE	630	534	566	550	537	-2.4
ASBESTOS	5,683	6,518	6,916	7,289	7,143	-2.0
OTHER	12,486	15,079	19,857	19,555	24,972	27.7
OTHER PERSONAL INJURY, TOTAL	20,787	22,018	23,018	28,063	21,084	-24.9
AIRPLANE	534	557	683	809	740	-8.5
MARINE	2,601	2,330	2,277	2,172	2,298	5.8
MOTOR VEHICLE	5,370	5,087	5,374	5,330	5,126	-3.8
ASSAULT, LIBEL, AND SLANDER	712	783	826	848	859	1.3
FEDERAL EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT	2,149	2,092	1,903	2,225	1,943	-12.7
MEDICAL MALPRACTICE	1,279	1,332	1,328	1,330	1,368	2.9
OTHER	8,142	9,837	10,627	15,349	8,750	-43.0

Table C-2A. (Continued)

NATURE OF SUIT	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	Percent Change 1997/1996
PERSONAL PROPERTY DAMAGE, TOTAL	3,513	3,358	3,421	4,014	4,349	8.3
FRAUD, INCLUDING TRUTH IN LENDING	1,756	1,708	1,081	2,299	2,693	17.1
OTHER PERSONAL PROPERTY DAMAGE	1,757	1,650	1,540	1,715	1,656	-3.5
ACTIONS UNDER STATUTES, TOTAL	143,398	149,788	156,209	167,520	167,414	-0.1
ANTITRUST	653	686	781	689	598	-13.2
BANKRUPTCY, TOTAL	6,302	5,497	5,046	4,565	4,139	-9.3
APPEAL (28 U.S.C. 158)	4,892	4,558	4,312	3,872	3,475	-10.3
WITHDRAWAL (28 U.S.C. 157)	1,410	939	734	693	664	-4.2
BANKS AND BANKING	802	573	432	407	280	-31.2
CIVIL RIGHTS, TOTAL	27,655	32,622	36,600	42,007	43,278	3.0
VOTING	213	224	208	229	141	-38.4
EMPLOYMENT	12,962	15,965	19,059	23,152	23,796	2.8
HOUSING AND ACCOMMODATIONS	590	730	735	932	854	-8.4
WELFARE	114	122	116	83	91	9.6
OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS	13,776	15,581	16,482	17,611	18,396	4.5
COMMERCE (ICC RATES, ETC.)	1,641	929	580	1,624	502	-69.1
ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS	1,054	1,120	1,081	1,131	958	-15.3
DEPORTATION	104	117	106	150	149	-0.7
PRISONER PETITIONS, TOTAL	53,451	57,940	63,550	68,235	62,966	-7.7
MOTIONS TO VACATE SENTENCE	5,379	4,628	5,988	9,729	11,675	20.0
HABEAS CORPUS	13,054	13,359	14,975	16,429	21,858	33.0
MANDAMUS AND OTHER	1,085	888	908	862	798	-7.4
CIVIL RIGHTS*	33,933	39,065	41,679	41,215	28,635	-30.5
FORFEITURE AND PENALTY, TOTAL	4,479	3,285	2,517	2,235	2,384	6.7
AGRICULTURAL ACTS	115	156	155	162	146	-9.9
FOOD AND DRUG ACT	390	263	197	140	149	6.4
DRUG-RELATED SEIZURE OF PROPERTY	1,934	1,326	1,042	947	1,131	19.4
AIR TRAFFIC REGULATIONS	46	29	11	14	24	71.4
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT	69	49	33	27	20	-25.9
OTHER FORFEITURE AND PENALTY SUITS	1,925	1,462	1,079	945	914	-3.3

Table C-2A. (Continued)

NATURE OF SUIT	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	Percent Change 1997/1996
LABOR LAWS, TOTAL	15,820	15,662	14,954	15,073	15,508	2.9
FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT	1,457	1,545	1,580	1,558	1,633	4.8
LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS ACT	2,050	2,142	1,984	1,902	1,927	1.3
LABOR MANAGEMENT REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE ACT	137	153	161	185	182	-1.6
RAILWAY LABOR ACT	166	163	172	176	168	-4.6
ERISA**	10,536	10,216	9,517	9,655	10,045	4.0
OTHER LABOR LITIGATION	1,474	1,443	1,540	1,597	1,553	-2.8
PROTECTED PROPERTY RIGHTS, TOTAL	6,560	6,902	6,866	7,028	7,559	7.6
COPYRIGHT	2,588	2,828	2,417	2,263	2,258	-0.2
PATENT	1,553	1,617	1,723	1,840	2,112	14.8
TRADEMARK	2,419	2,457	2,726	2,925	3,189	9.0
SECURITIES, COMMODITIES, AND EXCHANGES	1,793	1,810	1,906	1,704	1,669	-2.1
SOCIAL SECURITY LAWS, TOTAL	11,747	10,927	9,354	9,347	13,605	45.6
HEALTH INSURANCE	137	108	81	71	98	38.0
BLACK LUNG CASES	17	17	11	12	17	41.7
DISABILITY INSURANCE	7,664	6,641	5,501	5,166	7,583	46.8
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME	3,476	3,682	3,347	3,656	5,204	42.3
RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS' BENEFITS	453	479	414	442	703	59.0
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
RICO***	903	828	900	849	840	-1.1
STATE REAPPORTIONMENT SUITS	4	8	7	5	11	-
TAX SUITS	2,274	2,187	2,202	2,122	2,272	7.1
CUSTOMER CHALLENGE	34	36	33	22	15	-31.8
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT	435	573	467	463	371	-19.9
CONSTITUTIONALITY OF STATE STATUTES	300	356	309	309	333	7.8
OTHER STATUTORY ACTIONS	7,387	7,730	8,518	9,555	9,977	4.4
OTHER ACTIONS, TOTAL	163	100	89	9	15	-
DOMESTIC RELATIONS	1	-	-	-	-	-
INSANITY	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROBATE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	162	100	89	9	15	-

NOTE: PERCENT CHANGE NOT COMPUTED WHERE BASE IS LESS THAN 10.

* THIS CATEGORY INCLUDES PRISON CONDITION CASES.

** ERISA = EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT.

*** RICO = RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS.

Table C-3.

**U.S. District Courts—Civil Cases Commenced, by Nature of Suit and District,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Total Civil Cases	U.S. Cases														
		Total U.S. Civil	Contract	Real Property	Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions				Forfeitures and Penalties	Labor Suits	Social Security	Tax Suits	All Other
								Motions to Vacate Sentence	Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other					
TOTAL	272,027	60,004	12,754	2,780	3,324	28	2,917	11,675	1,902	974	401	2,384	624	13,605	2,272	4,364
DC	3,003	1,597	382	11	64	12	267	126	33	189	32	26	14	14	15	412
1ST	7,694	2,178	330	347	143	-	101	412	54	28	6	89	37	373	43	215
ME	750	181	17	51	9	-	7	39	-	-	-	14	4	26	6	8
MA	3,542	899	225	43	61	-	59	149	37	18	2	32	29	84	19	141
NH	655	150	14	1	16	-	6	31	2	1	-	4	1	47	13	14
RI	767	158	15	2	11	-	9	56	5	4	2	10	-	19	4	21
PR	1,980	790	59	250	46	-	20	137	10	5	2	29	3	197	1	31
2ND	24,480	4,872	1,279	177	322	4	213	787	133	66	94	228	76	997	159	337
CT	2,861	536	188	41	48	-	23	72	5	1	-	9	14	78	23	34
NY,N	1,910	330	57	3	31	-	14	47	2	2	2	32	10	104	6	20
NY,E	7,397	2,037	723	53	129	1	61	255	35	12	81	78	17	427	71	94
NY,S	10,271	1,414	189	20	86	1	99	337	83	47	10	46	25	268	46	157
NY,W	1,595	427	111	40	24	2	15	41	8	4	1	55	8	87	9	22
VT	446	128	11	20	4	-	1	35	-	-	-	8	2	33	4	10
3RD	22,402	3,974	698	158	303	1	164	724	166	106	15	135	51	1,067	125	261
DE	774	120	22	-	15	-	3	33	-	-	-	7	-	13	17	10
NJ	6,514	1,309	301	25	128	-	56	166	40	7	2	65	14	341	61	103
PA,E	9,400	1,033	183	25	101	-	56	299	4	1	4	13	19	237	20	71
PA,M	2,040	577	41	35	27	-	17	102	104	88	9	10	6	105	12	21
PA,W	3,240	855	145	69	23	1	31	101	8	10	-	38	12	371	14	32
VI	434	80	6	4	9	-	1	23	10	-	-	2	-	-	1	24
4TH	20,784	5,805	685	447	485	-	234	1,593	95	67	32	206	34	1,489	146	292
MD	4,443	898	32	9	276	-	71	179	10	6	3	48	9	126	50	79
NC,E	1,549	572	107	6	22	-	15	168	22	16	19	48	5	90	21	33
NC,M	1,274	574	74	1	7	-	10	302	-	2	1	18	3	133	10	13
NC,W	1,234	404	43	1	11	-	13	184	4	1	1	20	3	108	7	8
SC	4,045	1,193	243	403	49	-	22	146	6	3	-	22	2	259	10	28
VA,E	4,405	744	68	14	88	-	69	309	5	6	4	28	4	49	33	67
VA,W	1,851	613	30	3	7	-	11	130	25	2	-	13	6	345	8	33
WV,N	710	225	37	8	10	-	6	50	21	24	3	4	-	46	3	13
WV,S	1,273	582	51	2	15	-	17	125	2	7	1	5	2	333	4	18

Table C-3. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Private Cases															
	Total Private Civil Cases	Contract	Real Property	FELA**	Marine Personal Injury	Motor Vehicle Personal Injury	Other Personal Injury	Other Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions			Copyright Patent Trademark	Labor Suits	All Other
											Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other			
TOTAL	212,023	28,082	2,693	1,825	2,271	4,869	41,996	4,004	570	40,361	19,956	27,661	397	7,536	14,884	14,918
DC	1,406	180	10	4	-	40	161	28	2	420	35	172	1	57	163	133
1ST	5,516	1,065	112	18	106	203	998	103	22	1,038	222	299	5	285	443	597
ME	569	86	8	4	14	36	164	18	-	114	21	45	-	14	20	25
MA	2,643	558	30	10	57	74	292	50	12	444	124	145	4	174	286	383
NH	505	91	5	1	1	20	82	17	5	122	33	46	-	22	25	35
RI	609	123	8	3	7	18	121	8	1	129	20	13	-	40	51	67
PR	1,190	207	61	-	27	55	339	10	4	229	24	50	1	35	61	87
2ND	19,608	3,468	154	225	165	673	1,892	451	63	3,787	1,708	1,757	24	1,145	2,055	2,041
CT	2,325	439	25	40	8	57	183	178	3	589	58	311	1	79	140	214
NY,N	1,580	120	11	41	3	36	99	17	4	335	196	438	2	43	135	100
NY,E	5,360	646	46	73	33	302	689	59	25	991	680	140	17	234	719	706
NY,S	8,857	2,087	55	64	118	233	732	171	24	1,557	579	678	3	748	951	857
NY,W	1,168	119	8	6	3	22	120	15	4	262	179	169	1	32	98	130
VT	318	57	9	1	-	23	69	11	3	53	16	21	-	9	12	34
3RD	18,428	3,134	160	586	139	755	3,593	395	69	3,227	1,237	1,770	9	626	1,403	1,325
DE	654	68	1	1	2	25	31	8	1	132	62	147	3	88	31	54
NJ	5,205	1,110	38	83	60	228	636	248	19	947	252	275	-	289	531	489
PA,E	8,367	1,361	62	328	40	353	2,484	83	24	1,350	495	697	3	160	498	429
PA,M	1,463	201	8	27	1	82	174	20	3	267	175	316	2	29	79	79
PA,W	2,385	320	16	146	32	57	205	29	22	502	243	329	-	60	261	163
VI	354	74	35	1	4	10	63	7	-	29	10	6	1	-	3	111
4TH	14,979	2,096	79	74	92	596	2,156	244	55	2,572	1,481	2,813	56	479	1,191	995
MD	3,545	487	19	34	16	161	360	55	5	634	397	576	32	98	359	312
NC,E	977	159	1	1	12	21	96	13	3	200	123	201	-	50	26	71
NC,M	700	75	3	2	-	9	80	7	1	154	121	108	-	61	36	43
NC,W	830	112	3	1	-	12	108	10	1	233	59	113	-	45	56	77
SC	2,852	430	17	8	26	198	544	42	4	533	291	444	8	41	171	95
VA,E	3,661	468	16	3	35	82	524	53	39	499	341	789	14	148	371	279
VA,W	1,238	99	8	15	-	42	243	16	2	153	100	399	-	20	76	65
WV,N	485	92	4	-	1	35	84	7	-	66	20	117	1	8	26	24
WV,S	691	174	8	10	2	36	117	41	-	100	29	66	1	8	70	29

Table C-3. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Civil Cases	U.S. Cases														
		Total U.S. Civil	Contract	Real Property	Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions				Forfeitures and Penalties	Labor Suits	Social Security	Tax Suits	All Other
								Motions to Vacate Sentence	Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other					
5TH	34,032	5,684	1,203	170	329	3	274	1,474	334	93	26	256	39	962	152	369
LA,E	3,895	561	136	9	56	-	34	109	10	1	6	23	4	104	16	53
LA,M	1,256	152	37	28	12	-	7	8	3	1	-	2	-	36	5	13
LA,W	2,660	629	161	47	40	-	17	54	75	22	5	1	1	175	9	22
MS,N	1,181	164	30	25	9	-	4	44	2	-	-	8	1	30	-	11
MS,S	2,431	408	151	25	30	-	13	60	2	-	-	28	5	75	4	15
TX,N	5,739	1,004	109	8	29	2	85	301	127	30	8	38	14	159	37	57
TX,E	6,183	392	30	2	14	-	7	137	10	3	-	17	2	119	6	45
TX,S	7,009	1,211	310	7	42	-	51	391	36	14	7	84	8	132	36	93
TX,W	3,678	1,163	239	19	97	1	56	370	69	22	-	55	4	132	39	60
6TH	40,388	7,717	2,515	262	226	-	248	1,011	100	50	5	241	69	2,499	180	311
KY,E	2,313	1,254	52	128	16	-	12	74	52	30	2	7	1	832	8	40
KY,W	1,635	404	58	58	23	-	12	52	2	-	-	4	3	156	7	29
MI,E	16,500	2,634	1,740	15	42	-	58	249	13	-	1	55	18	316	41	86
MI,W	1,871	412	80	6	19	-	16	88	-	-	-	17	4	144	9	29
OH,N	9,585	1,024	205	15	53	-	52	191	4	4	-	30	21	376	30	43
OH,S	3,137	624	104	14	30	-	36	79	5	1	-	37	9	239	26	44
TN,E	2,193	662	92	8	18	-	28	106	3	-	-	26	5	348	12	16
TN,M	1,650	302	81	11	13	-	10	53	-	-	-	29	7	52	36	10
TN,W	1,504	401	103	7	12	-	24	119	21	15	2	36	1	36	11	14
7TH	19,657	3,314	705	252	162	1	145	734	120	60	20	143	55	561	101	255
IL,N	9,580	1,121	266	21	81	-	80	228	39	14	11	44	28	107	45	157
IL,C	1,408	395	80	52	14	-	8	94	21	-	-	22	5	70	11	18
IL,S	1,511	364	51	42	17	-	6	132	15	22	1	12	4	42	5	15
IN,N	1,882	306	78	55	7	-	11	53	-	-	-	1	3	71	11	16
IN,S	2,988	621	114	53	21	1	25	91	22	18	8	24	12	189	12	31
WI,E	1,409	323	74	9	16	-	6	106	1	-	-	20	2	69	9	11
WI,W	879	184	42	20	6	-	9	30	22	6	-	20	1	13	8	7
8TH	16,212	4,766	891	301	173	-	183	758	99	35	8	145	36	1,812	97	228
AR,E	2,505	902	59	110	18	-	23	56	1	1	1	10	2	592	6	23
AR,W	1,088	401	42	59	5	-	9	29	-	-	-	9	2	238	4	4
IA,N	728	232	54	14	3	-	4	58	-	-	-	6	2	80	5	6
IA,S	1,164	381	47	25	14	-	8	84	1	-	-	17	6	162	8	9
MN	2,890	735	290	11	26	-	43	112	37	9	-	26	4	117	22	38
MO,E	2,929	640	154	2	36	-	45	149	6	6	1	43	7	147	12	32
MO,W	3,008	877	86	2	25	-	22	162	49	16	6	21	7	390	18	73
NE	1,105	302	105	18	14	-	19	66	4	-	-	9	4	27	15	21
ND	332	155	33	41	12	-	3	11	1	-	-	2	1	35	4	12
SD	463	141	21	19	20	-	7	31	-	3	-	2	1	24	3	10

Table C-3. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Private Cases															
	Total Private Civil Cases	Contract	Real Property	FELA**	Marine Personal Injury	Motor Vehicle Personal Injury	Other Personal Injury	Other Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions			Copyright Patent Trademark	Labor Suits	All Other
											Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other			
5TH	28,348	3,698	184	74	850	629	5,652	512	42	4,061	3,236	5,095	45	570	1,117	1,583
LA,E	3,334	584	20	10	462	138	526	144	3	398	311	368	7	46	112	205
LA,M	1,104	94	10	1	32	22	163	21	-	149	85	309	4	15	53	146
LA,W	2,031	211	14	1	166	88	330	46	6	320	215	410	1	19	102	102
MS,N	1,017	127	9	-	2	55	115	18	1	280	90	256	-	7	34	23
MS,S	2,023	383	32	-	9	110	322	50	2	339	145	441	-	10	69	111
TX,N	4,735	662	32	5	1	47	357	57	6	730	793	1,278	12	187	226	342
TX,E	5,791	226	16	12	16	56	2,996	27	4	304	480	1,459	11	26	87	71
TX,S	5,798	1,034	39	40	161	65	684	111	15	947	736	1,062	9	184	293	418
TX,W	2,515	377	12	5	1	48	159	38	5	594	381	512	1	76	141	165
6TH	32,671	2,125	124	284	52	497	18,002	316	27	3,765	1,810	2,315	22	562	1,608	1,162
KY,E	1,059	163	13	36	5	72	200	19	-	180	88	130	2	21	62	68
KY,W	1,231	179	6	11	9	41	212	19	2	242	105	226	5	16	89	69
MI,E	13,866	568	31	46	18	32	10,675	43	8	657	460	325	4	172	495	332
MI,W	1,459	123	5	7	1	7	108	15	3	255	251	438	4	55	102	85
OH,N	8,561	392	29	91	9	122	5,957	66	3	768	296	116	3	120	371	218
OH,S	2,513	251	10	23	4	63	319	71	5	723	311	259	2	67	239	166
TN,E	1,531	168	20	67	1	81	309	28	2	288	98	240	-	55	92	82
TN,M	1,348	142	7	-	3	35	105	37	3	324	117	323	2	41	110	99
TN,W	1,103	139	3	3	2	44	117	18	1	328	84	258	-	15	48	43
7TH	16,343	1,802	1,318	213	50	271	1,191	217	45	3,843	1,452	1,983	24	612	2,030	1,292
IL,N	8,459	1,011	1,264	131	21	72	400	131	23	1,820	406	614	13	394	1,338	821
IL,C	1,013	65	9	7	1	17	55	11	3	232	100	256	2	17	99	139
IL,S	1,147	94	11	32	22	44	186	12	-	181	101	272	2	10	122	58
IN,N	1,576	139	10	10	-	58	132	9	-	497	244	201	-	26	183	67
IN,S	2,367	240	15	30	4	51	271	28	5	645	350	413	6	50	160	99
WI,E	1,086	131	6	2	1	14	86	17	9	318	162	109	1	68	87	75
WI,W	695	122	3	1	1	15	61	9	5	150	89	118	-	47	41	33
8TH	11,446	1,281	52	78	26	324	1,147	282	31	3,113	1,498	1,710	78	343	791	692
AR,E	1,603	129	4	8	1	55	120	37	1	510	198	374	51	17	51	47
AR,W	687	93	5	8	1	40	94	11	-	170	27	147	-	9	52	30
IA,N	496	65	4	2	-	12	30	7	1	118	64	112	-	9	38	34
IA,S	783	76	2	10	1	18	47	13	1	190	101	213	8	13	44	46
MN	2,155	317	12	25	4	23	300	118	10	647	114	32	4	145	210	194
MO,E	2,289	213	7	-	14	76	243	39	6	610	467	219	4	62	195	134
MO,W	2,131	158	6	1	3	39	194	34	8	475	471	436	8	51	144	103
NE	803	135	8	16	2	25	46	14	1	300	38	109	1	25	29	54
ND	177	47	4	4	-	9	30	1	1	27	4	5	1	8	15	21
SD	322	48	-	4	-	27	43	8	2	66	14	63	1	4	13	29

Table C-3. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Civil Cases	U.S. Cases														
		Total U.S. Civil	Contract	Real Property	Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions				Forfeitures and Penalties	Labor Suits	Social Security	Tax Suits	All Other
								Motions to Vacate Sentence	Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other					
9TH	38,934	9,066	1,742	241	720	2	527	1,466	199	46	104	460	138	1,376	999	1,046
AK	635	151	32	11	19	-	8	28	4	1	-	10	3	4	7	24
AZ	3,522	645	139	11	70	-	37	131	-	2	-	45	8	91	38	73
CA,N	5,900	1,149	303	15	97	-	99	101	23	10	6	38	26	159	70	202
CA,E	3,544	805	161	39	77	-	46	191	5	-	-	29	9	152	33	63
CA,C	11,029	3,292	778	52	164	-	121	379	120	10	8	161	53	483	660	303
CA,S	2,550	713	57	2	85	-	69	183	16	10	21	74	9	72	47	68
HI	1,840	244	81	17	26	-	18	40	5	1	1	8	1	3	17	26
ID	627	147	11	23	12	-	10	30	-	2	-	4	3	21	6	25
MT	680	234	21	30	24	-	10	34	3	1	1	5	-	69	5	31
NV	2,481	358	54	4	26	-	22	77	12	1	1	25	4	9	41	82
OR	2,399	564	34	13	31	2	35	132	8	4	65	19	3	139	26	53
WA,E	658	192	23	10	25	-	9	37	-	-	-	13	-	53	9	13
WA,W	2,922	509	30	10	61	-	38	89	3	3	-	25	13	121	39	77
GUAM	82	37	9	1	1	-	2	14	-	1	1	2	-	-	1	5
NMI	65	26	9	3	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	6	-	-	1
10TH	12,533	3,564	511	257	144	1	227	536	220	128	14	110	22	969	145	280
CO	2,921	694	61	26	32	-	97	70	121	65	9	30	7	71	44	61
KS	2,032	592	124	47	13	-	24	101	65	57	5	16	3	92	9	36
NM	1,822	585	51	16	39	-	40	85	-	-	-	16	5	276	11	46
OK,N	1,256	451	65	26	10	-	9	77	-	1	-	19	3	206	12	23
OK,E	765	286	39	20	8	1	4	36	1	-	-	19	-	150	3	5
OK,W	2,174	613	133	105	21	-	30	82	32	4	-	2	2	135	25	42
UT	1,171	268	35	15	17	-	18	61	1	1	-	8	2	31	37	42
WY	392	75	3	2	4	-	5	24	-	-	-	-	-	8	4	25
11TH	31,908	7,467	1,813	157	253	4	334	2,054	349	106	45	345	53	1,485	110	358
AL,N	4,978	512	84	8	23	-	39	4	12	5	1	19	11	274	9	23
AL,M	1,871	271	54	3	12	-	18	52	2	-	-	19	1	104	1	5
AL,S	1,251	391	68	2	6	-	6	140	-	-	-	17	2	127	2	21
FL,N	1,621	556	69	68	20	1	13	201	45	12	5	16	2	88	5	11
FL,M	7,125	1,637	334	13	63	1	89	459	55	9	8	86	10	394	41	75
FL,S	7,361	2,385	816	36	69	2	82	770	177	35	13	84	17	95	40	149
GA,N	4,877	1,031	270	20	33	-	51	222	44	37	16	65	6	210	9	48
GA,M	1,576	366	80	6	12	-	15	93	-	-	1	19	2	126	2	10
GA,S	1,248	318	38	1	15	-	21	113	14	8	1	20	2	68	1	16

Table C-3. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Private Cases															
	Total Private Civil Cases	Contract	Real Property	FELA**	Marine Personal Injury	Motor Vehicle Personal Injury	Other Personal Injury	Other Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions			Copyright Patent Trademark	Labor Suits	All Other
											Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other			
9TH	29,868	4,504	225	113	677	253	1,803	448	116	6,326	3,813	4,385	68	1,955	2,435	2,747
AK	484	98	11	-	44	5	74	7	4	48	88	38	1	1	28	37
AZ	2,877	337	7	3	3	24	168	33	5	584	477	726	11	113	102	284
CA,N	4,751	661	22	2	35	18	218	76	39	1,048	513	684	11	437	512	475
CA,E	2,739	248	15	11	3	13	101	23	5	563	431	953	1	54	144	174
CA,C	7,737	1,513	77	46	29	33	414	113	36	1,087	1,285	497	5	910	848	844
CA,S	1,837	324	15	1	15	5	154	18	8	368	235	271	8	149	73	193
HI	1,596	147	18	-	186	10	83	24	1	868	25	60	-	17	90	67
ID	480	81	6	1	2	15	43	16	2	79	79	76	-	17	24	39
MT	446	76	6	6	-	28	96	17	1	83	34	23	-	12	28	36
NV	2,123	293	18	-	3	24	115	35	4	429	179	614	4	58	94	253
OR	1,835	263	15	2	21	44	153	38	6	537	214	172	24	62	184	100
WA,E	466	54	4	6	1	11	56	5	-	96	67	102	1	11	26	26
WA,W	2,413	394	10	35	333	23	124	38	5	516	184	161	1	111	271	207
GUAM	45	8	-	-	2	-	3	3	-	7	2	8	1	2	-	9
NMI	39	7	1	-	-	-	1	2	-	13	-	-	-	1	11	3
10TH	8,969	1,285	117	83	3	242	1,097	150	30	2,462	1,010	975	20	275	489	731
CO	2,227	299	27	46	-	24	193	28	10	692	130	244	6	117	144	267
KS	1,440	188	16	7	-	49	224	26	5	387	125	217	1	37	91	67
NM	1,237	145	7	14	2	31	141	23	1	472	130	98	-	19	47	107
OK,N	805	161	10	-	-	11	90	11	1	195	138	71	1	12	44	60
OK,E	479	44	5	9	-	36	60	9	1	85	113	78	-	4	14	21
OK,W	1,561	228	43	-	-	48	199	31	2	327	316	160	11	27	64	105
UT	903	165	6	2	1	22	138	18	8	218	27	77	1	55	71	94
WY	317	55	3	5	-	21	52	4	2	86	31	30	-	4	14	10
11TH	24,441	3,444	158	73	111	386	4,304	858	68	5,747	2,454	3,387	45	627	1,159	1,620
AL,N	4,466	477	79	8	1	48	1,716	208	2	890	173	499	-	19	210	136
AL,M	1,600	323	3	2	-	48	109	167	5	386	138	290	1	5	54	69
AL,S	860	193	11	2	26	14	98	68	3	181	61	115	1	4	29	54
FL,N	1,065	112	4	3	6	10	70	13	23	200	206	330	2	8	32	46
FL,M	5,488	779	18	7	23	44	766	51	10	1,340	897	719	20	158	253	403
FL,S	4,976	990	14	-	50	32	422	96	18	1,316	428	450	8	267	350	535
GA,N	3,846	390	9	3	-	110	514	229	7	1,064	322	581	11	147	177	282
GA,M	1,210	88	10	2	-	43	436	10	-	208	142	202	2	12	18	37
GA,S	930	92	10	46	5	37	173	16	-	162	87	201	-	7	36	58

* THIS CATEGORY INCLUDES PRISON CONDITION CASES.

** FELA = FEDERAL EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT.

305

Table C-3A.

**U.S. District Courts—Civil Cases Pending, by Nature of Suit and District,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Total Civil Cases	U.S. Cases														
		Total U.S. Civil	Contract	Real Property	Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions				Forfeitures and Penalties	Labor Suits	Social Security	Tax Suits	All Other
								Motions to Vacate Sentence	Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other					
TOTAL	273,320	47,908	7,226	2,110	3,483	16	3,205	8,092	1,117	728	260	1,964	494	13,417	1,659	4,137
DC	2,883	1,632	339	9	76	1	309	241	10	118	9	22	15	18	18	447
1ST	7,710	1,610	205	147	129	-	96	272	38	23	2	73	31	338	45	211
ME	442	73	6	9	5	-	3	16	-	-	-	5	3	15	4	7
MA	3,555	732	149	34	57	-	59	100	29	15	1	25	23	69	26	145
NH	646	100	7	-	10	-	4	14	1	1	-	3	-	36	11	13
RI	629	115	7	1	9	-	8	30	3	2	1	9	1	19	3	22
PR	2,438	590	36	103	48	-	22	112	5	5	-	31	4	199	1	24
2ND	30,601	4,815	936	212	479	4	310	597	87	58	106	271	72	1,038	189	456
CT	3,973	561	167	79	69	-	35	2	4	6	1	19	15	83	36	45
NY,N	3,003	394	38	7	55	-	24	35	4	2	2	40	9	129	14	35
NY,E	9,086	1,965	517	55	183	1	99	230	24	18	94	95	22	443	58	126
NY,S	11,823	1,384	133	23	126	2	117	288	49	29	8	50	18	274	62	205
NY,W	2,278	419	75	29	40	1	29	28	6	3	1	61	8	85	16	37
VT	438	92	6	19	6	-	6	14	-	-	-	6	-	24	3	8
3RD	19,103	2,864	323	65	278	1	166	430	88	72	4	92	41	974	98	232
DE	777	89	9	-	18	-	4	21	-	-	-	2	-	10	13	12
NJ	5,748	1,035	131	22	134	-	54	115	26	4	1	35	13	367	41	92
PA,E	7,161	685	79	12	72	-	57	168	2	-	1	6	9	208	19	52
PA,M	1,583	354	14	9	24	-	16	41	47	62	2	6	4	102	9	18
PA,W	3,024	595	76	18	16	1	31	58	5	6	-	37	13	286	15	33
VI	810	106	14	4	14	-	4	27	8	-	-	6	2	1	1	25
4TH	14,734	4,190	373	278	452	1	206	829	37	23	14	162	32	1,443	103	237
MD	3,384	788	28	20	282	1	89	95	4	2	1	38	8	113	38	69
NC,E	980	311	17	3	21	-	14	74	10	5	8	38	3	86	10	22
NC,M	935	380	26	1	10	-	10	139	-	-	-	19	4	138	12	21
NC,W	1,083	339	22	3	7	-	12	140	4	1	1	17	2	115	7	8
SC	3,306	899	191	218	47	-	22	104	1	1	1	21	2	257	8	26
VA,E	2,145	354	40	13	57	-	40	91	2	4	1	12	3	39	16	36
VA,W	1,407	522	13	5	7	-	6	75	10	-	-	7	8	355	8	28
WV,N	534	173	22	13	10	-	5	30	6	5	2	8	-	54	3	15
WV,S	960	424	14	2	11	-	8	81	-	5	-	2	2	286	1	12

Table C-3A. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Private Cases															
	Total Private Civil Cases	Contract	Real Property	FELA**	Marine Personal Injury	Motor Vehicle Personal Injury	Other Personal Injury	Other Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions			Copyright Patent Trademark	Labor Suits	All Other
											Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other			
TOTAL	225,412	26,006	1,757	2,237	2,382	4,821	67,499	3,739	979	43,931	15,651	22,881	178	6,928	11,780	4,643
DC	1,251	191	6	5	-	33	150	34	5	394	7	127	-	46	117	136
1ST	6,100	1,127	89	30	120	214	1,335	122	31	1,192	161	357	5	279	433	605
ME	369	54	3	5	11	27	113	16	1	74	7	22	-	9	13	14
MA	2,823	638	35	20	63	79	328	63	16	480	102	158	3	183	275	380
NH	546	94	6	1	1	31	135	16	5	117	17	29	-	22	28	44
RI	514	116	7	4	6	20	75	8	2	133	12	13	-	26	32	60
PR	1,848	225	39	-	39	57	684	19	7	388	23	135	2	39	85	107
2ND	25,786	4,248	216	330	273	851	2,802	546	110	5,851	1,521	3,048	22	1,200	1,873	2,895
CT	3,412	603	49	44	19	70	249	156	8	975	58	528	1	120	171	361
NY,N	2,609	166	20	68	5	55	193	23	6	572	159	951	1	56	168	166
NY,E	7,121	775	54	113	45	377	1,206	95	30	1,680	683	354	19	260	633	797
NY,S	10,439	2,454	73	91	201	272	871	239	55	2,054	465	815	1	710	748	1,390
NY,W	1,859	172	11	13	3	43	209	24	7	514	148	377	-	48	143	147
VT	346	78	9	1	-	34	74	9	4	56	8	23	-	6	10	34
3RD	16,239	2,518	151	500	106	639	4,140	355	90	3,174	752	1,245	1	553	899	1,116
DE	688	74	1	1	1	24	27	5	4	153	66	135	-	107	32	58
NJ	4,713	1,023	34	106	43	222	565	206	20	1,021	175	297	-	251	368	382
PA,E	6,476	768	35	176	26	236	2,971	73	32	1,010	252	246	-	120	249	282
PA,M	1,229	164	8	28	1	89	167	20	5	282	74	247	-	19	51	74
PA,W	2,429	358	10	188	28	52	191	34	29	648	173	314	-	55	192	157
VI	704	131	63	1	7	16	219	17	-	60	12	6	1	1	7	163
4TH	10,544	1,635	74	179	78	551	1,403	234	26	2,282	776	1,338	12	356	829	771
MD	2,596	379	18	35	17	172	287	63	6	625	187	237	4	89	221	256
NC,E	669	124	6	2	12	20	56	20	2	158	64	101	-	37	18	49
NC,M	555	73	1	3	-	12	59	10	3	165	54	39	-	56	37	43
NC,W	744	104	4	2	-	13	96	11	1	221	54	66	-	45	55	72
SC	2,407	371	17	7	24	182	389	37	3	515	183	396	3	39	141	100
VA,E	1,791	270	8	2	20	56	181	41	6	302	174	318	5	63	193	152
VA,W	885	103	7	98	-	44	171	16	4	174	29	98	-	18	75	48
WV,N	361	75	4	1	1	31	61	8	-	51	17	53	-	4	24	31
WV,S	536	136	9	29	4	21	103	28	1	71	14	30	-	5	65	20

Table C-3A. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Civil Cases	U.S. Cases														
		Total U.S. Civil	Contract	Real Property	Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions				Forfeitures and Penalties	Labor Suits	Social Security	Tax Suits	All Other
								Motions to Vacate Sentence	Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other					
5TH	39,502	4,553	716	159	341	1	274	1,091	182	71	15	204	34	981	157	327
LA,E	3,077	388	73	6	51	-	31	53	6	-	4	21	3	88	18	34
LA,M	10,582	140	22	16	13	-	7	5	2	1	-	2	1	48	9	14
LA,W	2,461	507	102	49	37	-	17	28	50	20	2	2	-	167	11	22
MS,N	1,118	167	22	27	8	-	5	52	1	-	-	10	1	30	-	11
MS,S	2,130	358	90	13	30	-	19	62	2	-	-	21	4	91	5	21
TX,N	4,168	707	81	8	39	1	72	181	41	17	4	22	10	144	32	55
TX,E	6,038	423	16	11	12	-	9	155	4	3	-	10	3	153	10	37
TX,S	7,254	986	188	11	58	-	69	254	41	14	5	76	6	139	46	79
TX,W	2,674	877	122	18	93	-	45	301	35	16	-	40	6	121	26	54
6TH	34,431	5,742	1,257	217	219	-	260	687	68	35	5	202	69	2,264	167	292
KY,E	2,138	1,054	23	82	19	-	10	74	33	22	1	13	1	744	12	20
KY,W	1,474	375	26	49	23	-	23	33	2	-	-	5	4	173	9	28
MI,E	15,212	1,627	942	15	48	-	68	160	11	3	2	36	11	214	46	71
MI,W	1,452	308	46	7	18	-	11	19	-	-	-	16	1	149	7	34
OH,N	5,790	803	97	15	30	-	44	119	3	2	-	22	22	373	34	42
OH,S	3,706	589	32	14	32	-	44	85	4	1	-	42	16	233	33	53
TN,E	2,168	554	49	10	23	-	24	116	3	-	-	22	5	274	10	18
TN,M	1,357	233	32	23	16	-	10	36	-	-	-	21	8	67	8	12
TN,W	1,134	199	10	2	10	-	26	45	12	7	2	25	1	37	8	14
7TH	16,020	2,389	421	161	148	-	160	384	35	43	10	104	32	571	118	202
IL,N	7,700	818	192	16	71	-	84	149	12	12	4	33	8	92	49	96
IL,C	1,236	243	36	28	16	-	15	27	4	-	-	20	5	60	14	18
IL,S	1,281	283	21	21	12	-	5	91	7	21	2	10	3	61	7	22
IN,N	1,861	252	52	48	5	-	16	26	-	-	-	4	4	67	11	19
IN,S	2,500	495	62	32	24	-	30	34	6	9	4	17	10	215	23	29
WI,E	1,109	226	31	10	18	-	6	53	2	-	-	11	2	68	10	15
WI,W	333	72	27	6	2	-	4	4	4	1	-	9	-	8	4	3
8TH	14,120	3,636	367	190	183	-	199	466	47	35	4	87	27	1,733	114	184
AR,E	2,309	811	21	47	15	-	19	18	1	3	1	4	1	656	7	18
AR,W	779	254	29	25	6	-	7	14	-	-	-	3	1	157	5	7
IA,N	669	179	24	13	7	-	7	46	-	-	-	4	1	62	7	8
IA,S	1,037	253	19	20	16	-	10	49	-	1	-	13	3	109	4	9
MN	2,354	451	86	14	24	-	39	44	21	10	1	19	3	115	37	38
MO,E	2,892	559	78	3	38	-	52	139	2	6	2	18	5	171	10	35
MO,W	2,485	717	40	3	26	-	40	101	21	13	-	21	7	390	22	33
NE	893	179	43	14	18	-	12	38	1	-	-	4	4	26	10	9
ND	281	124	22	22	13	-	3	5	1	-	-	1	1	32	8	16
SD	421	109	5	29	20	-	10	12	-	2	-	-	1	15	4	11

Table C-3A. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Private Cases															
	Total Private Civil Cases	Contract	Real Property	FELA**	Marine Personal Injury	Motor Vehicle Personal Injury	Other Personal Injury	Other Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions			Copyright Patent Trademark	Labor Suits	All Other
											Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other			
5TH	34,949	3,386	154	59	845	547	14,851	505	61	4,500	2,476	4,719	21	501	1,025	1,299
LA.E	2,689	534	14	7	448	128	374	155	6	415	180	146	1	38	103	140
LA.M	10,442	113	15	2	32	19	9,491	28	2	217	59	343	-	15	52	54
LA.W	1,954	222	20	1	192	73	291	39	7	404	149	334	1	12	89	120
MS.N	951	123	9	3	3	49	103	22	-	296	89	187	-	6	32	29
MS.S	1,772	334	31	1	10	102	276	50	2	355	123	28/	-	15	58	128
TX.N	3,461	473	25	3	1	31	197	49	6	728	549	805	5	155	173	261
TX.E	5,615	221	9	14	17	61	3,432	24	11	373	314	944	5	28	94	68
TX.S	6,268	1,112	24	26	141	63	587	107	21	1,213	764	1,303	9	182	327	389
TX.W	1,797	254	7	2	1	21	100	31	6	499	249	370	-	50	97	110
6TH	28,689	2,060	119	576	70	523	14,793	362	53	4,032	1,461	1,612	9	514	1,350	1,155
KY.E	1,084	175	19	38	5	89	164	23	3	240	63	110	1	12	72	70
KY.W	1,099	163	11	17	13	45	169	21	4	263	77	165	2	14	76	59
MI.E	13,585	532	25	62	22	31	10,685	41	15	684	408	214	2	161	380	323
MI.W	1,144	96	3	10	6	9	53	17	4	194	245	315	1	49	80	62
OH.N	4,987	350	23	108	10	113	2,616	64	9	778	216	120	1	119	270	190
OH.S	3,117	275	9	43	4	73	606	113	8	864	276	290	1	69	266	220
TN.E	1,614	181	19	289	2	88	306	25	4	304	70	103	-	40	77	106
TN.M	1,124	146	7	5	4	26	101	35	2	355	65	178	-	36	86	78
TN.W	935	142	3	4	4	49	93	23	4	350	41	117	1	14	43	47
7TH	13,631	1,602	429	239	55	305	1,322	226	240	4,143	610	1,403	9	547	1,420	1,081
IL.N	6,882	846	382	164	22	71	509	130	185	2,046	240	378	3	364	829	713
IL.C	993	81	11	10	2	19	57	13	29	337	48	205	-	20	103	58
IL.S	998	91	6	9	27	50	152	14	3	195	67	216	5	7	109	47
IN.N	1,609	131	7	14	-	77	331	14	1	493	73	237	-	28	142	61
IN.S	2,005	263	14	37	1	66	215	31	10	700	84	276	1	46	156	105
WI.E	883	138	7	4	2	16	36	17	10	295	87	74	-	60	58	79
WI.W	261	52	2	1	1	6	22	7	2	77	11	17	-	22	23	18
8TH	10,484	1,230	56	87	33	339	945	236	56	3,324	1,273	1,211	36	308	658	692
AR.E	1,498	96	10	7	2	66	115	32	3	510	154	363	25	15	53	47
AR.W	525	85	8	8	-	38	84	12	-	159	7	56	-	6	44	18
IA.N	490	70	4	3	2	22	29	5	3	151	49	60	-	13	31	48
IA.S	784	90	1	11	1	23	65	18	2	253	51	169	3	16	38	43
MN	1,903	298	11	28	7	28	150	84	33	677	69	38	2	131	150	197
MO.E	2,333	227	6	1	15	57	204	27	4	684	598	158	-	56	166	130
MO.W	1,768	159	6	-	4	41	150	34	5	529	309	245	3	39	119	125
NE	714	103	6	23	2	30	63	14	3	265	28	79	1	20	30	47
ND	157	41	3	3	-	8	33	1	1	27	1	6	1	4	12	16
SD	312	61	1	3	-	26	52	9	2	69	7	37	1	8	15	21

Table C-3A. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Civil Cases	U.S. Cases														
		Total U.S. Civil	Contract	Real Property	Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions				Forfeitures and Penalties	Labor Suits	Social Security	Tax Suits	All Other
								Motions to Vacate Sentence	Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other					
9TH	35,435	6,995	1,118	302	751	3	631	984	117	33	57	375	78	1,230	404	912
AK	710	164	16	13	35	-	10	22	2	1	-	12	2	6	5	40
AZ	4,023	603	60	19	100	-	50	131	2	2	-	48	4	83	30	74
CA,N	5,261	957	115	16	89	1	183	104	20	7	3	30	14	162	71	142
CA,E	4,277	791	114	66	75	1	78	136	8	-	-	47	9	130	46	81
CA,C	8,363	2,235	649	36	136	-	114	248	66	5	5	109	25	464	122	256
CA,S	2,771	481	30	5	77	-	61	75	7	8	11	46	9	65	22	65
HI	1,510	154	9	25	30	-	24	21	3	1	1	4	-	3	14	19
ID	738	185	10	33	19	-	10	31	1	3	-	8	2	23	7	38
MT	826	221	9	43	34	1	10	22	3	-	-	3	1	55	4	36
NV	2,256	257	31	8	30	-	16	60	5	1	1	24	2	6	34	39
OR	1,893	389	27	13	23	-	27	72	-	3	36	16	2	101	19	50
WA,E	522	153	13	12	37	-	10	12	-	-	-	10	-	42	7	10
WA,W	2,162	376	29	9	63	-	34	47	-	2	-	15	5	90	22	60
GUAM	73	21	4	3	1	-	2	3	-	-	-	3	2	-	1	2
NMI	50	8	2	1	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
10TH	11,105	2,890	213	179	146	2	249	308	181	125	9	103	19	948	118	290
CO	2,765	602	25	31	41	1	110	57	80	51	5	23	6	70	32	70
KS	1,743	440	39	23	14	-	25	48	86	69	4	12	4	89	9	18
NM	1,643	492	19	18	43	-	50	34	-	-	-	12	5	258	13	40
OK,N	1,108	417	28	24	5	-	11	58	-	-	-	23	2	228	14	24
OK,E	515	199	13	10	8	1	1	13	-	-	-	16	-	132	3	2
OK,W	1,446	378	60	52	12	-	29	24	14	4	-	5	1	129	8	40
UT	1,452	291	26	21	19	-	19	52	1	1	-	12	1	35	37	67
WY	433	71	3	-	4	-	4	22	-	-	-	-	-	7	2	29
11TH	47,676	6,592	958	191	281	3	345	1,803	227	92	25	269	44	1,879	128	347
AL,N	23,102	422	35	13	15	-	46	10	7	6	1	25	6	226	12	20
AL,M	1,471	280	17	2	13	-	19	66	-	-	-	21	-	129	2	11
AL,S	1,134	331	29	2	2	-	7	115	-	-	-	10	1	150	3	12
FL,N	1,678	569	42	37	21	1	21	235	46	25	4	5	1	109	4	18
FL,M	6,485	1,505	157	19	77	-	70	329	25	4	4	69	9	609	54	79
FL,S	6,646	1,960	437	89	68	1	87	760	120	26	5	61	14	106	34	152
GA,N	4,063	857	182	20	51	-	58	166	23	23	10	48	7	223	12	34
GA,M	2,086	395	42	7	19	1	20	42	-	1	1	25	4	218	5	10
GA,S	1,011	273	17	2	15	-	17	80	6	7	-	5	2	109	2	11

Table C-3A. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Private Cases															
	Total Private Civil Cases	Contract	Real Property	FELA**	Marine Personal Injury	Motor Vehicle Personal Injury	Other Personal Injury	Other Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions			Copyright Patent Trademark	Labor Suits	All Other
											Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other			
9TH	28,440	3,956	206	124	667	242	2,638	406	139	6,354	3,106	4,384	37	1,746	1,811	2,624
AK	546	93	14	-	54	4	172	14	6	51	28	28	1	1	34	46
AZ	3,420	395	17	7	2	27	151	41	8	719	415	1,053	7	114	112	352
CA,N	4,304	592	24	5	44	18	184	72	48	1,114	410	406	2	458	413	514
CA,E	3,486	259	13	12	3	21	100	20	4	730	504	1,390	-	56	141	233
CA,C	6,128	1,155	43	26	29	27	372	90	36	1,111	1,038	309	7	724	498	663
CA,S	2,290	291	14	1	20	3	1,015	21	10	300	87	169	3	129	61	166
HI	1,356	142	20	-	198	5	73	25	2	690	11	46	-	17	73	54
ID	553	94	6	1	2	17	53	15	4	91	85	93	-	14	29	49
MT	605	111	9	22	-	36	102	22	3	109	32	58	-	14	38	49
NV	1,999	258	20	-	3	22	119	26	4	475	159	548	3	68	75	219
OR	1,504	203	11	4	19	34	155	29	7	456	179	106	14	55	134	98
WA,E	369	48	2	9	1	10	40	2	-	76	28	90	-	15	21	27
WA,W	1,786	297	10	37	286	18	97	25	7	413	130	84	-	78	168	136
GUAM	52	12	2	-	6	-	3	2	-	3	-	4	-	3	2	15
NMI	42	6	1	-	-	-	2	2	-	16	-	-	-	-	12	3
10TH	8,215	1,171	101	57	1	208	912	156	55	2,326	883	857	9	264	424	791
CO	2,163	299	30	27	-	25	165	53	11	684	90	264	1	109	137	268
KS	1,303	165	13	6	-	49	160	24	11	374	139	162	-	32	56	112
NM	1,151	148	10	7	-	32	143	24	1	455	124	48	-	19	44	96
OK,N	691	126	6	-	-	10	57	11	1	163	143	63	-	18	42	51
OK,E	316	15	3	6	-	16	22	5	-	47	112	68	-	2	6	14
OK,W	1,068	160	22	1	-	32	113	16	2	258	215	109	4	12	48	76
UT	1,161	212	14	7	1	28	113	19	27	288	28	120	4	67	81	152
WY	362	46	3	3	-	16	139	4	2	57	32	23	-	5	10	22
11TH	41,084	2,882	156	51	134	369	22,208	557	113	6,359	2,625	2,580	17	614	941	1,478
AL,N	22,680	368	74	10	1	53	20,218	88	4	1,043	219	343	1	23	131	104
AL,M	1,191	164	2	2	-	36	49	98	5	411	123	214	-	4	38	45
AL,S	803	119	17	4	28	13	135	34	1	157	106	128	-	4	27	30
FL,N	1,109	94	4	5	5	11	44	17	24	210	262	356	1	6	26	44
FL,M	4,980	702	13	6	32	41	447	64	21	1,397	1,043	288	9	158	246	513
FL,S	4,686	898	15	1	61	30	449	90	23	1,453	403	220	2	256	300	485
GA,N	3,206	364	7	3	-	100	389	139	32	1,171	242	326	3	144	119	167
GA,M	1,691	115	12	2	-	55	410	11	1	375	151	472	1	12	22	52
GA,S	738	58	12	18	7	30	67	16	2	142	76	233	-	7	32	38

* THIS CATEGORY INCLUDES PRISON CONDITION CASES

** FELA = FEDERAL EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT.

Table C-3B.

**U.S. District Courts—Civil Cases Terminated, by Nature of Suit and District,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Total Civil Cases	U. S. Cases														
		Total U.S. Civil	Contract	Real Property	Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions				Forfeitures and Penalties	Labor Suits	Social Security	Tax Suits	All Other
								Motions to Vacate Sentence	Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other					
TOTAL	249,641	50,591	9,801	3,230	3,260	38	2,793	9,125	1,704	1,052	457	2,335	616	9,688	2,278	4,214
DC	2,784	1,422	139	13	73	15	253	163	39	167	96	19	14	16	9	406
1ST	7,295	1,820	296	328	175	1	93	295	37	26	8	81	50	226	43	161
ME	712	195	16	60	10	-	11	32	-	-	-	14	6	28	4	14
MA	3,454	754	191	36	102	-	58	111	16	14	3	22	38	45	25	93
NH	679	128	23	1	13	-	3	28	1	1	-	2	1	33	10	12
RI	681	123	19	1	8	1	8	37	3	3	1	13	2	12	1	14
PR	1,769	620	47	230	42	-	13	87	17	8	4	30	3	108	3	28
2ND	23,230	3,983	765	226	387	4	200	631	82	71	108	235	67	709	167	331
CT	2,877	432	49	83	63	1	18	72	10	9	2	15	7	41	27	35
NY,N	1,969	336	48	7	29	-	14	38	1	1	3	41	10	116	6	22
NY,E	6,183	1,500	455	29	170	-	43	191	18	10	97	69	16	252	64	86
NY,S	10,231	1,218	156	24	109	2	102	260	50	46	4	42	24	192	54	153
NY,W	1,529	365	50	65	10	1	20	36	3	3	1	60	6	77	12	21
VT	441	132	7	18	6	-	3	34	-	2	1	8	4	31	4	14
3RD	20,762	3,564	640	206	325	3	173	578	149	97	17	167	54	719	143	293
DE	703	117	20	-	7	-	4	43	-	-	-	10	1	13	9	10
NJ	6,521	1,293	311	29	171	-	62	133	33	5	1	83	16	245	73	131
PA,E	8,083	867	150	49	86	3	57	236	3	5	4	16	17	130	22	89
PA,M	2,079	527	41	39	20	-	16	92	98	82	11	24	5	74	7	18
PA,W	2,964	692	112	82	30	-	33	69	8	5	1	30	15	257	21	29
VI	412	68	6	7	11	-	1	5	7	-	-	4	-	-	11	16
4TH	20,869	4,986	678	551	315	2	225	1,327	104	75	30	250	32	982	126	289
MD	4,307	745	92	24	84	1	78	152	14	5	4	50	10	97	43	91
NC,E	1,501	500	131	4	17	-	16	128	23	19	18	33	3	67	15	26
NC,M	1,088	465	62	1	4	-	8	251	-	2	1	46	-	75	4	11
NC,W	1,091	350	61	7	9	-	14	135	1	-	1	33	4	67	7	11
SC	3,905	1,126	178	485	58	-	19	133	6	5	-	35	3	167	5	32
VA,E	4,283	665	62	5	107	1	57	269	9	2	3	22	4	36	29	59
VA,W	1,826	449	30	7	13	-	11	105	26	3	-	16	3	199	10	26
WV,N	789	247	19	15	9	-	6	51	22	28	2	11	2	63	5	14
WV,S	2,079	439	43	3	14	-	16	103	3	11	1	4	3	211	8	19

Table C-3B. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Private Cases															
	Total Private Civil Cases	Contract	Real Property	FELA**	Marine Personal Injury	Motor Vehicle Personal Injury	Other Personal Injury	Other Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions			Copyright Patent Trademark	Labor Suits	All Other
											Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other			
TOTAL	199,050	27,898	2,820	1,931	2,185	4,883	31,087	3,875	556	37,241	15,367	33,930	385	7,024	14,573	15,295
DC	1,362	181	16	5	-	43	168	19	4	383	32	166	1	53	172	119
1ST	5,475	1,111	109	29	115	189	892	99	18	1,070	203	329	8	269	485	549
ME	517	97	10	6	11	24	101	4	1	131	23	42	1	10	22	34
MA	2,700	535	23	22	71	68	354	65	10	474	95	137	3	169	335	339
NH	551	105	2	-	5	16	81	14	3	145	43	61	-	23	23	30
RI	558	127	4	1	11	20	120	7	-	100	13	10	-	35	47	63
PR	1,149	247	70	-	17	61	236	9	4	220	29	79	4	32	58	83
2ND	19,247	3,586	194	281	189	620	1,986	526	49	3,475	1,005	2,287	23	1,041	1,996	1,989
CT	2,445	445	24	43	12	45	174	199	4	613	67	387	3	82	134	213
NY,N	1,633	108	8	48	4	39	100	25	5	340	157	564	2	36	99	98
NY,E	4,683	610	55	110	44	252	769	82	16	791	307	176	13	153	687	618
NY,S	9,013	2,277	96	74	126	241	740	190	23	1,433	351	848	2	712	971	929
NY,W	1,164	87	6	4	3	27	141	21	-	252	108	276	3	47	93	96
VT	309	59	5	2	-	16	62	9	1	46	15	36	-	11	12	35
3RD	17,198	3,387	168	540	117	757	2,387	337	74	2,878	1,057	1,979	11	572	1,482	1,452
DE	586	50	2	1	4	30	49	5	1	83	58	116	3	69	14	101
NJ	5,228	1,169	40	70	50	242	651	184	22	869	224	312	1	255	609	530
PA,E	7,216	1,641	58	373	32	356	1,207	86	33	1,127	404	759	3	159	519	459
PA,M	1,552	175	15	16	-	73	193	25	1	271	146	434	3	36	94	70
PA,W	2,272	267	20	80	26	52	225	30	16	513	217	354	-	53	240	179
VI	344	85	33	-	5	4	62	7	1	15	8	4	1	-	6	113
4TH	15,883	2,101	121	108	82	596	3,145	246	55	2,478	1,226	3,214	55	417	1,151	888
MD	3,562	536	22	7	13	158	378	57	4	666	323	666	31	78	353	270
NC,E	1,001	131	2	2	13	16	109	10	2	190	80	304	-	42	35	65
NC,M	623	70	5	3	-	7	73	4	2	119	86	137	-	37	34	46
NC,W	741	125	6	6	-	12	115	12	2	176	30	98	-	35	47	77
SC	2,779	425	40	7	16	166	592	54	5	510	240	443	8	38	142	93
VA,E	3,618	453	25	1	37	95	558	50	38	505	296	888	14	151	286	221
VA,W	1,377	122	8	66	1	57	187	13	2	146	106	483	-	19	112	55
WV,N	542	93	4	1	-	38	134	7	-	69	19	111	1	7	34	24
WV,S	1,640	146	9	15	2	47	999	39	-	97	46	84	1	10	108	37

Table C-3B. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Civil Cases	U. S. Cases														
		Total U.S. Civil	Contract	Real Property	Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions				Forfeitures and Penalties	Labor Suits	Social Security	Tax Suits	All Other
								Motions to Vacate Sentence	Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other					
5TH	31,160	4,787	961	206	307	3	239	1,146	301	86	19	263	40	729	181	306
LA,E	3,739	482	121	26	51	-	25	95	10	3	2	11	5	73	20	40
LA,M	1,659	132	21	32	6	-	9	7	2	1	-	1	-	36	4	13
LA,W	2,841	547	128	66	34	-	15	47	70	21	7	3	3	123	9	21
MS,N	1,216	125	20	17	9	-	3	30	1	1	-	8	-	27	2	7
MS,S	2,330	328	114	28	24	-	15	42	-	-	-	35	1	57	3	9
TX,N	5,901	876	110	5	33	1	68	246	120	25	6	32	16	125	35	54
TX,E	3,934	372	31	8	10	-	12	114	12	4	-	14	3	108	19	37
TX,S	6,042	949	244	12	39	1	42	293	19	8	4	70	7	90	38	82
TX,W	3,498	976	172	12	101	1	50	272	67	23	-	89	5	90	51	43
6TH	28,569	6,010	1,690	275	218	2	241	806	96	60	10	224	66	1,850	199	273
KY,E	1,883	829	38	98	17	-	17	41	51	33	1	11	3	470	7	42
KY,W	1,526	312	48	47	14	-	12	36	-	-	-	6	2	119	4	24
MI,E	5,609	1,763	942	15	40	-	47	222	12	3	2	59	18	309	40	54
MI,W	1,731	323	63	6	16	1	17	81	1	1	-	13	10	83	12	19
OH,N	9,923	966	178	41	53	-	57	163	4	2	-	28	17	333	43	47
OH,S	2,712	589	157	26	25	1	30	53	6	2	1	35	8	185	24	36
TN,E	1,948	542	79	19	16	-	25	57	-	1	-	28	4	288	11	14
TN,M	1,640	276	70	13	14	-	13	34	-	-	-	22	3	43	47	17
TN,W	1,597	410	115	10	23	-	23	119	22	18	6	22	1	20	11	20
7TH	18,914	2,874	550	271	148	1	163	617	127	69	21	125	56	375	87	264
IL,N	8,930	913	165	25	63	-	76	163	41	13	9	46	35	80	35	162
IL,C	1,393	346	74	55	11	-	16	89	27	2	1	8	4	37	10	12
IL,S	1,529	333	58	39	17	-	8	94	18	22	6	10	2	38	1	20
IN,N	1,918	272	60	59	11	-	15	53	-	1	-	2	2	41	11	17
IN,S	2,850	546	97	58	21	1	29	92	21	24	5	20	10	126	15	27
WI,E	1,438	294	73	6	18	-	8	97	1	-	-	20	2	45	10	14
WI,W	856	170	23	29	7	-	11	29	19	7	-	19	1	8	5	12
8TH	16,247	3,952	822	294	162	1	178	698	95	62	8	144	34	1,114	93	247
AR,E	2,429	592	75	88	12	-	26	61	1	1	-	16	1	287	6	18
AR,W	941	267	21	45	2	-	8	22	-	-	-	9	1	146	4	9
IA,N	781	201	45	19	6	-	2	45	-	-	-	8	1	60	7	8
IA,S	1,190	335	49	23	9	-	8	81	1	-	-	14	3	130	9	8
MN	3,093	717	288	18	29	-	36	122	29	17	1	15	4	95	22	41
MO,E	3,106	525	120	4	27	-	40	124	9	5	-	42	8	111	10	25
MO,W	2,728	725	80	4	25	1	27	154	51	35	7	23	9	219	14	76
NE	1,174	279	89	21	22	-	19	48	4	1	-	11	6	16	15	27
ND	336	152	29	44	9	-	5	12	-	1	-	1	-	29	1	21
SD	469	159	26	28	21	-	7	29	-	2	-	5	1	21	5	14

Table C-3B. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Private Cases															
	Total Private Civil Cases	Contract	Real Property	FELA**	Marine Personal Injury	Motor Vehicle Personal Injury	Other Personal Injury	Other Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions			Copyright Patent Trademark	Labor Suits	All Other
											Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other			
5TH	26,373	3,473	176	65	868	630	3,431	465	39	3,962	2,533	7,601	47	545	1,024	1,514
LA,E	3,257	622	31	6	438	133	544	117	5	399	188	409	6	46	109	204
LA,M	1,527	89	9	-	11	26	406	25	1	106	55	599	8	10	42	140
LA,W	2,294	222	13	-	247	100	356	38	4	309	176	593	2	29	118	87
MS,N	1,091	101	11	-	8	56	97	15	1	263	96	401	-	4	20	18
MS,S	2,002	310	22	3	17	101	320	47	4	245	126	661	-	9	44	93
TX,N	5,025	671	30	2	-	41	380	64	12	909	675	1,434	12	189	243	363
TX,E	3,562	211	11	9	17	48	482	27	3	291	433	1,825	11	28	70	96
TX,S	5,093	890	37	38	128	67	653	94	5	843	465	1,143	5	149	243	333
TX,W	2,522	357	12	7	2	58	193	38	4	597	319	536	3	81	135	180
6TH	22,559	2,033	108	266	56	493	8,213	258	30	3,471	1,332	2,918	21	528	1,583	1,249
KY,E	1,054	182	15	26	7	62	227	10	2	165	65	154	3	17	53	66
KY,W	1,214	173	10	9	13	48	195	15	1	174	97	298	4	18	83	76
MI,E	3,846	517	30	81	13	81	691	49	9	576	279	491	3	174	495	357
MI,W	1,408	133	4	11	3	21	166	20	2	249	157	424	3	39	86	90
OH,N	8,957	398	18	54	7	74	6,299	57	5	817	242	198	3	101	440	244
OH,S	2,123	275	11	25	3	36	192	50	5	602	192	289	1	71	183	188
TN,E	1,406	145	14	51	3	82	204	17	2	293	93	286	-	45	90	81
TN,M	1,364	113	2	7	1	43	85	28	3	281	127	432	2	44	105	91
TN,W	1,187	97	4	2	6	46	154	12	1	314	80	346	2	19	48	56
7TH	16,040	1,727	1,380	164	43	275	1,323	198	27	3,545	1,314	2,401	24	574	1,926	1,119
IL,N	8,017	945	1,330	94	13	76	433	110	14	1,731	298	673	12	346	1,292	650
IL,C	1,047	67	5	7	-	22	75	12	1	187	83	335	2	17	95	139
IL,S	1,196	99	9	28	26	55	197	11	1	143	79	379	1	5	102	61
IN,N	1,646	129	13	11	-	36	161	13	-	498	257	276	-	36	140	76
IN,S	2,304	234	12	17	4	65	255	32	1	528	391	446	8	53	166	92
WI,E	1,144	134	7	7	-	7	141	13	5	292	121	169	1	74	99	74
WI,W	686	119	4	-	-	14	61	7	5	166	85	123	-	43	32	27
8TH	12,295	1,293	53	108	22	333	1,482	253	61	3,076	1,170	2,561	69	288	751	775
AR,E	1,837	138	2	5	-	37	103	17	1	506	206	672	44	10	52	44
AR,W	674	93	5	1	1	41	96	6	-	154	35	170	-	6	37	29
IA,N	580	60	2	3	-	16	47	7	1	125	49	158	-	9	31	72
IA,S	855	77	4	10	3	26	48	11	3	181	76	300	10	13	56	37
MN	2,376	292	11	29	4	26	628	103	39	528	100	102	4	139	197	174
MO,E	2,581	239	12	-	13	98	271	45	8	752	305	408	4	52	223	151
MO,W	2,003	172	10	1	1	38	156	31	6	488	323	507	6	32	115	117
NE	895	123	3	46	-	19	50	19	-	256	52	176	-	18	25	108
ND	184	47	2	10	-	13	34	3	1	30	4	6	-	5	8	21
SD	310	52	2	3	-	19	49	11	2	56	20	62	1	4	7	22

Table C-3B. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Civil Cases	U.S. Cases														
		Total U.S. Civil	Contract	Real Property	Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions				Forfeitures and Penalties	Labor Suits	Social Security	Tax Suits	All Other
								Motions to Vacate Sentence	Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other					
9TH	36,663	8,106	1,392	268	755	3	496	1,212	208	51	82	416	134	1,133	962	994
AK	595	149	26	10	23	-	11	24	4	-	-	8	3	4	10	26
AZ	3,383	588	158	17	59	-	37	93	-	1	-	38	8	65	33	79
CA,N	5,879	1,081	306	18	100	1	87	63	27	13	4	38	21	136	77	190
CA,E	3,134	640	123	21	84	-	39	126	1	1	-	29	8	149	24	35
CA,C	10,027	2,636	430	59	193	-	120	269	123	11	5	149	60	322	638	257
CA,S	2,677	768	61	5	101	-	67	245	19	16	11	62	4	65	48	64
HI	1,297	230	83	14	28	-	24	37	2	1	-	12	1	1	6	21
ID	583	147	19	32	13	-	8	17	-	-	-	9	4	12	8	25
MT	774	272	33	49	32	-	12	34	-	1	1	6	3	60	6	35
NV	2,103	308	42	4	17	-	18	60	11	1	2	5	2	10	36	100
OR	2,405	559	34	16	27	2	37	107	11	4	58	21	3	148	30	61
WA,E	786	209	32	12	19	-	4	49	1	-	-	6	-	54	10	22
WA,W	2,872	461	28	9	56	-	28	74	9	1	-	30	12	107	36	71
GUAM	93	37	8	-	3	-	2	14	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	7
NMI	55	21	9	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	5	-	-	1
10TH	12,941	3,315	463	391	139	1	209	454	209	160	14	102	20	691	148	314
CO	3,068	629	61	20	36	-	75	49	113	72	8	33	6	47	40	69
KS	2,033	569	109	53	13	-	20	86	60	73	6	18	1	62	16	52
NM	1,980	552	52	26	42	-	50	102	1	1	-	14	4	199	9	52
OK,N	1,155	379	58	58	10	-	6	46	-	1	-	17	2	146	14	21
OK,E	751	265	36	52	4	1	6	40	1	-	-	5	-	113	2	5
OK,W	2,186	617	110	164	17	-	39	67	33	13	-	1	5	104	33	31
UT	1,335	249	34	12	15	-	11	56	-	-	-	10	2	13	29	67
WY	433	55	3	6	2	-	2	8	1	-	-	4	-	7	5	17
11TH	30,207	5,772	1,405	201	256	2	323	1,198	257	128	44	309	49	1,144	120	336
AL,N	6,044	482	88	11	22	-	27	7	12	4	-	16	11	255	7	22
AL,M	1,833	236	47	6	24	-	10	45	3	2	-	19	1	69	1	1
AL,S	1,214	266	57	1	7	-	5	66	-	-	-	11	1	95	4	19
FL,N	1,681	518	67	84	21	-	17	139	36	42	6	28	2	58	9	9
FL,M	6,397	1,304	318	16	56	1	91	306	43	15	13	59	12	263	38	73
FL,S	6,287	1,693	615	63	64	1	82	347	112	39	16	83	14	81	44	132
GA,N	4,243	692	117	13	35	-	54	136	33	21	7	52	4	155	13	52
GA,M	1,274	313	60	3	12	-	9	87	-	-	-	21	2	105	2	12
GA,S	1,234	268	36	4	15	-	20	65	18	5	2	20	2	63	2	16

Table C-3B. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Private Cases															
	Total Private Civil Cases	Contract	Real Property	FELA**	Marine Personal Injury	Motor Vehicle Personal Injury	Other Personal Injury	Other Tort Actions	Antitrust	Civil Rights	Prisoner Petitions			Copyright Patent Trademark	Labor Suits	All Other
											Habeas Corpus	Civil Rights*	Mandamus and Other			
9TH	28,557	4,437	252	148	576	258	1,965	408	118	5,228	2,916	5,065	62	1,838	2,439	2,847
AK	446	84	7	-	70	6	25	4	-	62	80	41	-	2	30	35
AZ	2,795	284	15	3	6	34	214	30	6	454	381	908	8	89	108	255
CA,N	4,798	690	22	1	36	16	267	71	41	940	458	849	11	383	501	512
CA,E	2,494	230	19	5	5	6	94	23	5	405	338	998	4	46	158	158
CA,C	7,391	1,594	79	55	23	34	393	104	39	1,012	785	557	2	903	883	928
CA,S	1,909	276	19	1	10	8	147	19	8	393	212	402	5	152	73	194
HI	1,067	175	15	1	63	13	73	24	-	431	31	78	-	23	68	72
ID	436	48	9	2	-	13	48	13	1	78	49	95	-	14	18	48
MT	502	101	8	11	-	19	124	14	-	56	31	59	1	9	26	43
NV	1,795	262	23	1	1	26	120	28	3	384	176	419	3	41	89	219
OR	1,846	247	19	7	20	46	177	38	9	515	163	200	24	54	203	124
WA,E	577	43	5	10	3	7	84	9	-	79	67	210	1	7	20	32
WA,W	2,411	385	10	51	338	28	195	30	6	408	143	245	1	109	254	208
GUAM	56	13	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	10	2	4	2	4	1	18
NMI	34	5	2	-	-	2	4	-	-	11	-	-	-	2	7	1
10TH	9,626	1,384	141	110	2	265	1,288	207	26	2,468	756	1,377	18	262	482	840
CO	2,439	312	25	63	-	43	248	38	12	705	108	392	5	97	160	231
KS	1,464	179	10	11	-	46	210	31	3	403	93	275	4	23	96	80
NM	1,428	179	5	15	2	40	177	51	2	457	105	178	-	29	55	133
OK,N	776	160	14	2	-	16	82	11	1	186	86	106	1	16	34	61
OK,E	486	60	3	8	-	32	69	10	1	97	88	81	-	2	15	20
OK,W	1,569	237	59	2	-	50	237	36	4	343	227	159	7	22	60	126
UT	1,086	188	12	5	-	15	170	27	3	203	33	141	1	67	53	168
WY	378	69	13	4	-	23	95	3	-	74	16	45	-	6	9	21
11TH	24,435	3,185	102	107	115	424	4,807	856	55	5,207	1,823	4,032	46	637	1,082	1,954
AL,N	5,562	429	20	10	1	76	2,829	204	3	830	179	627	-	16	215	123
AL,M	1,597	304	10	-	-	36	120	173	3	356	119	359	1	4	49	63
AL,S	948	215	8	1	24	11	108	75	4	199	52	162	2	1	30	56
FL,N	1,163	87	3	1	6	13	76	12	-	220	163	490	4	15	29	44
FL,M	5,093	619	19	7	31	36	555	53	15	1,230	586	815	17	162	193	755
FL,S	4,594	972	16	1	52	25	382	92	22	1,034	315	496	8	281	332	566
GA,N	3,551	381	10	5	-	135	410	223	6	970	226	574	12	142	186	271
GA,M	961	69	9	2	-	43	133	16	1	205	118	300	2	12	23	28
GA,S	966	109	7	80	1	49	194	11	1	163	65	209	-	4	25	48

* THIS CATEGORY INCLUDES PRISON CONDITION CASES

** FELA = FEDERAL EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT

Table C-4.

**U.S. District Courts—Civil Cases Terminated, by Nature of Suit and Action Taken,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Nature of Suit	Total	No Court Action	Court Action						
			Total	Before Pretrial	During or After Pretrial	During or After Trial			
						Total	Nonjury	Jury	Percent Reaching Trial
TOTAL CASES	249,336	38,545	210,791	162,812	20,620	7,359	2,802	4,557	3.0
UNITED STATES CASES	50,345	7,793	42,552	40,095	1,799	658	462	196	1.3
CONTRACT ACTIONS									
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS	452	133	319	291	22	6	5	1	1.3
RECOVERY OF OVERPAYMENTS AND ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS	7,001	2,202	4,799	4,744	52	3	2	1	0.0
OTHER CONTRACTS	2,348	1,031	1,317	1,136	139	42	21	21	1.8
REAL PROPERTY	2,984	452	2,532	2,407	110	15	12	3	0.5
TORT ACTIONS									
MARINE, PERSONAL INJURY	119	22	97	64	21	12	12	-	10.1
MOTOR VEHICLE, PERSONAL INJURY	846	214	632	442	136	54	50	4	6.4
OTHER PERSONAL INJURY	1,932	389	1,543	1,141	270	132	110	22	6.8
OTHER TORTS	363	81	282	236	33	13	12	1	3.6
ACTIONS UNDER STATUTES									
ANTITRUST	38	5	33	30	3	-	-	-	-
CIVIL RIGHTS									
EMPLOYMENT	1,516	207	1,309	966	194	149	62	87	9.8
OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS	1,277	145	1,132	1,034	66	32	16	16	2.5
DEPORTATION	112	19	93	90	2	1	1	-	0.9
PRISONER PETITIONS									
MOTIONS TO VACATE SENTENCE	9,125	517	8,608	8,583	13	12	10	2	0.1
HABEAS CORPUS	1,704	91	1,613	1,603	6	4	4	-	0.2
MANDAMUS AND OTHER	457	92	365	352	10	3	3	-	0.7
CIVIL RIGHTS*	1,052	66	986	973	8	5	1	4	0.5
LIQUOR FORFEITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER FORFEITURE AND PENALTY SUITS	2,335	339	1,996	1,819	143	34	25	9	1.5
FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT	180	34	146	129	15	2	1	1	1.1
OTHER LABOR LITIGATION	436	79	357	324	26	7	6	1	1.6

Table C-4. (Continued)

Nature of Suit	Total	No Court Action	Court Action						
			Total	Before Pretrial	During or After Pretrial	During or After Trial			
						Total	Nonjury	Jury	Percent Reaching Trial
SELECTIVE SERVICE ACT	6	2	4	4	-	-	-	-	-
SOCIAL SECURITY LAWS									
HEALTH INSURANCE	71	7	64	60	4	-	-	-	-
BLACK LUNG	15	2	13	13	-	-	-	-	-
DISABILITY INSURANCE	5,504	409	5,095	4,997	92	6	5	1	0.1
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME	3,634	236	3,398	3,368	24	6	6	-	0.2
RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS BENEFITS	464	37	427	419	6	2	2	-	0.4
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TAX SUITS	2,278	300	1,969	1,747	164	58	43	15	2.5
ALL OTHER U.S. ACTIONS	4,096	673	3,423	3,123	240	60	53	7	1.5
FEDERAL QUESTION	144,480	20,172	124,308	108,250	11,685	4,373	1,785	2,588	3.0
CONTRACT ACTIONS									
MARINE	2,361	471	1,890	1,583	253	54	47	7	2.3
MILLER ACT	548	152	396	331	48	17	12	5	3.1
OTHER CONTRACTS	3,282	730	2,552	2,154	330	68	36	32	2.1
REAL PROPERTY	594	89	505	414	81	10	4	6	1.7
TORT ACTIONS									
EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT	1,931	480	1,451	875	487	89	6	83	4.6
MARINE, PERSONAL INJURY	1,857	306	1,551	1,164	296	91	50	41	4.9
OTHER PERSONAL INJURY	8,318	426	7,892	7,553	273	66	15	51	0.8
OTHER TORTS	1,387	362	1,025	846	143	36	25	11	2.6
ACTIONS UNDER STATUTES									
BANKRUPTCY SUITS	4,399	386	4,013	3,906	69	38	33	5	0.9
ANTITRUST	556	82	474	370	86	18	4	14	3.2
CIVIL RIGHTS									
EMPLOYMENT	19,976	3,419	16,557	12,018	3,365	1,174	251	923	5.9
OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS	17,265	2,689	14,576	11,505	2,187	884	210	674	5.1
PRISONER PETITIONS									
HABEAS CORPUS	15,367	927	14,440	14,348	61	31	29	2	0.2
MANDAMUS AND OTHER	384	19	365	360	-	5	5	-	1.3
CIVIL RIGHTS*	33,930	2,503	31,427	29,723	642	1,062	618	444	3.1
FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT	1,417	262	1,155	863	228	64	34	30	4.5
LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS ACT	1,845	387	1,458	1,211	223	24	16	8	1.3
OTHER LABOR LITIGATION	11,311	2,699	8,612	7,224	1,184	204	146	58	1.8
COPYRIGHT	2,202	508	1,694	1,427	219	48	36	12	2.2
PATENT	1,828	459	1,369	1,042	224	103	49	54	5.6

Table C-4. (Continued)

Nature of Suit	Total	No Court Action	Court Action						
			Total	Before Pretrial	During or After Pretrial	During or After Trial			
						Total	Nonjury	Jury	Percent Reaching Trial
TRADEMARK	2,994	783	2,211	1,837	293	81	51	30	2.7
CONSTITUTIONALITY OF STATE STATUTES	260	27	233	205	21	7	6	1	2.7
ALL OTHER FEDERAL QUESTION	10,468	2,006	8,462	7,291	972	199	102	97	1.9
DIVERSITY OF CITIZENSHIP	54,293	10,474	43,819	34,369	7,127	2,321	554	1,767	4.3
CONTRACT ACTIONS									
INSURANCE	6,636	1,400	5,236	4,137	855	244	83	161	3.7
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS	614	128	486	391	70	25	17	8	4.1
OTHER CONTRACTS	14,381	3,210	11,171	8,444	2,177	550	250	300	3.8
REAL PROPERTY	2,138	257	1,881	1,708	118	55	22	33	2.6
TORT ACTIONS									
MARINE, PERSONAL INJURY	328	65	263	194	56	13	4	9	4.0
MOTOR VEHICLE, PERSONAL INJURY	4,688	896	3,792	2,380	1,055	357	28	329	7.6
OTHER PERSONAL INJURY	22,904	4,049	18,855	15,445	2,441	969	116	853	4.2
OTHER TORTS	2,484	447	2,037	1,589	345	103	32	71	4.1
ALL OTHER DIVERSITY	120	22	98	81	12	5	2	3	4.2
LOCAL JURISDICTION	218	106	112	98	7	7	1	6	3.2
CONTRACT ACTIONS	76	40	36	33	1	2	-	2	2.6
REAL PROPERTY	29	12	17	15	-	2	1	1	6.9
TORT ACTIONS									
MOTOR VEHICLE, PERSONAL INJURY	4	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER PERSONAL INJURY	56	21	35	27	6	2	-	2	3.6
OTHER TORTS	4	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	-
PRISONER PETITIONS									
HABEAS CORPUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MANDAMUS AND OTHER	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
CIVIL RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DOMESTIC RELATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INSANITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER LOCAL	48	31	17	16	-	1	-	1	2.1

NOTE: LAND CONDEMNATION CASES OMITTED.

* THIS CATEGORY INCLUDES PRISON CONDITION CASES.

Table C-4A.

U.S. District Courts—Civil Cases Terminated, by District and Action Taken,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total	No Court Action	Court Action						
			Total	Before Pretrial	During or After Pretrial	During or After Trial			
						Total	Nonjury	Jury	Percent Reaching Trial
TOTAL	249,336	38,545	210,791	182,812	20,620	7,359	2,802	4,557	3.0
DC	2,778	728	2,050	1,901	72	77	36	41	2.8
1ST	7,293	1,674	5,619	4,128	1,210	281	95	186	3.9
ME	711	267	444	316	81	47	13	34	6.6
MA	3,454	984	2,470	1,782	565	123	52	71	3.6
NH	679	51	628	293	315	20	6	14	2.9
RI	680	206	474	235	206	33	12	21	4.9
PR	1,769	166	1,603	1,502	43	58	12	46	3.3
2ND	23,225	5,397	17,828	13,918	3,229	681	200	481	2.9
CT	2,875	1,842	1,033	901	19	113	29	84	3.9
NY,N	1,969	213	1,756	1,366	308	82	21	61	4.2
NY,E	6,183	1,302	4,881	3,789	941	151	52	99	2.4
NY,S	10,228	1,953	8,275	6,169	1,828	278	83	195	2.7
NY,W	1,529	30	1,499	1,332	128	39	15	24	2.6
VT	441	57	384	361	5	18	-	18	4.1
3RD	20,752	2,753	17,999	14,273	3,025	701	209	492	3.4
DE	703	34	669	623	9	37	11	26	5.3
NJ	6,520	703	5,817	3,438	2,214	165	80	85	2.5
PA,E	8,080	925	7,155	6,351	520	284	65	219	3.5
PA,M	2,078	90	1,988	1,807	98	83	18	65	4.0
PA,W	2,959	807	2,152	1,854	175	123	33	90	4.2
VI	412	194	218	200	9	9	2	7	2.2
4TH	20,829	3,242	17,587	15,385	1,557	645	215	430	3.1
MD	4,295	671	3,624	3,225	284	115	48	67	2.7
NC,E	1,501	264	1,237	1,196	12	29	9	20	1.9
NC,M	1,088	168	920	757	149	14	4	10	1.3
NC,W	1,085	213	872	787	60	25	5	20	2.3
SC	3,903	824	3,079	2,256	618	205	57	148	5.3
VA,E	4,281	432	3,849	3,405	296	148	62	86	3.5
VA,W	1,822	559	1,263	1,075	118	70	22	48	3.8
WV,N	778	46	732	711	7	14	-	14	1.8
WV,S	2,076	65	2,011	1,973	13	25	8	17	1.2

Table C-4A. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	No Court Action	Court Action						
			Total	Before Pretrial	During or After Pretrial	During or After Trial			
						Total	Nonjury	Jury	Percent Reaching Trial
5TH	31,105	3,513	27,592	24,805	1,690	1,097	502	595	3.5
LA,E	3,724	103	3,621	2,747	684	190	137	53	5.1
LA,M	1,659	51	1,608	1,588	-	20	4	16	1.2
LA,W	2,830	440	2,390	2,173	113	104	42	62	3.7
MS,N	1,207	76	1,131	819	219	93	38	55	7.7
MS,S	2,325	937	1,388	1,222	34	92	40	52	4.0
TX,N	5,898	13	5,885	5,725	17	143	69	74	2.4
TX,E	3,927	436	3,491	3,060	267	164	75	89	4.2
TX,S	6,042	504	5,538	5,067	306	165	53	112	2.7
TX,W	3,493	953	2,540	2,364	50	126	44	82	3.6
6TH	28,509	3,901	24,608	20,888	3,146	574	192	382	2.0
KY,E	1,876	164	1,712	1,566	100	46	13	33	2.5
KY,W	1,524	143	1,381	1,052	284	45	6	39	3.0
MI,E	5,605	2,002	3,603	2,098	1,415	90	26	64	1.6
MI,W	1,729	118	1,611	1,547	23	41	18	23	2.4
OH,N	9,917	556	9,361	8,708	569	84	52	32	0.8
OH,S	2,709	249	2,460	1,972	439	49	16	33	1.8
TN,E	1,934	385	1,549	1,154	288	107	29	78	5.5
TN,M	1,627	87	1,540	1,462	26	52	15	37	3.2
TN,W	1,588	197	1,391	1,329	2	60	17	43	3.8
7TH	18,903	3,120	15,783	13,183	2,095	505	193	312	2.7
IL,N	8,929	1,684	7,245	6,132	916	197	86	111	2.2
IL,C	1,393	204	1,189	1,124	18	47	13	34	3.4
IL,S	1,523	93	1,430	1,337	32	61	20	41	4.0
IN,N	1,915	96	1,819	1,080	679	60	26	34	3.1
IN,S	2,849	496	2,353	2,109	204	40	12	28	1.4
WI,E	1,438	437	1,001	931	11	59	25	34	4.1
WI,W	856	110	746	470	235	41	11	30	4.8
8TH	16,229	2,516	13,713	11,581	1,203	929	448	481	5.7
AR,E	2,429	379	2,050	1,806	7	237	158	79	9.8
AR,W	941	14	927	796	1	130	78	52	13.8
IA,N	781	37	744	666	4	74	49	25	9.5
IA,S	1,187	91	1,096	764	253	79	47	32	6.7
MN	3,083	586	2,497	1,661	764	72	17	55	2.3
MO,E	3,104	562	2,542	2,384	16	142	36	106	4.6
MO,W	2,726	506	2,220	2,149	2	69	11	58	2.5
NE	1,174	139	1,035	856	98	81	40	41	6.9
ND	336	104	232	189	27	16	4	12	4.8
SD	468	98	370	310	31	29	8	21	6.2

Table C-4A. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	No Court Action	Court Action						
			Total	Before Pretrial	During or After Pretrial	During or After Trial			
						Total	Nonjury	Jury	Percent Reaching Trial
9TH	36,631	7,707	28,924	27,776	475	673	300	373	1.8
AK	595	50	545	529	8	8	6	2	1.3
AZ	3,372	543	2,829	2,736	30	63	25	38	1.9
CA,N	5,878	1,971	3,907	3,792	12	103	46	57	1.8
CA,E	3,133	754	2,379	2,322	4	53	15	38	1.7
CA,C	10,022	2,557	7,465	7,243	66	156	84	72	1.6
CAS	2,677	68	2,609	2,568	8	33	19	14	1.2
HI	1,297	814	483	471	-	12	8	4	0.9
ID	581	35	546	414	109	23	6	17	4.0
MT	771	190	581	437	130	14	9	5	1.8
NV	2,103	257	1,846	1,754	47	45	21	24	2.1
OR	2,402	262	2,140	2,058	10	72	14	58	3.0
WA,E	782	64	718	701	7	10	9	1	1.3
WA,W	2,870	117	2,753	2,649	27	77	37	40	2.7
GUAM	93	8	85	83	-	2	1	1	2.2
NMI	55	17	38	19	17	2	-	2	3.6
10TH	12,912	1,259	11,653	9,659	1,544	450	96	354	3.5
CO	3,066	79	2,987	2,645	229	113	35	78	3.7
KS	2,033	390	1,643	1,414	157	72	18	54	3.5
NM	1,977	169	1,808	1,499	252	57	13	44	2.9
OK,N	1,152	80	1,072	1,000	30	42	8	34	3.6
OK,E	742	154	588	495	65	28	2	26	3.8
OK,W	2,184	219	1,965	1,228	645	92	7	85	4.2
UT	1,335	22	1,313	1,286	7	20	7	13	1.5
WY	423	146	277	92	159	26	6	20	6.1
11TH	30,170	2,735	27,435	25,315	1,374	746	316	430	2.5
AL,N	6,030	1,008	5,022	4,757	158	107	86	21	1.8
AL,M	1,831	31	1,800	1,624	98	78	39	39	4.3
AL,S	1,214	97	1,117	1,077	17	23	8	15	1.9
FL,N	1,680	113	1,567	1,526	6	35	13	22	2.1
FL,M	6,394	384	6,010	5,691	147	172	51	121	2.7
FL,S	6,277	307	5,970	5,894	7	69	31	38	1.1
GA,N	4,236	476	3,760	2,729	886	145	58	87	3.4
GA,M	1,274	201	1,073	1,018	8	47	16	31	3.7
GA,S	1,234	118	1,116	999	47	70	14	56	5.7

NOTE: LAND CONDEMNATION CASES OMITTED

Table C-5.

U.S. District Courts—Time Intervals From Filing to Disposition of Civil Cases

Terminated, by District and Method of Disposition,

During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total Cases				No Court Action				Court Action											
	Number of Cases	Time Intervals in Months			Number of Cases	Time Intervals in Months			Before Pretrial				During or After Pretrial				Trial			
		10 Pct. Less Than	Median	10 Pct. More Than		10 Pct. Less Than	Median	10 Pct. More Than	Number of Cases	Time Intervals in Months			Number of Cases	Time Intervals in Months			Number of Cases	Time Intervals in Months		
										10 Pct. Less Than	Median	10 Pct. More Than		10 Pct. Less Than	Median	10 Pct. More Than		10 Pct. Less Than	Median	10 Pct. More Than
TOTAL	187,185	2	8	23	34,307	1	6	20	126,767	1	7	21	19,876	5	13	29	6,235	8	18	39
DC	2,114	1	7	25	588	1	6	25	1,386	1	6	24	69	3	12	27	71	9	17	50
1ST	6,381	2	8	27	1,533	1	6	20	3,404	2	8	27	1,171	4	13	28	273	9	20	39
ME	613	2	7	14	247	1	5	11	240	2	6	13	79	7	12	16	47	9	12	20
MA	3,070	2	9	27	899	1	7	23	1,503	2	8	25	549	3	14	29	119	6	22	42
NH	545	1	10	28	44	1	3	7	186	1	2	12	296	7	16	32	19	13	20	36
RI	613	2	7	18	201	1	4	11	176	2	7	19	204	4	9	18	32	8	15	27
PR	1,540	2	9	33	142	1	5	21	1,299	2	9	34	43	9	20	28	56	12	24	43
2ND	19,003	2	10	35	4,802	2	9	32	10,534	1	7	32	3,049	5	15	41	618	9	25	53
CT	2,323	3	12	39	1,489	2	12	36	708	3	12	39	18	9	17	32	108	13	32	61
NY,N	1,203	3	14	37	187	2	7	21	662	2	11	35	294	9	20	52	60	13	24	51
NY,E	5,371	2	9	33	1,195	2	6	26	3,145	2	9	31	883	6	16	39	148	15	28	55
NY,S	8,657	2	9	35	1,855	3	11	35	4,804	1	5	31	1,739	5	14	40	259	8	19	47
NY,W	1,096	2	11	36	26	1	3	8	935	2	10	32	110	7	22	54	25	16	31	60
VT	353	1	9	24	50	1	8	21	280	1	9	23	5	-	-	-	18	13	20	29
3RD	16,859	1	7	22	2,660	1	5	15	10,619	1	6	20	2,951	5	12	30	629	7	17	39
DE	483	2	11	24	34	1	3	16	412	2	11	24	7	-	-	-	30	2	12	25
NJ	5,809	1	7	25	690	1	4	10	2,817	1	5	17	2,145	5	13	32	157	4	24	44
PA,E	6,663	1	6	19	921	1	4	8	4,965	1	6	20	519	5	9	16	258	7	13	30
PA,M	1,212	1	9	21	80	1	2	10	965	1	7	21	98	10	14	23	69	9	15	29
PA,W	2,305	2	8	22	746	1	6	19	1,280	1	7	18	173	8	18	35	106	11	23	48
VI	387	2	15	44	189	2	14	49	180	2	15	41	9	-	-	-	9	-	-	-
4TH	14,796	2	7	19	2,765	1	5	15	9,907	2	6	18	1,524	5	11	23	600	7	14	28
MD	3,098	1	6	19	585	2	6	15	2,135	1	5	17	272	6	13	26	106	9	19	32
NC,E	929	1	7	19	250	1	4	12	641	2	8	19	11	8	20	29	27	9	16	26
NC,M	611	2	9	20	167	1	5	15	281	2	8	20	149	7	12	20	14	5	18	26
NC,W	820	2	8	25	208	2	8	23	528	2	8	24	60	6	13	32	24	7	17	32
SC	3,068	2	8	20	799	2	6	15	1,469	2	7	19	606	5	12	23	194	9	16	28
VA,E	2,800	1	5	11	384	1	3	7	1,989	1	5	12	289	3	7	11	138	5	8	14
VA,W	1,099	2	9	23	305	2	7	22	618	2	9	23	118	6	13	23	58	8	13	24
WV,N	544	2	8	23	16	1	3	16	507	2	8	23	7	-	-	-	14	1	12	28
WV,S	1,827	3	5	14	51	1	6	11	1,739	3	5	13	12	1	8	33	25	5	14	27

Table C-5. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Cases				No Court Action				Court Action											
	Number of Cases	Time Intervals in Months			Number of Cases	Time Intervals in Months			Before Pretrial				During or After Pretrial				Trial			
		10 Pct. Less Than	Median	10 Pct. More Than		10 Pct. Less Than	Median	10 Pct. More Than	Time Intervals in Months			10 Pct. Less Than	Median	10 Pct. More Than	Time Intervals in Months					
									Number of Cases	10 Pct. Less Than	Median				10 Pct. More Than	Number of Cases	10 Pct. Less Than	Median	10 Pct. More Than	Number of Cases
5TH	19,364	2	8	22	2,678	1	6	19	14,301	2	7	21	1,595	5	12	26	790	9	17	32
LA,E	3,010	2	8	20	87	1	2	8	2,125	1	7	16	653	8	13	28	145	9	17	33
LA,M	987	1	12	33	17	1	11	28	953	1	12	33	-	-	-	-	17	14	20	29
LA,W	1,914	3	10	24	306	2	8	23	1,395	2	9	21	110	9	18	29	103	9	18	38
MS,N	678	2	10	23	52	1	4	9	357	2	8	22	210	5	11	19	59	12	19	37
MS,S	1,496	2	8	20	759	1	7	18	652	2	8	19	22	11	15	37	63	11	16	32
TX,N	3,378	1	7	19	9	-	-	-	3,262	1	7	18	15	4	14	42	92	7	15	36
TX,E	1,527	2	8	22	244	2	7	26	955	2	8	22	248	5	9	20	80	4	15	23
TX,S	4,102	2	7	20	415	1	6	18	3,273	2	7	19	287	2	10	21	127	9	18	30
TX,W	2,272	1	7	20	789	1	6	16	1,329	1	7	20	50	6	12	32	104	7	14	23
6TH	23,260	1	5	20	3,572	1	4	16	16,166	1	4	18	3,032	6	13	28	490	9	19	40
KY,E	1,528	2	8	21	155	1	7	20	1,232	1	8	17	98	13	20	37	43	5	19	38
KY,W	1,089	1	8	27	136	1	4	15	642	1	6	20	268	5	14	32	43	8	22	50
MI,E	4,588	2	7	18	1,853	1	3	13	1,256	2	7	15	1,399	7	13	23	80	9	18	43
MI,W	1,061	2	8	20	97	1	3	9	908	2	8	20	23	10	14	26	33	8	16	31
OH,N	9,305	1	2	17	544	2	6	18	8,150	1	2	14	533	6	13	34	78	10	19	44
OH,S	2,165	2	10	25	242	2	5	23	1,471	1	9	23	409	4	12	28	43	6	24	43
TN,E	1,497	2	9	22	352	2	7	19	769	2	8	17	281	7	13	29	95	8	15	27
TN,M	1,032	1	7	24	77	2	7	20	902	1	7	23	20	6	12	33	33	8	21	34
TN,W	995	1	8	23	116	1	2	10	836	1	8	22	1	-	-	-	42	12	23	50
7TH	14,301	1	6	21	2,743	1	5	18	9,139	1	5	19	2,011	4	11	26	408	8	20	46
IL,N	7,693	1	5	20	1,594	1	6	20	5,042	1	4	17	882	4	10	28	175	8	23	52
IL,C	854	2	7	28	178	1	10	25	624	2	5	23	15	22	40	64	37	13	30	61
IL,S	924	2	8	21	87	1	4	14	781	2	7	19	25	12	21	38	31	16	23	40
IN,N	1,327	2	9	20	89	1	4	12	537	1	5	14	663	5	12	23	38	11	16	25
IN,S	1,862	2	9	23	332	1	6	19	1,314	2	8	23	182	8	15	27	34	10	18	35
WI,E	1,048	1	7	24	364	1	3	14	620	1	9	24	11	3	21	30	53	13	21	44
WI,W	593	1	4	11	99	1	2	3	221	1	3	10	233	3	7	11	40	5	9	13
8TH	11,560	2	9	25	2,316	1	6	18	7,459	2	8	24	1,167	6	14	27	618	9	18	35
AR,E	1,444	2	10	19	336	2	10	18	994	2	9	18	7	-	-	-	107	9	16	29
AR,W	714	2	7	17	14	1	4	15	633	2	7	16	1	-	-	-	66	4	12	28
IA,N	529	2	8	28	35	1	2	8	458	2	8	28	4	-	-	-	32	1	17	35
IA,S	718	2	9	25	82	2	4	8	358	1	6	18	239	9	17	28	39	7	20	32
MN	2,704	2	8	35	573	1	3	13	1,308	2	8	37	751	6	12	25	72	11	20	49
MO,E	2,249	2	10	24	526	2	11	23	1,582	2	9	24	14	3	15	21	127	11	19	43
MO,W	1,643	2	9	21	420	3	9	18	1,160	2	9	21	2	-	-	-	61	6	17	29
NE	892	1	9	23	139	1	3	12	593	1	7	17	91	10	18	34	69	13	21	32
ND	313	2	9	20	103	2	6	14	167	2	9	18	27	9	16	25	16	15	20	30
SD	354	2	10	24	88	2	7	17	206	3	9	21	31	13	19	27	29	4	21	27

Table C-5. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Cases				No Court Action				Court Action											
	Number of Cases	Time Intervals in Months			Number of Cases	Time Intervals in Months			Before Pretrial				During or After Pretrial				Trial			
		10 Pct. Less Than	Median	10 Pct. More Than		10 Pct. Less Than	Median	10 Pct. More Than	Number of Cases	Time Intervals in Months			Number of Cases	Time Intervals in Months			Number of Cases	Time Intervals in Months		
										10 Pct. Less Than	Median	10 Pct. More Than		10 Pct. Less Than	Median	10 Pct. More Than		10 Pct. Less Than	Median	10 Pct. More Than
9TH	26,995	1	7	21	7,144	2	7	20	18,779	1	7	20	454	8	17	34	618	10	20	41
AK	445	2	9	28	39	1	5	27	390	2	9	27	8	-	-	-	8	-	-	-
AZ	1,977	2	8	26	442	1	6	21	1,461	2	9	26	29	8	22	41	45	11	25	44
CA,N	4,443	2	7	24	1,889	2	8	23	2,443	1	6	22	12	17	19	41	99	11	22	47
CA,E	1,665	2	9	26	553	2	8	22	1,067	2	9	26	4	-	-	-	41	12	27	41
CA,C	8,262	1	6	18	2,514	1	7	18	5,533	1	5	17	65	7	19	34	150	8	19	40
CA,S	1,765	2	7	20	65	1	3	12	1,663	2	7	20	8	-	-	-	29	5	17	30
HI	1,146	1	6	21	800	2	7	21	335	1	6	20	-	-	-	-	11	9	19	31
ID	420	3	12	28	26	1	4	10	269	3	11	25	104	9	17	34	21	15	22	99
MT	644	3	10	30	165	2	4	20	337	3	10	33	129	7	15	30	13	6	24	41
NV	1,429	1	7	24	217	1	8	24	1,136	1	7	21	36	9	14	27	40	18	26	36
OR	1,835	2	8	20	240	1	5	18	1,515	2	8	20	10	10	16	21	70	8	16	30
WA,E	454	2	7	17	58	2	4	13	380	2	8	16	6	-	-	-	10	12	13	20
WA,W	2,387	1	8	17	111	1	4	14	2,173	1	8	17	26	8	13	20	77	12	16	21
GUAM	68	1	7	19	8	-	-	-	58	1	7	19	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
NMI	55	1	6	14	17	1	1	5	19	1	6	16	17	3	9	13	2	-	-	-
10TH	9,921	2	8	23	1,158	1	4	13	6,813	2	8	23	1,507	4	10	23	443	8	15	33
CO	2,317	2	8	26	76	1	4	10	1,927	2	7	23	204	7	18	47	110	10	21	45
KS	1,436	2	8	20	372	2	5	15	837	2	7	18	156	9	14	30	71	9	18	32
NM	1,590	2	9	24	164	1	4	13	1,123	2	9	25	247	5	11	22	56	11	15	29
OK,N	912	2	9	19	79	1	6	14	762	2	9	18	30	9	12	19	41	8	13	30
OK,E	532	1	6	13	150	1	4	9	289	2	6	14	65	5	6	10	28	6	8	13
OK,W	1,678	1	7	16	182	1	4	11	765	1	6	16	639	2	8	16	92	8	13	24
UT	1,103	2	12	33	19	1	11	34	1,058	2	11	33	7	-	-	-	19	2	22	41
WY	353	2	7	18	116	1	4	13	52	2	10	35	159	5	8	14	26	8	12	20
11TH	22,631	2	9	22	2,348	1	5	16	18,260	2	9	22	1,346	6	13	24	677	9	19	37
AL,N	5,201	2	11	21	778	1	8	17	4,171	2	11	21	157	10	17	27	95	3	16	30
AL,M	1,302	1	7	18	29	1	5	14	1,117	1	6	16	95	8	13	22	61	11	19	46
AL,S	932	2	7	18	97	1	4	11	797	2	8	18	16	12	14	17	22	11	16	31
FL,N	800	2	8	22	94	2	6	17	675	2	8	23	6	-	-	-	25	13	16	40
FL,M	4,598	2	9	37	373	1	4	15	3,910	2	9	40	147	10	15	26	168	13	20	36
FL,S	4,936	1	7	22	276	1	7	20	4,586	1	7	21	7	-	-	-	67	12	20	41
GA,N	3,225	2	8	22	443	1	3	10	1,780	2	7	21	864	6	12	23	138	10	23	39
GA,M	767	3	12	33	163	2	5	21	553	3	13	35	7	-	-	-	44	5	22	35
GA,S	870	2	7	20	95	1	5	12	671	2	6	21	47	9	13	20	57	9	14	28

NOTE: TIME INTERVALS COMPUTED ONLY IF 10 OR MORE CASES. THIS TABLE EXCLUDES LAND CONDEMNATIONS, PRISONER PETITIONS, AND DEPORTATION REVIEWS. INTERVALS SHOWN ARE FOR MEDIAN TIME AND FOR 10 PERCENT OF THE SLOWEST AND THE FASTEST CASES. FOR EXAMPLE, THE TIME INTERVAL OF THE FASTEST 10 PERCENT OF TOTAL CASES TERMINATED FOR THE NATION WAS LESS THAN 2 MONTHS, THE SLOWEST 10 PERCENT EXCEEDED 23 MONTHS.

Table C-6.

**U.S. District Courts—Civil Cases Pending, by District and Length of Time Pending,
as of September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Total	Length of Time Pending				
		Less Than 1 Year	1 to 2 Years	2 to 3 Years	3 Years or More	
					Number	Percent*
TOTAL	273,320	170,079	59,681	20,918	22,642	8.3
DC	2,883	1,823	533	254	273	9.5
1ST	7,710	4,959	1,441	574	736	9.5
ME	442	401	27	8	6	1.4
MA	3,555	2,319	751	283	202	5.7
NH	646	405	166	48	27	4.2
RI	629	465	113	28	23	3.7
PR	2,438	1,369	384	207	478	19.6
2ND	30,601	16,723	6,893	3,468	3,517	11.5
CT	3,973	2,098	973	443	459	11.6
NY,N	3,003	1,429	721	396	457	15.2
NY,E	9,086	5,343	1,978	801	964	10.6
NY,S	11,823	6,435	2,624	1,455	1,309	11.1
NY,W	2,278	1,117	510	349	302	13.3
VT	438	301	87	24	26	5.9
3RD	19,103	13,286	3,588	1,397	832	4.4
DE	777	518	159	67	33	4.2
NJ	5,748	3,893	1,161	427	267	4.6
PA,E	7,161	5,384	1,151	520	106	1.5
PA,M	1,583	1,119	343	75	46	2.9
PA,W	3,024	2,040	611	229	144	4.8
VI	810	332	163	79	236	29.1
4TH	14,734	11,408	2,282	727	317	2.2
MD	3,384	2,393	603	278	110	3.3
NC,E	980	811	139	20	10	1.0
NC,M	935	728	150	39	18	1.9
NC,W	1,083	796	194	66	27	2.5
SC	3,306	2,632	516	118	40	1.2
VA,E	2,145	1,876	184	54	31	1.4
VA,W	1,407	996	286	91	34	2.4
WV,N	534	371	82	36	45	8.4
WV,S	960	805	128	25	2	.2

Table C-6. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	Length of Time Pending				
		Less Than 1 Year	1 to 2 Years	2 to 3 Years	3 Years or More	
					Number	Percent*
5TH	39,502	21,485	12,427	3,275	2,315	5.9
LA,E	3,077	2,372	524	109	72	2.3
LA,M	10,582	749	6,672	1,599	1,562	14.8
LA,W	2,461	1,763	512	97	89	3.6
MS,N	1,118	787	220	57	54	4.8
MS,S	2,130	1,566	433	93	38	1.8
TX,N	4,168	3,007	787	256	118	2.8
TX,E	6,038	4,533	1,056	366	83	1.4
TX,S	7,254	4,542	1,830	620	262	3.6
TX,W	2,674	2,166	393	78	37	1.4
6TH	34,431	28,104	4,279	1,296	752	2.2
KY,E	2,138	1,653	327	101	57	2.7
KY,W	1,474	1,017	293	76	88	6.0
MI,E	15,212	14,127	786	200	99	.7
MI,W	1,452	1,113	254	57	28	1.9
OH,N	5,790	4,829	633	181	147	2.5
OH,S	3,706	2,176	961	393	176	4.7
TN,E	2,168	1,489	515	94	70	3.2
TN,M	1,357	893	288	121	55	4.1
TN,W	1,134	807	222	73	32	2.8
7TH	16,020	10,563	3,361	1,231	865	5.4
IL,N	7,700	4,991	1,562	648	499	6.5
IL,C	1,236	761	289	131	55	4.4
IL,S	1,281	877	250	96	58	4.5
IN,N	1,861	1,102	499	132	128	6.9
IN,S	2,500	1,739	524	164	73	2.9
WI,E	1,109	771	227	59	52	4.7
WI,W	333	322	10	1	-	-
8TH	14,120	10,221	2,842	746	311	2.2
AR,E	2,309	1,713	490	84	22	1.0
AR,W	779	664	103	12	-	-
IA,N	669	440	146	55	28	4.2
IA,S	1,037	698	224	92	23	2.2
MN	2,354	1,688	469	137	60	2.5
MO,E	2,892	1,970	652	175	95	3.3
MO,W	2,485	1,868	432	125	60	2.4
NE	893	654	197	34	8	.9
ND	281	222	45	9	5	1.8
SD	421	304	84	23	10	2.4

Table C-6. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	Length of Time Pending				
		Less Than 1 Year	1 to 2 Years	2 to 3 Years	3 Years or More	
					Number	Percent*
9TH	35,435	23,323	7,921	2,547	1,644	4.6
AK	710	389	152	116	53	7.5
AZ	4,023	2,324	1,085	387	227	5.6
CA,N	5,261	3,266	1,128	484	383	7.3
CA,E	4,277	2,509	1,009	453	306	7.2
CA,C	8,363	5,994	1,532	504	333	4.0
CA,S	2,771	1,336	1,290	97	48	1.7
HI	1,510	1,210	180	65	55	3.6
ID	738	481	187	40	30	4.1
MT	826	466	203	74	83	10.0
NV	2,256	1,654	421	142	39	1.7
OR	1,893	1,422	317	116	38	2.0
WA,E	522	389	105	13	15	2.9
WA,W	2,162	1,810	283	50	19	.9
GUAM	73	35	21	5	12	16.4
NMI	50	38	8	1	3	6.0
10TH	11,105	7,534	2,055	923	593	5.3
CO	2,765	1,719	540	297	209	7.6
KS	1,743	1,147	397	147	52	3.0
NM	1,643	1,135	279	124	105	6.4
OK,N	1,108	836	213	33	26	2.3
OK,E	515	433	60	20	2	.4
OK,W	1,446	1,233	165	31	17	1.2
UT	1,452	776	349	196	131	9.0
WY	433	255	52	75	51	11.8
11TH	47,676	20,650	12,059	4,480	10,487	22.0
AL,N	23,102	3,602	7,026	2,812	9,662	41.8
AL,M	1,471	1,070	268	76	57	3.9
AL,S	1,134	769	208	99	58	5.1
FL,N	1,678	1,084	401	152	41	2.4
FL,M	6,485	4,345	1,328	497	315	4.9
FL,S	6,646	4,739	1,361	351	195	2.9
GA,N	4,063	3,084	761	187	31	.8
GA,M	2,086	1,192	519	250	125	6.0
GA,S	1,011	765	187	56	3	.3

* PERCENT NOT COMPUTED FOR FEWER THAN 10 CASES.

Table C-7.

U.S. District Courts—Civil and Criminal Trials Completed, by District,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total All Trials	Civil*			Criminal		
		Total	Nonjury	Jury	Total	Nonjury	Jury
TOTAL	16,969	10,155	5,664	4,491	6,814	2,882	3,932
DC	256	136	94	42	120	33	87
1ST	627	407	196	211	220	86	134
ME	59	34	14	20	25	10	15
MA	272	200	98	102	72	13	59
NH	43	29	11	18	14	6	8
RI	76	48	19	29	28	10	18
PR	177	96	54	42	81	47	34
2ND	1,729	1,225	655	570	504	224	280
CT	253	195	94	101	58	25	33
NY,N	117	76	34	42	41	17	24
NY,E	500	337	181	156	163	74	89
NY,S	720	535	310	225	185	80	105
NY,W	79	54	31	23	25	6	19
VT	60	28	5	23	32	22	10
3RD	1,309	963	455	508	346	140	206
DE	60	48	28	20	12	5	7
NJ	290	200	114	86	90	31	59
PA,E	487	405	162	243	82	13	69
PA,M	216	139	69	70	77	54	23
PA,W	203	153	72	81	50	24	26
VI	53	18	10	8	35	13	22
4TH	1,664	957	588	369	707	302	405
MD	282	150	93	57	132	59	73
NC,E	66	23	12	11	43	4	39
NC,M	67	21	11	10	46	17	29
NC,W	175	99	87	12	76	47	29
SC	321	242	129	113	79	27	52
VA,E	414	218	128	90	196	85	111
VA,W	138	75	33	42	63	22	41
WV,N	83	64	50	14	19	7	12
WV,S	118	65	45	20	53	34	19

Table C-7. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total All Trials	Civil*			Criminal		
		Total	Nonjury	Jury	Total	Nonjury	Jury
5TH	2,700	1,714	1,138	578	986	483	503
LA.E	207	168	98	70	39	19	20
LA.M	37	24	13	11	13	3	10
LA.W	158	104	68	36	54	18	36
MS.N	108	82	30	52	26	8	18
MS.S	171	121	72	49	50	13	37
TX.N	419	309	232	77	110	39	71
TX.E	245	155	84	71	90	45	45
TX.S	863	525	390	135	338	202	136
TX.W	492	226	149	77	266	136	130
6TH	1,261	789	404	385	472	160	312
KY.E	102	42	12	30	60	24	36
KY.W	100	57	19	38	43	17	26
MI.E	203	128	52	76	75	9	66
MI.W	107	55	32	23	52	24	28
OH.N	207	158	95	63	49	8	41
OH.S	128	92	58	34	36	16	20
TN.E	135	84	39	45	51	15	36
TN.M	138	93	53	40	45	28	17
TN.W	141	80	44	36	61	19	42
7TH	980	633	362	271	347	146	201
IL.N	364	281	174	107	83	37	46
IL.C	92	48	21	27	44	18	26
IL.S	120	46	20	26	74	37	37
IN.N	101	51	25	26	50	17	33
IN.S	157	110	85	25	47	28	19
WI.E	87	52	23	29	35	7	28
WI.W	59	45	14	31	14	2	12
8TH	1,224	736	381	355	488	208	280
AR.E	254	172	94	78	82	51	31
AR.W	107	92	48	44	15	6	9
IA.N	66	25	15	10	41	15	26
IA.S	110	31	16	15	79	54	25
MN	104	61	17	44	43	3	40
MO.E	172	130	65	65	42	8	34
MO.W	158	105	61	44	53	19	34
NE	116	79	49	30	37	17	20
ND	36	14	6	8	22	10	12
SD	101	27	10	17	74	25	49

Table C-7. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total All Trials	Civil*			Criminal		
		Total	Nonjury	Jury	Total	Nonjury	Jury
9TH	2,059	912	518	394	1,147	489	658
AK	31	15	11	4	16	4	12
AZ	295	96	59	37	199	111	88
CA,N	190	118	57	61	72	26	46
CA,E	124	55	26	29	69	23	46
CA,C	390	224	90	134	166	17	149
CA,S	267	43	22	21	224	124	100
HI	62	10	11	5	46	22	24
ID	46	20	12	8	26	10	16
MT	58	12	7	5	46	11	35
NV	116	69	47	22	47	5	42
OR	136	72	47	25	64	32	32
WA,E	141	47	42	5	94	70	24
WA,W	174	116	81	35	58	26	32
GUAM	23	5	4	1	18	8	10
NMI	6	4	2	2	2	.	2
10TH	1,165	615	290	325	550	316	234
CO	252	163	88	75	89	54	35
KS	187	99	55	44	88	49	39
NM	238	71	42	29	167	96	71
OK,N	108	60	28	32	48	26	22
OK,E	76	44	18	26	32	21	11
OK,W	178	106	26	80	72	43	29
UT	70	43	24	19	27	10	17
WY	56	29	9	20	27	17	10
11TH	1,995	1,068	585	483	927	295	632
AL,N	228	173	92	81	55	19	36
AL,M	84	53	27	26	31	5	26
AL,S	141	73	54	19	68	32	36
FL,N	169	43	16	27	126	54	72
FL,M	311	160	66	94	151	38	113
FL,S	473	197	115	82	276	41	235
GA,N	342	215	129	86	127	62	65
GA,M	121	62	32	30	59	32	27
GA,S	126	92	54	38	34	12	22

NOTE: THIS TABLE INCLUDES TRIALS CONDUCTED BY DISTRICT AND APPELLATE JUDGES ONLY. ALL TRIALS CONDUCTED BY MAGISTRATE JUDGES ARE EXCLUDED. THIS TABLE INCLUDES LAND CONDEMNATION TRIALS, HEARINGS ON TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS AND PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS, HEARINGS ON CONTESTED MOTIONS, MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL CASES, AND OTHER CONTESTED PROCEEDINGS IN WHICH EVIDENCE IS INTRODUCED.

* INCLUDES TRIALS OF MISCELLANEOUS CASES.

Table C-8.

U.S. District Courts—Length of Civil and Criminal Trials Completed, by District,
for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total All Trials	Civil Trials							Criminal Trials						
		Total	1 Day	2 Days	3 Days	4 to 9 Days	10 to 19 Days	20 Days or More	Total	1 Day	2 Days	3 Days	4 to 9 Days	10 to 19 Days	20 Days or More
TOTAL	16,969	10,155	4,459	1,561	1,271	2,449	353	62	6,814	2,945	1,114	885	1,476	293	101
DC	256	136	65	11	10	42	8	-	120	27	12	24	51	5	1
1ST	627	407	128	51	55	141	29	3	220	76	28	25	68	17	6
ME	59	34	9	4	9	11	1	-	25	11	6	4	4	-	-
MA	272	200	52	22	30	80	13	3	72	7	6	7	38	12	2
NH	43	29	11	4	3	10	1	-	14	7	1	1	3	-	2
RI	76	48	17	11	4	10	6	-	28	11	4	5	5	2	1
PR	177	96	39	10	9	30	8	-	81	40	11	8	18	3	1
2ND	1,729	1,225	445	187	166	366	54	7	504	181	68	54	149	36	16
CT	253	195	71	20	31	66	6	1	58	29	7	4	14	3	1
NY,N	117	76	21	13	13	26	3	-	41	19	7	1	8	4	2
NY,E	500	337	142	46	46	82	18	3	163	48	29	22	50	9	5
NY,S	720	535	185	95	66	163	23	3	185	55	21	20	67	17	5
NY,W	79	54	12	9	8	21	4	-	25	4	3	6	7	3	2
VT	60	28	14	4	2	8	-	-	32	26	1	1	3	-	1
3RD	1,309	963	345	147	120	297	43	11	346	133	50	31	90	31	11
DE	60	48	17	3	6	19	3	-	12	6	3	-	2	1	-
NJ	290	200	71	34	24	45	20	6	90	26	8	9	29	13	5
PA,E	487	405	120	72	50	137	12	5	82	9	13	9	38	9	4
PA,M	216	139	71	17	19	31	1	-	77	56	11	3	3	3	1
PA,W	203	153	57	17	11	61	7	-	50	22	6	8	10	3	1
VI	53	18	9	4	1	4	-	-	35	14	9	2	8	2	-
4TH	1,664	957	542	162	98	136	14	5	707	380	104	94	108	20	1
MD	282	150	63	25	22	35	5	-	132	53	15	18	33	12	1
NC,E	66	23	10	6	2	3	1	1	43	12	11	14	4	2	-
NC,M	67	21	6	4	3	6	1	1	46	14	17	7	8	-	-
NC,W	175	99	89	2	1	6	-	1	76	51	6	8	9	2	-
SC	321	242	124	42	27	43	5	1	79	36	9	15	19	-	-
VA,E	414	218	115	50	25	25	2	1	196	138	24	18	15	1	-
VA,W	138	75	48	14	8	5	-	-	63	34	8	9	9	3	-
WV,N	83	64	45	10	4	5	-	-	19	9	4	2	4	-	-
WV,S	118	65	42	9	6	8	-	-	53	33	10	3	7	-	-

Table C-8. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total All Trials	Civil Trials							Criminal Trials						
		Total	1 Day	2 Days	3 Days	4 to 9 Days	10 to 19 Days	20 Days or More	Total	1 Day	2 Days	3 Days	4 to 9 Days	10 to 19 Days	20 Days or More
5TH	2,700	1,714	1,047	273	180	196	17	1	986	537	199	104	122	16	8
LA,E	207	168	82	37	19	28	2	-	39	20	9	1	6	2	1
LA,M	37	24	13	5	1	4	1	-	13	4	6	1	2	-	-
LA,W	158	104	53	26	11	14	-	-	54	21	12	11	9	1	-
MS,N	108	82	28	31	12	11	-	-	26	9	10	2	4	1	-
MS,S	171	121	58	25	20	14	4	-	50	18	8	9	13	1	1
TX,N	419	309	211	33	25	37	3	-	110	49	25	9	22	5	-
TX,E	245	155	82	29	22	21	1	-	90	46	16	16	11	1	-
TX,S	863	525	384	52	38	45	5	1	338	226	49	18	37	3	5
TX,W	492	226	136	35	32	22	1	-	266	144	64	37	18	2	1
6TH	1,261	789	313	120	122	199	28	7	472	166	64	85	130	22	5
KY,E	102	42	10	7	11	11	2	1	60	28	15	8	8	1	-
KY,W	100	57	20	9	9	16	2	1	43	20	4	9	8	-	2
MI,E	203	128	20	18	22	54	12	2	75	6	8	12	40	8	1
MI,W	107	55	27	7	10	10	1	-	52	23	7	10	11	1	-
OH,N	207	158	76	17	18	41	4	2	49	10	4	14	17	3	1
OH,S	128	92	40	12	11	24	5	-	36	17	2	6	8	2	1
TN,E	135	84	42	19	13	9	1	-	51	18	14	6	9	4	-
TN,M	138	93	44	17	18	13	1	-	45	24	3	7	10	1	-
TN,W	141	80	34	14	10	21	-	1	61	20	7	13	19	2	-
7TH	980	633	248	112	91	158	22	2	347	134	58	46	77	25	7
IL,N	364	281	88	43	37	97	14	2	83	20	11	10	22	15	5
IL,C	92	48	12	17	10	8	1	-	44	20	5	8	7	3	1
IL,S	120	46	19	7	9	11	-	-	74	35	13	10	13	2	1
IN,N	101	51	21	11	9	9	1	-	50	16	10	7	16	1	-
IN,S	157	110	80	14	8	8	-	-	47	30	9	2	5	1	-
WI,E	87	52	12	10	8	17	5	-	35	9	7	8	9	2	-
WI,W	59	45	16	10	10	8	1	-	14	4	3	1	5	1	-
8TH	1,224	736	310	132	112	162	17	3	488	225	84	69	92	14	4
AR,E	254	172	77	31	33	30	-	1	82	55	11	6	7	3	-
AR,W	107	92	43	18	16	13	2	-	15	8	3	1	3	-	-
IA,N	66	25	12	1	5	7	-	-	41	17	7	9	7	-	1
IA,S	110	31	14	6	2	8	1	-	79	55	10	6	8	-	-
MN	104	61	15	6	7	24	9	-	43	3	5	12	20	3	-
MO,E	172	130	53	29	22	24	1	1	42	9	12	10	9	2	-
MO,W	158	105	54	19	10	19	2	1	53	23	7	9	9	3	2
NE	116	79	30	13	11	24	1	-	37	16	3	2	14	1	1
ND	36	14	3	3	-	7	1	-	22	10	5	2	5	-	-
SD	101	27	9	6	6	6	-	-	74	29	21	12	10	2	-

Table C-8. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total All Trials	Civil Trials							Criminal Trials						
		Total	1 Day	2 Days	3 Days	4 to 9 Days	10 to 19 Days	20 Days or More	Total	1 Day	2 Days	3 Days	4 to 9 Days	10 to 19 Days	20 Days or More
9TH	2,059	912	308	120	107	289	76	12	1,147	456	183	135	281	65	27
AK	31	15	3	2	1	8	1	-	16	3	3	2	6	2	-
AZ	295	96	35	16	16	26	3	-	199	98	37	21	33	8	2
CA,N	190	118	16	14	17	50	19	2	72	22	6	5	24	11	4
CA,E	124	55	10	7	7	25	4	2	69	18	7	12	26	4	2
CA,C	390	224	58	28	21	83	28	6	166	21	20	27	72	20	6
CA,S	267	43	12	4	6	19	1	1	224	107	46	31	32	4	4
HI	62	16	6	3	2	4	1	-	46	23	3	4	10	3	3
ID	46	20	7	2	-	7	4	-	26	9	2	5	9	1	-
MT	58	12	1	2	4	4	1	-	46	16	21	3	6	-	-
NV	116	69	37	10	6	16	-	-	47	8	13	8	15	2	1
OR	136	72	45	8	9	9	1	-	64	35	5	6	13	4	1
WA,E	141	47	26	8	6	4	3	-	94	68	11	3	8	3	1
WA,W	174	116	48	15	12	31	10	-	58	23	7	6	17	2	3
GUAM	23	5	2	1	-	1	-	1	18	5	2	2	8	1	-
NMI	6	4	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
10TH	1,185	615	202	85	82	230	14	2	550	308	94	51	82	10	5
CO	252	163	44	23	19	68	8	1	89	51	15	10	11	1	1
KS	187	99	42	11	8	36	2	-	88	47	13	8	16	3	1
NM	238	71	32	10	7	21	1	-	167	95	38	11	21	-	2
OK,N	108	60	21	8	11	20	-	-	48	25	6	5	9	3	-
OK,E	76	44	19	8	10	7	-	-	32	22	3	4	3	-	-
OK,W	178	106	25	21	18	40	1	1	72	42	9	7	13	1	-
UT	70	43	13	4	7	18	1	-	27	9	9	6	3	-	-
WY	56	29	6	-	2	20	1	-	27	17	1	-	6	2	1
11TH	1,995	1,068	506	161	128	233	31	9	927	322	170	167	226	32	10
AL,N	228	173	97	26	16	31	1	2	55	21	7	11	16	-	-
AL,M	84	53	18	10	10	15	-	-	31	6	11	8	6	-	-
AL,S	141	73	53	9	6	5	-	-	68	39	19	4	5	1	-
FL,N	169	43	13	5	8	17	-	-	126	58	25	23	18	2	-
FL,M	311	160	59	19	27	47	7	1	151	44	32	33	35	4	3
FL,S	473	197	73	30	27	53	9	5	276	42	46	58	105	20	5
GA,N	342	215	113	26	14	48	13	1	127	62	14	19	26	4	2
GA,M	121	62	22	17	12	10	1	-	59	34	7	10	7	1	-
GA,S	126	92	58	19	8	7	-	-	34	16	9	1	8	-	-

NOTE: THIS TABLE INCLUDES TRIALS CONDUCTED BY DISTRICT AND APPELLATE JUDGES ONLY. ALL TRIALS CONDUCTED BY MAGISTRATE JUDGES ARE EXCLUDED. THIS TABLE INCLUDES TRIALS OF MISCELLANEOUS CASES, HEARINGS ON TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS AND PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS, HEARINGS ON CONTESTED MOTIONS, AND OTHER CONTESTED PROCEEDINGS IN WHICH EVIDENCE IS INTRODUCED.

Table C-9.

**U. S. District Courts—Civil and Criminal Trials Terminated That Required 20 or More Days
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Civil					
District	Case/Defendant Name		Nature of Proceeding	Trial Days	Type of Trial
NY,E	USA	v Schmitt, Adele	Real Property	65	NONJURY
GUAM	Western Sys., Inc.	v Commer Un Assu Co. Pl.	Insurance Contract	53	JURY
FL,S	Waters	v Intern. Precious Met.	Securities, Commodities, Exchange	50	JURY
FL,S	Al-Site Et. Al.	v VSI International, E.	Patent	50	JURY
KY,E	Amburgey Et. Al.	v McGraw Edison Co. Et. Al.	Environmental Matters	48	JURY
CO	United Intl. Holdings	v Wharf Holdings Ltd.	Securities, Commodities, Exchange	45	JURY
CA,C	Sanchez Et. Al.	v Santa Ana, City Of, E.	Civil Rights - Employment	41	JURY
NY,S	AUSA Life Ins.	v Ernst and Young	Securities, Commodities, Exchange	38	NONJURY
FL,S	Levan Et. Al.	v Capital Cities/ABC	Assault, Libel, and Slander	37	JURY
NY,S	Olin Corporation	v Ins. Company of NA	Contract	35	JURY
NJ	Inter Medical	v EBI Medical Systems	Contract	34	JURY
MA	Acushnet Co. Et. Al.	v Coaters Incorporated	Environmental Matters	33	JURY
CA,C	Cheng Et. Al.	v EIC Group Et. Al.	Civil RICO	33	JURY
NY,E	Prophet	v County Of Nassau Et. Al.	Civil Rights	32	JURY
PA,E	Thompson Et. Al.	v Glenmede Trust Co., E.	Contract	32	JURY
TX,S	Adams Et. Al.	v Chevron USA Inc Et. Al.	Environmental Matters	32	JURY
OK,W	Centra, Inc.	v Chandler Ins. Co., Ltd.	Securities, Commodities, Exchange	31	JURY
NY,S	Morse/Diesel Inc.	v Trinity Industries	Contract	30	JURY
SC	Air Crash Charlotte	v USA Et. Al.	Airplane Personal Injury	30	JURY
MI,E	Vega	v Rubin	Civil Rights - Employment	30	JURY
MA	Brandt	v Wand Partners Et. Al.	Bankruptcy Withdrawal	29	JURY
NY,E	Calvao, Carolino	v Schwing-America, Inc.	Personal Injury/Product Liability	29	JURY
KY,W	Brown & Williamson, T.	v Philip Morris, Inc.	Patent	29	NONJURY
FL,S	Gonzalez	v Caterpillar, Inc.	Fraud	29	JURY
OH,N	Medical Billing Inc.	v Medical Mgt. Sciences	Contract	28	JURY
NC,W	Broussard Et. Al.	v Meineke Et. Al.	Civil RICO	27	JURY
CA,E	TH Agriculture Et. Al.	v Aceto Chemical Co., E.	Environmental Matters	27	NONJURY
NJ	Liberty Harbor N. E.	v City Of Jersey City	Bankruptcy Withdrawal	26	JURY
TN,W	Coger, Dalvan M.	v Board Of Regents	Civil Rights - Employment	26	NONJURY
NC,M	Food Lion, Inc.	v Capital Cities/ABC	Fraud	25	JURY
NJ	Florida Video Sys. E.	v Sony Corporation	Antitrust	24	NONJURY
MI,E	Carmen's E., Inc. Et. Al.	v Sgroi Et. Al.	Civil Rights	24	JURY
CA,N	Susan G. Koontz	v Hoge, Fenton	Civil Rights - Employment	24	JURY

BLANK

PAGE

Table C-9. (Continued)

Civil					
District	Case/Defendant Name		Nature of Proceeding	Trial Days	Type of Trial
GA,N	Morgan Et. Al.	v Dawson Et. Al.	Civil Rights	24	JURY
NJ	Hulmes	v Honda Motor Company	Motor Vehicle Product Liability	23	JURY
PA,E	Comark Communication	v Harris Corporation	Patent	23	JURY
IL,N	Dawson	v NY Life Ins. Co. Et. Al.	Assault, Libel, and Slander	23	JURY
AR,E	Allen Et. Al.	v Entergy Corporation	Civil Rights	23	JURY
CA,C	Grinston	v RTD Et. Al.	Civil Rights	23	JURY
CA,C	Saman Et. Al.	v Robbins Et. Al.	Civil Rights	23	JURY
CA,C	Zenga Invst. Ltd.	v Dabney/Resnick, Inc.	Securities, Commodities, Exchange	23	JURY
AL,N	Moore Et. Al.	v Norfolk Southern	Civil Rights - Employment	23	NONJURY
NJ	Delta Tanning Corp.	v Classic Leather	Contract	22	JURY
CA,E	Platte Chemical Co.	v Kemmer Agricultural	Patent	22	JURY
CA,S	Pioneer Liquidating	v San Diego Trust And.	Bankruptcy Withdrawal	22	JURY
AL,N	Leslie R. Cox Et. Al.	v United Steelworkers	Labor/Management Relations Act	22	JURY
MA	Kettenbach Et. Al.	v Demoulas	Wiretapping	21	JURY
CT	Troski Et. Al.	v General Motors	Motor Vehicle Product Liability	21	NONJURY
NJ	Miller	v Beneficial Management	Civil Rights - Employment	21	JURY
PA,E	Arbor American Corp.	v Helmac Products	Copyright	21	JURY
MO,E	McDonnell Douglas	v Sci. Technology	Contract	21	NONJURY
MO,W	Gumbhir	v Curators Univ. Mo. Et. Al.	Civil Rights - Employment	21	JURY
CA,N	Robert Adams, Jr.	v Pinole Point Steel.	Civil Rights - Employment	21	NONJURY
PA,E	J & M Turner, Inc.	v Applied Bolting Tech.	Contract	20	JURY
PA,E	John Doe	v Provident Life And.	Insurance Contract	20	NONJURY
NC,E	Ashcraft	v Conoco, Inc. Et. Al.	Torts to Land	20	JURY
VA,E	McKnight Et. Al.	v Circuit City Stores.	Civil Rights - Employment	20	JURY
OH,N	Maranatha Volunteers	v Golden Giant, Inc.	Personal Property Damage	20	JURY
IL,N	Berg, Ingrid	v SMA Financial Corpor	Insurance Contract	20	JURY
CA,C	Presley, Vertis A.	v Trona Railroad	Federal Employers' Liability	20	NONJURY
FL,M	Reserve, Ltd.	v Town of Longboat Key	Civil Rights	20	JURY
FL,S	Cobb Et. Al.	v USA Et. Al.	Medical Malpractice	20	NONJURY
Total				62	Cases

Table C-9. (Continued)

Criminal				
District	Case/Defendant Name	Nature of Proceeding	Trial Days	Type of Trial
CA,C	Rocha, Ralph	Racketeering/Murder	83	JURY
NY,S	Muyet, Jose	Drugs	80	JURY
AZ	Symington, John Fife	Extortion/Racketeering/Threats	65	JURY
MI,E	Reed, Rosiland K.	Drugs	62	JURY
CA,N	Flowers, Anthony	Drugs	60	JURY
FL,S	Sharpe, Samuel Gene	Drugs	60	JURY
CO	McVeigh, Timothy James	Murder	52	JURY
NY,N	Menefield, James	Drugs	51	JURY
RI	Sepulveda, George	Racketeering/Murder	50	JURY
CA,C	Berentson, John F.	False Claims & Statements	49	JURY
TX,W	Pacheco, Manuel	Racketeering/Money Laundering	46	JURY
IL,N	Kim, John C.	Conspiracy to Defraud	46	JURY
NJ	Mattison, Jackie R.	Extortion/Racketeering/Threats	44	JURY
PA,E	Breslin, Jerrell A.	Racketeering/Liquor	44	JURY
TX,S	Cornett, Wendell Alboyd	Drugs	43	JURY
CA,E	Knight, Roger Ardell	Racketeering/Maiming	43	JURY
VT	Greer, William	Drugs	42	JURY
PA,E	Mendenhall, Nolan Leigh	Securities & Exchange Fraud	41	JURY
FL,M	Huang, Yaw-Bin	Food and Drug Act	40	JURY
NY,S	Zerbane, Sandra	False Claims & Statements	38	JURY
IL,N	Parks, Cedric	Drugs	37	JURY
NY,S	Weissman, Jerry	Perjury	35	JURY
MS,S	Holcomb, Thomas Leslie	Racketeering/Murder	34	JURY
OH,S	Long, Robert G.	Drugs	34	JURY
CA,N	Armstrong, Connie C.	Transportation of Stolen Property	34	JURY
IL,N	Stoecker, William J.	Bank Fraud	33	JURY
NY,S	Ida, James	Racketeering/Murder	32	JURY
NJ	Taftsiou, Bardul	Counterfeiting	32	JURY
IL,C	Lowder, Ronald D.	Embezzlement	32	JURY
IL,S	Cueto, Amiel	Intimidation of Witnesses/Jurors	32	JURY
KS	Gigot, C. Dean	Marketing & Commodity Fraud	32	JURY
WA,W	Pitner, John Irvin	Murder	31	JURY
LA,E	Bankston, Larry S.	Racketeering/Gambling	30	JURY
CA,N	Lee, James Yiu	Postal, Wire, Radio Fraud	30	JURY

Table C-9. (Continued)

Criminal				
District	Case/Defendant Name	Nature of Proceeding	Trial Days	Type of Trial
CA,S	Bauer, Kenneth Robert	Postal, Wire, Radio Fraud	30	JURY
DC	Neill, James P.	Income Tax Evasion	29	JURY
KY,W	Sharma, Devinder	Explosives	29	JURY
MO,W	Moore, Dennis B.	Drugs	29	JURY
CA,S	Ayers, Dennis Bradley	Postal, Wire, Radio Fraud	29	JURY
WY	Gilmore, Mary A.	Postal, Wire, Radio Fraud	29	JURY
NJ	Taftsiou, Bardul	Fraud	28	JURY
PA,M	Jackson, Michael A.	Drugs	28	JURY
NY,N	Gaudinot, Tiffany	Drugs	27	JURY
PA,E	Abuhouran, Adham	Racketeering/Liquor	27	JURY
NM	Preciado, Roger	Drugs	27	JURY
FL,S	Miranda, Edilberto J.	Drugs	27	JURY
NY,E	Gigante, Vincent	Murder	26	JURY
NY,E	Zahrey, Zaher	Drugs	26	JURY
NY,W	Fuadagna, Rocco F.	Postal, Wire, Radio Fraud	26	JURY
NJ	Pelullo, Leonard	Embezzlement	26	JURY
TX,S	Burzynski Research	Postal, Wire, Radio Fraud	26	JURY
IL,N	Hoover, Larry	Drugs	26	JURY
CA,C	Moore, Patricia Anne	Extortion/Racketeering/Threats	26	JURY
PA,E	Danton, Jack A.	Postal, Wire, Radio Fraud	25	JURY
FL,M	Parks, W. Hugh	Postal, Wire, Radio Fraud	25	JURY
NY,E	Salerno, Gary	RICO/Murder	24	JURY
NY,E	Demetrios, Demetrios	National Defense	24	JURY
MD	Schechter, Theodore Brian	Racketeering/Money Laundering	24	JURY
TX,S	Brown, Charles	Drugs	24	JURY
KY,W	Ford, Donald G.	Gambling & Lottery/Transmit Wagers	24	JURY
MO,W	Sheppard, George Frank	Explosives	24	JURY
NE	Padilla-Pena, Luis A.	Drugs	24	NONJURY
NV	Carpenter, Timothy Odell	Postal, Wire, Radio Fraud	24	JURY
FL,S	Rizo Sr., Evelio	Drugs	24	JURY
PR	Melendez-Cano, Luis E.	Drugs	23	JURY
NY,E	Nelson, Lemrick	Civil Rights	23	NONJURY
NY,S	Abrams, Robert	Income Tax	23	JURY
NY,W	SKW Metals & Alloys	Fraud	23	JURY
TX,S	Cantu, Baltazar	Drugs	23	JURY

Table C-9. (Continued)

Criminal				
District	Case/Defendant Name	Nature of Proceeding	Trial Days	Type of Trial
OH,N	Rodriguez, Jose C.	Drugs	23	JURY
IL,N	Lambert, Thomas Demetrius	Drugs	23	JURY
IA,N	Hildebrand, Scott E.	Racketeering/Money Laundering	23	JURY
CA,E	Sayakhom, Thongsangoune	Postal, Wire, Radio Fraud	23	JURY
CA,C	Arlt, Charles W.	Drugs	23	JURY
HI	Sylva, Robbie	Drugs	23	JURY
HI	Malepeai, Ofati	Drugs	23	JURY
WA,E	Merrell, Verne Jay	Explosives	23	JURY
NM	Spivey, Everett	Drugs	23	JURY
FL,S	Dougherty, James F.	Postal, Wire, Radio Fraud	23	JURY
MA	Smith, Keillen	Drugs	22	JURY
MA	Williams, Randall L.	Postal, Wire, Radio Fraud	22	JURY
TX,S	Baker, Harvey Scott	Postal, Wire, Radio Fraud	22	JURY
CA,N	Reyes, Leo	Drugs	22	JURY
CA,C	Hoey, Laura Marie	Counterfeiting	22	JURY
CA,S	Frega, Patrick R.	Racketeering	22	JURY
HI	Lindberg, Michelle	Money and Finance	22	JURY
OR	Rathe, Hjalmar J.	Bankruptcy Fraud	22	JURY
WA,W	Marsh, Raymond W.	Perjury	22	JURY
WA,W	Muldrow, Shannon	Drugs	22	JURY
GA,N	Battle, Anthony George	Murder	22	JURY
NH	Thibeau, Philip B.	Fraud at Lending Institutions	21	JURY
NJ	Fermin, Andres	Drugs	21	JURY
PA,W	Sechan, Robert J.	Obscene Mail	21	JURY
CA,C	Kazerouni, Mahmoud	Bank Embezzlement	21	JURY
CA,S	Heffner, Lawrence A.	Bank Fraud	21	JURY
FL,M	Yeager, Robert William	Drugs	21	JURY
FL,S	Martinez, Pablo	Drugs	21	JURY
NH	Durfee, Christopher	Extortion/Racketeering/Threats	20	JURY
CT	Gall, Joseph	Postal, Wire, Radio Fraud	20	JURY
AZ	Beard, James Bowden	Racketeering/Money Laundering	20	JURY
GA,N	Chan, Ah Chu	Drugs	20	JURY
TOTAL			101	Cases

Table C-10.

U.S. District Courts—Time Intervals From Filing to Trial of Civil Cases in Which Trials Were Completed, by District, During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total Trials				Nonjury Trials				Jury Trials			
	Number of Trials	Time Interval in Months ¹			Number of Trials	Time Interval in Months ¹			Number of Trials	Time Interval in Months ¹		
		10 Percent Less Than	Median	10 Percent More Than		10 Percent Less Than	Median	10 Percent More Than		10 Percent Less Than	Median	10 Percent More Than
TOTAL	6,750	8	19	44	2,268	6	18	46	4,482	9	19	44
DC	78	9	17	50	36	4	17	32	42	10	18	60
1ST	320	7	19	42	109	3	17	43	211	8	20	42
ME	29	8	11	24	9	-	-	-	20	7	10	13
MA	164	5	23	42	62	1	18	41	102	13	25	42
NH	21	13	20	34	3	-	-	-	18	14	19	30
RI	40	7	12	32	11	2	11	28	29	7	14	32
PR	66	7	16	49	24	5	16	68	42	8	15	49
2ND	904	10	26	59	334	6	25	61	570	11	26	58
CT	141	13	28	61	40	14	25	77	101	13	29	58
NY,N	51	14	27	64	19	14	35	60	42	12	26	86
NY,E	230	12	28	56	74	7	30	57	156	12	28	55
NY,S	403	8	23	56	178	5	22	50	225	10	23	57
NY,W	44	23	48	79	21	5	59	86	23	23	41	76
VT	25	12	19	25	2	-	-	-	23	11	18	25
3RD	699	8	18	43	192	6	15	45	507	8	18	40
DE	30	10	18	33	10	10	17	33	20	10	18	31
NJ	120	11	28	60	34	7	25	65	86	16	29	60
PA,E	330	6	13	33	87	5	11	35	243	7	14	33
PA,M	96	10	16	32	26	11	19	34	70	10	16	32
PA,W	113	11	23	44	32	7	22	48	81	13	23	43
VI	10	10	29	65	3	-	-	-	7	-	-	-
4TH	558	7	13	30	191	5	12	30	367	7	13	31
MD	103	9	18	33	46	7	15	31	57	9	21	33
NC,E	18	10	15	27	7	-	-	-	11	9	15	27
NC,M	12	1	21	42	2	-	-	-	10	1	20	38
NC,W	16	10	27	55	5	-	-	-	11	10	26	56
SC	158	9	15	31	45	7	14	26	113	9	15	33
VA,E	152	5	8	12	63	3	8	12	89	6	8	12
VA,W	55	7	13	30	13	2	9	25	42	8	16	30
WV,N	16	9	16	24	2	-	-	-	14	6	16	28
WV,S	28	9	14	26	8	-	-	-	20	7	14	24

Table C-10. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Trials				Nonjury Trials				Jury Trials			
	Number of Trials	Time Interval in Months ¹			Number of Trials	Time Interval in Months ¹			Number of Trials	Time Interval in Months ¹		
		10 Percent Less Than	Median	10 Percent More Than		10 Percent Less Than	Median	10 Percent More Than		10 Percent Less Than	Median	10 Percent More Than
5TH	908	8	16	37	331	5	15	39	577	9	16	36
LA,E	139	9	15	32	69	9	14	32	70	9	17	31
LA,M	16	12	22	39	5	-	-	-	11	12	22	39
LA,W	75	7	15	30	39	1	14	26	36	9	16	30
MS,N	57	12	20	45	6	-	-	-	51	10	20	45
MS,S	83	10	15	34	34	5	16	40	49	12	15	31
TX,N	141	4	17	47	64	2	16	53	77	8	18	44
TX,E	92	9	15	30	21	7	14	30	71	10	15	28
TX,S	194	6	17	36	59	6	16	40	135	6	18	36
TX,W	111	5	12	25	34	1	12	27	77	7	12	24
6TH	551	10	20	47	167	7	19	51	384	11	20	45
KY,E	36	15	25	54	6	-	-	-	30	15	22	54
KY,W	41	11	22	82	4	-	-	-	37	11	20	80
MI,E	111	8	17	51	35	7	17	55	76	9	17	42
MI,W	29	12	16	31	6	-	-	-	23	8	16	30
OH,N	101	7	18	41	38	2	16	40	63	12	20	41
OH,S	46	15	27	44	12	1	27	50	34	14	27	42
TN,E	67	9	17	37	22	9	16	40	45	10	17	37
TN,M	55	10	20	51	15	10	19	47	40	11	21	53
TN,W	65	12	22	50	29	10	26	54	36	12	20	32
7TH	404	8	20	52	133	6	21	50	271	9	20	52
IL,N	182	9	24	53	75	8	25	52	107	10	24	53
IL,C	39	19	37	69	12	17	39	54	27	19	37	78
IL,S	27	15	23	47	1	-	-	-	26	15	23	47
IN,N	29	11	16	27	3	-	-	-	26	11	16	27
IN,S	43	5	18	34	18	1	17	29	25	9	18	36
WI,E	42	12	20	46	13	5	20	29	29	13	21	46
WI,W	42	5	9	13	11	5	7	15	31	5	9	12
8TH	505	9	18	34	150	8	18	34	355	10	18	34
AR,E	120	9	16	31	42	7	16	32	78	9	16	28
AR,W	59	8	13	29	15	9	14	28	44	8	12	29
IA,N	14	12	24	80	4	-	-	-	10	12	24	35
IA,S	21	9	19	37	6	-	-	-	15	14	19	31
MN	50	11	20	34	6	-	-	-	44	10	21	35
MO,E	89	12	20	44	24	6	20	57	65	13	20	36
MO,W	65	8	18	30	21	4	19	28	44	8	16	34
NE	54	8	21	35	24	2	20	27	30	11	21	38
ND	13	2	17	21	5	-	-	-	8	-	-	-
SD	20	11	21	27	3	-	-	-	17	11	21	26

Table C-10. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Trials				Nonjury Trials				Jury Trials			
	Number of Trials	Time Interval in Months ¹			Number of Trials	Time Interval in Months ¹			Number of Trials	Time Interval in Months ¹		
		10 Percent Less Than	Median	10 Percent More Than		10 Percent Less Than	Median	10 Percent More Than		10 Percent Less Than	Median	10 Percent More Than
9TH	709	10	20	48	315	8	19	43	394	11	21	54
AK	11	14	26	67	7	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
AZ	63	12	32	69	26	8	31	61	37	17	32	68
CA,N	111	8	20	45	50	5	18	37	61	13	23	45
CA,E	48	14	28	57	19	8	24	33	29	16	32	64
CA,C	221	10	20	54	87	9	20	46	134	10	20	56
CA,S	31	11	20	40	10	7	21	40	21	11	20	40
HI	10	11	15	39	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	-
ID	14	1	18	25	6	-	-	-	8	-	-	-
MT	12	11	20	34	7	-	-	-	5	-	-	-
NV	36	14	24	39	14	3	23	36	22	15	24	40
OR	43	4	15	35	18	1	12	30	25	10	17	35
WA,E	14	2	13	25	9	-	-	-	5	-	-	-
WA,W	88	10	15	23	53	9	15	23	35	10	16	26
GUAM	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
NMI	4	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
10TH	428	8	16	37	164	9	21	41	324	8	14	34
CO	118	10	21	42	43	9	25	44	75	10	18	35
KS	56	9	18	36	12	14	21	39	44	9	17	36
NM	43	11	16	29	14	12	15	24	29	11	17	41
OK,N	35	9	13	27	3	-	-	-	32	9	12	27
OK,E	27	6	7	9	1	-	-	-	26	6	7	9
OK,W	93	8	14	26	13	6	16	25	80	8	13	28
UT	32	12	21	52	14	3	25	52	18	13	20	41
WY	24	8	10	16	4	-	-	-	20	8	10	16
11TH	686	11	19	39	206	8	18	39	480	11	19	39
AL,N	106	10	17	30	25	7	16	23	81	12	18	32
AL,M	38	11	14	34	12	11	25	48	26	10	13	19
AL,S	26	11	15	31	8	-	-	-	18	11	16	38
FL,N	35	12	18	43	8	-	-	-	27	12	22	39
FL,M	118	12	18	34	25	10	16	39	93	13	18	28
FL,S	137	8	19	45	55	5	17	50	82	13	20	45
GA,N	127	11	23	40	42	11	19	39	85	11	24	41
GA,M	47	14	23	43	17	11	24	47	30	14	21	38

NOTE: THIS TABLE INCLUDES TRIALS CONDUCTED BY DISTRICT AND APPELLATE JUDGES ONLY. THIS TABLE EXCLUDES ALL TRIALS CONDUCTED BY MAGISTRATE JUDGES AND THE FOLLOWING TRIALS: LAND CONDEMNATION CASES; FORFEITURE AND PENALTY CASES; PRISONER PETITIONS (HABEAS CORPUS, MOTIONS TO VACATE SENTENCE UNDER 28 U.S.C. 2255, HEARINGS ON EVIDENTIARY MATTERS); BANKRUPTCY PETITIONS, AND THREE-JUDGE COURT CASES. INTERVALS SHOWN ARE FOR THE MEDIAN TIME AND FOR 10 PERCENT OF THE SLOWEST AND THE FASTEST CASES. FOR EXAMPLE, THE TIME INTERVAL FROM FILING TO TRIAL FOR THE FASTEST 10 PERCENT OF COMPLETED CIVIL TRIALS FOR THE NATION WAS LESS THAN 8 MONTHS, THE SLOWEST 10 PERCENT EXCEEDED 44 MONTHS.

¹ TIME INTERVALS COMPUTED ONLY FOR 10 OR MORE TRIALS.

Table D.

**U.S. District Courts—Criminal Cases Commenced, Terminated, and Pending
During the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1996 and 1997**

Circuit and District	Filings			Terminations			Pending		
	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996*	1997	Percent Change
TOTAL	47,889	50,363	5.2	45,499	46,887	3.1	32,156	35,632	10.8
DC	546	662	21.2	440	562	27.7	508	608	19.7
1ST	1,159	1,034	-10.8	1,140	1,024	-10.2	1,183	1,193	.8
ME	155	138	-11.0	134	154	14.9	88	72	-18.2
MA	384	352	-8.3	345	357	3.5	416	411	-1.2
NH	136	145	6.6	134	140	4.5	181	186	2.8
RI	96	99	3.1	108	104	-3.7	200	195	-2.5
PR	388	300	-22.7	419	269	-35.8	298	329	10.4
2ND	3,400	3,541	4.1	3,003	3,130	4.2	5,245	5,656	7.8
CT	229	229	-	190	222	16.8	206	213	3.4
NY,N	494	501	1.4	459	451	-1.7	260	310	19.2
NY,E	1,103	1,108	.5	1,078	1,143	6.0	1,456	1,421	-2.4
NY,S'	1,151	1,252	8.8	888	900	1.4	2,911	3,263	12.1
NY,W	322	362	12.4	299	323	8.0	308	347	12.7
VT	101	89	-11.9	89	91	2.2	104	102	-1.9
3RD	2,620	2,460	-6.1	2,380	2,300	-3.4	1,930	2,090	8.3
DE	99	120	21.2	78	89	14.1	71	102	43.7
NJ	936	922	-1.5	841	870	3.4	741	793	7.0
PA,E	625	638	2.1	597	594	-.5	578	622	7.6
PA,M	329	300	-8.8	328	282	-14.0	215	233	8.4
PA,W	258	254	-1.6	238	249	4.6	157	162	3.2
VI	373	226	-39.4	298	216	-27.5	168	178	6.0
4TH	5,494	6,106	11.1	5,528	5,667	2.5	2,604	3,043	16.9
MD	488	548	12.3	457	449	-1.8	438	537	22.6
NC,E	812	767	-5.5	796	789	-.9	241	219	-9.1
NC,M	260	291	11.9	284	277	-2.5	168	182	8.3
NC,W	311	354	13.8	382	318	-16.8	314	350	11.5
SC	548	649	18.4	560	640	14.3	448	457	2.0
VA,E	2,533	2,873	13.4	2,462	2,632	6.9	584	825	41.3
VA,W	230	285	23.9	252	240	-4.8	202	247	22.3
WV,N	107	132	23.4	124	128	3.2	87	91	4.6
WV,S	205	207	1.0	211	194	-8.1	122	135	10.7

Table D. Cases (Continued)

Circuit and District	Filings			Terminations			Pending		
	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996*	1997	Percent Change
5TH	5,869	6,941	18.3	5,618	6,457	14.9	3,225	3,709	15.0
LA,E	285	278	-2.5	292	241	-17.5	168	205	22.0
LA,M	103	118	14.6	80	113	41.3	63	68	7.9
LA,W	313	299	-4.5	280	246	-12.1	198	251	26.8
MS,N	119	127	6.7	130	141	8.5	81	67	-17.3
MS,S	224	227	1.3	228	188	-17.5	122	161	32.0
TX,N	696	772	10.9	664	790	19.0	510	492	-3.5
TX,E	384	401	4.4	373	348	-6.7	218	271	24.3
TX,S	1,649	1,814	10.0	1,667	1,776	6.5	941	979	4.0
TX,W	2,096	2,905	38.6	1,904	2,614	37.3	924	1,215	31.5
6TH	3,294	3,232	-1.9	3,256	3,121	-4.1	2,328	2,439	4.8
KY,E	322	318	-1.2	300	309	3.0	201	210	4.5
KY,W	545	541	-.7	544	578	6.3	271	234	-13.7
MI,E	673	623	-7.4	606	545	-10.1	584	662	13.4
MI,W	242	208	-14.0	224	231	3.1	146	123	-15.8
OH,N	436	421	-3.4	456	445	-2.4	287	263	-8.4
OH,S	358	328	-8.4	341	322	-5.6	246	252	2.4
TN,E	271	295	8.9	349	239	-31.5	165	221	33.9
TN,M	152	156	2.6	128	149	16.4	123	130	5.7
TN,W	295	342	15.9	308	303	-1.6	305	344	12.8
7TH	1,666	1,629	-2.2	1,742	1,568	-10.0	1,133	1,194	5.4
IL,N	499	473	-5.2	469	483	3.0	463	453	-2.2
IL,C	244	241	-1.2	251	246	-2.0	148	143	-3.4
IL,S	195	173	-11.3	216	207	-4.2	145	111	-23.4
IN,N	189	219	15.9	235	175	-25.5	138	182	31.9
IN,S	230	193	-16.1	260	170	-34.6	88	111	26.1
WI,E	238	223	-6.3	221	216	-2.3	124	131	5.6
WI,W	71	107	50.7	90	71	-21.1	27	63	133.3
8TH	2,683	2,645	-1.4	2,571	2,409	-6.3	1,501	1,737	15.7
AR,E	293	242	-17.4	249	238	-4.4	174	178	2.3
AR,W	147	119	-19.0	142	125	-12.0	51	45	-11.8
IA,N	259	160	-38.2	248	155	-37.5	125	130	4.0
IA,S	161	160	-.6	178	152	-14.6	104	112	7.7
MN	258	314	21.7	232	277	19.4	171	208	21.6
MO,E	409	494	20.8	433	434	.2	210	270	28.6
MO,W	301	273	-9.3	260	291	11.9	254	236	-7.1
NE	246	304	23.6	253	222	-12.3	154	236	53.2
ND	208	164	-21.2	193	153	-20.7	73	84	15.1
SD	401	415	3.5	383	362	-5.5	185	238	28.6

Table D. Cases (Continued)

Circuit and District	Filings			Terminations			Pending		
	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996*	1997	Percent Change
9TH	12,071	12,584	4.2	11,325	11,853	4.7	6,881	7,612	10.6
AK	138	180	30.4	149	125	-16.1	60	115	91.7
AZ	1,685	2,028	20.4	1,505	1,965	30.6	823	886	7.7
CA,N	798	732	-8.3	799	718	-10.1	623	637	2.2
CA,E	863	940	8.9	743	766	3.1	568	742	30.6
CA,C	1,348	1,264	-6.2	1,168	1,018	-12.8	1,246	1,492	19.7
CA,S	2,608	3,312	27.0	2,665	3,337	25.2	986	961	-2.5
HI	1,146	1,292	12.7	915	1,032	12.8	635	895	40.9
ID	114	104	-8.8	103	109	5.8	70	65	-7.1
MT	421	434	3.1	364	378	3.8	248	304	22.6
NV	343	295	-14.0	349	281	-19.5	274	288	5.1
OR	641	590	-8.0	604	624	3.3	381	347	-8.9
WA,E	401	303	-24.4	336	318	-5.4	209	194	-7.2
WA,W	1,436	923	-35.7	1,495	1,039	-30.5	680	564	-17.1
GUAM	97	155	59.8	100	112	12.0	62	105	69.4
NMI	32	32	-	30	31	3.3	16	17	6.3
10TH	3,010	3,072	2.1	2,539	2,807	10.6	1,865	2,130	14.2
CO	607	542	-10.7	460	472	2.6	309	379	22.7
KS	299	349	16.7	301	302	.3	202	249	23.3
NM	958	982	2.5	757	879	16.1	749	852	13.8
OK,N	170	168	-1.2	166	165	-.6	98	101	3.1
OK,E	60	67	11.7	60	70	16.7	35	32	-8.6
OK,W	485	467	-3.7	433	440	1.6	157	184	17.2
UT	320	377	17.8	257	369	43.6	263	271	3.0
WY	111	120	8.1	105	110	4.8	52	62	19.2
11TH	6,077	6,457	6.3	5,957	5,989	.5	3,753	4,221	12.5
AL,N	361	346	-4.2	365	323	-11.5	117	140	19.7
AL,M	193	231	19.7	199	195	-2.0	139	175	25.9
AL,S	226	235	4.0	220	216	-1.8	204	223	9.3
FL,N	276	295	6.9	256	264	3.1	189	220	16.4
FL,M	885	1,098	24.1	782	941	20.3	748	905	21.0
FL,S	1,540	1,371	-11.0	1,469	1,355	-7.8	1,684	1,700	1.0
GA,N	787	880	11.8	819	795	-2.9	339	424	25.1
GA,M	1,478	1,640	11.0	1,446	1,578	9.1	202	264	30.7
GA,S	331	361	9.1	401	322	-19.7	131	170	29.8

NOTE: PERCENT CHANGE COMPUTED ON 10 OR MORE CASES. PENDING TOTALS EXCLUDE EACH CASE IN WHICH THE DEFENDANT HAS BEEN A FUGITIVE SINCE BEFORE APRIL 1, 1996. HOWEVER, NO CASE WITH MULTIPLE DEFENDANTS WAS EXCLUDED UNLESS ALL DEFENDANTS IN THE CASE HAVE BEEN FUGITIVES SINCE BEFORE APRIL 1, 1996.

*REVISED

*PENDING CASE TOTALS INCLUDE SOME CASES IN WHICH ALL DEFENDANTS HAVE BEEN FUGITIVES SINCE BEFORE APRIL 1, 1996.

Table D.

**U.S. District Courts—Criminal Defendants Commenced, Terminated, and Pending
During the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1996 and 1997**

Circuit and District	Filings			Terminations			Pending		
	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996*	1997	Percent Change
TOTAL	67,700	70,201	3.7	62,946	65,515	4.1	50,098	54,784	9.4
DC	687	807	17.5	553	710	28.4	654	751	14.8
1ST	1,950	1,915	-1.8	1,819	1,639	-9.9	2,058	2,334	13.4
ME	179	160	-10.6	158	179	13.3	113	94	-16.8
MA	665	633	-4.8	544	545	.2	728	816	12.1
NH	215	211	-1.9	176	212	20.5	292	291	-.3
RI	124	135	8.9	156	137	-12.2	251	249	-.8
PR	767	776	1.2	785	566	-27.9	674	884	31.2
2ND	5,108	5,321	4.2	4,558	4,792	5.1	8,410	8,939	6.3
CT	316	353	11.7	308	371	20.5	375	357	-4.8
NY,N	758	720	-5.0	617	665	7.8	527	582	10.4
NY,E	1,688	1,694	.4	1,697	1,731	2.0	2,326	2,289	-1.6
NY,S'	1,753	1,945	11.0	1,397	1,401	.3	4,472	5,016	12.2
NY,W	441	485	10.0	417	497	19.2	563	551	-2.1
VT	152	124	-18.4	122	127	4.1	147	144	-2.0
3RD	3,469	3,424	-1.3	3,318	3,194	-3.7	2,819	3,049	8.2
DE	130	157	20.8	108	122	13.0	83	118	42.2
NJ	1,212	1,183	-2.4	1,077	1,145	6.3	1,042	1,080	3.6
PA,E	973	1,012	4.0	1,019	940	-7.8	987	1,059	7.3
PA,M	424	402	-5.2	428	372	-13.1	299	329	10.0
PA,W	325	426	31.1	354	382	7.9	214	258	20.6
VI	405	244	-39.8	332	233	-29.8	194	205	5.7
4TH	7,526	8,358	11.1	7,449	7,771	4.3	4,278	4,865	13.7
MD	693	761	9.8	619	641	3.6	665	785	18.0
NC,E	1,073	955	-11.0	1,050	1,025	-2.4	397	327	-17.6
NC,M	387	417	7.8	442	392	-11.3	236	261	10.6
NC,W	630	759	20.5	753	634	-15.8	640	765	19.5
SC	1,044	1,124	7.7	993	1,148	15.6	857	833	-2.8
VA,E	2,836	3,240	14.2	2,683	2,961	10.4	776	1,055	36.0
VA,W	388	567	46.1	402	492	22.4	398	473	18.8
WV,N	211	209	-.9	205	208	1.5	151	152	.7
WV,S	264	326	23.5	302	270	-10.6	158	214	35.4

Table D. Defendants (Continued)

Circuit and District	Filings			Terminations			Pending		
	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996*	1997	Percent Change
5TH	8,935	10,056	12.5	8,586	9,530	11.0	5,247	5,773	10.0
LA,E	532	496	-6.8	494	483	-2.2	379	392	3.4
LA,M	112	128	14.3	95	118	24.2	65	75	15.4
LA,W	468	453	-3.2	365	381	4.4	348	420	20.7
MS,N	177	174	-1.7	183	201	9.8	115	88	-23.5
MS,S	351	323	-8.0	360	273	-24.2	180	230	27.8
TX,N	1,215	1,286	5.8	1,201	1,299	8.2	856	843	-1.5
TX,E	633	663	4.7	630	584	-7.3	356	435	22.2
TX,S	2,646	2,870	8.5	2,725	2,807	3.0	1,578	1,641	4.0
TX,W	2,801	3,663	30.8	2,533	3,384	33.6	1,370	1,649	20.4
6TH	4,994	4,912	-1.6	4,741	4,667	-1.6	3,762	4,007	6.5
KY,E	433	393	-9.2	396	398	.5	270	265	-1.9
KY,W	665	649	-2.4	623	715	14.8	380	314	-17.4
MI,E	1,143	1,051	-8.0	1,031	925	-10.3	1,052	1,178	12.0
MI,W	400	376	-6.0	371	371	-	220	225	2.3
OH,N	717	682	-4.9	663	706	6.5	497	473	-4.8
OH,S	538	458	-14.9	488	468	-4.1	397	387	-2.5
TN,E	411	535	30.2	507	388	-23.5	258	405	57.0
TN,M	227	262	15.4	177	226	27.7	178	214	20.2
TN,W	460	506	10.0	485	470	-3.1	510	546	7.1
7TH	2,502	2,409	-3.7	2,572	2,222	-13.6	1,759	1,946	10.6
IL,N	845	820	-3.0	729	719	-1.4	779	880	13.0
IL,C	317	291	-8.2	323	304	-5.9	194	181	-6.7
IL,S	325	279	-14.2	398	317	-20.4	225	187	-16.9
IN,N	259	312	20.5	345	218	-36.8	193	287	48.7
IN,S	275	286	4.0	335	245	-26.9	127	168	32.3
WI,E	378	265	-29.9	320	309	-3.4	196	152	-22.4
WI,W	103	156	51.5	122	110	-9.8	45	91	102.2
8TH	3,779	3,737	-1.1	3,578	3,466	-3.1	2,222	2,493	12.2
AR,E	441	391	-11.3	350	390	11.4	264	265	.4
AR,W	181	138	-23.8	171	143	-16.4	61	56	-8.2
IA,N	322	233	-27.6	300	224	-25.3	174	183	5.2
IA,S	254	241	-5.1	260	229	-11.9	162	174	7.4
MN	412	493	19.7	387	431	11.4	263	325	23.6
MO,E	539	678	25.8	616	583	-5.4	297	392	32.0
MO,W	547	443	-19.0	444	539	21.4	470	374	-20.4
NE	323	410	26.9	328	305	-7.0	214	319	49.1
ND	276	196	-29.0	259	186	-28.2	96	106	10.4
SD	484	514	6.2	463	436	-5.8	221	299	35.3

Table D. Defendants (Continued)

Circuit and District	Filings			Terminations			Pending		
	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996 ¹	1997	Percent Change
9TH	15,646	15,894	1.6	14,004	14,815	5.8	9,738	10,817	11.1
AK	172	223	29.7	176	157	-10.8	79	145	83.5
AZ	2,229	2,578	15.7	1,932	2,470	27.8	1,199	1,307	9.0
CA,N	1,216	1,086	-10.7	1,028	975	-5.2	1,071	1,182	10.4
CA,E	1,231	1,344	9.2	976	1,066	9.2	864	1,142	32.2
CA,C	1,970	1,895	-3.8	1,698	1,575	-7.2	1,878	2,198	17.0
CA,S	3,226	3,910	21.2	3,173	3,912	23.3	1,324	1,322	-.2
HI	1,228	1,392	13.4	981	1,122	14.4	713	983	37.9
ID	181	148	-18.2	148	155	4.7	111	104	-6.3
MT	590	608	3.1	490	536	9.4	376	448	19.1
NV	672	407	-39.4	530	478	-9.8	594	523	-12.0
OR	750	728	-2.9	717	725	1.1	474	477	.6
WA,E	401	306	-23.7	336	318	-5.4	209	197	-5.7
WA,W	1,614	1,032	-36.1	1,663	1,151	-30.8	759	640	-15.7
GUAM	126	198	57.1	119	139	16.8	68	127	86.8
NMI	40	39	-2.5	37	36	-2.7	19	22	15.8
10TH	3,997	4,127	3.3	3,241	3,786	16.8	2,547	2,888	13.4
CO	816	788	-3.4	601	664	10.5	425	549	29.2
KS	427	500	17.1	394	442	12.2	286	344	20.3
NM	1,280	1,292	.9	967	1,190	23.1	982	1,084	10.4
OK,N	244	248	1.6	235	231	-1.7	129	146	13.2
OK,E	82	117	42.7	88	102	15.9	42	57	35.7
OK,W	570	575	.9	488	538	10.2	222	259	16.7
UT	418	450	7.7	335	458	36.7	379	371	-2.1
WY	160	157	-1.9	133	161	21.1	82	78	-4.9
11TH	9,107	9,241	1.5	8,527	8,923	4.6	6,604	6,922	4.8
AL,N	596	514	-13.8	545	534	-2.0	242	222	-8.3
AL,M	305	316	3.6	268	317	18.3	224	223	-.4
AL,S	466	483	3.6	471	462	-1.9	380	401	5.5
FL,N	437	475	8.7	411	425	3.4	292	342	17.1
FL,M	1,472	1,670	13.5	1,332	1,516	13.8	1,264	1,418	12.2
FL,S	2,659	2,153	-19.0	2,365	2,304	-2.6	3,048	2,897	-5.0
GA,N	1,146	1,250	9.1	1,108	1,152	4.0	611	709	16.0
GA,M	1,598	1,819	13.8	1,523	1,722	13.1	327	424	29.7
GA,S	428	561	31.1	504	491	-2.6	216	286	32.4

NOTE. PERCENT CHANGE COMPUTED ON 10 OR MORE CASES. PENDING TOTALS EXCLUDE DEFENDANTS WHO HAVE BEEN FUGITIVES SINCE BEFORE APRIL 1, 1996.

*REVISED.

¹ PENDING DEFENDANT TOTALS INCLUDE SOME DEFENDANTS WHO HAVE BEEN FUGITIVES SINCE BEFORE APRIL 1, 1996.

Table D-1.

**U.S. District Courts—Criminal Cases Commenced, Terminated, and Pending
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Pending October 1, 1996				Commenced						
	Total ¹	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²	Total Commenced	Original Proceedings				Reopens ³	Transfers
						Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²		
TOTAL	32,156	27,914	3,936	306	50,363	49,279	37,484	11,236	559	376	708
DC	508	444	64	-	662	659	525	133	1	3	-
1ST	1,183	1,144	31	8	1,034	986	951	21	14	15	33
ME	88	85	3	-	138	137	130	6	1	-	1
MA	416	399	13	4	352	340	227	9	4	7	5
NH	181	180	-	1	145	143	143	-	-	-	2
RI	200	192	7	1	99	98	95	1	2	1	-
PR	298	288	8	2	300	268	256	5	7	7	25
2ND	5,245	4,897	496	52	3,541	3,455	3,003	430	22	29	57
CT	206	200	5	1	229	219	211	7	1	3	7
NY,N	260	214	46	-	501	492	244	248	-	4	5
NY,E	1,456	1,414	41	1	1,108	1,084	1,049	33	2	5	19
NY,S ⁴	2,911	2,495	367	49	1,252	1,216	1,109	90	17	16	20
NY,W	308	272	36	-	362	356	305	50	1	1	5
VT	104	102	1	1	89	88	85	2	1	-	1
3RD	1,930	1,719	169	42	2,460	2,403	1,947	363	93	14	43
DE	71	69	2	-	120	120	96	24	-	-	-
NJ	741	598	137	6	922	907	623	279	5	4	11
PA,E	578	569	6	3	638	619	595	20	4	7	12
PA,M	215	203	8	4	300	291	270	20	1	1	8
PA,W	157	144	12	1	254	241	225	15	1	1	12
VI	168	136	4	28	226	225	138	5	82	1	-
4TH	2,604	2,152	425	27	6,106	5,992	3,369	2,522	101	52	62
MD	438	366	57	15	548	537	418	109	10	3	8
NC,E	241	179	61	1	767	752	276	443	33	4	11
NC,M	168	164	1	3	291	278	271	5	2	5	8
NC,W	314	302	11	1	354	342	312	18	12	8	4
SC	448	436	11	1	649	630	613	14	3	1	18
VA,E	584	325	255	4	2,873	2,843	917	1,890	36	23	7
VA,W	202	183	17	2	285	274	238	31	5	7	4
WV,N	87	85	2	-	132	132	127	5	-	-	-
WV,S	122	112	10	-	207	204	197	7	-	1	2

Table D-1. Cases (Continued)

Circuit and District	Terminated							Pending September 30, 1997			
	Total Terminated	Original Proceedings				Reopens ³	Transfers	Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²
		Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²						
TOTAL	46,887	45,886	34,191	10,611	1,084	313	688	35,632	30,043	4,420	369
DC	562	558	417	140	1	3	1	608	544	63	1
1ST	1,024	1,009	977	21	11	8	7	1,193	1,147	35	11
ME	154	151	143	7	1	1	2	72	70	2	-
MA	357	354	344	7	3	1	2	411	391	15	5
NH	140	140	137	2	1	-	-	186	186	-	-
RI	104	100	97	-	3	3	1	195	187	8	-
PR	269	264	256	5	3	3	2	329	313	10	6
2ND	3,130	3,076	2,665	352	59	25	29	5,656	5,048	546	62
CT	222	213	201	9	3	6	3	213	209	4	-
NY,N	451	448	215	190	43	1	2	310	247	63	-
NY,E	1,143	1,127	1,085	40	2	8	8	1,421	1,381	38	2
NY,S ⁴	900	885	811	67	7	8	7	3,263	2,805	398	60
NY,W	323	315	269	44	2	1	7	347	305	42	-
VT	91	88	84	2	2	1	2	102	101	1	-
3RD	2,300	2,247	1,855	295	97	12	41	2,090	1,811	238	41
DE	89	87	75	12	-	-	2	102	87	15	-
NJ	870	844	610	225	9	8	18	793	601	188	4
PA,E	594	586	561	19	6	1	7	622	614	6	2
PA,M	282	277	259	14	4	1	4	233	215	16	2
PA,W	249	240	217	22	1	1	8	162	155	7	-
VI	216	213	133	3	77	1	2	178	139	6	33
4TH	5,667	5,584	2,971	2,388	225	40	43	3,043	2,522	479	42
MD	449	444	329	110	5	2	3	537	459	58	20
NC,E	789	776	296	382	98	6	7	219	155	63	1
NC,M	277	261	253	5	3	9	7	182	179	1	2
NC,W	318	307	270	21	16	8	3	350	341	5	4
SC	640	626	586	37	3	3	11	457	445	10	2
VA,E	2,632	2,616	749	1,771	96	10	6	825	495	321	9
VA,W	240	234	186	44	4	2	4	247	229	14	4
WV,N	128	126	121	5	-	-	2	91	89	2	-
WV,S	194	194	181	13	-	-	-	135	130	5	-

Table D-1. Cases (Continued)

Circuit and District	Pending October 1, 1996				Commenced						
	Total ¹	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²	Total Commenced	Original Proceedings				Reopens ³	Transfers
						Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²		
5TH	3,225	2,998	174	53	6,941	6,796	5,728	1,001	67	44	101
LA,E	168	159	9	-	278	263	253	9	1	8	7
LA,M	63	52	10	1	118	115	106	8	1	1	2
LA,W	198	137	57	4	299	293	164	121	8	1	5
MS,N	81	78	1	2	127	122	116	5	1	4	1
MS,S	122	111	9	2	227	219	200	14	5	2	6
TX,N	510	479	10	21	772	743	694	41	8	5	24
TX,E	218	211	6	1	401	391	379	12	-	2	8
TX,S	941	918	21	2	1,814	1,775	1,652	112	11	10	29
TX,W	924	853	51	20	2,905	2,875	2,164	679	32	11	19
6TH	2,328	2,072	243	13	3,232	3,170	2,601	557	12	14	48
KY,E	201	196	4	1	318	309	297	12	-	2	7
KY,W	271	110	160	1	541	531	142	389	-	1	9
MI,E	584	545	35	4	623	607	589	16	2	5	11
MI,W	146	143	3	-	208	203	192	10	1	-	5
OH,N	287	286	1	-	421	418	410	8	-	-	3
OH,S	246	227	18	1	328	321	272	48	1	-	7
TN,E	165	160	5	-	295	292	276	15	1	2	1
TN,M	123	118	5	-	156	151	142	8	1	3	2
TN,W	305	287	12	6	342	338	281	51	6	1	3
7TH	1,133	1,061	60	12	1,629	1,582	1,437	129	16	27	20
IL,N	463	433	29	1	473	463	431	30	2	7	3
IL,C	148	135	11	2	241	234	199	35	-	2	5
IL,S	145	142	1	2	173	160	135	20	5	11	2
IN,N	138	135	1	2	219	212	190	16	6	4	3
IN,S	88	73	10	5	193	186	175	9	2	3	4
WI,E	124	119	5	-	223	220	207	13	-	-	3
WI,W	27	24	3	-	107	107	100	6	1	-	-
8TH	1,501	1,430	55	16	2,645	2,597	2,344	181	72	17	31
AR,E	174	169	3	2	242	239	217	10	12	-	3
AR,W	51	45	5	1	119	110	88	19	3	1	8
IA,N	125	119	6	-	160	157	152	4	1	2	1
IA,S	104	103	1	-	160	159	153	4	2	-	1
MN	171	165	6	-	314	299	290	9	-	7	8
MO,E	210	191	19	-	494	489	412	76	1	4	1
MO,W	254	248	6	-	273	270	258	12	-	-	3
NE	154	153	1	-	304	301	262	16	23	-	3
ND	73	70	3	-	164	163	150	12	1	-	1
SD	185	167	5	13	415	410	362	19	29	3	2

Table D-1. Cases (Continued)

Circuit and District	Terminated							Pending September 30, 1997			
	Total Terminated	Original Proceedings				Reopens ³	Transfers	Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²
		Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²						
5TH	6,457	6,336	5,196	1,011	129	36	85	3,709	3,470	190	49
LA,E	241	226	211	15	-	5	10	205	200	4	1
LA,M	113	109	92	16	1	1	3	68	63	3	2
LA,W	246	237	144	85	8	1	8	251	152	93	6
MS,N	141	134	124	7	3	2	5	67	66	1	-
MS,S	188	182	161	18	3	2	4	161	150	6	5
TX,N	790	766	707	43	16	4	20	492	454	16	22
TX,E	348	341	321	17	3	4	3	271	265	6	-
TX,S	1,776	1,750	1,601	124	25	9	17	979	955	19	5
TX,W	2,614	2,591	1,835	686	70	8	15	1,215	1,165	42	8
6TH	3,121	3,034	2,418	576	40	20	67	2,439	2,198	229	12
KY,E	309	303	288	14	1	2	4	210	205	5	-
KY,W	578	568	144	411	13	1	9	234	107	127	-
MI,E	545	535	494	34	7	4	6	662	636	23	3
MI,W	231	226	212	11	3	1	4	123	118	5	-
OH,N	445	439	428	8	3	-	6	263	261	2	-
OH,S	322	312	263	43	6	1	9	252	231	21	-
TN,E	239	222	207	14	1	5	12	221	213	8	-
TN,M	149	137	123	14	-	3	9	130	127	2	1
TN,W	303	292	259	27	6	3	8	344	300	36	8
7TH	1,568	1,519	1,361	139	19	22	27	1,194	1,125	58	11
IL,N	483	475	425	46	4	5	3	453	435	16	2
IL,C	246	237	207	28	2	4	5	143	124	19	-
IL,S	207	195	174	18	3	10	2	111	105	3	3
IN,N	175	171	153	12	6	2	2	182	174	6	2
IN,S	170	167	150	13	4	1	2	111	102	6	3
WI,E	216	210	194	16	-	-	6	131	125	6	-
WI,W	71	64	58	6	-	-	7	63	60	2	1
8TH	2,409	2,344	2,126	173	45	14	51	1,737	1,608	89	40
AR,E	238	233	212	15	6	1	4	178	167	3	8
AR,W	125	114	95	17	2	3	8	45	34	9	2
IA,N	155	151	141	9	1	2	2	130	128	2	-
IA,S	152	151	149	1	1	-	1	112	107	4	1
MN	277	269	255	14	-	5	3	208	202	6	-
MO,E	434	420	366	52	2	3	11	270	227	43	-
MO,W	291	286	276	10	-	-	5	236	225	11	-
NE	222	219	192	17	10	-	3	236	221	1	14
ND	153	151	131	17	3	-	2	84	82	2	-
SD	362	350	309	21	20	-	12	238	215	8	15

Table D-1. Cases (Continued)

Circuit and District	Pending October 1, 1996				Commenced						
	Total ¹	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²	Total Commenced	Original Proceedings				Reopens ³	Transfers
						Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²		
9TH	6,881	5,307	1,518	56	12,584	12,354	9,225	3,036	93	70	160
AK	60	41	12	7	180	175	99	72	4	2	3
AZ	823	784	35	4	2,028	1,987	1,457	522	8	16	25
CA,N	623	469	153	1	732	713	605	107	1	-	19
CA,E	568	396	155	17	940	936	729	194	13	-	4
CA,C	1,246	1,203	35	8	1,264	1,173	1,107	31	35	28	63
CA,S	986	888	96	2	3,312	3,299	3,125	166	8	4	9
HI	635	166	469	-	1,292	1,291	188	1,103	-	-	1
ID	70	57	9	4	104	100	81	12	7	3	1
MT	248	186	60	2	434	431	274	156	1	1	2
NV	274	268	5	1	295	281	261	19	1	3	11
OR	381	369	12	-	590	582	544	32	6	-	8
WA,E	209	203	4	2	303	287	278	8	1	12	4
WA,W	680	200	472	8	923	912	307	600	5	1	10
GUAM	62	61	1	-	155	155	145	7	3	-	-
NMI	16	16	-	-	32	32	25	7	-	-	-
10TH	1,865	1,392	459	14	3,072	3,023	2,240	754	29	17	32
CO	309	243	64	2	542	539	388	147	4	-	3
KS	202	175	26	1	349	339	295	42	2	5	5
NM	749	475	271	3	982	977	722	244	11	1	4
OK,N	98	96	1	1	168	162	153	8	1	3	3
OK,E	35	34	1	-	67	65	64	1	-	1	1
OK,W	157	94	62	1	467	456	187	268	1	-	11
UT	263	228	32	3	377	367	337	28	2	6	4
WY	52	47	2	3	120	118	94	16	8	1	1
11TH	3,753	3,498	242	13	6,457	6,262	4,114	2,109	39	74	121
AL,N	117	111	6	-	346	339	283	50	6	2	5
AL,M	139	85	54	-	231	218	146	72	-	4	9
AL,S	204	203	1	-	235	226	223	3	-	4	5
FL,N	189	172	15	2	295	282	264	17	1	2	11
FL,M	748	736	8	4	1,098	1,053	1,028	20	5	22	23
FL,S	1,684	1,649	30	5	1,371	1,302	1,279	17	6	29	40
GA,N	339	313	24	2	880	861	539	302	20	4	15
GA,M	202	167	35	-	1,640	1,635	225	1,410	-	2	3
GA,S	131	62	69	-	361	346	127	218	1	5	10

Table D-1. Cases (Continued)

Circuit and District	Terminated							Pending September 30, 1997			
	Total Terminated	Original Proceedings				Reopens ¹	Transfers	Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²
		Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²						
9TH	11,853	11,693	8,516	2,826	351	51	109	7,612	5,914	1,629	69
AK	125	116	67	42	7	3	6	115	72	38	5
AZ	1,965	1,942	1,382	540	20	15	8	886	848	32	6
CA,N	718	700	537	159	4	2	16	637	531	105	1
CA,E	766	757	546	154	57	-	9	742	514	208	20
CA,C	1,018	993	932	33	28	13	12	1,492	1,435	37	20
CA,S	3,337	3,329	3,043	271	15	2	6	961	937	24	-
HI	1,032	1,023	154	844	25	-	9	895	195	700	-
ID	109	105	81	18	6	3	1	65	56	4	5
MT	378	374	228	141	5	-	4	304	220	84	-
NV	281	269	247	20	2	3	9	288	281	6	1
OR	624	613	559	41	13	1	10	347	331	14	2
WA,E	318	310	290	17	3	6	2	194	191	3	-
WA,W	1,039	1,020	318	536	166	3	16	564	190	368	6
GUAM	112	111	107	4	-	-	1	105	98	4	3
NMI	31	31	25	6	-	-	-	17	15	2	-
10TH	2,807	2,658	2,004	604	50	23	126	2,130	1,522	594	14
CO	472	427	342	77	8	2	43	379	235	142	2
KS	302	294	241	49	4	5	3	249	229	20	-
NM	879	829	642	167	20	-	50	852	529	321	2
OK,N	165	153	143	9	1	4	8	101	94	5	2
OK,E	70	67	65	2	-	1	2	32	32	-	-
OK,W	440	432	178	250	4	-	8	184	105	78	1
UT	369	354	309	39	6	10	5	271	247	21	3
WY	110	102	84	11	7	1	7	62	51	7	4
11TH	5,989	5,828	3,685	2,086	57	59	102	4,221	3,934	270	17
AL,N	323	314	266	44	4	2	7	140	126	12	2
AL,M	195	187	112	71	4	2	6	175	122	53	-
AL,S	216	212	209	3	-	1	3	223	221	2	-
FL,N	264	258	235	20	3	1	5	220	208	12	-
FL,M	941	897	864	25	8	15	29	905	893	8	4
FL,S	1,355	1,295	1,262	26	7	29	31	1,700	1,669	25	6
GA,N	795	781	454	304	23	2	12	424	389	30	5
GA,M	1,578	1,571	170	1,397	4	4	3	264	222	42	-
GA,S	322	313	113	196	4	3	6	170	84	86	-

NOTE: PENDING TOTALS EXCLUDE EACH CASE IN WHICH THE DEFENDANT WAS A FUGITIVE SINCE BEFORE APRIL 1, 1996. HOWEVER, NO CASE WITH MULTIPLE DEFENDANTS HAS BEEN EXCLUDED UNLESS ALL DEFENDANTS IN THE CASE WERE FUGITIVES SINCE BEFORE APRIL 1, 1996.

¹ REVISED

² PRIMARILY PETTY OFFENSES ASSIGNED TO DISTRICT JUDGES.

³ INCLUDES APPEALS FROM MAGISTRATE JUDGES, REOPENS, AND REMANDS.

⁴ PENDING CASE TOTALS INCLUDE SOME CASES IN WHICH ALL DEFENDANTS HAVE BEEN FUGITIVES SINCE BEFORE APRIL 1, 1996.

Table D-1.

U.S. District Courts—Criminal Defendants Commenced, Terminated, and Pending During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Pending October 1, 1996				Commenced						
	Total ¹	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²	Total Commenced	Original Proceedings				Reopens ³	Transfers
						Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²		
TOTAL	50,098	45,652	4,084	362	70,201	68,987	56,736	11,545	706	450	764
DC	654	579	75	-	807	803	664	138	1	4	-
1ST	2,058	2,013	37	8	1,915	1,856	1,813	29	14	23	36
ME	113	110	3	-	160	159	151	7	1	-	1
MA	728	706	18	4	633	617	602	11	4	9	7
NH	292	291	-	1	211	208	208	-	-	-	3
RI	251	242	8	1	135	134	126	6	2	1	-
PR	674	664	8	2	776	738	726	5	7	13	25
2ND	8,410	7,830	520	60	5,321	5,226	4,750	444	32	35	60
CT	375	366	8	1	353	342	334	7	1	4	7
NY,N	527	480	47	-	720	710	455	255	-	5	5
NY,E	2,326	2,284	41	1	1,694	1,669	1,630	37	2	6	19
NY,S ⁴	4,472	4,032	383	57	1,945	1,903	1,796	90	17	19	23
NY,W	563	523	40	-	485	479	415	53	11	1	5
VT	147	145	1	1	124	123	120	2	1	-	1
3RD	2,819	2,592	184	43	3,424	3,363	2,898	370	95	16	45
DE	83	81	2	-	157	157	133	24	-	-	-
NJ	1,042	888	147	7	1,183	1,165	876	284	5	6	12
PA,E	987	977	7	3	1,012	992	968	20	4	7	13
PA,M	299	287	8	4	402	393	372	20	1	1	8
PA,W	214	197	16	1	426	413	394	17	2	1	12
VI	194	162	4	28	244	243	155	5	83	1	-
4TH	4,278	3,796	434	48	8,358	8,230	5,547	2,571	112	62	66
MD	665	572	57	36	761	748	624	114	10	5	8
NC,E	397	335	61	1	955	939	449	453	37	5	11
NC,M	236	232	1	3	417	403	395	6	2	6	8
NC,W	640	627	12	1	759	747	701	27	19	8	4
SC	857	844	12	1	1,124	1,101	1,080	18	3	1	22
VA,E	776	515	257	4	3,240	3,204	1,259	1,909	36	29	7
VA,W	398	376	20	2	567	556	519	32	5	7	4
WV,N	151	149	2	-	209	209	204	5	-	-	-
WV,S	158	146	12	-	326	323	316	7	-	1	2

Table D-1. Defendants (Continued)

Circuit and District	Terminated							Pending September 30, 1997			
	Total Terminated	Original Proceedings				Reopens ²	Transfers	Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²
		Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²						
TOTAL	65,515	64,251	51,864	11,177	1,210	395	869	54,784	45,715	4,556	513
DC	710	705	549	154	2	3	2	751	682	68	1
1ST	1,639	1,616	1,579	28	11	10	11	2,334	2,280	43	11
ME	179	176	168	7	1	1	2	94	91	3	-
MA	545	541	526	12	3	1	3	816	794	17	5
NH	212	211	207	3	1	-	1	291	291	-	-
RI	137	130	126	1	3	4	3	249	236	13	-
PR	566	560	552	5	3	4	2	884	868	10	6
2ND	4,792	4,718	4,262	383	73	36	38	8,939	8,302	569	68
CT	371	359	346	10	3	9	3	357	350	7	-
NY,N	665	662	422	197	43	1	2	582	517	65	-
NY,E	1,731	1,708	1,658	47	3	13	10	2,289	2,245	42	2
NY,S ⁴	1,401	1,383	1,299	74	10	10	8	5,016	4,539	411	66
NY,W	497	484	419	53	12	1	12	551	508	43	-
VT	127	122	118	2	2	2	3	144	143	1	-
3RD	3,194	3,129	2,711	318	100	18	47	3,049	2,762	245	42
DE	122	120	107	13	-	-	2	118	103	15	-
NJ	1,145	1,109	861	238	10	14	22	1,080	883	193	4
PA,E	940	931	904	21	6	1	8	1,059	1,051	6	2
PA,M	372	367	348	14	5	1	4	329	311	16	2
PA,W	382	372	341	29	2	1	9	258	249	9	-
VI	233	230	150	3	77	1	2	205	165	6	34
4TH	7,771	7,665	4,964	2,459	242	53	53	4,865	4,316	485	64
MD	641	630	511	112	7	8	3	785	683	63	39
NC,E	1,025	1,007	510	395	102	9	9	327	263	63	1
NC,M	392	372	363	6	3	12	8	261	258	1	2
NC,W	634	622	571	25	26	8	4	765	753	5	7
SC	1,148	1,132	1,077	52	3	3	13	833	821	10	2
VA,E	2,961	2,943	1,049	1,797	97	11	7	1,055	725	321	9
VA,W	492	483	430	49	4	2	7	473	455	14	4
WV,N	208	206	201	5	-	-	2	152	150	2	-
WV,S	270	270	252	18	-	-	-	214	208	6	-

Table D-1. Defendants (Continued)

Circuit and District	Pending October 1, 1996				Commenced						
	Total ¹	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²	Total Commenced	Original Proceedings				Reopens ³	Transfers
						Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²		
5TH	5,247	5,014	180	53	10,056	9,889	8,797	1,018	74	61	106
LA,E	379	367	12	-	496	476	466	9	1	13	7
LA,M	65	54	10	1	128	125	114	10	1	1	2
LA,W	348	287	57	4	453	447	313	121	13	1	5
MS,N	115	112	1	2	174	163	156	6	1	7	4
MS,S	180	169	9	2	323	315	296	14	5	2	6
TX,N	856	824	11	21	1,286	1,255	1,205	41	9	6	25
TX,E	356	347	8	1	663	651	638	13	-	3	9
TX,S	1,578	1,555	21	2	2,870	2,826	2,697	117	12	15	29
TX,W	1,370	1,299	51	20	3,663	3,631	2,912	687	32	13	19
6TH	3,762	3,496	253	13	4,912	4,844	4,248	584	12	16	52
KY,E	270	265	4	1	393	384	372	12	-	2	7
KY,W	380	216	163	1	649	634	226	408	-	2	13
MI,E	1,052	1,013	35	4	1,051	1,034	1,012	20	2	6	11
MI,W	220	217	3	-	376	371	358	12	1	-	5
OH,N	497	495	2	-	682	679	671	8	-	-	3
OH,S	397	378	18	1	458	451	401	49	1	-	7
TN,E	258	250	8	-	535	532	516	15	1	2	1
TN,M	178	171	7	-	262	257	247	9	1	3	2
TN,W	510	491	13	6	506	502	445	51	6	1	3
7TH	1,759	1,678	69	12	2,409	2,361	2,207	138	16	28	20
IL,N	779	749	29	1	820	810	778	30	2	7	3
IL,C	194	181	11	2	291	284	247	37	-	2	5
IL,S	225	219	4	2	279	265	239	21	5	12	2
IN,N	193	190	1	2	312	305	281	18	6	4	3
IN,S	127	111	11	5	286	279	265	12	2	3	4
WI,E	196	186	10	-	265	262	248	14	-	-	3
WI,W	45	42	3	-	156	156	149	6	1	-	-
8TH	2,222	2,142	64	16	3,737	3,684	3,414	192	78	20	33
AR,E	264	258	4	2	391	388	361	11	16	-	3
AR,W	61	55	5	1	138	129	106	20	3	1	8
IA,N	174	168	6	-	233	230	225	4	1	2	1
IA,S	162	161	1	-	241	240	234	4	2	-	1
MN	263	257	6	-	493	476	465	11	-	8	9
MO,E	297	272	25	-	678	671	593	77	1	6	1
MO,W	470	464	6	-	443	440	426	14	-	-	3
NE	214	213	1	-	410	406	367	16	23	-	4
ND	96	93	3	-	196	195	178	15	2	-	1
SD	221	201	7	13	514	509	459	20	30	3	2

Table D-1. Defendants (Continued)

Circuit and District	Terminated							Pending September 30, 1997			
	Total Terminated	Original Proceedings				Reopens ³	Transfers	Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²
		Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²						
5TH	9,530	9,365	8,143	1,065	157	48	117	5,773	5,528	193	52
LA,E	483	460	434	25	1	10	13	392	387	4	1
LA,M	118	114	95	18	1	1	3	75	70	3	2
LA,W	381	371	275	86	10	1	9	420	318	93	9
MS,N	201	191	179	9	3	4	6	88	87	1	-
MS,S	273	264	243	18	3	2	7	230	219	6	5
TX,N	1,299	1,261	1,197	47	17	5	33	843	805	16	22
TX,E	584	574	545	26	3	5	5	435	429	6	-
TX,S	2,807	2,773	2,589	135	49	11	23	1,641	1,617	19	5
TX,W	3,384	3,357	2,586	701	70	9	18	1,649	1,596	45	8
6TH	4,667	4,555	3,894	615	46	23	89	4,007	3,753	242	12
KY,E	398	389	373	15	1	5	4	265	260	5	-
KY,W	715	703	260	429	14	1	11	314	182	132	-
MI,E	925	911	859	43	9	4	10	1,178	1,149	26	3
MI,W	371	364	344	14	6	1	6	225	218	7	-
OH,N	706	699	688	8	3	-	7	473	470	3	-
OH,S	468	456	406	44	6	1	11	387	366	21	-
TN,E	388	363	344	18	1	5	20	405	397	8	-
TN,M	226	212	195	17	-	3	11	214	210	3	1
TN,W	470	458	425	27	6	3	9	546	501	37	8
7TH	2,222	2,163	1,998	146	19	25	34	1,946	1,863	72	11
IL,N	719	709	656	49	4	5	5	880	862	16	2
IL,C	304	295	265	28	2	4	5	181	160	21	-
IL,S	317	302	281	18	3	13	2	187	179	5	3
IN,N	218	214	196	12	6	2	2	287	277	8	2
IN,S	245	242	224	14	4	1	2	168	156	9	3
WI,E	309	301	283	18	-	-	8	152	141	11	-
WI,W	110	100	93	7	-	-	10	91	88	2	1
8TH	3,466	3,385	3,128	208	49	17	64	2,493	2,356	92	45
AR,E	390	385	357	22	6	1	4	265	250	3	12
AR,W	143	130	110	18	2	3	10	56	45	9	2
IA,N	224	220	208	11	1	2	2	183	181	2	-
IA,S	229	224	222	1	1	-	5	174	169	4	1
MN	431	420	402	17	1	6	5	325	317	8	-
MO,E	583	564	502	60	2	5	14	392	349	43	-
MO,W	539	532	516	16	-	-	7	374	362	12	-
NE	305	302	273	18	11	-	3	319	304	1	14
ND	186	184	159	20	5	-	2	106	104	2	-
SD	436	424	379	25	20	-	12	299	275	8	16

Table D-1. Defendants (Continued)

Circuit and District	Pending October 1, 1996				Commenced						
	Total ¹	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²	Total Commenced	Original Proceedings				Reopens ³	Transfers
						Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²		
9TH	9,738	8,115	1,543	80	15,894	15,642	12,321	3,121	200	75	177
AK	79	58	14	7	223	218	140	74	4	2	3
AZ	1,199	1,146	36	17	2,578	2,529	1,976	545	8	18	31
CA,N	1,071	913	157	1	1,086	1,067	877	108	82	-	19
CA,E	864	689	158	17	1,344	1,340	1,110	210	20	-	4
CA,C	1,878	1,832	38	8	1,895	1,794	1,722	34	38	31	70
CA,S	1,324	1,223	99	2	3,910	3,897	3,707	182	8	4	9
HI	713	243	470	-	1,392	1,391	284	1,107	-	-	1
ID	111	81	15	15	148	144	118	14	12	3	1
MT	376	314	60	2	608	605	442	162	1	1	2
NV	594	588	5	1	407	391	368	22	1	3	13
OR	474	461	13	-	728	720	673	36	11	-	8
WA,E	209	203	4	2	306	290	281	8	1	12	4
WA,W	759	278	473	8	1,032	1,019	410	604	5	1	12
GUAM	68	67	1	-	198	198	182	7	9	-	-
NMI	19	19	-	-	39	39	31	8	-	-	-
10TH	2,547	2,060	471	16	4,127	4,077	3,283	765	29	17	33
CO	425	356	67	2	788	785	631	150	4	-	3
KS	286	257	28	1	500	490	445	43	2	5	5
NM	982	706	273	3	1,292	1,287	1,028	248	11	1	4
OK,N	129	127	1	1	248	242	232	9	1	3	3
OK,E	42	41	1	-	117	115	114	1	-	1	1
OK,W	222	159	62	1	575	564	295	268	1	-	11
UT	379	339	35	5	450	439	408	29	2	6	5
WY	82	75	4	3	157	155	130	17	8	1	1
11TH	6,604	6,337	254	13	9,241	9,012	6,794	2,175	43	93	136
AL,N	242	234	8	-	514	506	449	51	6	3	5
AL,M	224	170	54	-	316	294	221	73	-	4	18
AL,S	380	379	1	-	483	474	470	4	-	4	5
FL,N	292	275	15	2	475	462	444	17	1	2	11
FL,M	1,264	1,251	9	4	1,670	1,614	1,588	21	5	31	25
FL,S	3,048	3,006	37	5	2,153	2,074	2,029	35	10	36	43
GA,N	611	585	24	2	1,250	1,230	902	308	20	4	16
GA,M	327	290	37	-	1,819	1,814	382	1,432	-	2	3
GA,S	216	147	69	-	561	544	309	234	1	7	10

Table D-1. Defendants (Continued)

Circuit and District	Terminated							Pending September 30, 1997			
	Total Terminated	Original Proceedings				Reopens ³	Transfers	Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²
		Total	Felony	Misdemeanor	Other ²						
9TH	14,815	14,631	11,255	2,979	397	58	126	10,817	8,988	1,659	170
AK	157	148	97	44	7	3	6	145	100	40	5
AZ	2,470	2,443	1,842	577	24	18	9	1,307	1,257	32	18
CA,N	975	954	779	164	11	4	17	1,182	1,001	106	75
CA,E	1,066	1,056	816	175	65	-	10	1,142	901	217	24
CA,C	1,575	1,547	1,479	37	31	14	14	2,198	2,136	41	21
CA,S	3,912	3,900	3,567	312	21	2	10	1,322	1,297	25	-
HI	1,122	1,109	237	847	25	-	13	983	281	702	-
ID	155	151	110	24	17	3	1	104	88	6	10
MT	536	529	370	154	5	-	7	448	360	88	-
NV	478	464	433	28	3	4	10	523	515	7	1
OR	725	714	655	46	13	1	10	477	454	16	7
WA,E	318	310	290	3	3	6	2	197	194	3	-
WA,W	1,151	1,132	423	166	3	16	640	264	370	6	6
GUAM	139	138	128	6	-	1	127	120	4	3	3
NMI	36	36	29	-	-	-	22	20	2	-	-
10TH	3,786	3,613	2,908	651	54	26	147	2,888	2,272	600	16
CO	664	606	509	86	11	2	56	549	404	143	2
KS	442	434	377	52	5	5	3	344	323	21	-
NM	1,190	1,138	934	184	20	-	52	1,084	757	325	2
OK,N	231	218	205	12	1	4	9	146	139	5	2
OK,E	102	99	97	2	-	1	2	57	57	-	-
OK,W	538	528	273	251	4	-	10	259	180	78	1
UT	458	438	382	50	6	13	7	371	345	21	5
WY	161	152	131	14	7	1	8	78	67	7	4
11TH	8,923	8,704	6,473	2,171	60	78	141	6,922	6,613	288	21
AL,N	534	521	470	47	4	3	10	222	208	12	2
AL,M	317	306	227	75	4	4	7	223	170	53	-
AL,S	462	454	450	4	-	1	7	401	399	2	-
FL,N	425	417	394	20	3	1	7	342	330	12	-
FL,M	1,516	1,457	1,421	28	8	16	43	1,418	1,406	8	4
FL,S	2,304	2,223	2,160	55	8	41	40	2,897	2,849	38	10
GA,N	1,152	1,132	794	313	25	2	18	709	674	30	5
GA,M	1,722	1,715	291	1,420	4	4	3	424	380	44	-
GA,S	491	479	266	209	4	6	6	286	197	89	-

NOTE: PENDING TOTALS EXCLUDE DEFENDANTS WHO HAVE BEEN FUGITIVES SINCE BEFORE APRIL 1, 1996.

¹ REVISED.

² PRIMARILY PETTY OFFENSES ASSIGNED TO DISTRICT JUDGES.

³ INCLUDES APPEALS FROM MAGISTRATE JUDGES, REOPENS, AND REMANDS.

⁴ PENDING DEFENDANT TOTALS INCLUDE SOME DEFENDANTS WHO HAVE BEEN FUGITIVES SINCE BEFORE APRIL 1, 1996.

Table D-2.**U.S. District Courts—Criminal Cases Commenced, by Major Offense (Excludes Transfers),
During the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1993 Through 1997**

Nature of Proceedings and Offense	1993 ¹	1994	1995	1996	1997	Percent Change 1997 Over 1996 ¹
TOTAL	45,902	44,678	45,053	47,146	49,655	5.3
PROCEEDINGS COMMENCED BY						
INDICTMENT	27,039	23,869	25,202	26,728	28,925	8.2
INFORMATION—INDICTMENT WAIVED	6,410	6,712	7,439	7,948	8,848	11.3
INFORMATION—OTHER	8,627	9,274	8,023	7,993	7,113	-11.0
REMAINED FROM APPELLATE COURT	78	126	173	169	129	-23.7
REMOVED FROM STATE COURT	30	20	37	34	11	-67.7
REOPENED/REINSTATED	41	51	41	56	60	7.1
APPEAL FROM U.S. MAGISTRATE JUDGE	78	136	124	111	108	-2.7
JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PROCEEDINGS	63	60	88	150	171	14.0
CONSENT BEFORE MAGISTRATE JUDGE	2,124	1,661	1,680	1,709	1,880	10.0
RETRIAL ON MISTRIAL	28	27	49	57	77	35.1
RETRIAL—REMAND FROM APPEALS COURT	75	83	114	114	110	-3.5
VIOLATION NOTICE	1,306	2,415	2,070	2,076	2,223	7.1
OTHER ²	3	244	13	1	-	-
GENERAL OFFENSES*						
HOMICIDE, TOTAL*	181	195	295	344	348	1.2
MURDER—FIRST DEGREE*	85	113	237	297	298	.3
MURDER—SECOND DEGREE*	49	49	7	12	14	16.7
MANSLAUGHTER*	47	33	51	35	36	2.9
ROBBERY, TOTAL	1,789	1,520	1,240	1,365	1,453	6.4
BANK	1,714	1,468	1,168	1,291	1,384	7.2
POSTAL	51	35	43	36	29	-19.5
OTHER	24	17	29	38	40	5.3
ASSAULT	523	563	561	540	527	-2.4
BURGLARY—BREAKING AND ENTERING, TOTAL	141	139	63	65	70	7.7
BANK	77	79	8	-	2	-
POSTAL	26	21	22	20	25	25.0
INTERSTATE SHIPMENTS	9	4	7	1	1	-
OTHER	29	35	26	44	42	-4.6

Table D-2. Cases (Continued)

Nature of Proceedings and Offense	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	Percent Change 1997 Over 1996'
LARCENY AND THEFT, TOTAL	3,322	3,337	3,432	3,674	3,299	-10.2
BANK	331	360	221	231	233	.9
POSTAL	371	332	320	365	363	-.6
INTERSTATE SHIPMENTS	253	227	174	202	155	-23.3
OTHER U.S. PROPERTY	1,788	1,839	2,012	2,075	1,812	-12.7
TRANSPORTATION, ETC., OF STOLEN PROPERTY	236	210	308	329	265	-19.5
OTHER	343	369	397	472	471	-.2
EMBEZZLEMENT, TOTAL	1,857	1,575	1,368	1,284	1,172	-8.7
BANK	785	707	734	665	594	-10.7
POSTAL	332	248	243	268	261	-2.6
OTHER	740	620	391	351	317	-9.7
FRAUD, TOTAL	7,575	7,098	7,414	7,633	7,874	3.2
INCOME TAX	867	800	744	745	802	7.7
LENDING INSTITUTION	1,474	1,338	1,289	1,212	1,145	-5.5
POSTAL	1,317	1,222	1,409	1,176	1,125	-4.3
VETERANS AND ALLOTMENTS	10	5	-	-	3	-
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE	40	42	30	31	46	48.4
SOCIAL SECURITY	205	213	242	286	335	17.1
FALSE PERSONATION	39	40	33	28	32	14.3
NATIONALITY LAWS	60	27	82	111	158	42.3
PASSPORT FRAUD	227	161	235	226	205	-9.3
FALSE CLAIMS AND STATEMENTS	1,600	1,468	1,477	1,692	2,031	20.0
OTHER	1,736	1,782	1,873	2,126	1,992	-6.3
AUTO THEFT	349	335	267	232	189	-18.5
FORGERY AND COUNTERFEITING, TOTAL	1,059	1,093	1,001	987	1,156	17.1
TRANSPORTATION OF FORGED SECURITIES	29	60	12	-	1	-
POSTAL FORGERY	70	52	9	2	-	-
OTHER FORGERY	492	403	285	260	230	-11.5
COUNTERFEITING	468	578	695	725	925	27.6
SEX OFFENSES, TOTAL	337	359	412	623	690	10.8
SEXUAL ABUSE	233	259	261	285	305	7.0
OTHER	104	100	151	338	385	13.9

Table D-2. Cases (Continued)

Nature of Proceedings and Offense	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	Percent Change 1997 Over 1996 ¹
DRUGS	12,238	11,369	11,520	12,092	13,656	12.9
MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL OFFENSES, TOTAL	11,838	12,414	11,114	10,462	10,386	-.7
BRIBERY	205	283	190	152	168	10.5
DRUNK DRIVING AND TRAFFIC	6,228	7,080	5,214	5,045	4,974	-1.4
ESCAPE ²	725	739	697	723	587	-18.8
EXTORTION, RACKETEERING, AND THREATS	491	509	713	557	572	2.7
GAMBLING AND LOTTERY	75	80	26	16	24	50.0
KIDNAPPING	67	68	81	116	99	-14.7
PERJURY	111	93	85	99	87	-12.1
WEAPONS AND FIREARMS	3,637	3,112	3,621	3,162	3,184	.7
OTHER	299	450	487	592	691	16.7
SPECIAL OFFENSES						
IMMIGRATION LAWS	2,487	2,595	3,960	5,526	6,677	20.8
LIQUOR, INTERNAL REVENUE	6	2	3	2	2	-
FEDERAL STATUTES, TOTAL	2,200	2,084	2,403	2,317	2,156	-7.0
AGRICULTURE/CONSERVATION ACTS	254	247	401	313	267	-14.7
ANTITRUST VIOLATIONS	71	43	38	31	34	9.7
FOOD AND DRUG ACT	67	46	55	48	48	-
MIGRATORY BIRD LAWS	27	39	27	48	22	-54.2
MOTOR CARRIER ACT	20	11	12	7	8	-
NATIONAL DEFENSE LAWS	144	95	85	62	73	17.7
CIVIL RIGHTS ⁴	62	70	73	73	59	-19.2
CONTEMPT	56	74	69	81	77	-4.9
CUSTOMS LAWS	69	88	97	110	97	-11.8
POSTAL LAWS	212	182	202	152	165	8.6
OTHER	1,218	1,189	1,344	1,392	1,306	-6.2

¹ PERCENT CHANGE IS COMPUTED ON 10 OR MORE CASES.

² 1994 AND 1995 DATA INCLUDE FILINGS FOR WHICH FELONY WAIVERS HAVE NOT BEEN SIGNED.

³ INCLUDES ESCAPE FROM CUSTODY, AIDING OR ABETTING AN ESCAPE, FAILURE TO APPEAR IN COURT, AND BAIL JUMPING.

⁴ THESE INCLUDE CASES REMOVED FROM STATE COURTS UNDER PROVISIONS OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT, 28 U.S.C. 1443.

⁵ IN THE FIRST PRINTING OF 1997 JUDICIAL BUSINESS OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS, DATA FOR THIS CATEGORY WERE DISPLAYED INCORRECTLY. THE DATA ARE DISPLAYED CORRECTLY IN THIS PRINTING.

Table D-2.

**U.S. District Courts—Criminal Defendants Commenced, by Major Offense (Excludes Transfers),
During the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1993 Through 1997**

Nature of Proceedings and Offense	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	Percent Change 1997 Over 1993 ¹
TOTAL	64,699	62,054	63,986	66,896	69,437	3.8
PROCEEDINGS COMMENCED BY						
INDICTMENT	44,480	40,238	42,866	45,267	47,461	4.8
INFORMATION—INDICTMENT WAIVED	7,046	7,270	8,222	8,712	9,571	9.9
INFORMATION—OTHER	8,947	9,528	8,307	8,276	7,463	-9.8
REMANDED FROM APPELLATE COURT	91	157	209	193	143	-25.9
REMOVED FROM STATE COURT	33	24	37	36	11	-69.5
REOPENED/REINSTATED	44	71	43	66	75	13.6
APPEAL FROM U.S. MAGISTRATE JUDGE	80	138	125	124	114	-8.1
JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PROCEEDINGS	82	77	116	190	218	14.7
CONSENT BEFORE MAGISTRATE JUDGE	2,155	1,696	1,727	1,738	1,918	10.4
RETRIAL ON MISTRIAL	32	32	62	74	90	21.6
RETRIAL—REMAND FROM APPEALS COURT	113	117	173	137	142	3.6
VIOLATION NOTICE	1,593	2,433	2,083	2,082	2,231	7.2
OTHER ²	3	273	16	1	-	-
GENERAL OFFENSES						
HOMICIDE, TOTAL	283	330	389	446	432	-3.1
MURDER—FIRST DEGREE	162	225	322	395	379	-4.1
MURDER—SECOND DEGREE	71	64	7	14	16	14.3
MANSLAUGHTER	50	41	60	37	37	-
ROBBERY, TOTAL	2,265	1,826	1,436	1,635	1,745	6.7
BANK	2,155	1,748	1,339	1,539	1,653	7.4
POSTAL	74	54	57	50	39	-22.0
OTHER	36	24	40	46	53	15.2
ASSAULT	591	651	625	594	568	-4.4
BURGLARY—BREAKING AND ENTERING, TOTAL	180	178	86	91	93	2.2
BANK	91	101	8	-	2	-
POSTAL	31	24	31	21	29	38.1
INTERSTATE SHIPMENTS	18	9	12	1	2	-
OTHER	40	44	35	69	60	-13.1

Table D-2. Defendants (Continued)

Nature of Proceedings and Offense	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	Percent Change 1997 Over 1996 ¹
LARCENY AND THEFT, TOTAL	4,167	3,978	4,081	4,393	3,927	-10.6
BANK	377	414	245	287	293	2.1
POSTAL	521	459	424	516	460	-10.9
INTERSTATE SHIPMENTS	453	392	318	371	309	-16.7
OTHER U.S. PROPERTY	2,020	1,957	2,166	2,189	1,924	-12.1
TRANSPORTATION, ETC., OF STOLEN PROPERTY	417	357	512	523	440	-15.9
OTHER	379	399	416	507	501	-1.2
EMBEZZLEMENT, TOTAL	2,038	1,697	1,449	1,392	1,279	-8.1
BANK	828	734	759	706	621	-12.0
POSTAL	344	251	248	272	263	-3.3
OTHER	866	712	442	414	395	-4.6
FRAUD, TOTAL	10,189	9,340	10,173	10,628	10,410	-2.1
INCOME TAX	1,011	931	850	847	873	3.1
LENDING INSTITUTION	1,862	1,656	1,688	1,581	1,573	-.5
POSTAL	2,214	1,877	2,420	2,195	1,741	-20.7
VETERANS AND ALLOTMENTS	11	6	-	-	3	-
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE	51	67	53	53	103	94.3
SOCIAL SECURITY	230	232	288	332	397	19.6
FALSE PERSONATION	45	44	33	28	33	17.9
NATIONALITY LAWS	60	28	85	115	161	40.0
PASSPORT FRAUD	240	167	245	234	221	-5.6
FALSE CLAIMS AND STATEMENTS	1,947	1,718	1,733	1,912	2,251	17.7
OTHER	2,518	2,614	2,778	3,331	3,054	-8.3
AUTO THEFT	547	514	452	360	382	6.1
FORGERY AND COUNTERFEITING, TOTAL	1,485	1,561	1,388	1,436	1,711	19.2
TRANSPORTATION OF FORGED SECURITIES	44	96	18	-	1	-
POSTAL FORGERY	80	70	11	4	-	-
OTHER FORGERY	648	530	341	307	268	-12.7
COUNTERFEITING	713	865	1,018	1,125	1,442	28.2
SEX OFFENSES, TOTAL	352	385	436	673	720	7.0
SEXUAL ABUSE	239	271	274	295	309	4.7
OTHER	113	114	162	378	411	8.7

Table D-2. Defendants (Continued)

Nature of Proceedings and Offense	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	Percent Change 1997 Over 1996 ¹
DRUGS	23,114	21,922	22,929	23,861	25,885	8.5
MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL OFFENSES, TOTAL	13,481	13,898	12,852	12,208	11,981	-1.9
BRIBERY	259	394	262	222	238	7.2
DRUNK DRIVING AND TRAFFIC	6,366	7,094	5,216	5,055	4,977	-1.6
ESCAPE ²	770	842	760	795	638	-19.8
EXTORTION, RACKETEERING, AND THREATS	945	975	1,382	1,158	1,101	-4.9
GAMBLING AND LOTTERY	178	166	49	26	33	26.9
KIDNAPPING	112	139	137	220	195	-11.4
PERJURY	141	122	110	133	97	-27.1
WEAPONS AND FIREARMS	4,348	3,695	4,436	3,986	3,988	.1
OTHER	362	471	500	613	714	16.5
SPECIAL OFFENSES³						
IMMIGRATION LAWS⁴	2,900	2,953	4,471	6,105	7,328	20.0
LIQUOR, INTERNAL REVENUE⁵	9	3	3	6	8	-
FEDERAL STATUTES, TOTAL⁶	3,098	2,818	3,216	3,068	2,968	-3.3
AGRICULTURE/CONSERVATION ACTS ⁷	401	310	530	407	348	-14.5
ANTITRUST VIOLATIONS ⁸	106	88	48	44	47	6.8
FOOD AND DRUG ACT ⁹	86	65	72	63	63	-
MIGRATORY BIRD LAWS ¹⁰	34	48	49	107	34	-68.2
MOTOR CARRIER ACT ¹¹	32	13	12	12	10	-16.7
NATIONAL DEFENSE LAWS ¹²	190	150	110	102	99	-3.0
CIVIL RIGHTS ¹³	89	105	136	115	136	18.3
CONTEMPT ¹⁴	63	84	86	87	85	-2.3
CUSTOMS LAWS ¹⁵	106	154	161	197	172	-12.7
POSTAL LAWS ¹⁶	221	192	214	158	175	10.8
OTHER ¹⁷	1,770	1,609	1,798	1,776	1,799	1.3

¹ PERCENT CHANGE IS COMPUTED ON 10 OR MORE CASES.

² 1994 AND 1995 DATA INCLUDE FILINGS FOR WHICH FELONY WAIVERS HAVE NOT BEEN SIGNED.

³ INCLUDES ESCAPE FROM CUSTODY, AIDING OR ABETTING AN ESCAPE, FAILURE TO APPEAR IN COURT, AND BAIL JUMPING.

⁴ THESE INCLUDE CASES REMOVED FROM STATE COURTS UNDER PROVISION OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT, 28 U.S.C. 1443.

⁵ IN THE FIRST PRINTING OF 1997 JUDICIAL BUSINESS OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS, DATA FOR THIS CATEGORY WERE DISPLAYED INCORRECTLY. THE DATA ARE DISPLAYED CORRECTLY IN THIS PRINTING.

Table D-3.

U.S. District Courts—Criminal Cases Commenced, by Offense and District (Excludes Transfers),
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total	General Offenses							Weapons and Firearms
		Homicide	Robbery	Assault	Burglary	Larceny	Embezzlement	Fraud	
TOTAL	49,655	348	1,453	527	70	3,299	1,172	7,874	3,184
DC	662	2	8	4	-	55	14	139	114
1ST	1,001	6	17	14	-	54	25	181	83
ME	137	-	1	2	-	5	5	19	30
MA	347	2	12	7	-	30	12	88	25
NH	143	-	1	2	-	7	-	23	7
RI	99	-	-	1	-	6	2	17	10
PR	275	4	3	2	-	6	6	34	11
2ND	3,484	8	50	29	-	160	87	984	219
CT	222	1	5	-	-	8	9	64	38
NY,N	496	-	5	8	-	24	15	120	14
NY,E	1,089	6	11	6	-	37	13	260	53
NY,S	1,232	1	9	13	-	53	38	418	81
NY,W	357	-	18	2	-	35	10	103	20
VT	88	-	2	-	-	3	2	19	13
3RD	2,417	23	66	24	1	255	89	598	168
DE	120	-	3	2	-	15	5	37	17
NJ	911	2	25	4	-	149	27	227	43
PA,E	626	2	17	7	-	40	32	162	70
PA,M	292	2	11	7	-	29	9	78	18
PA,W	242	-	8	1	1	15	15	76	12
VI	226	17	2	3	-	7	1	18	8
4TH	6,044	36	156	79	9	609	115	725	494
MD	540	2	41	9	-	44	13	90	108
NC,E	756	3	15	13	5	136	8	52	23
NC,M	283	2	42	1	-	11	11	48	25
NC,W	350	4	19	5	-	20	15	61	29
SC	631	1	25	-	2	36	31	167	58
VA,E	2,866	23	6	40	1	334	23	204	167
VA,W	281	1	4	6	-	17	7	56	36
WV,N	132	-	2	1	-	5	1	16	17
WV,S	205	-	2	4	1	6	6	31	31

Table D-3. Cases (Continued)

Circuit and District	General Offenses (Continued)					Special Offenses			
	Forgery and Counterfeiting	Drug Laws	Traffic	Escape	Other	Immigration Laws	Agricultural Acts	Postal Laws*	Other
TOTAL	1,156	13,656	4,974	587	2,520	6,677	267	165	1,726
DC	84	186	-	3	18	10	-	8	19
1ST	18	355	4	11	60	81	3	8	81
ME	-	50	-	5	9	4	-	-	7
MA	9	81	1	5	16	27	1	8	23
NH	4	72	-	-	19	2	-	-	6
RI	-	37	-	-	5	16	-	-	5
PR	5	115	3	1	11	32	2	-	40
2ND	75	1,014	67	31	248	317	1	30	164
CT	2	47	-	1	16	10	-	-	21
NY,N	6	83	65	3	20	116	1	2	14
NY,E	29	471	-	6	75	53	-	5	64
NY,S	30	282	2	18	110	117	-	21	39
NY,W	4	103	-	1	22	16	-	2	21
VT	4	28	-	2	5	5	-	-	5
3RD	62	641	3	27	138	174	8	15	125
DE	6	22	-	-	4	4	1	-	4
NJ	25	278	-	8	51	11	4	6	51
PA,E	18	162	2	8	46	24	2	3	31
PA,M	5	79	1	8	17	6	1	3	18
PA,W	8	69	-	3	12	1	-	3	18
VI	-	31	-	-	8	128	-	-	3
4TH	132	1,585	1,318	59	359	60	40	11	257
MD	13	89	51	2	30	14	5	-	29
NC,E	7	177	214	4	38	2	19	-	40
NC,M	14	94	-	7	14	4	-	3	7
NC,W	16	128	3	8	31	1	1	-	9
SC	41	221	7	9	18	2	2	2	9
VA,E	23	618	1,040	16	201	31	10	3	126
VA,W	12	104	2	2	11	6	3	1	13
WV,N	-	64	-	2	7	-	-	2	15
WV,S	6	90	1	9	9	-	-	-	9

Table D-3. Cases (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	General Offenses							Weapons and Firearms
		Homicide	Robbery	Assault	Burglary	Larceny	Embezzlement	Fraud	
5TH	6,840	8	106	42	4	347	105	1,282	319
LA,E	271	-	12	3	-	21	10	53	26
LA,M	116	1	6	-	-	9	9	47	9
LA,W	294	-	1	2	1	85	15	45	14
MS,N	126	-	3	1	-	3	3	22	11
MS,S	221	1	9	2	1	11	12	45	11
TX,N	748	2	29	5	1	74	21	185	76
TX,E	393	1	7	3	-	15	2	50	54
TX,S	1,785	2	15	17	-	14	14	195	51
TX,W	2,886	1	24	9	1	115	19	640	67
6TH	3,184	9	160	20	5	398	180	579	310
KY,E	311	-	11	1	2	8	15	62	19
KY,W	532	1	11	3	-	245	14	35	25
MI,E	612	-	35	5	1	22	36	103	101
MI,W	203	3	9	3	-	9	19	50	24
OH,N	418	-	32	1	-	25	50	129	36
OH,S	321	-	6	1	-	48	18	94	15
TN,E	294	2	20	1	1	14	9	32	30
TN,M	154	2	17	3	-	11	6	22	18
TN,W	339	1	19	2	1	16	13	52	42
7TH	1,609	1	84	13	1	95	80	374	178
IL,N	470	-	45	3	-	27	37	163	30
IL,C	236	-	9	2	-	4	7	17	23
IL,S	171	-	4	-	-	9	4	15	18
IN,N	216	-	6	1	-	12	9	58	39
IN,S	189	-	2	2	-	8	5	43	28
WI,E	220	-	15	4	-	27	9	54	31
WI,W	107	1	3	1	1	8	9	24	9
8TH	2,614	60	98	63	22	103	88	444	263
AR,E	239	-	5	-	1	6	9	55	30
AR,W	111	2	5	2	2	5	6	22	7
IA,N	159	-	4	-	-	2	3	20	25
IA,S	159	-	7	1	-	4	4	19	21
MN	306	6	29	3	1	6	16	58	31
MO,E	493	1	19	4	-	16	14	109	62
MO,W	270	2	7	1	-	17	13	63	33
NE	301	1	10	4	-	23	6	32	16
ND	163	13	4	14	1	6	3	23	19
SD	413	35	8	34	17	18	14	43	19

Table D-3. Cases (Continued)

Circuit and District	General Offenses (Continued)					Special Offenses			
	Forgery and Counterfeiting	Drug Laws	Traffic	Escape	Other	Immigration Laws	Agricultural Acts	Postal Laws*	Other
5TH	124	2,480	43	116	174	1,492	16	6	176
LA,E	12	89	-	2	12	9	3	-	19
LA,M	1	16	-	1	5	5	-	-	7
LA,W	10	75	1	3	19	1	1	1	20
MS,N	11	52	-	2	8	2	-	-	8
MS,S	6	76	3	1	24	2	3	-	14
TX,N	27	119	14	15	40	113	-	-	27
TX,E	14	203	-	5	17	10	2	-	10
TX,S	23	710	9	48	23	623	3	4	34
TX,W	20	1,140	16	39	26	727	4	1	37
6TH	108	869	90	46	183	52	18	11	146
KY,E	7	140	-	10	19	7	-	-	10
KY,W	8	58	48	13	32	4	1	-	34
MI,E	33	201	-	9	26	8	5	1	26
MI,W	5	38	1	1	22	7	2	1	9
OH,N	16	75	-	4	20	7	-	-	18
OH,S	15	83	2	1	11	7	-	3	17
TN,E	5	138	1	4	21	2	3	1	10
TN,M	5	51	-	1	8	3	1	-	6
TN,W	14	85	38	3	24	7	6	-	16
7TH	46	436	34	28	97	35	7	26	74
IL,N	17	67	-	2	32	5	2	18	22
IL,C	5	99	27	6	15	11	1	2	8
IL,S	1	87	3	2	10	8	-	-	10
IN,N	6	49	-	3	15	4	-	4	10
IN,S	2	67	2	5	15	3	-	-	7
WI,E	6	43	-	4	6	4	3	2	12
WI,W	9	24	2	6	4	-	1	-	5
8TH	54	836	48	29	264	123	47	1	71
AR,E	11	84	-	3	20	1	4	-	10
AR,W	4	31	8	1	11	-	2	-	3
IA,N	1	79	-	-	5	16	-	-	4
IA,S	1	78	-	2	10	9	-	-	3
MN	9	109	-	3	15	7	3	1	9
MO,E	11	146	33	4	27	6	25	-	16
MO,W	9	94	1	4	15	1	-	-	10
NE	3	131	2	2	37	26	1	-	7
ND	1	22	-	3	27	23	1	-	3
SD	4	62	4	7	97	34	11	-	6

Table D-3. Cases (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	General Offenses							Weapons and Firearms
		Homicide	Robbery	Assault	Burglary	Larceny	Embezzlement	Fraud	
9TH	12,424	126	450	134	16	572	201	1,560	437
AK	177	1	7	2	1	24	5	16	9
AZ	2,003	74	32	24	5	31	13	468	69
CA,N	713	2	38	8	-	30	18	130	38
CA,E	936	3	33	7	1	77	18	133	36
CA,C	1,201	4	137	17	-	79	31	353	68
CA,S	3,303	2	48	25	-	39	20	111	22
HI	1,291	4	21	5	3	91	12	29	7
ID	103	5	2	3	1	4	4	18	11
MT	432	13	6	16	4	12	9	51	19
NV	284	9	24	7	-	7	11	84	24
OR	582	4	70	1	-	28	14	44	44
WA,E	299	3	9	1	-	6	2	17	41
WA,W	913	2	16	17	1	136	37	71	32
GUAM	155	-	7	1	-	7	7	30	16
NMI	32	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	1
10TH	3,040	50	75	59	6	222	68	321	201
CO	539	5	15	24	2	57	15	74	33
KS	344	3	8	2	-	32	15	53	55
NM	978	31	20	13	2	6	4	26	33
OK,N	165	1	8	-	-	11	14	51	20
OK,E	66	1	1	1	-	6	-	11	4
OK,W	456	-	1	3	-	89	5	49	19
UT	373	4	20	6	1	17	10	41	20
WY	119	5	2	10	1	4	5	16	17
11TH	6,336	19	183	46	6	429	120	687	398
AL,N	341	2	7	2	1	44	6	67	25
AL,M	222	1	10	3	1	46	8	21	9
AL,S	230	-	17	2	-	5	2	29	25
FL,N	284	1	11	1	1	21	14	25	39
FL,M	1,075	5	47	14	-	46	23	232	93
FL,S	1,331	2	38	8	1	35	31	148	96
GA,N	865	3	34	8	2	62	21	114	71
GA,M	1,637	2	11	5	-	85	6	25	25
GA,S	351	3	8	3	-	85	9	26	15

Table D-3. Cases (Continued)

Circuit and District	General Offenses (Continued)					Special Offenses			
	Forgery and Counterfeiting	Drug Laws	Traffic	Escape	Other	Immigration Laws	Agricultural Acts	Postal Laws*	Other
9TH	170	2,637	1,461	124	434	3,647	92	43	320
AK	1	46	35	2	2	9	5	-	12
AZ	18	540	-	23	80	578	15	-	33
CA,N	8	57	14	13	26	257	-	5	69
CA,E	3	167	7	24	27	349	18	1	32
CA,C	72	156	-	8	45	162	1	31	37
CA,S	18	1,079	-	18	22	1,860	3	2	34
HI	2	97	933	2	58	13	-	-	14
ID	3	11	1	1	9	12	7	-	11
MT	2	53	119	5	50	29	29	-	15
NV	8	58	2	8	11	24	2	-	5
OR	10	99	-	13	18	212	5	1	19
WA,E	4	107	1	2	15	75	4	-	12
WA,W	16	103	347	4	61	42	2	3	23
GUAM	5	48	2	1	4	25	-	-	2
NMI	-	16	-	-	6	-	1	-	2
10TH	52	819	425	39	153	452	21	6	71
CO	11	146	55	14	21	50	3	2	12
KS	7	115	8	4	14	14	1	-	13
NM	8	308	217	9	31	249	8	3	10
OK,N	11	23	-	2	15	-	-	-	9
OK,E	1	34	-	-	5	-	-	-	2
OK,W	9	85	144	6	23	8	1	1	13
UT	2	82	1	2	31	127	2	-	7
WY	3	26	-	2	13	4	6	-	5
11TH	231	1,798	1,481	74	392	234	14	2	222
AL,N	29	91	22	4	24	3	3	-	11
AL,M	20	60	24	8	8	1	-	-	2
AL,S	12	110	-	2	19	1	1	-	5
FL,N	4	115	15	14	16	2	1	-	4
FL,M	63	354	2	21	45	77	2	-	51
FL,S	46	671	-	9	54	75	5	1	111
GA,N	38	169	70	13	174	64	1	1	20
GA,M	7	168	1,271	1	15	7	-	-	9
GA,S	12	60	77	2	37	4	1	-	9

*OBSTRUCTING MAIL, MAILING NONMAILABLE MATERIAL, AND OTHER POSTAL REGULATIONS.

Table D-3.

U.S. District Courts—Criminal Defendants Commenced, by Offense and District (Excludes Transfers), During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total	General Offenses							
		Homicide	Robbery	Assault	Burglary	Larceny	Embezzlement	Fraud	Weapons and Firearms
TOTAL	69,437	432	1,745	568	93	3,927	1,279	10,410	3,988
DC	807	4	8	4	-	62	15	156	122
1ST	1,879	12	31	17	-	83	41	256	115
ME	159	-	1	2	-	5	5	20	32
MA	626	3	14	10	-	54	14	109	43
NH	208	-	1	2	-	7	-	36	10
RI	135	-	-	1	-	6	2	28	10
PR	751	9	15	2	-	11	20	63	20
2ND	5,261	12	63	31	-	211	97	1,239	281
CT	346	1	9	-	-	9	9	74	42
NY,N	715	-	5	8	-	26	16	132	17
NY,E	1,675	9	16	7	-	77	16	361	91
NY,S	1,922	2	13	14	-	58	42	533	104
NY,W	480	-	18	2	-	37	10	110	20
VT	123	-	2	-	-	4	4	29	17
3RD	3,379	27	81	31	1	278	90	819	203
DE	157	-	4	2	-	16	5	53	19
NJ	1,171	2	28	4	-	154	27	267	44
PA,E	999	4	27	9	-	48	33	226	96
PA,M	394	4	11	8	-	29	9	118	22
PA,W	414	-	9	1	1	24	15	136	12
VI	244	17	2	7	-	7	1	19	10
4TH	8,292	49	178	81	10	682	119	944	592
MD	753	3	50	10	-	51	13	137	122
NC,E	944	5	17	13	5	145	9	71	29
NC,M	409	3	44	1	-	17	11	57	35
NC,W	755	4	22	5	-	31	15	83	40
SC	1,102	1	28	-	3	41	33	222	88
VA,E	3,233	32	7	41	1	356	24	250	179
VA,W	563	1	5	6	-	28	7	65	44
WV,N	209	-	2	1	-	5	1	22	22
WV,S	324	-	3	4	1	8	6	37	33

Table D-3. Defendants (Continued)

Circuit and District	General Offenses (Continued)					Special Offenses			
	Forgery and Counterfeiting	Drug Laws	Traffic	Escape	Other	Immigration Laws	Agricultural Acts	Postal Laws*	Other
TOTAL	1,711	25,885	4,977	638	3,480	7,328	348	175	2,453
DC	89	274	-	3	26	12	-	6	26
1ST	31	933	4	13	106	95	4	8	130
ME	-	60	-	7	9	4	-	-	14
MA	20	251	1	5	32	33	2	8	27
NH	4	120	-	-	20	2	-	-	6
RI	-	57	-	-	5	16	-	-	10
PR	7	445	3	1	40	40	2	-	73
2ND	109	2,040	67	31	462	349	2	33	224
CT	4	133	-	1	28	10	-	-	26
NY,N	11	238	65	3	40	136	2	2	14
NY,E	44	761	-	6	137	54	-	8	88
NY,S	41	683	2	18	215	127	-	21	49
NY,W	4	183	-	1	36	16	-	2	41
VT	5	42	-	2	6	6	-	-	6
3RD	74	1,171	3	29	193	179	8	16	176
DE	7	36	-	-	4	4	1	-	6
NJ	29	449	-	8	75	12	4	6	62
PA,E	22	375	2	8	63	26	2	3	55
PA,M	6	126	1	8	23	7	1	3	18
PA,W	10	148	-	5	18	1	-	4	30
VI	-	37	-	-	10	129	-	-	5
4TH	194	3,144	1,318	64	458	67	52	12	328
MD	16	177	51	3	57	16	5	-	42
NC,E	10	303	214	4	54	2	20	-	43
NC,M	18	181	-	7	16	5	-	4	10
NC,W	31	440	3	9	51	1	2	-	18
SC	70	545	7	9	33	2	6	2	12
VA,E	29	851	1,040	16	210	32	16	3	146
VA,W	13	335	2	5	12	9	3	1	27
WV,N	-	118	-	2	14	-	-	2	20
WV,S	7	194	1	9	11	-	-	-	10

Table D-3. Defendants (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	General Offenses							Weapons and Firearms
		Homicide	Robbery	Assault	Burglary	Larceny	Embezzlement	Fraud	
5TH	9,950	11	145	43	6	445	122	1,604	396
LA,E	489	-	18	3	-	24	13	72	29
LA,M	126	3	6	-	-	11	9	48	9
LA,W	448	-	1	2	1	87	19	66	14
MS,N	170	-	3	1	2	3	3	26	15
MS,S	317	1	12	2	1	12	13	62	11
TX,N	1,261	3	34	5	1	124	25	303	100
TX,E	654	1	9	3	-	21	2	71	66
TX,S	2,841	2	33	17	-	32	19	264	61
TX,W	3,644	1	29	10	1	131	19	692	91
6TH	4,860	14	190	22	6	468	194	838	399
KY,E	386	-	12	1	2	10	17	70	25
KY,W	636	2	14	3	-	258	14	68	34
MI,E	1,040	-	46	5	1	34	42	159	125
MI,W	371	3	11	3	-	25	21	72	30
OH,N	679	-	38	1	-	28	53	203	46
OH,S	451	-	6	1	-	51	18	109	19
TN,E	534	2	21	2	2	21	10	41	32
TN,M	260	5	17	4	-	19	6	36	20
TN,W	503	2	25	2	1	22	13	80	68
7TH	2,389	3	93	15	1	146	85	527	217
IL,N	817	-	50	4	-	56	41	260	45
IL,C	286	-	10	2	-	6	8	19	24
IL,S	277	1	4	-	-	13	4	19	18
IN,N	309	-	9	1	-	17	9	78	47
IN,S	282	-	2	2	-	13	5	59	41
WI,E	262	1	15	5	-	27	9	63	32
WI,W	156	1	3	1	1	14	9	29	10
8TH	3,704	73	118	71	34	132	94	584	318
AR,E	388	-	7	-	1	7	9	77	38
AR,W	130	2	6	2	2	7	7	26	7
IA,N	232	-	5	-	-	2	3	27	31
IA,S	240	-	7	1	-	4	4	22	34
MN	484	6	35	3	1	7	17	86	46
MO,E	677	2	21	5	-	20	15	137	66
MO,W	440	2	10	1	-	24	13	84	37
NE	406	1	11	5	-	23	6	45	18
ND	195	14	5	16	1	10	3	25	19
SD	512	46	11	38	29	28	17	55	22

Table D-3. Defendants (Continued)

Circuit and District	General Offenses (Continued)					Special Offenses			
	Forgery and Counterfeiting	Drug Laws	Traffic	Escape	Other	Immigration Laws	Agricultural Acts	Postal Laws*	Other
5TH	213	4,536	43	127	279	1,729	24	7	220
LA,E	18	223	-	5	47	9	6	-	22
LA,M	3	16	-	1	5	5	-	-	10
LA,W	17	178	1	5	25	1	1	1	29
MS,N	15	79	-	3	9	2	-	-	9
MS,S	13	137	3	1	29	2	3	-	15
TX,N	40	355	14	16	77	129	-	-	35
TX,E	31	392	-	6	25	10	3	-	14
TX,S	47	1,457	9	48	28	771	6	4	43
TX,W	29	1,699	16	42	34	800	5	2	43
6TH	168	1,877	90	51	239	66	27	11	200
KY,E	11	189	-	10	22	7	-	-	10
KY,W	20	83	48	13	36	5	3	-	35
MI,E	44	451	-	10	43	15	5	1	59
MI,W	5	149	1	1	25	10	3	1	11
OH,N	27	219	-	7	22	7	-	5	23
OH,S	21	172	2	1	22	7	-	3	19
TN,E	10	342	1	4	26	2	3	1	14
TN,M	7	121	-	1	14	3	1	-	6
TN,W	23	151	38	4	29	10	12	-	23
7TH	67	870	34	30	130	37	12	26	96
IL,N	28	212	-	2	60	6	2	18	33
IL,C	5	138	27	6	16	12	1	2	10
IL,S	1	183	3	2	10	8	-	-	11
IN,N	7	101	-	3	18	4	-	4	11
IN,S	2	121	2	5	15	3	3	-	9
WI,E	11	61	-	4	6	4	5	2	17
WI,W	13	54	2	8	5	-	1	-	5
8TH	72	1,550	48	29	301	131	50	1	98
AR,E	18	185	-	3	20	1	5	-	17
AR,W	4	41	8	1	12	-	2	-	3
IA,N	1	128	-	-	11	18	-	-	6
IA,S	1	140	-	2	13	9	-	-	3
MN	15	223	-	3	16	7	4	1	14
MO,E	12	276	33	4	33	9	25	-	19
MO,W	11	211	1	4	24	1	-	-	17
NE	3	216	2	2	38	28	1	-	7
ND	1	36	-	3	31	24	2	-	5
SD	6	94	4	7	103	34	11	-	7

Table D-3. Defendants (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	General Offenses							
		Homicide	Robbery	Assault	Burglary	Larceny	Embezzlement	Fraud	Weapons and Firearms
9TH	15,717	142	509	142	23	678	220	2,046	579
AK	220	1	7	2	1	27	5	16	11
AZ	2,547	81	35	25	7	42	16	546	77
CA,N	1,067	3	45	8	-	37	18	178	63
CA,E	1,340	3	39	7	1	89	21	204	56
CA,C	1,825	4	162	19	-	104	38	494	119
CA,S	3,901	2	52	27	-	48	22	157	31
HI	1,391	4	24	6	3	100	12	34	8
ID	147	5	2	3	1	6	4	21	12
MT	606	13	7	17	9	29	12	69	23
NV	394	9	28	8	-	12	11	133	27
OR	720	4	75	1	-	30	15	52	58
WA,E	302	3	9	1	-	6	2	17	41
WA,W	1,020	10	16	17	1	139	37	85	34
GUAM	198	-	8	1	-	8	7	35	18
NMI	39	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	1
10TH	4,094	64	92	63	6	232	72	419	257
CO	785	7	17	26	2	59	15	87	50
KS	495	3	11	2	-	33	15	77	73
NM	1,288	36	24	14	2	6	7	29	37
OK,N	245	1	8	-	-	15	15	77	29
OK,E	116	4	1	1	-	6	-	14	4
OK,W	564	-	1	4	-	90	5	57	23
UT	445	7	26	6	1	18	10	57	21
WY	156	6	4	10	1	5	5	21	20
11TH	9,105	21	237	48	6	510	130	978	499
AL,N	509	2	11	2	1	64	6	88	34
AL,M	298	1	14	3	1	50	10	24	12
AL,S	478	-	28	2	-	7	2	39	30
FL,N	464	1	14	1	1	25	14	43	45
FL,M	1,645	5	68	14	-	52	29	327	111
FL,S	2,110	2	40	9	1	63	33	226	124
GA,N	1,234	5	38	9	2	63	21	170	95
GA,M	1,816	2	16	5	-	86	6	27	32
GA,S	551	3	8	3	-	100	9	34	16

Table D-3. Defendants (Continued)

Circuit and District	General Offenses (Continued)					Special Offenses			
	Forgery and Counterfeiting	Drug Laws	Traffic	Escape	Other	Immigration Laws	Agricultural Acts	Postal Laws*	Other
9TH	255	4,358	1,464	141	563	3,895	120	47	535
AK	1	76	35	2	4	9	7	-	16
AZ	28	901	-	27	93	601	15	-	53
CA,N	11	175	14	14	47	269	-	5	180
CA,E	3	418	7	24	32	359	25	1	51
CA,C	123	368	-	14	62	235	1	35	47
CA,S	20	1,461	-	18	46	1,963	4	2	48
HI	3	168	934	2	64	13	-	-	16
ID	4	33	1	1	14	14	12	-	14
MT	2	130	121	6	70	34	34	-	30
NV	14	87	2	8	18	25	4	-	8
OR	18	180	-	16	22	212	11	1	25
WA,E	4	110	1	2	15	75	4	-	12
WA,W	19	166	347	6	65	42	2	3	31
GUAM	5	63	2	1	4	44	-	-	2
NMI	-	22	-	-	7	-	1	-	2
10TH	85	1,519	425	44	196	509	23	6	82
CO	15	341	55	18	24	52	3	2	12
KS	18	197	8	4	23	14	1	-	16
NM	8	534	217	10	33	304	10	3	14
OK,N	18	49	-	2	21	-	-	-	10
OK,E	1	65	-	-	16	-	-	-	4
OK,W	17	161	144	6	33	8	1	1	13
UT	3	125	1	2	31	127	2	-	8
WY	5	47	-	2	15	4	6	-	5
11TH	354	3,613	1,481	76	527	259	26	2	338
AL,N	42	180	22	4	29	3	4	-	17
AL,M	26	113	24	8	8	2	-	-	2
AL,S	23	303	-	2	28	1	1	-	12
FL,N	5	247	15	15	27	2	1	-	8
FL,M	101	687	2	21	63	77	2	-	86
FL,S	70	1,174	-	9	109	89	15	1	145
GA,N	51	400	70	14	198	73	1	1	23
GA,M	8	319	1,271	1	24	7	-	-	12
GA,S	28	190	77	2	41	5	2	-	33

* OBSTRUCTING MAIL, MAILING NONMAILABLE MATERIAL, AND OTHER POSTAL REGULATIONS.

Table D-4.

**U.S. District Courts—Criminal Defendants Disposed of, by Type of Disposition and Offense,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Nature of Offense	Total Defendants	Not Convicted				Convicted and Sentenced				
		Total	Dismissed*	Acquitted by		Total	Plea of Guilty	Nolo Contendere	Convicted by	
				Court	Jury				Court	Jury
TOTAL	63,148	7,500	6,607	400	493	55,648	51,647	271	499	3,231
GENERAL OFFENSES										
HOMICIDE	319	54	34	5	15	265	190	1	3	71
MURDER—FIRST DEGREE	253	46	29	4	13	207	140	1	3	63
MURDER—SECOND DEGREE	28	2	1	1	-	26	22	-	-	4
MANSLAUGHTER	38	6	4	-	2	32	28	-	-	4
ROBBERY	1,591	77	66	5	6	1,514	1,440	-	6	68
BANK	1,502	67	60	4	3	1,435	1,365	-	5	65
POSTAL	49	2	1	1	-	47	45	-	-	2
OTHER	40	8	5	-	3	32	30	-	1	1
ASSAULT	530	103	83	5	15	427	370	4	14	39
BURGLARY	71	7	7	-	-	64	64	-	-	-
BANK	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
POSTAL	18	1	1	-	-	17	17	-	-	-
INTERSTATE SHIPMENTS	2	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-
OTHER	50	5	5	-	-	45	45	-	-	-
LARCENY AND THEFT	3,675	821	777	23	21	2,854	2,657	36	45	116
BANK	321	10	10	-	-	311	302	2	-	7
POSTAL	457	34	33	1	-	423	413	1	1	8
INTERSTATE SHIPMENTS	292	25	21	2	2	267	238	-	-	29
OTHER U.S. PROPERTY	1,764	462	436	16	10	1,302	1,218	30	37	17
TRANSPORT. STOLEN PROP.	372	63	54	3	6	309	258	-	1	50
OTHER	469	227	223	1	3	242	228	3	6	5
EMBEZZLEMENT	1,220	128	118	1	9	1,092	1,043	2	1	46
BANK	626	62	59	-	3	564	549	-	1	14
POSTAL	239	33	29	1	3	206	195	1	-	10
OTHER	355	33	30	-	3	322	299	1	-	22

Table D-4. (Continued)

Nature of Offense	Total Defendants	Not Convicted				Convicted and Sentenced				
		Total	Dismissed*	Acquitted by		Total	Plea of Guilty	Nolo Contendere	Convicted by	
				Court	Jury				Court	Jury
FRAUD	10,806	898	767	46	85	9,908	9,400	18	17	473
INCOME TAX	840	42	35	1	6	798	745	4	2	47
LENDING INSTITUTION	1,461	112	97	9	6	1,349	1,256	1	3	89
POSTAL	1,998	222	191	6	25	1,776	1,647	5	1	123
VETERANS AND ALLOTMENTS	3	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE	69	8	6	-	2	61	57	-	-	4
SOCIAL SECURITY	273	55	50	1	4	218	208	-	1	9
FALSE PERSONATION	31	7	5	-	2	24	22	-	-	2
NATIONALITY LAWS	134	6	5	1	-	128	124	-	-	4
PASSPORT FRAUD	211	18	16	-	2	193	191	-	-	2
FALSE CLAIMS & STATEMENTS	2,085	154	128	14	12	1,931	1,881	1	5	44
OTHER	3,701	274	234	14	26	3,427	3,266	7	5	149
AUTO THEFT	277	43	36	2	5	234	204	1	1	28
FORGERY AND COUNTERFEITING	1,325	129	115	4	10	1,196	1,129	1	3	63
TRANSPORT. FORGED SECURITIES	2	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
POSTAL FORGERY	3	1	1	-	-	2	1	-	-	1
OTHER FORGERY	277	20	20	-	-	257	252	-	-	5
COUNTERFEITING	1,043	107	94	4	9	936	875	1	3	57
SEX OFFENSES	599	65	46	4	15	534	480	2	10	42
SEXUAL ABUSE	280	42	24	3	15	238	210	2	7	19
OTHER	319	23	22	1	-	296	270	-	3	23
DRUGS	22,276	2,443	2,224	36	183	19,833	18,301	14	65	1,453

Table D-4. (Continued)

Nature of Offense	Total Defendants	Not Convicted				Convicted and Sentenced				
		Total	Dismissed*	Acquitted by		Total	Plea of Guilty	Nolo Contendere	Convicted by	
				Court	Jury				Court	Jury
MISC. GENERAL OFFENSES	10,784	1,978	1,675	235	68	8,806	7,739	175	268	624
BRIBERY	200	15	13	1	1	185	167	1	-	17
DRUNK DRIVING AND TRAFFIC	4,604	1,145	931	210	4	3,459	3,130	100	214	15
ESCAPE	595	100	97	2	1	495	469	2	2	22
EXTORT., RACKETS., THREATS	1,148	138	112	8	18	1,010	874	-	2	134
GAMBLING AND LOTTERY	33	6	5	-	1	27	22	-	-	5
KIDNAPPING	106	12	10	-	2	94	79	-	-	15
PERJURY	161	22	18	1	3	139	107	-	3	29
WEAPONS AND FIREARMS	3,317	402	358	7	37	2,915	2,511	2	19	383
OTHER	620	138	131	6	1	482	380	70	28	4
SPECIAL OFFENSES										
IMMIGRATION LAWS	6,751	277	260	7	10	6,474	6,409	5	11	49
LIQUOR, INTERNAL REVENUE	10	1	1	-	-	9	8	-	-	1
FEDERAL STATUTES	2,914	476	398	27	51	2,438	2,213	12	55	158
AGRI./CONSERV. ACTS	339	94	89	5	-	245	220	1	14	10
ANTITRUST VIOLATIONS	33	2	-	-	2	31	29	-	-	2
FOOD AND DRUG ACT	75	8	4	1	3	67	64	-	-	3
MIGRATORY BIRD LAWS	25	6	6	-	-	19	11	-	7	1
MOTOR CARRIER ACT	10	-	-	-	-	10	9	-	-	1
NATIONAL DEFENSE LAWS	3	2	2	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
CIVIL RIGHTS	105	25	14	-	11	80	63	-	-	17
CONTEMPT	59	12	11	-	1	47	41	-	5	1
CUSTOMS LAWS	148	26	23	1	2	122	118	-	-	4
POSTAL LAWS	183	13	13	-	-	170	164	1	2	3
OTHER	1,934	288	236	20	32	1,646	1,493	10	27	116

NOTE: DEFENDANTS CHARGED IN TWO OR MORE CASES THAT WERE TERMINATED DURING THIS YEAR ARE REPORTED ONLY ONCE. THEREFORE, THIS TABLE'S FIGURES FOR TOTAL DEFENDANTS DISPOSED OF ARE LESS THAN THE FIGURES IN TABLES D AND D-1 FOR TOTAL DEFENDANTS TERMINATED. THIS TABLE'S FIGURES FOR TOTAL DEFENDANTS EXCLUDE 869 TRANSFERS AND 1,498 TERMINATIONS FOR DEFENDANTS CHARGED IN MORE THAN ONE CASE DURING THIS YEAR.

* THIS COLUMN INCLUDES DEFENDANTS WHO WERE COMMITTED PURSUANT TO TITLE 28 U.S.C. 2902 OF THE NARCOTIC ADDICT REHABILITATION ACT.

Table D-5.

**U.S. District Courts—Criminal Defendants Sentenced After Conviction, by Offense,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Nature of Offense	Total Defendants Sentenced	Type of Sentence																		
		Regular Sentences to Imprisonment¹							Other Sentences to Imprisonment			Probation						Fine Only		
		Total Imprisoned	6 Months or Less	7 to 12 Months	13 to 35 Months	36 to 60 Months	More Than 60 Months	Average Sentence in Months²	Life	Death	Other³	Total	6 Months or Less	7 to 12 Months	13 to 35 Months	36 Months or More	Average Sentence in Months⁴		Other⁵	
TOTAL	55,648	41,105	5,422	3,664	11,054	7,547	10,732	58.8	335	7	2,344	11,871	643	2,237	2,090	6,686	32.7	215	2,672	
GENERAL OFFENSES																				
HOMICIDE	265	233	9	11	33	49	101	116.0	24	5	1	32	1	1	2	28	45.7	-	-	
FIRST DEGREE	207	182	5	4	15	34	95	137.1	24	4	1	25	1	1	1	22	45.5	-	-	
SECOND DEGREE	26	25	-	1	7	11	5	75.1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	48.0	-	-	
MANSLAUGHTER	32	26	4	6	11	4	1	29.2	-	-	-	6	-	-	1	5	46.0	-	-	
ROBBERY																				
BANK	1,435	1,404	20	14	193	454	707	82.6	7	-	9	31	-	-	2	28	49.4	1	-	
POSTAL	47	47	-	2	8	11	25	80.1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OTHER	32	26	1	2	8	4	10	67.0	-	-	1	6	-	-	1	5	48.0	-	-	
ASSAULT																				
ASSAULT	427	254	76	39	55	40	27	31.7	-	-	17	154	11	40	41	59	28.0	3	19	
BURGLARY																				
BURGLARY	64	42	5	6	27	2	1	20.6	-	-	1	22	-	4	3	15	46.9	-	-	
BANK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
POSTAL	17	14	1	1	10	2	-	23.5	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	52.0	-	-	
INTERSTATE SHIPMENTS	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	18.0	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	24.0	-	-	
OTHER	45	27	4	5	16	-	1	19.1	-	-	1	18	-	4	2	12	47.3	-	-	
LARCENY AND THEFT																				
LARCENY AND THEFT	2,854	1,153	333	235	336	101	84	25.4	-	-	64	1,560	189	407	256	693	28.3	15	141	
BANK	311	114	33	25	30	10	10	24.1	-	-	6	196	5	11	22	153	40.8	5	1	
POSTAL	423	258	80	70	80	12	3	14.6	-	-	13	164	3	14	35	111	35.1	1	1	
INTERSTATE SHIPMENTS	267	191	22	23	70	32	38	44.2	-	-	6	76	3	6	12	54	37.9	1	-	
OTHER U.S. PROPERTY	1,302	282	131	57	49	9	7	12.3	-	-	29	933	166	331	161	270	22.9	5	87	
TRANSPORT, ETC., STOLEN PROP.	309	239	33	43	97	36	24	30.5	-	-	6	70	3	2	7	58	45.0	-	-	
OTHER	242	69	34	17	10	2	2	47.8	-	-	4	121	9	43	19	47	24.8	3	52	

Table D-5. (Continued)

Nature of Offense	Total Defendants Sentenced	Type of Sentence																	Fine Only
		Regular Sentences to Imprisonment ¹							Other Sentences to Imprisonment			Probation							
		Total Impris- oned	6 Months or Less	7 to 12 Months	13 to 35 Months	36 to 60 Months	More Than 60 Months	Average Sentence in Months ²	Life	Death	Other ³	Total	6 Months or Less	7 to 12 Months	13 to 35 Months	36 Months or More	Average Sentence in Months ⁴	Other ⁵	
EMBEZZLEMENT	1,092	619	257	108	107	29	16	14.4	-	-	102	469	12	57	105	275	34.4	20	4
BANK	564	373	168	52	49	8	7	11.1	-	-	89	187	7	29	47	87	30.0	17	4
POSTAL	206	49	23	13	10	3	-	11.3	-	-	-	157	1	17	34	104	35.9	1	-
OTHER	322	197	66	43	48	18	9	20.4	-	-	13	125	4	11	24	84	39.2	2	-
FRAUD	9,908	5,797	1,613	927	1,877	628	197	20.8	1	-	554	4,010	81	280	680	2,900	37.9	69	101
INCOME TAX	798	323	107	63	105	28	10	18.8	-	-	10	458	9	30	114	301	36.0	4	17
LENDING																			
INSTITUTION	1,349	1,079	305	167	348	90	31	18.5	-	-	138	267	7	16	39	189	38.2	16	3
POSTAL	1,776	1,118	193	160	497	179	67	27.4	-	-	22	645	11	46	87	493	41.6	8	13
VETERANS AND ALLOTMENTS	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	2	1	26.0	-	-
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE	61	44	3	5	23	10	3	30.1	-	-	-	14	-	7	-	7	26.6	-	3
SOCIAL SECURITY / FALSE	218	106	34	20	33	3	3	17.9	-	-	13	112	3	12	27	67	38.4	3	-
PERSONATION	24	15	3	2	5	3	1	24.7	-	-	1	8	1	2	4	1	20.3	-	1
NATIONALITY LAWS	128	91	59	9	7	5	-	7.1	-	-	13	37	-	2	9	25	33.9	1	-
PASSPORT FRAUD	193	130	55	17	7	6	2	10.5	-	-	43	62	3	8	19	30	27.4	2	1
FALSE CLAIMS & STATEMENTS	1,931	939	450	96	120	32	13	10.7	-	-	228	962	14	58	96	772	36.1	22	30
OTHER	3,427	1,952	404	388	734	272	67	21.1	-	-	86	1,442	33	99	283	1,014	38.6	13	33
AUTO THEFT	234	205	13	11	51	19	91	110.3	10	-	10	29	-	1	4	23	42.6	1	-
FORGERY AND COUNTERFEITING	1,196	696	169	177	245	47	28	19.4	-	-	30	500	16	24	120	332	35.7	8	-
TRANS. FORGED SECURITIES	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	60.0	-	-
POSTAL FORGERY	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	8.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER FORGERY	257	118	49	32	27	3	1	12.4	-	-	6	139	2	15	47	73	32.2	2	-
COUNTERFEITING	936	576	119	144	218	44	27	20.8	-	-	24	360	14	9	73	258	37.0	6	-
SEX OFFENSES	534	434	23	52	187	46	118	52.9	1	-	7	100	3	6	11	78	43.2	2	-
SEXUAL ABUSE	238	203	10	20	58	26	88	71.8	-	-	1	35	1	1	5	27	41.7	1	-
OTHER	296	231	13	32	129	20	30	35.8	1	-	6	65	2	5	6	51	43.9	1	-

BLANK

PAGE

Table D-5. (Continued)

Nature of Offense	Total Defendants Sentenced	Type of Sentence																	
		Regular Sentences to Imprisonment ¹							Other Sentences to Imprisonment			Probation							Fine Only
		Total Imprisoned	6 Months or Less	7 to 12 Months	13 to 35 Months	36 to 60 Months	More Than 60 Months	Average Sentence in Months ²	Life	Death	Other ³	Total	6 Months or Less	7 to 12 Months	13 to 35 Months	36 Months or More	Average Sentence in Months ⁴	Other ⁵	
DRUGS	19,833	18,231	722	965	4,166	4,445	7,158	79.3	228	1	546	1,559	56	275	243	949	34.9	36	43
MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL OFFENSES	8,806	4,789	474	322	1,001	913	1,701	82.3	52	1	325	1,861	191	853	283	511	23.1	23	2,156
BRIBERY	185	86	19	13	31	10	8	29.6	-	-	5	98	1	9	24	63	41.2	1	1
DRUNK DRIVING AND TRAFFIC	3,459	449	171	29	12	6	5	10.1	-	-	226	947	98	697	100	40	13.4	12	2,063
ESCAPE	495	433	104	118	145	41	13	19.9	-	-	12	59	4	8	13	32	33.3	2	3
EXTORTION, RACKETEERING, AND THREATS	1,010	813	35	52	186	236	259	76.2	23	-	22	194	4	9	47	130	37.8	4	3
GAMBLING AND LOTTERY	27	12	2	1	6	3	-	24.5	-	-	-	13	-	2	2	9	36.9	-	2
KIDNAPPING	94	91	4	1	12	7	61	159.6	4	-	2	3	-	-	-	3	60.0	-	-
PERJURY	139	103	15	12	46	21	6	27.1	-	-	3	36	-	2	13	21	41.2	-	-
WEAPONS AND FIREARMS	2,915	2,711	78	94	554	580	1,345	103.3	25	1	34	190	5	22	43	119	36.0	1	14
OTHER	482	91	46	2	9	9	4	17.2	-	-	21	321	79	104	41	94	24.7	3	70
SPECIAL OFFENSES																			
IMMIGRATION LAWS	6,474	6,063	1,453	624	2,396	652	347	22.4	-	-	591	398	29	29	69	255	32.9	16	13
LIQUOR, INTERNAL REVENUE	9	4	2	1	1	-	-	8.8	-	-	-	5	-	1	-	4	36.0	-	-
FEDERAL STATUTES	2,438	1,108	252	168	363	107	121	36.2	12	-	85	1,135	54	259	270	531	29.3	21	195
AGRI./CONSERV. ACTS	245	39	15	5	10	1	2	17.0	-	-	6	158	3	58	44	51	24.4	2	48
ANTITRUST VIOLATIONS	31	2	-	-	1	-	-	18.0	-	-	1	9	-	4	2	3	24.1	-	20
FOOD AND DRUG ACT	67	9	2	3	2	1	1	25.3	-	-	-	51	1	11	16	22	27.8	1	7
MIGRATORY BIRD LAWS	19	1	-	-	-	1	-	45.0	-	-	-	15	1	5	8	1	19.6	-	3
MOTOR CARRIER ACT	10	6	2	1	1	1	-	18.2	-	-	1	4	-	1	-	3	42.0	-	-
NATIONAL DEFENSE LAWS	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	60.0	-	-
CIVIL RIGHTS	80	60	4	13	24	11	7	33.4	1	-	-	18	-	3	2	13	39.3	-	2
CONTEMPT	47	29	9	5	8	-	3	19.5	-	-	4	17	1	5	5	6	25.8	-	1

Table D-5. (Continued)

Nature of Offense	Total Defendants Sentenced	Type of Sentence																
		Regular Sentences to Imprisonment ¹							Other Sentences to Imprisonment			Probation						Fine Only
		Total Imprisoned	6 Months or Less	7 to 12 Months	13 to 35 Months	36 to 60 Months	More Than 60 Months	Average Sentence in Months ²				Total	6 Months or Less	7 to 12 Months	13 to 35 Months	36 Months or More	Average Sentence in Months ⁴	
									Life	Death	Other ³							
CUSTOMS LAWS	122	49	11	10	14	3	1	24.5	.	.	10	67	5	9	18	34	35.6	1
POSTAL LAWS	170	19	13	2	1	.	1	13.0	.	.	2	141	4	41	35	58	26.8	3
OTHER	1,646	894	196	129	302	89	106	39.0	11	.	61	654	39	122	140	339	30.4	14

NOTE: THIS TABLE'S FIGURES FOR TOTAL DEFENDANTS SENTENCED EXCLUDE 869 TRANSFERS AND 1,489 TERMINATIONS FOR DEFENDANTS CHARGED IN MORE THAN ONE CASE DURING THIS YEAR.

¹INCLUDES SENTENCES OF AT LEAST ONE MONTH, WHICH MAY BE FOLLOWED BY TERMS OF PROBATION (MIXED SENTENCES).

²EXCLUDES LIFE SENTENCES, DEATH SENTENCES, AND OTHER (SEE FOOTNOTE 3).

³INCLUDES DEPORTATION, SUSPENDED SENTENCES, SEALED SENTENCES, IMPRISONMENT OF FOUR DAYS OR LESS, AND NO SENTENCE.

⁴EXCLUDES OTHER (SEE FOOTNOTE 5).

⁵INCLUDES SUPERVISED RELEASE, PROBATION OF FOUR DAYS OR LESS, SUSPENDED SENTENCES, SEALED SENTENCES, AND NO SENTENCE.

Table D-6.

**U.S. District Courts—Median Time Intervals From Filing to Disposition
of Criminal Defendants Disposed of, by District,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Total		Dismissed		Plea of Guilty		Court Trial		Jury Trial	
	Number	Median* (Months)	Number	Median* (Months)	Number	Median* (Months)	Number	Median* (Months)	Number	Median* (Months)
TOTAL	63,148	5.8	6,607	5.0	51,918	5.7	899	1.1	3,724	10.5
DC	690	5.9	73	3.8	532	5.7	5	-	80	11.1
1ST	1,581	8.1	173	7.7	1,282	7.8	8	-	118	11.0
ME	172	5.5	7	-	148	5.4	2	-	15	9.7
MA	522	9.6	39	7.7	438	9.3	4	-	41	12.3
NH	202	6.6	46	4.3	142	7.1	-	-	14	9.7
RI	132	6.2	10	23.8	96	5.8	-	-	26	12.2
PR	553	9.3	71	11.4	458	9.0	2	-	22	11.0
2ND	4,701	10.1	226	11.6	4,190	9.6	29	8.8	256	16.0
CT	363	10.8	34	11.6	297	9.4	6	-	26	23.1
NY,N	654	5.2	24	7.5	601	4.6	1	-	28	14.6
NY,E	1,697	10.5	62	14.6	1,549	10.2	4	-	82	14.3
NY,S	1,382	11.2	88	10.5	1,192	10.6	2	-	100	15.5
NY,W	481	9.8	14	17.0	440	9.6	15	2.2	12	17.5
VT	124	11.5	4	-	111	11.5	1	-	8	-
3RD	3,068	7.2	385	4.8	2,480	7.0	19	8.3	184	11.7
DE	120	5.8	13	7.3	100	5.4	1	-	6	-
NJ	1,086	7.6	173	3.9	856	7.6	9	-	48	12.1
PA,E	924	8.3	42	59.8	796	7.3	3	-	83	13.3
PA,M	357	7.5	28	8.5	314	7.3	2	-	13	11.6
PA,W	361	6.0	76	3.6	271	6.7	4	-	10	11.2
VI	220	4.0	53	8.5	143	1.4	-	-	24	9.1
4TH	7,427	5.1	1,127	2.5	5,613	5.2	220	.1	467	9.1
MD	626	6.9	108	8.3	461	6.4	11	4.7	46	10.1
NC,E	991	4.9	82	4.5	846	4.9	11	2.2	52	9.9
NC,M	355	6.0	49	5.5	276	5.9	2	-	28	7.6
NC,W	626	10.9	40	8.9	525	10.9	5	-	56	11.9
SC	1,119	7.1	190	4.6	867	7.1	2	-	60	12.1
VA,E	2,777	2.4	578	2	1,898	2.8	182	1	119	5.8
VA,W	474	8.3	34	4.3	371	8.2	5	-	64	11.8
WV,N	194	6.3	23	7.6	153	5.9	1	-	17	10.5
WV,S	265	5.2	23	3.3	216	5.0	1	-	25	7.8

Table D-6. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total		Dismissed		Plea of Guilty		Court Trial		Jury Trial	
	Number	Median* (Months)	Number	Median* (Months)	Number	Median* (Months)	Number	Median* (Months)	Number	Median* (Months)
5TH	9,236	5.0	807	5.1	7,865	4.9	78	5.2	486	8.9
LA,E	453	7.0	35	7.6	391	6.8	2	-	25	11.3
LA,M	113	4.0	5	-	102	3.7	-	-	6	-
LA,W	366	6.1	60	2.2	261	6.1	11	4.5	34	12.3
MS,N	187	5.5	12	5.0	159	5.2	1	-	15	7.3
MS,S	248	6.1	36	6.1	177	5.7	6	-	29	7.6
TX,N	1,243	5.6	97	4.2	1,045	5.4	8	-	93	8.1
TX,E	569	6.5	78	4.7	448	6.5	3	-	40	8.3
TX,S	2,733	4.4	261	6.4	2,348	4.3	11	3.2	113	7.3
TX,W	3,324	4.7	223	5.4	2,934	4.5	36	5.2	131	10.1
6TH	4,432	7.2	532	7.4	3,599	6.9	58	4.5	243	11.8
KY,E	372	6.0	25	3.2	318	6.0	2	-	27	8.4
KY,W	679	4.9	167	6.5	448	4.5	39	4.1	25	9.6
MI,E	910	10.4	102	12.2	753	10.1	-	-	55	13.3
MI,W	357	6.7	39	9.3	287	6.5	2	-	29	10.7
OH,N	687	6.1	25	3.7	640	6.0	3	-	19	14.2
OH,S	435	7.3	37	4.9	377	7.3	4	-	17	10.4
TN,E	349	7.5	40	12.1	281	6.9	6	-	22	11.8
TN,M	212	7.9	24	6.5	167	7.7	1	-	20	12.0
TN,W	431	9.0	73	7.2	328	8.2	1	-	29	15.6
7TH	2,151	7.2	161	11.1	1,749	6.6	11	8.9	230	11.4
IL,N	712	9.4	44	23.2	607	8.4	3	-	58	17.6
IL,C	291	6.7	18	5.4	252	6.6	2	-	19	11.8
IL,S	309	7.8	20	57.4	243	6.5	-	-	46	13.9
IN,N	209	6.9	27	3.9	161	6.8	1	-	20	7.0
IN,S	233	6.0	24	6.0	185	5.1	1	-	23	11.0
WI,E	299	6.6	27	9.3	229	6.0	3	-	40	10.1
WI,W	98	6.0	1	-	72	5.5	1	-	24	8.0
8TH	3,344	6.8	300	5.0	2,751	6.6	28	6.6	265	10.3
AR,E	386	8.2	49	7.4	309	8.2	3	-	25	12.4
AR,W	131	5.7	9	-	110	5.6	-	-	12	9.2
IA,N	219	8.9	16	4.4	178	7.7	3	-	22	12.7
IA,S	218	5.9	20	2.5	173	5.9	6	-	19	10.1
MN	426	6.9	26	9.4	350	6.7	-	-	50	9.4
MO,E	563	5.5	46	3.6	477	5.4	3	-	37	6.8
MO,W	529	9.5	33	5.3	457	9.3	3	-	36	13.1
NE	298	8.7	33	5.4	247	8.6	-	-	18	13.7
ND	160	4.5	17	3.1	130	4.3	2	-	11	8.4
SD	414	5.4	51	5.2	320	5.4	8	-	35	8.8

Table D-6. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total		Dismissed		Plea of Guilty		Court Trial		Jury Trial	
	Number	Median* (Months)	Number	Median* (Months)	Number	Median* (Months)	Number	Median* (Months)	Number	Median* (Months)
9TH	14,361	4.8	1,754	4.3	12,039	4.6	66	6.2	502	12.1
AK	146	4.7	36	3.0	101	4.8	-	-	9	-
AZ	2,361	4.3	139	7.9	2,140	3.9	12	4.8	70	12.1
CA,N	948	7.5	101	10.3	783	6.5	6	-	58	18.8
CA,E	1,042	6.2	125	5.2	875	5.9	3	-	39	15.7
CA,C	1,536	6.8	127	5.0	1,272	6.5	13	6.4	124	12.6
CA,S	3,827	2.9	115	3.8	3,676	2.8	5	-	31	9.3
HI	1,082	2.7	357	1.6	705	3.4	3	-	17	20.9
ID	150	6.8	23	16.9	105	6.5	7	-	15	9.4
MT	522	6.5	181	3.0	306	7.2	7	-	28	8.1
NV	457	10.7	77	16.4	355	10.0	-	-	25	11.6
OR	702	5.4	83	5.6	584	5.1	4	-	31	12.6
WA,E	306	5.2	59	4.7	223	5.1	2	-	22	9.5
WA,W	1,116	4.8	269	8.2	815	4.5	4	-	28	6.8
GUAM	134	4.8	48	2.0	82	5.4	-	-	4	-
NMI	32	3.6	14	1.6	17	5.3	-	-	1	-
10TH	3,570	5.9	501	4.6	2,861	5.8	23	10.0	185	9.0
CO	596	5.2	39	6.0	539	5.1	8	-	10	8.6
KS	431	7.4	61	3.4	331	7.5	3	-	36	10.5
NM	1,121	6.8	165	7.1	908	6.6	5	-	43	11.3
OK,N	218	6.6	35	4.4	166	6.6	1	-	16	6.8
OK,E	98	4.6	19	2.0	74	4.6	-	-	5	-
OK,W	515	3.7	120	.9	355	4.0	-	-	40	7.3
UT	439	6.4	53	16.9	360	5.4	6	-	20	10.3
WY	152	6.4	9	-	128	6.2	-	-	15	11.0
11TH	8,587	5.7	568	6.1	6,957	5.5	354	.1	708	9.2
AL,N	507	4.3	44	2.0	438	4.5	3	-	22	5.4
AL,M	307	5.9	37	5.0	222	5.8	7	-	41	9.3
AL,S	452	7.0	48	14.1	373	6.9	1	-	30	7.2
FL,N	412	5.2	12	2.8	315	5.0	15	5.3	70	6.3
FL,M	1,453	6.7	66	6.2	1,243	6.5	14	7.2	130	8.0
FL,S	2,233	8.2	121	10.7	1,855	7.6	5	-	252	11.9
GA,N	1,100	5.3	99	7.6	918	5.0	20	.1	63	10.4
GA,M	1,657	.1	74	6.8	1,252	.1	288	.1	43	14.7
GA,S	466	5.1	67	4.0	341	4.5	1	-	57	7.0

NOTE: DEFENDANTS CHARGED IN TWO OR MORE CASES THAT WERE TERMINATED DURING THIS YEAR ARE REPORTED ONLY ONCE. THEREFORE, THIS TABLE'S FIGURES FOR TOTAL DEFENDANTS DISPOSED OF ARE LESS THAN THE FIGURES IN TABLES D AND D-1 FOR TOTAL DEFENDANTS TERMINATED. THIS TABLE'S FIGURES FOR TOTAL DEFENDANTS EXCLUDE 869 TRANSFERS AND 1,498 TERMINATIONS FOR DEFENDANTS CHARGED IN MORE THAN ONE CASE DURING THIS YEAR.

* MEDIAN COMPUTED ONLY FOR 10 OR MORE DEFENDANTS

Table D-7.

U.S. District Courts—Criminal Defendants Disposed of, by Type of Disposition and District,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total Defendants	Not Convicted				Convicted and Sentenced					Type of Sentence	
		Total	Dismissed	Acquitted by		Total	Plea of Guilty	Nolo Contendere	Convicted by		Fine Only	Imprisonment
				Court	Jury				Court	Jury		
TOTAL	63,148	7,500	6,607	400	493	55,648	51,647	271	499	3,231	2,672	41,105
DC	690	87	73	5	9	603	532	-	-	71	2	404
1ST	1,581	205	173	2	30	1,376	1,278	4	6	88	11	1,131
ME	172	8	7	1	-	164	148	-	1	15	3	141
MA	522	53	39	-	14	469	434	4	4	27	3	352
NH	202	51	46	-	5	151	142	-	-	9	1	124
RI	132	14	10	-	4	118	96	-	-	22	1	100
PR	553	79	71	1	7	474	458	-	1	15	3	414
2ND	4,701	268	226	7	35	4,433	4,179	11	22	221	61	3,214
CT	363	35	34	-	1	328	296	1	6	25	2	245
NY,N	654	28	24	1	3	626	600	1	-	25	45	471
NY,E	1,697	77	62	1	14	1,620	1,543	6	3	68	2	1,191
NY,S	1,382	104	88	2	14	1,278	1,189	3	-	85	10	932
NY,W	481	19	14	3	2	462	440	-	12	10	1	274
VT	124	5	4	-	1	119	111	-	1	7	1	101
3RD	3,068	424	385	8	31	2,644	2,478	2	11	153	36	1,841
DE	120	14	13	1	-	106	100	-	-	6	5	76
NJ	1,086	185	173	3	9	901	856	-	6	39	16	620
PA,E	924	54	42	-	12	870	796	-	3	71	8	537
PA,M	357	28	28	-	-	329	314	-	2	13	4	261
PA,W	361	80	76	4	-	281	269	2	-	10	3	199
VI	220	63	53	-	10	157	143	-	-	14	-	148

Table D-7. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Defendants	Not Convicted				Convicted and Sentenced					Type of Sentence	
		Total	Dismissed	Acquitted by		Total	Plea of Guilty	Nolo Contendere	Convicted by		Fine Only	Imprisonment
				Court	Jury				Court	Jury		
4TH	7,427	1,224	1,127	52	45	6,203	5,607	6	168	422	561	3,908
MD	626	118	108	6	4	508	461	-	5	42	19	374
NC,E	991	89	82	5	2	902	845	1	6	50	128	429
NC,M	355	53	49	1	3	302	276	-	1	25	1	263
NC,W	626	46	40	2	4	580	525	-	3	52	5	457
SC	1,119	194	190	-	4	925	865	2	2	56	4	694
VA,E	2,777	629	578	35	16	2,148	1,897	1	147	103	398	991
VA,W	474	43	34	2	7	431	369	2	3	57	3	354
WV,N	194	26	23	-	3	168	153	-	1	14	1	150
WV,S	265	26	23	1	2	239	216	-	-	23	2	196
5TH	9,236	892	807	28	57	8,344	7,858	7	50	429	27	6,560
LA,E	453	42	35	-	7	411	391	-	2	18	1	328
LA,M	113	5	5	-	-	108	102	-	-	6	2	79
LA,W	366	65	60	1	4	301	261	-	10	30	3	202
MS,N	187	13	12	1	-	174	157	2	-	15	-	135
MS,S	248	42	36	5	1	206	175	2	1	28	-	151
TX,N	1,243	114	97	3	14	1,129	1,045	-	5	79	7	912
TX,E	569	83	78	2	3	486	446	2	1	37	-	422
TX,S	2,733	286	261	6	19	2,447	2,348	-	5	94	7	2,061
TX,W	3,324	242	223	10	9	3,082	2,933	1	26	122	7	2,270
6TH	4,432	590	532	29	29	3,842	3,581	18	29	214	74	2,835
KY,E	372	31	25	1	5	341	317	1	1	22	3	276
KY,W	679	188	167	17	4	491	438	10	22	21	49	223
MI,E	910	106	102	-	4	804	751	2	-	51	2	635
MI,W	357	44	39	1	4	313	287	-	1	25	3	247
OH,N	687	30	25	2	3	657	637	3	1	16	5	496
OH,S	435	43	37	3	3	392	375	2	1	14	6	274
TN,E	349	46	40	4	2	303	281	-	2	20	-	264
TN,M	212	27	24	1	2	185	167	-	-	18	-	157
TN,W	431	75	73	-	2	356	328	-	1	27	6	263

Table D-7. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Defendants	Not Convicted				Convicted and Sentenced					Type of Sentence	
		Total	Dismissed	Acquitted by		Total	Plea of Guilty	Nolo Contendere	Convicted by		Fine Only	Imprisonment
				Court	Jury				Court	Jury		
7TH	2,151	187	161	3	23	1,964	1,744	5	8	207	41	1,530
IL,N	712	48	44	1	3	664	607	-	2	55	6	466
IL,C	291	21	18	2	1	270	252	-	-	18	16	219
IL,S	309	26	20	-	6	283	243	-	-	40	13	242
IN,N	209	32	27	-	5	177	160	1	1	15	3	119
IN,S	233	25	24	-	1	208	184	1	1	22	1	191
WI,E	299	31	27	-	4	268	227	2	3	36	1	203
WI,W	98	4	1	-	3	94	71	1	1	21	1	90
8TH	3,344	354	300	13	41	2,990	2,742	9	15	224	39	2,340
AR,E	386	55	49	-	6	331	308	1	3	19	1	268
AR,W	131	9	9	-	-	122	110	-	-	12	-	95
IA,N	219	20	16	2	2	199	178	-	1	20	1	179
IA,S	218	29	20	6	3	189	173	-	-	16	-	177
MN	426	32	26	-	6	394	350	-	-	44	4	325
MO,E	563	53	46	-	7	510	473	4	3	30	19	372
MO,W	529	35	33	-	2	494	456	1	3	34	4	347
NE	298	36	33	-	3	262	247	-	-	15	2	235
ND	160	21	17	1	3	139	130	-	1	8	3	107
SD	414	64	51	4	9	350	317	3	4	26	5	235
9TH	14,361	1,839	1,754	23	62	12,522	12,028	11	43	440	763	9,857
AK	146	36	36	-	-	110	101	-	-	9	3	74
AZ	2,361	148	139	4	5	2,213	2,138	2	8	65	10	1,901
CA,N	948	104	101	1	2	844	782	1	5	56	27	603
CA,E	1,042	131	125	-	6	911	875	-	3	33	6	740
CA,C	1,536	140	127	5	8	1,396	1,271	1	8	116	13	1,105
CA,S	3,827	126	115	4	7	3,701	3,676	-	1	24	1	3,417
HI	1,082	363	357	1	5	719	704	1	2	12	425	222
ID	150	26	23	1	2	124	105	-	6	13	6	94
MT	522	189	181	2	6	333	304	2	5	22	19	174
NV	457	82	77	-	5	375	355	-	-	20	-	282
OR	702	90	83	2	5	612	581	3	2	26	1	536

Table D-7. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Defendants	Not Convicted				Convicted and Sentenced					Type of Sentence	
		Total	Dismissed	Acquitted by		Total	Plea of Guilty	Nolo Contendere	Convicted by		Fine Only	Imprisonment
				Court	Jury				Court	Jury		
9TH (CONTINUED)												
WA,E	306	68	59	1	8	238	223	-	1	14	1	197
WA,W	1,116	273	269	2	2	843	814	1	2	26	251	436
GUAM	134	49	48	-	1	85	82	-	-	3	-	63
NMI	32	14	14	-	-	18	17	-	-	1	-	13
10TH	3,570	542	501	13	28	3,028	2,856	5	10	157	79	2,364
CO	596	42	39	1	2	554	539	-	7	8	25	424
KS	431	71	61	1	9	360	329	2	2	27	4	266
NM	1,121	177	165	4	8	944	908	-	1	35	32	805
OK,N	218	39	35	1	3	179	166	-	-	13	-	122
OK,E	98	21	19	-	2	77	74	-	-	3	-	61
OK,W	515	124	120	-	4	391	355	-	-	36	11	296
UT	439	59	53	6	-	380	357	3	-	20	5	284
WY	152	9	9	-	-	143	128	-	-	15	2	106
11TH	8,587	888	568	217	103	7,699	6,764	193	137	605	978	5,121
AL,N	507	53	44	1	8	454	438	-	2	14	6	310
AL,M	307	47	37	6	4	260	222	-	1	37	3	173
AL,S	452	52	48	1	3	400	373	-	-	27	-	344
FL,N	412	29	12	11	6	383	315	-	4	64	4	340
FL,M	1,453	93	66	7	20	1,360	1,243	-	7	110	10	1,089
FL,S	2,233	165	121	3	41	2,068	1,855	-	2	211	1	1,811
GA,N	1,100	115	99	6	10	985	829	89	14	53	65	584
GA,M	1,657	262	74	182	6	1,395	1,159	93	106	37	889	237
GA,S	466	72	67	-	5	394	330	11	1	52	-	233

NOTE: DEFENDANTS CHARGED IN TWO OR MORE CASES THAT WERE TERMINATED DURING THIS YEAR ARE REPORTED ONLY ONCE. THEREFORE, THIS TABLE'S FIGURES FOR TOTAL DEFENDANTS DISPOSED OF ARE LESS THAN THE FIGURES IN TABLES D AND D-1 FOR TOTAL DEFENDANTS TERMINATED. THIS TABLE'S FIGURES FOR TOTAL DEFENDANTS EXCLUDE 869 TRANSFERS AND 1,498 TERMINATIONS FOR DEFENDANTS CHARGED IN MORE THAN ONE CASE DURING THIS YEAR.

Table D-8.

U.S. District Courts—All Criminal Cases Pending on September 30, 1997,
by Major Offense and District

Circuit and District	General Offenses													
	Total	Homicide	Robbery	Assault	Burglary	Larceny	Embez- zlement	Fraud	Weapons and Firearms	Forgery and Counter- feiting	Drug Laws	Traffic	Escape	Other
TOTAL	35,632	338	1,009	330	54	2,035	753	5,883	2,717	896	12,801	1,786	821	2,084
DC	608	7	5	3	-	34	5	72	93	45	280	8	3	26
1ST	1,193	8	21	8	-	70	32	186	130	28	473	8	5	76
ME	72	-	1	1	-	2	2	7	17	-	27	-	2	8
MA	411	2	16	3	-	41	10	70	38	10	143	3	1	18
NH	186	1	2	2	-	4	8	37	17	6	75	-	1	21
RI	195	-	-	1	-	14	8	28	35	9	64	-	1	3
PR	329	5	2	1	-	9	4	44	23	3	164	5	-	26
2ND	5,656	37	61	40	1	302	149	1,402	287	120	1,974	58	185	426
CT	213	2	5	-	-	8	5	45	33	1	69	-	2	18
NY,N	310	1	2	7	-	22	11	45	18	5	107	23	3	15
NY,E	1,421	19	15	8	-	44	22	420	68	32	555	-	6	121
NY,S'	3,263	14	27	22	1	197	105	799	135	77	1,044	35	171	251
NY,W	347	1	10	3	-	27	3	70	18	3	161	-	2	15
VT	102	-	2	-	-	4	3	23	15	2	38	-	1	6
3RD	2,090	35	51	20	2	180	50	485	153	51	669	4	30	158
DE	102	-	4	1	-	10	2	28	15	6	27	-	-	2
NJ	793	3	15	4	-	111	22	217	36	24	237	-	10	55
PA,E	622	5	16	5	-	29	14	129	68	11	236	-	5	52
PA,M	233	4	8	3	-	13	2	54	14	3	74	2	13	26
PA,W	162	-	4	1	1	8	7	46	10	6	57	-	2	8
VI	178	23	4	6	1	9	2	11	10	1	38	2	-	15
4TH	3,043	27	96	37	2	142	52	463	382	91	1,230	158	45	159
MD	537	4	30	8	-	20	10	94	105	13	148	34	3	24
NC,E	219	1	7	4	1	25	2	24	14	3	88	25	-	16
NC,M	182	1	21	1	-	5	3	28	18	9	76	-	5	6
NC,W	350	4	18	4	-	16	14	68	21	20	148	2	7	21
SC	457	2	14	1	1	22	13	111	58	21	169	2	10	21
VA,E	825	14	1	11	-	34	5	77	99	13	376	94	7	51
VA,W	247	1	2	4	-	15	1	36	31	10	117	1	2	9
WV,N	91	-	1	1	-	3	2	8	13	-	46	-	4	5
WV,S	135	-	2	3	-	2	2	17	23	2	62	-	7	6

Table D-8. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Special Offenses			
	Immigration Laws	Agricultural Acts	Postal Laws ²	Other
TOTAL	2,330	181	133	1,481
DC	5	-	2	20
1ST	58	5	4	81
ME	-	-	-	5
MA	17	1	4	34
NH	1	1	-	10
RI	27	-	-	5
PR	13	3	-	27
2ND	276	2	70	266
CT	6	-	-	19
NY,N	36	1	-	14
NY,E	43	-	5	63
NY,S ¹	169	1	63	152
NY,W	17	-	2	15
VT	5	-	-	3
3RD	89	4	9	100
DE	2	1	-	3
NJ	12	-	4	43
PA,E	23	2	2	25
PA,M	1	1	2	13
PA,W	-	-	1	11
VI	51	-	-	5
4TH	30	11	2	116
MD	10	7	-	27
NC,E	-	1	-	8
NC,M	3	-	1	5
NC,W	1	-	-	6
SC	-	1	1	10
VA,E	14	1	-	28
VA,W	2	1	-	15
WV,N	-	-	-	8
WV,S	-	-	-	9

Table D-8. (Continued)

Circuit and District	General Offenses													
	Total	Homicide	Robbery	Assault	Burglary	Larceny	Embez- zlement	Fraud	Weapons and Firearms	Forgery and Counter- feiting	Drug Laws	Traffic	Escape	Other
5TH	3,709	4	40	16	3	177	58	446	209	67	1,624	24	184	127
LA,E	205	-	6	3	-	14	6	40	20	5	88	-	-	8
LA,M	68	1	2	-	-	4	4	27	7	1	13	-	-	1
LA,W	251	-	1	-	-	64	7	24	16	4	91	4	5	17
MS,N	67	-	1	-	-	1	2	12	11	3	25	-	-	5
MS,S	161	1	5	1	1	10	13	34	9	7	54	2	1	15
TX,N	492	-	12	2	1	37	8	111	37	16	112	8	29	29
TX,E	271	1	2	1	-	11	2	35	38	4	144	-	2	15
TX,S	979	-	4	6	1	11	7	84	34	12	434	5	110	15
TX,W	1,215	1	7	3	-	25	9	79	37	15	663	5	37	22
6TH	2,439	8	97	19	5	181	96	407	273	77	874	45	39	160
KY,E	210	-	5	2	2	7	8	26	15	7	104	-	6	15
KY,W	234	1	6	2	-	65	7	23	20	7	44	17	6	17
MI,E	662	2	23	5	1	27	20	94	108	25	272	1	8	32
MI,W	123	1	6	1	-	5	10	29	14	4	32	-	2	11
OH,N	263	-	19	1	-	14	23	71	22	9	68	-	2	15
OH,S	252	-	5	1	-	31	16	68	15	5	82	-	3	12
TN,E	221	1	6	1	1	10	6	22	18	3	119	-	2	19
TN,M	130	1	10	3	-	7	2	22	14	4	50	-	1	9
TN,W	344	2	17	3	1	15	4	52	47	13	103	27	9	30
7TH	1,194	1	46	15	2	57	37	282	121	31	381	20	14	95
IL,N	453	1	27	5	1	24	22	144	27	18	106	1	3	43
IL,C	143	-	8	-	-	3	1	13	17	4	60	16	-	12
IL,S	111	-	1	1	-	3	2	9	11	-	67	-	1	3
IN,N	182	-	2	3	-	6	5	45	23	2	59	-	1	21
IN,S	111	-	1	2	-	5	2	24	21	1	36	2	3	7
WI,E	131	-	7	3	-	12	3	33	14	2	37	-	2	5
WI,W	63	-	-	1	1	4	2	14	8	4	16	1	4	4
8TH	1,737	39	57	30	14	64	37	281	184	26	710	30	24	143
AR,E	178	1	3	-	-	4	2	40	23	7	75	-	2	10
AR,W	45	-	1	1	-	2	2	8	4	1	15	2	-	7
IA,N	130	-	2	-	-	1	2	12	24	-	75	-	-	5
IA,S	112	-	5	1	-	3	2	13	13	-	60	-	3	6
MN	208	4	14	2	-	3	6	41	25	7	87	-	5	8
MO,E	270	2	10	2	-	12	6	45	33	1	97	23	4	12
MO,W	236	1	6	-	-	16	9	42	22	5	104	1	4	15
NE	236	1	8	-	1	10	4	32	13	3	129	-	1	25
ND	84	8	4	6	1	4	-	17	16	-	18	-	-	5
SD	238	22	4	18	12	9	4	31	11	2	50	4	5	50

Table D-8. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Special Offenses			
	Immigration Laws	Agricultural Acts	Postal Laws ²	Other
5TH	595	9	3	123
LA,E	3	2	-	10
LA,M	1	-	-	7
LA,W	-	1	-	17
MS,N	1	-	-	6
MS,S	-	1	-	7
TX,N	59	-	-	31
TX,E	6	3	-	7
TX,S	229	2	2	23
TX,W	296	-	1	15
6TH	35	16	9	98
KY,E	4	-	-	9
KY,W	4	1	-	14
MI,E	8	5	3	28
MI,W	3	2	-	3
OH,N	8	1	3	7
OH,S	5	-	1	8
TN,E	2	2	1	8
TN,M	1	1	1	4
TN,W	-	4	-	17
7TH	22	5	10	55
IL,N	6	1	9	15
IL,C	4	1	-	4
IL,S	6	1	-	6
IN,N	3	-	1	11
IN,S	1	-	-	6
WI,E	2	1	-	10
WI,W	-	1	-	3
8TH	31	23	-	44
AR,E	2	-	-	9
AR,W	-	1	-	1
IA,N	7	-	-	2
IA,S	3	-	-	3
MN	1	2	-	3
MO,E	3	13	-	7
MO,W	1	-	-	10
NE	6	-	-	3
ND	2	1	-	2
SD	6	6	-	4

Table D-8. (Continued)

General Offenses														
Circuit and District	Total	Homicide	Robbery	Assault	Burglary	Larceny	Embezzlement	Fraud	Weapons and Firearms	Forgery and Counterfeiting	Drug Laws	Traffic	Escape	Other
9TH	7,612	106	332	83	13	473	130	1,116	396	164	2,056	927	143	377
AK	115	-	4	3	1	13	4	15	6	1	29	20	1	3
AZ	886	61	20	13	5	24	5	75	53	20	320	-	17	68
CA,N	637	4	27	5	-	40	20	120	54	12	133	31	17	35
CA,E	742	3	21	9	-	61	15	121	23	4	182	33	31	30
CA,C	1,492	13	135	14	-	106	35	442	87	78	298	-	14	64
CA,S	961	-	25	7	-	23	4	63	23	3	522	1	28	21
HI	895	2	20	2	3	77	6	23	11	1	110	563	3	45
ID	65	-	-	-	1	2	-	9	9	3	16	-	2	5
MT	304	9	7	12	2	12	6	38	18	1	49	65	4	31
NV	288	4	14	4	-	6	5	102	21	11	77	-	10	16
OR	347	4	39	2	-	15	8	36	35	8	94	-	9	12
WA,E	194	2	8	-	-	3	-	8	28	4	97	-	1	11
WA,W	564	2	8	11	1	86	16	50	15	13	86	213	3	30
GUAM	105	2	4	1	-	4	5	13	13	5	33	1	1	5
NMI	17	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	10	-	2	1
10TH	2,130	40	49	22	5	122	38	201	145	24	680	421	33	113
CO	379	6	9	5	1	60	9	45	21	2	105	61	9	13
KS	249	3	6	1	-	13	7	33	43	6	101	5	4	11
NM	852	21	11	6	3	1	4	16	31	2	296	309	9	26
OK,N	101	1	7	-	-	6	6	33	9	7	15	-	2	9
OK,E	32	1	-	-	-	2	-	5	2	-	16	-	-	4
OK,W	184	-	-	1	-	22	1	25	12	4	49	46	8	11
UT	271	5	15	5	1	16	10	38	16	2	81	-	1	32
WY	62	3	1	4	-	2	1	6	11	1	17	-	-	7
11TH	4,221	26	154	37	7	233	69	542	344	172	1,850	83	116	224
AL,N	140	1	3	2	1	15	1	25	14	5	50	2	5	10
AL,M	175	-	11	3	1	29	6	19	9	14	48	13	9	10
AL,S	223	-	14	1	-	6	2	20	25	11	123	-	3	14
FL,N	220	1	12	1	1	14	2	22	28	3	96	6	20	12
FL,M	905	5	35	7	-	40	20	143	79	50	383	2	21	46
FL,S	1,700	12	40	11	2	62	25	199	116	48	832	1	45	75
GA,N	424	4	24	6	2	16	4	76	45	29	141	8	11	27
GA,M	264	1	7	5	-	24	5	24	21	5	142	11	-	11
GA,S	170	2	8	1	-	27	4	14	7	7	35	40	2	19

Table D-8. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Special Offenses			
	Immigration Laws	Agricultural Acts	Postal Laws ²	Other
9TH	899	81	21	295
AK	4	3	.	8
AZ	176	5	.	24
CA,N	73	1	4	61
CA,E	137	39	.	33
CA,C	126	3	16	61
CA,S	213	1	1	26
HI	9	.	.	20
ID	7	7	.	4
MT	20	16	.	14
NV	13	.	.	5
OR	66	5	.	14
WA,E	24	1	.	7
WA,W	17	.	.	13
GUAM	14	.	.	4
NMI	.	.	.	1
10TH	171	15	3	48
CO	16	2	1	14
KS	8	1	.	7
NM	101	9	1	6
OK,N	.	.	1	5
OK,E	.	.	.	2
OK,W	1	1	.	3
UT	41	2	.	6
WY	4	.	.	5
11TH	119	10	.	235
AL,N	1	.	.	5
AL,M	.	.	.	3
AL,S	.	1	.	3
FL,N	.	.	.	2
FL,M	29	1	.	44
FL,S	67	7	.	158
GA,N	20	.	.	11
GA,M	.	1	.	7
GA,S	2	.	.	2

NOTE: PENDING TOTALS EXCLUDE EACH CASE IN WHICH THE DEFENDANT HAS BEEN A FUGITIVE SINCE BEFORE APRIL 1, 1996. HOWEVER, NO CASE WITH MULTIPLE DEFENDANTS HAS BEEN EXCLUDED UNLESS ALL DEFENDANTS IN THE CASE HAVE BEEN FUGITIVES SINCE BEFORE APRIL 1, 1996.

¹ PENDING CASE TOTALS INCLUDE SOME CASES IN WHICH ALL DEFENDANTS HAVE BEEN FUGITIVES SINCE BEFORE APRIL 1, 1996.

² OBSTRUCTING MAIL, MAILING NONMAILABLE MATERIAL, AND OTHER POSTAL REGULATIONS.

Table D-12.

U.S. District Courts—Median Time from Conviction to Sentencing for Criminal Defendants Convicted During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total Convicted Defendants	Median	Defendants Sentenced 45 Days or Less After Conviction			Defendants Sentenced More Than 45 Days After Conviction	
			Total	Percent of Total	Median	Total	Median
TOTAL	53,588	86	14,091	26.3	1	39,497	101
DC	611	96	57	9.3	1	554	102
1ST	1,382	107	272	19.7	1	1,110	121
ME	166	115	8	4.8	1	158	118
MA	472	90	153	32.4	1	319	117
NH	155	99	6	3.9	1	149	100
RI	115	76	51	44.3	1	64	101
PR	474	124	54	11.4	1	420	129
2ND	4,394	120	950	21.6	1	3,444	155
CT	328	115	10	3.0	1	318	117
NY,N	592	101	209	35.3	1	383	149
NY,E	1,627	113	506	31.1	1	1,121	176
NY,S	1,277	137	123	9.6	1	1,154	150
NY,W	453	101	96	21.2	1	357	112
VT	117	208	6	5.1	1	111	213
3RD	2,578	113	391	15.2	1	2,187	128
DE	101	94	2	2.0	1	99	94
NJ	904	129	96	10.6	1	808	139
PA,E	865	116	71	8.2	1	794	125
PA,M	333	130	31	9.3	1	302	139
PA,W	286	1	178	62.2	1	108	95
VI	89	134	13	14.6	3	76	155
4TH	5,763	85	1,726	29.9	1	4,037	103
MD	509	2	321	63.1	1	188	92
NC,E	822	69	344	41.8	1	478	91
NC,M	317	118	10	3.2	3	307	118
NC,W	559	216	35	6.3	1	524	224
SC	930	114	103	11.1	1	827	121
VA,E	1,784	72	810	45.4	1	974	87
VA,W	433	94	36	8.3	1	397	98
WV,N	170	73	53	31.2	1	117	91
WV,S	239	85	14	5.9	1	225	86

Table D-12. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Convicted Defendants	Median	Defendants Sentenced 45 Days or Less After Conviction			Defendants Sentenced More Than 45 Days After Conviction	
			Total	Percent of Total	Median	Total	Median
5TH	8,264	73	2,218	26.8	1	6,046	85
LA,E	414	100	21	5.1	1	393	102
LA,M	109	72	25	22.9	1	84	78
LA,W	295	102	18	6.1	1	277	106
MS,N	175	80	4	2.3	1	171	80
MS,S	204	79	18	8.8	1	186	82
TX,N	1,127	86	54	4.8	1	1,073	88
TX,E	490	103	34	6.9	1	456	106
TX,S	2,414	75	245	10.1	1	2,169	78
TX,W	3,036	1	1,799	59.3	1	1,237	73
6TH	3,849	97	905	23.5	1	2,944	109
KY,E	347	94	115	33.1	1	232	109
KY,W	489	95	137	28.0	7	352	103
MI,E	799	123	46	5.8	1	753	126
MI,W	311	97	24	7.7	1	287	100
OH,N	662	77	259	39.1	1	403	92
OH,S	389	108	85	21.9	1	304	133
TN,E	305	90	43	14.1	1	262	102
TN,M	186	4	107	57.5	1	79	100
TN,W	361	96	89	24.7	4	272	112
7TH	1,961	95	361	18.4	1	1,600	104
IL,N	659	108	91	13.8	1	568	117
IL,C	271	105	34	12.5	1	237	110
IL,S	285	98	31	10.9	1	254	104
IN,N	173	97	26	15.0	1	147	111
IN,S	209	1	141	67.5	1	68	86
WI,E	268	89	30	11.2	1	238	93
WI,W	96	70	8	8.3	20	88	71
8TH	2,923	95	356	12.2	1	2,567	100
AR,E	325	95	12	3.7	1	313	96
AR,W	124	105	8	6.5	4	116	108
IA,N	199	59	93	46.7	2	106	102
IA,S	189	89	12	6.3	3	177	91
MN	391	115	15	3.8	1	376	116
MO,E	510	86	30	5.9	1	480	87
MO,W	496	145	35	7.1	1	461	155
NE	255	96	18	7.1	3	237	98
ND	140	50	66	47.1	1	74	74
SD	294	82	67	22.8	1	227	89

Table D-12. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Convicted Defendants	Median	Defendants Sentenced 45 Days or Less After Conviction			Defendants Sentenced More Than 45 Days After Conviction	
			Total	Percent of Total	Median	Total	Median
9TH	12,270	73	4,987	40.6	1	7,283	96
AK	110	73	23	20.9	1	87	78
AZ	2,203	74	758	34.4	1	1,445	84
CA,N	843	97	191	22.7	1	652	112
CA,E	860	71	340	39.5	1	520	90
CA,C	1,380	107	75	5.4	22	1,305	112
CA,S	3,730	1	2,347	62.9	1	1,383	91
HI	704	1	553	78.6	1	151	130
ID	118	89	10	8.5	1	108	93
MT	307	89	77	25.1	1	230	96
NV	378	107	21	5.6	3	357	111
OR	607	71	214	35.3	1	393	85
WA,E	241	67	115	47.7	1	126	96
WA,W	690	75	235	34.1	1	455	90
GUAM	79	98	23	29.1	1	56	106
NMI	20	100	5	25.0	1	15	102
10TH	3,002	83	592	19.7	1	2,410	90
CO	550	75	86	15.6	1	464	76
KS	360	100	32	8.9	7	328	103
NM	928	87	174	18.8	1	754	94
OK,N	179	107	15	8.4	7	164	110
OK,E	78	90	10	12.8	1	68	90
OK,W	394	73	142	36.0	1	252	91
UT	377	69	93	24.7	29	284	75
WY	136	76	40	29.4	1	96	90
11TH	6,591	85	1,276	19.4	1	5,315	94
AL,N	455	1	290	63.7	1	165	90
AL,M	256	72	64	25.0	1	192	82
AL,S	402	116	11	2.7	1	391	117
FL,N	373	85	14	3.8	1	359	87
FL,M	1,366	90	145	10.6	9	1,221	93
FL,S	2,076	89	160	7.7	1	1,916	92
GA,N	736	90	102	13.9	1	634	102
GA,M	529	1	322	60.9	1	207	107
GA,S	398	61	168	42.2	1	230	75

NOTE: OF THE 56,317 TOTAL DEFENDANTS CONVICTED DURING THE PERIOD, TABLE D-12 EXCLUDES 1,099 PETTY OFFENSES AND 1,720 PETITIONS FOR REMOVAL CASES, APPEAL TO DISTRICT COURT CASES, JUVENILE PROCEEDINGS, AND VIOLATION NOTICES.

Table E-1.

**Federal Probation System—Persons Received for and Removed From Supervision
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Persons Under Supervision Oct. 1, 1996	Received for Supervision									Received by Transfer
		Total Received	Total Less Transfers	Judge Probation	Magistrate Judge Probation	Term of Supervised Release	Parole	Mandatory Release	Military Parole	Special Parole	
TOTAL	90,001	46,190	40,117	8,534	6,913	22,122	1,282	642	212	412	6,073
DC	1,249	681	559	123	96	268	57	8	-	7	122
1ST	2,604	1,160	1,035	230	10	718	32	30	3	12	125
ME	267	121	116	17	4	85	4	2	2	2	5
MA	1,063	482	428	118	4	280	9	14	1	2	54
NH	212	118	98	25	1	67	3	2	-	-	20
RI	289	114	94	25	1	61	2	2	-	3	20
PR	773	325	299	45	-	225	14	10	-	5	26
2ND	8,368	3,769	3,120	1,061	164	1,757	67	31	9	31	649
CT	695	270	236	79	4	139	7	3	3	1	34
NY,N	538	317	285	113	5	160	2	-	3	2	32
NY,E	3,539	1,589	1,240	440	38	719	19	14	1	9	349
NY,S	2,664	1,122	921	297	80	486	30	10	1	17	201
NY,W	772	397	372	122	35	202	9	2	1	1	25
VT	160	74	66	10	2	51	-	2	-	1	8
3RD	6,205	2,618	2,277	742	187	1,183	94	26	11	34	341
DE	198	80	63	21	7	28	3	2	2	-	17
NJ	2,307	1,006	806	235	139	392	26	5	2	7	200
PA,E	2,229	945	879	332	27	461	22	13	-	24	66
PA,M	493	208	183	48	10	117	4	2	2	-	25
PA,W	814	304	275	87	4	158	14	4	5	3	29
VI	164	75	71	19	-	27	25	-	-	-	4
4TH	10,226	6,292	5,532	810	2,209	2,252	161	40	32	28	760
MD	2,174	1,388	1,210	97	709	322	54	16	4	8	178
NC,E	1,094	726	616	69	266	260	15	1	5	-	110
NC,M	699	307	272	39	18	188	23	-	3	1	35
NC,W	1,135	633	558	88	188	262	12	6	1	1	75
SC	1,520	836	698	196	52	396	23	8	14	9	138
VA,E	2,038	1,708	1,569	189	924	418	22	6	3	7	139
VA,W	687	347	307	79	38	183	4	1	2	-	40
WV,N	315	121	104	18	-	81	4	-	-	1	17
WV,S	564	226	198	35	14	142	4	2	-	1	28

Table E-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Removed From Supervision										Persons Under Supervision Sept. 30, 1997
	Total Removed	Less Transfers	Judge Probation	Magistrate Judge Probation	Term of Supervised Release	Parole	Mandatory Release	Military Parole	Special Parole	Removed by Transfer	
TOTAL	44,757	39,024	9,662	7,207	17,889	2,138	946	259	923	5,733	91,434
DC	557	481	117	124	171	52	7	-	10	76	1,373
1ST	1,060	949	280	17	508	63	28	8	45	111	2,704
ME	121	115	21	4	70	14	-	2	4	6	267
MA	501	446	150	7	229	24	14	4	18	55	1,044
NH	103	79	27	2	45	3	1	-	1	24	227
RI	111	100	27	1	58	6	2	1	5	11	292
PR	224	209	55	3	106	16	11	1	17	15	874
2ND	3,687	2,915	1,053	206	1,386	106	53	14	97	772	8,450
CT	263	236	105	11	105	7	2	1	5	27	702
NY,N	259	206	79	11	108	6	1	-	1	53	596
NY,E	1,548	1,214	463	67	568	45	30	5	36	334	3,580
NY,S	1,247	918	311	82	421	39	13	3	49	329	2,539
NY,W	294	273	89	31	134	7	3	5	4	21	875
VT	76	68	6	4	50	2	4	-	2	8	158
3RD	2,600	2,275	841	285	916	106	49	15	63	325	6,223
DE	98	85	8	14	50	7	2	3	1	13	180
NJ	996	826	257	188	323	29	17	4	8	170	2,317
PA,E	876	818	361	49	311	33	25	-	39	58	2,298
PA,M	242	215	88	22	95	5	2	2	1	27	459
PA,W	331	287	107	10	126	21	3	6	14	44	787
VI	57	44	20	2	11	11	-	-	-	13	182
4TH	6,266	5,439	974	2,105	1,900	284	69	35	72	827	10,252
MD	1,529	1,346	135	847	247	82	19	2	14	183	2,033
NC,E	637	579	107	252	178	24	5	8	5	58	1,183
NC,M	325	286	64	22	166	21	2	5	6	39	681
NC,W	597	542	134	163	193	32	11	1	8	55	1,171
SC	760	676	203	72	315	51	14	7	14	84	1,596
VA,E	1,627	1,311	162	692	376	45	13	11	12	316	2,119
VA,W	337	293	86	41	151	8	3	-	4	44	697
WV,N	160	144	28	5	94	12	1	1	3	16	276
WV,S	294	262	55	11	180	9	1	-	6	32	496

Table E-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Persons Under Supervision Oct. 1, 1996	Received for Supervision									
		Total Received	Total Less Transfers	Judge Probation	Magistrate Judge Probation	Term of Supervised Release	Parole	Mandatory Release	Military Parole	Special Parole	Received by Transfer
5TH	10,994	5,834	5,111	976	983	2,882	119	57	34	60	723
LA,E	929	406	375	87	45	223	9	8	2	1	31
LA,M	254	110	62	25	-	35	1	-	-	1	48
LA,W	606	411	372	47	197	117	6	1	2	2	39
MS,N	460	226	197	31	82	81	2	1	-	-	29
MS,S	586	406	371	51	183	128	5	1	3	-	35
TX,N	2,183	965	775	197	39	480	31	10	10	8	190
TX,E	736	364	282	56	22	186	8	7	1	2	82
TX,S	2,898	1,537	1,393	259	126	949	27	15	4	13	144
TX,W	2,342	1,409	1,284	223	289	683	30	14	12	33	125
6TH	8,341	4,393	3,884	712	633	2,352	101	43	20	23	509
KY,E	536	288	247	51	2	180	9	3	2	-	41
KY,W	585	515	449	40	287	110	7	-	2	3	66
MI,E	1,954	948	874	151	118	564	23	8	3	7	74
MI,W	465	325	279	57	11	197	9	2	1	2	46
OH,N	1,336	666	613	153	20	405	21	8	2	4	53
OH,S	1,229	575	517	101	80	304	17	6	6	3	58
TN,E	919	376	338	50	59	215	5	7	1	1	38
TN,M	573	352	239	30	55	139	7	5	1	2	113
TN,W	744	348	328	79	1	238	3	4	2	1	20
7TH	4,971	1,988	1,746	402	92	1,117	66	41	15	13	242
IL,N	2,220	778	707	173	29	441	28	23	4	9	71
IL,C	498	187	162	38	3	106	13	2	-	-	25
IL,S	357	197	185	32	8	134	6	2	2	1	12
IN,N	539	228	191	55	20	101	7	3	4	1	37
IN,S	510	223	191	40	14	126	3	6	1	1	32
WI,E	584	273	235	60	13	148	6	4	3	1	38
WI,W	263	102	75	4	5	61	3	1	1	-	27
8TH	4,910	2,769	2,456	552	167	1,565	86	45	18	23	313
AR,E	512	292	248	44	21	176	4	3	-	-	44
AR,W	284	185	159	18	72	64	2	-	2	1	26
IA,N	259	146	134	19	1	102	4	3	2	3	12
IA,S	257	110	74	8	-	59	2	3	2	-	36
MN	867	438	386	60	8	285	15	9	2	7	52
MO,E	717	446	402	79	15	261	28	13	-	6	44
MO,W	890	514	467	150	17	259	26	6	4	5	47
NE	460	165	152	23	9	114	1	-	4	1	13
ND	235	134	118	46	5	62	1	3	1	-	16
SD	429	339	316	105	19	183	3	5	1	-	23

Table E-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Removed From Supervision										Persons Under Supervision Sept. 30, 1997
	Total Removed	Less Transfers	Judge Probation	Magistrate Judge Probation	Term of Supervised Release	Parole	Mandatory Release	Military Parole	Special Parole	Removed by Transfer	
5TH	5,461	4,740	1,010	828	2,361	264	87	35	155	721	11,367
LA,E	413	382	114	59	183	15	5	2	4	31	922
LA,M	137	122	21	37	53	10	1	-	-	15	227
LA,W	382	333	78	129	106	10	1	4	5	49	635
MS,N	230	206	49	71	75	5	1	1	4	24	456
MS,S	406	347	53	188	87	10	6	1	2	59	586
TX,N	897	803	194	26	459	70	19	8	27	94	2,251
TX,E	347	296	92	23	138	19	16	4	4	51	753
TX,S	1,367	1,172	239	84	698	68	24	5	54	195	3,068
TX,W	1,282	1,079	170	211	562	57	14	10	55	203	2,469
6TH	4,365	3,854	859	695	1,937	191	75	29	68	511	8,369
KY,E	266	231	47	9	150	14	6	-	5	35	558
KY,W	537	397	50	177	127	23	7	2	11	140	563
MI,E	943	856	143	146	482	42	23	6	14	87	1,959
MI,W	240	201	50	15	120	8	1	5	2	39	550
OH,N	592	545	173	35	295	21	10	5	6	47	1,410
OH,S	597	545	127	108	257	27	11	3	12	52	1,207
TN,E	445	408	101	72	186	29	7	5	8	37	850
TN,M	401	359	65	129	134	16	7	2	6	42	524
TN,W	344	312	103	4	186	11	3	1	4	32	748
7TH	2,144	1,966	613	154	981	116	55	16	31	178	4,815
IL,N	896	850	293	53	399	50	36	5	14	46	2,102
IL,C	226	208	65	6	116	17	2	-	2	18	459
IL,S	163	146	33	9	95	4	2	1	2	17	391
IN,N	269	240	83	30	101	16	3	1	6	29	498
IN,S	217	194	55	23	87	12	6	7	4	23	516
WI,E	246	219	64	18	118	13	4	1	1	27	611
WI,W	127	109	20	15	65	4	2	1	2	18	238
8TH	2,424	2,166	597	145	1,202	123	48	13	38	258	5,255
AR,E	239	216	56	20	128	8	-	1	3	23	565
AR,W	160	145	24	69	44	5	1	1	1	15	309
IA,N	127	116	29	3	69	8	4	1	2	11	278
IA,S	127	110	19	-	74	9	4	2	2	17	240
MN	381	341	101	4	210	14	8	2	2	40	924
MO,E	383	369	80	12	209	39	15	2	12	14	780
MO,W	422	357	108	18	179	28	10	2	12	65	982
NE	182	156	50	9	90	2	1	2	2	26	443
ND	120	106	49	1	52	1	2	-	1	14	249
SD	283	250	81	9	147	9	3	-	1	33	485

Table E-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Persons Under Supervision Oct. 1, 1996	Received for Supervision									
		Total Received	Total Less Transfers	Judge Probation	Magistrate Judge Probation	Term of Supervised Release	Parole	Mandatory Release	Military Parole	Special Parole	Received by Transfer
9TH	16,208	8,322	7,147	1,479	1,005	4,177	235	173	24	54	1,175
AK	216	136	125	29	49	45	2	-	-	-	11
AZ	2,056	1,094	940	271	163	467	13	20	3	3	154
CA,N	1,716	735	627	139	90	338	29	23	2	6	108
CA,E	1,495	850	671	82	289	234	34	22	4	6	179
CA,C	4,815	2,249	1,987	377	67	1,390	74	59	7	13	262
CA,S	1,542	891	753	90	91	536	15	12	3	6	138
HI	381	238	213	39	57	109	3	3	-	2	25
ID	195	128	95	17	9	62	2	2	-	3	33
MT	416	250	232	126	4	93	3	3	-	3	18
NV	868	509	412	87	65	238	11	5	2	4	97
OR	886	431	382	70	13	252	32	12	1	2	49
WA,E	353	176	142	41	2	92	4	1	-	2	34
WA,W	1,088	560	493	90	106	271	10	11	2	3	67
GUAM	155	66	66	16	-	46	3	-	-	1	-
NMI	26	9	9	5	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
10TH	3,908	2,368	2,110	470	483	1,038	56	27	19	17	258
CO	943	528	451	77	99	242	15	6	8	4	77
KS	561	298	270	71	35	145	11	3	4	1	28
NM	723	437	411	111	56	232	4	5	1	2	26
OK,N	374	190	166	57	6	94	6	3	-	-	24
OK,E	161	97	70	14	1	48	3	1	-	3	27
OK,W	523	380	360	27	180	130	9	4	4	6	20
UT	488	330	292	84	81	111	8	5	2	1	38
WY	135	108	90	29	25	36	-	-	-	-	18
11TH	12,017	5,996	5,140	977	884	2,813	208	121	27	110	856
AL,N	397	215	192	41	47	94	6	1	1	2	23
AL,S	558	264	234	49	2	165	12	1	-	5	30
FL,N	659	312	275	36	66	143	18	6	2	4	37
FL,M	2,808	1,331	1,120	268	55	697	46	22	7	25	211
FL,S	3,789	1,604	1,406	273	14	936	66	70	3	44	198
GA,N	1,643	972	781	133	217	378	34	6	4	9	191
GA,M	709	443	399	22	243	118	4	4	2	6	44
GA,S	570	376	340	33	169	112	12	3	5	6	36

Table E-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Removed From Supervision										Persons Under Supervision Sept. 30, 1997
	Total Removed	Less Transfers	Judge Probation	Magistrate Judge Probation	Term of Supervised Release	Parole	Mandatory Release	Military Parole	Special Parole	Removed by Transfer	
9TH	8,220	7,209	1,632	1,319	3,533	337	247	37	104	1,011	16,310
AK	148	128	24	38	63	2	1	-	-	20	204
AZ	1,136	1,000	256	207	479	33	13	5	7	136	2,014
CA,N	796	704	177	144	291	35	41	2	14	92	1,655
CA,E	870	758	118	316	235	46	21	4	18	112	1,475
CA,C	2,160	1,883	432	171	1,031	106	117	7	19	277	4,904
CA,S	951	844	147	171	481	15	7	8	15	107	1,482
HI	209	186	23	75	75	3	4	1	5	23	410
ID	109	92	30	14	37	5	1	3	2	17	214
MT	193	162	58	9	86	6	1	1	1	31	473
NV	407	342	104	47	158	13	11	-	9	65	970
OR	423	390	96	17	206	47	19	1	4	33	894
WA,E	184	163	55	6	96	4	-	1	1	21	345
WA,W	557	484	90	104	254	19	10	4	3	73	1,091
GUAM	66	62	17	-	35	3	1	-	6	4	155
NMI	11	11	5	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	24
10TH	2,265	1,953	498	390	897	87	37	20	24	312	4,011
CO	548	467	123	80	211	28	11	9	5	81	923
KS	283	254	78	24	127	12	7	1	5	29	576
NM	438	368	80	62	201	15	4	1	5	70	722
OK,N	145	119	50	7	50	4	4	1	3	26	419
OK,E	82	69	24	6	30	6	1	1	1	13	176
OK,W	350	321	35	140	126	8	3	5	4	29	553
UT	330	292	87	61	121	13	7	2	1	38	488
WY	89	63	21	10	31	1	-	-	-	26	154
11TH	5,708	5,077	1,188	939	2,097	409	191	37	216	631	12,305
AL,N	453	390	123	85	130	26	10	7	9	63	910
AL,M	198	174	45	42	73	10	1	2	1	24	414
AL,S	270	251	68	21	124	25	4	2	7	19	552
FL,N	358	317	49	93	132	20	5	3	15	41	613
FL,M	1,244	1,073	302	87	495	85	49	8	47	171	2,895
FL,S	1,504	1,386	351	25	672	138	98	-	102	118	3,889
GA,N	892	781	166	215	300	64	12	9	15	111	1,723
GA,M	404	369	45	200	92	19	7	2	4	35	748
GA,S	385	336	39	171	79	22	5	4	16	49	561

Table E-2.

Federal Probation System—Persons Under Supervision as of September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Persons Under Supervision	From Courts		From Institutions				
		Judge Probation	Magistrate Judge Probation	Term of Supervised Release	Parole	Mandatory Release	Military Parole	Special Parole
TOTAL	91,434	24,365	8,641	51,036	4,113	1,403	491	1,385
DC	1,373	305	229	652	152	15	1	19
1ST	2,704	683	20	1,724	126	60	6	85
ME	267	38	7	189	16	2	4	11
MA	1,044	290	7	673	26	23	2	23
NH	227	70	-	146	7	2	-	2
RI	292	66	1	213	4	3	-	5
PR	874	219	5	503	73	30	-	44
2ND	8,450	3,000	376	4,549	251	107	24	143
CT	702	251	11	399	24	6	4	7
NY,N	596	224	11	338	14	2	4	3
NY,E	3,580	1,423	133	1,838	78	42	5	61
NY,S	2,539	766	123	1,423	103	51	7	66
NY,W	875	299	95	438	28	6	4	5
VT	158	37	3	113	4	-	-	1
3RD	6,223	2,255	366	3,113	275	70	20	124
DE	180	51	17	99	7	1	2	3
NJ	2,317	387	276	1,021	84	25	5	19
PA,E	2,298	878	43	1,196	76	25	2	78
PA,M	459	126	16	300	8	4	4	1
PA,W	787	253	14	425	51	15	7	22
VI	182	60	-	72	49	-	-	1
4TH	10,252	2,230	2,396	4,892	482	85	63	104
MD	2,033	283	851	698	141	26	7	27
NC,E	1,183	251	289	552	65	6	8	12
NC,M	681	144	26	444	46	8	4	9
NC,W	1,171	310	182	622	44	8	1	4
SC	1,596	477	117	891	54	10	21	26
VA,E	2,119	369	846	784	74	17	13	16
VA,W	697	199	56	412	20	4	6	-
WV,N	276	53	6	188	20	-	2	7
WV,S	496	144	23	301	18	6	1	3

Table E-2. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	From Courts		From Institutions				
		Judge Probation	Magistrate Judge Probation	Term of Supervised Release	Parole	Mandatory Release	Military Parole	Special Parole
5TH	11,367	2,896	1,217	6,463	438	101	63	189
LA,E	922	247	98	528	27	12	5	5
LA,M	227	58	17	136	10	1	1	4
LA,W	635	161	203	245	17	3	2	4
MS,N	456	113	91	241	6	1	2	2
MS,S	586	138	136	279	18	4	8	3
TX,N	2,251	738	94	1,225	111	26	17	40
TX,E	753	230	49	413	41	7	4	9
TX,S	3,068	717	166	1,997	97	28	9	54
TX,W	2,469	494	363	1,399	111	19	15	68
6TH	8,369	1,896	565	5,340	346	93	61	68
KY,E	558	129	10	379	25	7	4	4
KY,W	563	104	123	295	28	2	3	8
MI,E	1,959	417	125	1,291	69	26	10	21
MI,W	550	117	15	374	28	5	5	6
OH,N	1,410	357	44	920	55	17	8	9
OH,S	1,207	284	98	716	69	12	17	11
TN,E	850	200	65	538	32	9	2	4
TN,M	524	113	83	290	22	6	7	3
TN,W	748	175	2	537	18	9	5	2
7TH	4,815	1,311	230	2,859	247	88	34	46
IL,N	2,102	649	103	1,168	95	48	14	25
IL,C	459	105	6	300	38	4	1	5
IL,S	391	84	10	276	14	4	2	1
IN,N	498	159	40	249	34	10	5	1
IN,S	516	114	25	332	22	9	8	6
WI,E	611	164	39	352	34	13	2	7
WI,W	238	36	7	182	10	-	2	1
8TH	5,255	1,355	242	3,230	250	82	45	51
AR,E	565	120	35	382	16	7	4	1
AR,W	309	65	84	144	8	3	5	-
IA,N	278	35	14	202	13	4	3	7
IA,S	240	32	1	184	13	5	5	-
MN	924	204	10	633	44	16	3	14
MO,E	780	196	29	461	58	20	4	12
MO,W	982	287	35	558	65	14	12	11
NE	443	114	8	300	9	1	6	5
ND	249	110	11	116	6	4	2	-
SD	485	192	15	250	18	8	1	1

Table E-2. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	From Courts		From Institutions				
		Judge Probation	Magistrate Judge Probation	Term of Supervised Release	Parole	Mandatory Release	Military Parole	Special Parole
9TH	16,310	4,334	1,659	9,084	641	365	61	166
AK	204	58	49	86	10	-	1	-
AZ	2,014	704	206	1,011	45	32	2	14
CA,N	1,655	431	240	800	90	54	6	34
CA,E	1,475	260	404	669	85	31	8	18
CA,C	4,904	1,243	266	3,016	187	140	15	37
CA,S	1,482	297	149	956	32	27	6	15
HI	410	113	46	227	8	11	-	5
ID	214	61	14	127	6	2	-	4
MT	473	229	15	212	7	5	-	5
NV	970	311	81	521	34	11	5	7
OR	894	214	30	541	68	26	5	10
WA,E	345	95	9	226	8	1	3	3
WA,W	1,091	262	149	588	47	23	10	12
GUAM	155	47	-	90	14	2	-	2
NMI	24	9	1	14	-	-	-	-
10TH	4,011	1,125	419	2,196	145	50	38	38
CO	923	256	89	513	37	11	10	7
KS	576	175	34	326	19	1	13	8
NM	722	205	52	442	11	9	1	2
OK,N	419	149	15	224	17	9	1	4
OK,E	176	49	8	99	10	3	-	7
OK,W	553	95	129	265	38	8	9	9
UT	488	151	73	237	13	9	4	1
WY	154	45	19	90	-	-	-	-
11TH	12,305	2,975	922	6,934	760	287	75	352
AL,N	910	309	75	436	56	8	10	16
AL,M	414	113	61	222	9	2	2	5
AL,S	552	179	9	327	25	1	-	11
FL,N	613	113	75	361	44	9	3	8
FL,M	2,895	770	77	1,735	150	66	21	76
FL,S	3,889	872	23	2,343	298	169	12	172
GA,N	1,723	399	214	924	115	22	13	36
GA,M	748	126	241	323	30	5	9	14
GA,S	561	94	147	263	33	5	5	14

Table E-3.

Federal Probation System—Persons Under Supervision, by Offense, as of September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total	General Offenses								
		Homicide	Robbery	Assault	Burglary	Larceny	Embezzlement	Fraud	Auto Theft	Forgery and Counterfeiting
TOTAL	91,434	373	3,701	871	277	5,408	4,208	19,943	435	2,294
DC	1,373	13	63	14	6	107	58	203	5	88
1ST	2,704	2	73	15	4	92	95	555	4	42
ME	267	2	2	2	1	8	19	52	-	2
MA	1,044	-	45	7	-	47	36	271	-	18
NH	227	-	3	-	-	12	2	67	-	6
RI	292	-	4	3	2	9	23	60	-	7
PR	874	-	19	3	1	16	15	105	4	9
2ND	8,450	20	255	41	19	474	367	2,114	69	252
CT	702	1	31	6	1	31	36	203	2	19
NY,N	596	1	10	10	2	53	35	98	1	3
NY,E	3,580	12	87	15	8	198	167	949	53	162
NY,S	2,539	2	74	7	6	147	77	561	13	55
NY,W	875	4	51	3	2	36	41	275	-	11
VT	158	-	2	-	-	9	11	28	-	2
3RD	6,223	31	197	38	27	390	322	1,844	31	173
DE	180	-	5	3	-	9	7	65	-	6
NJ	2,317	8	62	9	11	204	134	750	14	100
PA,E	2,298	7	67	11	3	95	112	669	10	42
PA,M	459	2	14	3	-	36	23	136	1	3
PA,W	787	-	35	6	1	40	42	206	6	21
VI	182	14	14	6	12	6	4	18	-	1
4TH	10,252	27	457	113	34	732	375	1,713	46	212
MD	2,033	6	137	27	7	142	47	266	3	27
NC,E	1,183	5	57	13	4	131	40	183	6	22
NC,M	681	-	63	1	6	29	25	151	2	27
NC,W	1,171	4	58	18	4	48	46	197	11	27
SC	1,596	3	63	9	9	98	66	329	10	59
VA,E	2,119	6	53	39	-	221	69	345	4	33
VA,W	697	2	15	4	1	42	25	113	2	4
WV,N	276	-	7	1	1	5	18	34	1	3
WV,S	496	1	4	1	2	16	39	95	7	10

Table E-3. (Continued)

Circuit and District	General Offenses (Continued)					Special Offenses		
	Drug Laws	Weapons and Firearms	Traffic	Other	Immigration Laws	Liquor, Internal Revenue	Postal Laws	Other
TOTAL	35,653	4,017	2,874	5,307	1,723	8	451	3,691
DC	625	72	34	49	3	-	6	27
1ST	1,298	154	3	172	53	-	9	133
ME	148	12	-	12	1	-	-	6
MA	424	68	2	77	4	-	4	41
NH	98	15	-	17	-	-	-	7
RI	127	19	-	21	2	-	2	13
PR	501	40	1	45	46	-	3	66
2ND	3,289	376	11	672	91	-	55	345
CT	220	54	2	54	1	-	4	37
NY,N	293	20	4	33	8	-	3	22
NY,E	1,175	171	2	335	49	-	19	178
NY,S	1,220	69	1	181	20	-	22	84
NY,W	299	48	2	65	10	-	7	21
VT	82	14	-	4	3	-	-	3
3RD	2,198	251	33	407	51	-	40	190
DE	56	8	6	6	3	-	1	5
NJ	611	56	14	217	27	-	23	77
PA,E	1,038	85	5	79	9	-	9	57
PA,M	139	45	3	28	-	-	3	23
PA,W	315	37	5	48	-	-	4	21
VI	39	20	-	29	12	-	-	7
4TH	3,886	488	1,150	544	33	2	37	403
MD	691	71	408	116	8	-	11	66
NC,E	448	40	123	59	4	-	-	48
NC,M	287	27	6	27	5	-	2	23
NC,W	546	51	38	65	2	-	4	52
SC	672	100	20	96	3	-	3	56
VA,E	542	79	539	109	10	-	7	63
VA,W	327	71	12	30	1	2	5	41
WV,N	156	12	1	22	-	-	2	13
WV,S	217	37	3	20	-	-	3	41

Table E-3. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	General Offenses								
		Homicide	Robbery	Assault	Burglary	Larceny	Embezzlement	Fraud	Auto Theft	Forgery and Counterfeiting
5TH	11,367	24	230	70	23	711	410	2,275	45	232
LA,E	922	6	46	8	-	55	27	204	4	15
LA,M	227	-	4	-	-	9	20	63	1	2
LA,W	635	1	14	9	4	84	27	151	4	14
MS,N	456	-	5	4	3	26	15	78	4	16
MS,S	586	3	13	8	1	26	36	106	1	14
TX,N	2,251	8	59	13	8	243	115	666	13	59
TX,E	753	-	20	1	2	45	42	203	6	20
TX,S	3,068	4	38	12	3	76	71	457	7	58
TX,W	2,469	2	31	15	2	147	57	347	5	34
6TH	8,369	18	370	72	22	513	483	1,867	49	194
KY,E	558	2	28	2	-	31	24	111	15	14
KY,W	563	2	25	21	-	74	58	104	1	11
MI,E	1,959	3	73	11	4	70	86	439	3	52
MI,W	550	2	18	6	3	40	47	125	1	11
OH,N	1,410	4	83	2	2	70	124	395	4	38
OH,S	1,207	-	75	7	2	84	63	262	5	24
TN,E	850	1	19	11	10	35	34	126	17	17
TN,M	524	2	28	10	1	76	22	106	3	6
TN,W	748	2	21	2	-	33	25	199	-	21
7TH	4,815	11	214	32	12	318	331	1,249	37	93
IL,N	2,102	3	100	15	3	117	129	662	10	48
IL,C	459	1	15	2	2	22	28	100	1	9
IL,S	391	1	3	3	1	18	11	57	5	1
IN,N	498	2	21	4	1	50	45	106	7	7
IN,S	516	2	21	3	5	41	54	116	8	16
WI,E	611	2	49	4	-	57	19	158	4	7
WI,W	238	-	5	1	-	13	45	50	2	5
8TH	5,255	46	196	141	45	234	230	1,083	38	118
AR,E	565	-	21	2	2	20	23	109	13	17
AR,W	309	2	9	4	1	16	10	56	3	8
IA,N	278	1	4	2	-	9	11	53	-	2
IA,S	240	-	7	-	-	11	18	35	-	3
MN	924	7	55	10	7	35	51	213	1	37
MO,E	780	2	34	5	4	28	32	206	2	17
MO,W	982	4	43	6	1	51	36	204	11	17
NE	443	1	12	6	2	15	9	101	1	8
ND	249	13	6	30	11	6	12	37	6	4
SD	485	16	5	76	17	43	28	69	1	5

Table E-3. (Continued)

Circuit and District	General Offenses (Continued)					Special Offenses		
	Drug Laws	Weapons and Firearms	Traffic	Other	Immigration Laws	Liquor, Internal Revenue	Postal Laws	Other
5TH	4,562	427	379	544	652	1	32	750
LA,E	352	32	3	26	2	-	3	139
LA,M	71	10	1	10	-	-	9	27
LA,W	113	21	71	28	5	-	2	87
MS,N	152	20	56	30	2	-	1	44
MS,S	176	25	68	59	-	-	2	48
TX,N	646	99	4	126	114	1	2	75
TX,E	239	49	5	41	30	-	-	50
TX,S	1,618	80	12	149	358	-	7	118
TX,W	1,195	91	159	75	141	-	6	162
6TH	3,278	562	141	449	23	-	41	287
KY,E	241	34	-	26	-	-	3	27
KY,W	159	28	31	32	-	-	-	17
MI,E	903	170	7	66	10	-	6	56
MI,W	213	29	1	29	3	-	5	17
OH,N	430	104	4	106	1	-	21	22
OH,S	479	52	47	65	3	-	3	36
TN,E	379	72	11	53	-	-	1	64
TN,M	138	30	38	44	3	-	-	17
TN,W	336	43	2	28	3	-	2	31
7TH	1,676	211	27	322	26	1	77	178
IL,N	647	65	5	167	14	-	54	63
IL,C	206	25	2	24	1	1	1	19
IL,S	207	42	4	19	1	-	1	17
IN,N	154	24	-	36	4	-	8	29
IN,S	145	25	10	47	2	-	2	19
WI,E	228	21	5	22	3	-	9	23
WI,W	89	9	1	7	1	-	2	8
8TH	2,160	277	71	414	29	-	11	162
AR,E	239	35	12	27	7	-	1	37
AR,W	82	14	51	35	4	-	1	13
IA,N	155	12	-	11	7	-	-	11
IA,S	139	7	1	8	4	-	-	7
MN	396	38	1	55	2	-	-	16
MO,E	309	58	-	48	-	-	4	31
MO,W	478	34	4	69	2	-	2	20
NE	232	22	2	20	2	-	2	8
ND	43	22	-	49	-	-	-	10
SD	87	35	-	92	1	-	1	9

Table E-3. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	General Offenses								
		Homicide	Robbery	Assault	Burglary	Larceny	Embezzlement	Fraud	Auto Theft	Forgery and Counterfeiting
9TH	16,310	102	1,081	185	39	838	842	3,592	31	441
AK	204	1	14	5	2	7	17	29	-	2
AZ	2,014	46	81	52	9	79	74	314	3	26
CA,N	1,655	5	121	9	3	98	129	430	7	55
CA,E	1,475	3	117	11	3	80	102	241	2	20
CA,C	4,904	16	337	24	3	231	143	1,350	6	232
CA,S	1,482	3	91	5	1	65	41	235	-	20
HI	410	2	15	6	3	47	24	95	5	8
ID	214	2	5	2	5	17	13	56	-	3
MT	473	10	3	29	6	39	30	68	1	5
NV	970	2	78	10	-	37	44	352	2	27
OR	894	4	117	7	1	56	81	133	5	6
WA,E	345	3	13	4	2	9	25	33	-	3
WA,W	1,091	5	82	19	1	48	107	227	-	29
GUAM	155	-	7	2	-	23	10	24	-	5
NMI	24	-	-	-	-	2	2	5	-	-
10TH	4,011	44	154	75	24	252	220	784	25	91
CO	923	8	40	14	5	57	38	180	3	18
KS	576	5	27	3	3	45	28	130	6	19
NM	722	18	22	33	5	21	20	66	4	9
OK,N	419	3	27	5	1	27	36	138	7	15
OK,E	176	1	5	3	3	6	9	40	4	10
OK,W	553	5	20	4	2	51	53	93	1	13
UT	488	4	13	7	5	37	23	112	-	7
WY	154	-	-	6	-	8	13	25	-	-
11TH	12,305	35	411	75	22	747	475	2,664	55	358
AL,N	910	1	34	5	4	97	35	208	4	55
AL,M	414	-	7	2	1	71	19	69	3	12
AL,S	552	1	23	8	1	32	23	127	3	11
FL,N	613	-	21	3	-	47	29	113	2	8
FL,M	2,895	11	102	16	5	119	102	686	8	93
FL,S	3,889	14	97	16	4	98	127	841	18	97
GA,N	1,723	3	85	5	3	106	75	421	9	69
GA,M	748	5	22	12	4	107	39	118	5	9
GA,S	561	-	20	8	-	70	26	81	3	4

Table E-3. (Continued)

Circuit and District	General Offenses (Continued)					Special Offenses		
	Drug Laws	Weapons and Firearms	Traffic	Other	Immigration Laws	Liquor, Internal Revenue	Postal Laws	Other
9TH	5,832	558	505	797	651	1	98	717
AK	63	9	16	11	3	-	1	24
AZ	843	96	73	145	65	-	7	101
CA,N	512	43	38	84	30	-	16	75
CA,E	473	40	207	76	23	-	6	71
CA,C	1,628	113	58	163	397	-	38	165
CA,S	768	25	5	39	101	-	8	75
HI	147	13	1	22	6	1	1	14
ID	61	15	1	13	3	-	1	17
MT	175	29	2	60	-	-	-	16
NV	244	31	51	59	4	-	2	27
OR	346	58	2	23	4	-	6	45
WA,E	174	38	-	20	1	-	-	20
WA,W	344	33	51	67	3	-	12	63
GUAM	43	13	-	13	11	-	-	4
NMI	11	2	-	2	-	-	-	-
10TH	1,368	230	166	317	43	-	18	200
CO	356	51	35	58	6	-	3	51
KS	193	39	21	37	4	-	1	15
NM	337	42	16	69	28	-	2	30
OK,N	81	21	1	39	1	-	2	15
OK,E	63	10	1	6	-	-	-	15
OK,W	143	20	71	42	3	-	3	29
UT	141	36	15	50	1	-	6	31
WY	54	11	6	16	-	-	1	14
11TH	5,481	411	354	620	68	3	27	499
AL,N	295	41	43	53	2	-	2	31
AL,M	165	12	18	24	-	-	-	11
AL,S	242	34	6	26	-	-	-	15
FL,N	287	21	37	17	-	-	2	26
FL,M	1,367	108	25	128	13	1	7	104
FL,S	2,100	91	8	176	32	-	9	161
GA,N	630	51	30	121	19	2	5	89
GA,M	195	28	138	46	2	-	-	18
GA,S	200	25	49	29	-	-	2	44

Table E-4.

Federal Probation System—Probationers Received From Judges for Supervision, by Length of Term, During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total Probation	Term of Supervision (in Months)										Percent to be Supervised 2 Years or More
		1 - 6	7 - 11	12	13 - 23	24	25 - 35	36	37 - 59	60 or More	Average Term (Mos.)	
TOTAL	8,417	57	13	628	81	1,514	45	3,283	520	2,276	38	90.7
DC	124	1	1	7	1	28	1	27	7	51	41	91.9
1ST	231	5	-	46	2	62	1	71	16	28	30	77.1
ME	18	-	-	7	-	6	-	3	2	-	24	61.1
MA	118	2	-	28	1	32	1	35	8	11	29	73.7
NH	27	-	-	3	-	3	-	14	3	4	36	88.9
RI	19	3	-	1	-	3	-	6	1	5	34	78.9
PR	49	-	-	7	1	18	-	13	2	8	32	83.7
2ND	1,068	3	1	91	9	185	2	433	78	266	38	90.3
CT	79	-	-	4	-	13	1	37	6	18	39	94.9
NY,N	113	1	-	12	2	17	-	56	8	17	35	86.7
NY,E	429	1	-	27	1	52	-	178	35	135	41	93.2
NY,S	298	1	1	29	4	69	1	108	13	72	36	88.3
NY,W	135	-	-	19	2	29	-	47	15	23	35	84.4
VT	14	-	-	-	-	5	-	7	1	1	34	100.0
3RD	763	5	-	34	2	116	6	279	59	262	41	94.6
DE	24	-	-	3	-	6	1	10	1	3	33	87.5
NJ	241	-	-	7	1	29	1	93	31	79	43	96.7
PA,E	342	3	-	4	1	34	4	124	21	151	45	97.7
PA,M	59	1	-	15	-	30	-	7	-	6	25	72.9
PA,W	81	1	-	5	-	15	-	36	6	18	38	92.6
VI	16	-	-	-	-	2	-	9	-	5	42	100.0
4TH	823	6	1	93	9	203	5	291	35	180	35	86.8
MD	99	1	-	14	5	35	1	27	3	13	30	79.8
NC,E	84	1	1	8	1	6	-	21	3	43	44	86.9
NC,M	37	-	-	2	-	9	-	9	4	13	41	94.6
NC,W	90	2	-	8	1	32	-	29	6	12	32	87.8
SC	198	-	-	7	1	31	-	97	9	53	40	96.0
VA,E	180	1	-	34	-	66	-	61	3	15	29	80.6
VA,W	78	1	-	15	1	20	4	25	5	7	30	78.2
WV,N	19	-	-	3	-	3	-	6	-	7	39	84.2
WV,S	38	-	-	2	-	1	-	16	2	17	45	94.7

Table E-4. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Probation	Term of Supervision (in Months)										Percent to be Supervised 2 Years or More
		1 - 6	7 - 11	12	13 - 23	24	25 - 35	36	37 - 59	60 or More	Average Term (Mos.)	
5TH	951	4	-	43	5	81	3	374	70	371	43	94.5
LA,E	79	1	-	9	1	10	-	26	6	26	39	86.1
LA,M	28	-	-	-	-	2	-	9	4	13	48	100.0
LA,W	45	1	-	9	-	6	-	16	3	10	35	77.8
MS,N	30	-	-	1	-	2	-	13	-	14	45	96.7
MS,S	48	-	-	3	1	8	1	22	7	6	36	91.7
TX,N	186	2	-	4	1	13	-	70	18	78	45	96.2
TX,E	52	-	-	2	1	9	-	17	1	22	43	94.2
TX,S	262	-	-	9	1	12	1	141	19	79	42	96.2
TX,W	221	-	-	6	-	19	1	60	12	123	48	97.3
6TH	688	6	1	80	9	213	-	290	22	67	31	86.0
KY,E	50	1	-	4	-	14	-	22	2	7	33	90.0
KY,W	46	3	-	5	-	16	-	11	-	11	33	82.6
MI,E	146	1	1	23	-	54	-	54	6	7	29	82.9
MI,W	56	1	-	5	1	27	-	19	2	1	28	87.5
OH,N	146	-	-	14	1	48	-	69	6	8	31	89.7
OH,S	96	-	-	9	3	17	-	57	2	8	33	87.5
TN,E	45	-	-	2	1	3	-	23	2	14	41	93.3
TN,M	22	-	-	2	1	5	-	9	-	5	35	86.4
TN,W	81	-	-	16	2	29	-	26	2	6	28	77.8
7TH	387	2	1	34	5	91	2	121	29	102	37	89.1
IL,N	176	-	1	17	4	37	2	50	17	48	38	87.5
IL,C	38	1	-	1	1	11	-	14	-	10	36	92.1
IL,S	29	-	-	3	-	9	-	9	2	6	35	89.7
IN,N	45	-	-	6	-	13	-	16	4	6	33	86.7
IN,S	41	-	-	4	-	11	-	16	1	9	36	90.2
WI,E	54	1	-	3	-	9	-	14	5	22	43	92.6
WI,W	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	1	39	100.0
8TH	556	3	-	46	10	113	7	196	68	113	37	89.4
AR,E	52	-	-	4	1	7	-	34	3	3	34	90.4
AR,W	13	-	-	-	-	4	-	8	1	-	33	100.0
IA,N	22	1	-	3	1	6	-	7	1	3	30	77.3
IA,S	10	-	-	2	-	4	-	2	-	2	31	80.0
MN	59	-	-	7	-	9	2	20	4	17	38	88.1
MO,E	102	1	-	10	1	47	-	28	2	13	30	88.2
MO,W	137	-	-	3	1	9	-	55	38	31	43	97.1
NE	17	-	-	1	1	1	-	6	-	8	44	88.2
ND	45	-	-	10	4	13	4	8	1	5	27	68.9
SD	99	1	-	6	1	13	1	28	18	31	42	91.9

Table E-4. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Probation	Term of Supervision (in Months)										Percent to be Supervised 2 Years or More
		1 - 6	7 - 11	12	13 - 23	24	25 - 35	36	37 - 59	60 or More	Average Term (Mos.)	
9TH	1,444	9	3	57	16	181	9	643	53	473	41	94.1
AK	26	-	1	7	1	1	-	7	1	8	35	65.4
AZ	254	-	-	12	5	21	2	61	15	138	47	93.3
CA,N	137	2	1	2	-	17	1	78	4	32	39	96.4
CA,E	79	2	-	2	1	5	-	44	2	23	40	93.7
CA,C	328	1	-	6	4	51	2	177	6	81	39	96.6
CA,S	144	-	-	-	-	19	1	82	5	32	39	96.5
HI	37	-	-	-	-	6	-	14	1	16	44	100.0
ID	18	-	-	-	-	7	-	4	3	4	38	100.0
MT	123	-	-	7	-	25	2	49	8	32	38	94.3
NV	85	1	-	3	1	5	1	42	5	27	42	94.1
OR	67	-	-	5	-	4	-	19	1	38	47	92.5
WA,E	34	2	1	5	4	9	-	5	-	8	30	64.7
WA,W	91	-	-	2	-	6	-	50	1	32	43	97.8
GUAM	16	-	-	-	-	3	-	10	1	2	37	100.0
NMI	5	1	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	-	20	60.0
10TH	456	4	3	42	4	84	2	170	27	120	38	88.4
CO	74	-	-	3	1	9	-	23	3	35	45	94.6
KS	67	-	-	4	-	21	-	25	5	12	36	94.0
NM	106	2	-	12	1	19	1	43	7	21	36	85.8
OK,N	52	-	1	2	-	3	1	27	4	14	41	94.2
OK,E	16	-	-	1	-	2	-	5	1	7	44	93.8
OK,W	27	-	1	-	-	6	-	7	3	10	42	96.3
UT	81	2	-	11	1	21	-	27	2	17	33	82.7
WY	33	-	1	9	1	3	-	13	2	4	31	66.7
11TH	926	9	2	55	9	157	7	388	56	243	39	91.9
AL,N	115	1	1	4	1	21	-	57	6	24	37	93.9
AL,M	42	-	-	3	-	7	-	12	3	17	42	92.9
AL,S	54	1	-	1	-	2	-	28	1	21	44	96.3
FL,N	37	-	-	4	-	4	-	12	5	12	41	89.2
FL,M	251	4	1	23	5	56	3	107	9	43	34	86.9
FL,S	247	3	-	18	3	47	4	113	19	40	36	90.3
GA,N	126	-	-	1	-	8	-	35	13	69	49	99.2
GA,M	27	-	-	-	-	11	-	6	-	10	40	100.0
GA,S	27	-	-	1	-	1	-	18	-	7	40	96.3

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES REINSTATEMENTS AND TRANSFERS.

Table E-7.**Federal Probation System—Persons Removed From Supervision****Without Violation and With Violation, by Type, During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Type of Supervision	Total Removed	No Violation							
		Total	Percent	Early Termination		Term Expired		Other ¹	
				Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent
TOTAL	36,079	26,718	74.1	3,875	10.7	22,432	62.2	411	1.1
FROM COURTS									
JUDGE PROBATION	9,030	7,802	86.4	1,097	12.1	6,634	73.5	71	0.8
U.S. MAGISTRATE JUDGE PROBATION	6,775	5,506	81.3	607	9.0	4,855	71.7	44	0.6
FROM INSTITUTIONS									
FEDERAL PAROLE	1,906	1,026	53.8	461	24.2	550	28.9	15	0.8
MANDATORY RELEASE	887	639	72.0	40	4.5	593	66.9	6	0.7
MILITARY PAROLE	241	199	82.6	16	6.6	180	74.7	3	1.2
SPECIAL PAROLE TERM	856	617	72.1	248	29.0	364	42.5	5	0.6
TERM OF SUPERVISED RELEASE	16,384	10,929	66.7	1,406	8.6	9,256	56.5	267	1.6

Table E-7. (Continued)

Type of Supervision	With Violation							
	Total	Percent	Technical Violation ²		Minor Violation ³		Major Violation ⁴	
			Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent
TOTAL	9,361	25.9	6,186	17.1	639	1.8	2,536	7.0
FROM COURTS								
JUDGE PROBATION	1,228	13.6	813	9.0	62	0.7	353	3.9
U.S. MAGISTRATE JUDGE PROBATION	1,269	18.7	914	13.5	158	2.3	197	2.9
FROM INSTITUTIONS								
FEDERAL PAROLE	880	46.2	580	30.4	71	3.7	229	12.0
MANDATORY RELEASE	248	28.0	158	17.8	12	1.4	78	8.8
MILITARY PAROLE	42	17.4	26	10.8	4	1.7	12	5.0
SPECIAL PAROLE TERM	239	27.9	154	18.0	9	1.1	76	8.9
TERM OF SUPERVISED RELEASE	5,455	33.3	3,541	21.6	323	2.0	1,591	9.7

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES REINSTATEMENTS, RE-RELEASES, AND DECEASED PERSONS.

¹ DEPORTED, RELEASED TO MILITARY, HOSPITALIZED, RELEASED FROM SUPERVISION DURING APPEAL, AND OTHER REASONS FOR REMOVAL NOT CONSTITUTING VIOLATIONS OR NEW OFFENSES.

² VIOLATIONS OF THE CONDITIONS OF SUPERVISION OTHER THAN CONVICTIONS FOR NEW OFFENSES.

³ CONVICTIONS FOR OFFENSES SUCH AS DRUNK DRIVING, DISORDERLY CONDUCT, PETTY THEFT, TRAFFIC VIOLATION, ETC. FOR WHICH SENTENCE IS 90 DAYS OR LESS IMPRISONMENT, ONE YEAR OR LESS PROBATION, OR A FINE.

⁴ INVOLVEMENT IN OR CONVICTION OF NEW MAJOR OFFENSES, INCLUDING ABSCONDED FROM CUSTODY, ARRESTED ON ANOTHER CHARGE, OR CONVICTED AND SENTENCED TO MORE THAN 90 DAYS IMPRISONMENT OR MORE THAN ONE YEAR PROBATION.

Table F.
U.S. Bankruptcy Courts—Bankruptcy Cases Commenced, Terminated, and Pending
During the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1996 and 1997

Circuit and District	Filings			Terminations			Pending		
	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996*	1997	Percent Change
TOTAL	1,111,964	1,367,364	23.0	1,005,025	1,223,967	21.8	1,189,213	1,332,610	12.1
DC	1,753	2,413	37.6	1,515	2,105	38.9	1,662	1,970	18.5
1ST	37,033	51,414	38.8	34,373	43,505	26.6	43,511	51,420	18.2
ME	2,810	3,990	42.0	2,660	3,514	32.1	2,641	3,117	18.0
MA	16,795	23,401	39.3	16,510	19,626	18.9	13,642	17,417	27.7
NH	3,546	4,586	29.3	2,695	4,161	54.4	3,947	4,372	10.8
RI	4,026	5,273	31.0	3,982	5,157	29.5	2,460	2,576	4.7
PR	9,856	14,164	43.7	8,526	11,047	29.6	20,821	23,938	15.0
2ND	71,084	87,657	23.3	68,460	82,655	20.7	72,568	77,570	6.9
CT	10,686	13,160	23.2	10,195	12,688	24.5	9,043	9,515	5.2
NY,N	12,324	15,837	28.5	11,119	12,664	13.9	12,560	15,733	25.3
NY,E	24,302	28,535	17.4	23,366	29,476	26.1	25,501	24,560	-3.7
NY,S	13,036	15,693	20.4	14,479	14,939	3.2	12,561	13,315	6.0
NY,W	9,430	12,620	33.8	8,118	11,405	40.5	12,138	13,353	10.0
VT	1,306	1,812	38.7	1,183	1,483	25.4	765	1,094	43.0
3RD	64,236	84,377	31.4	57,282	69,673	21.6	63,539	78,243	23.1
DE	1,970	2,545	29.2	1,489	1,700	14.2	4,030	4,875	21.0
NJ	32,185	40,872	27.0	28,960	32,149	11.0	31,395	40,118	27.8
PA,E	15,674	20,873	33.2	14,206	17,976	26.5	15,060	17,957	19.2
PA,M	6,307	8,968	42.2	5,245	7,671	46.3	6,607	7,904	19.6
PA,W	8,037	11,050	37.5	7,309	10,108	38.3	6,298	7,240	15.0
VI	63	69	9.5	73	69	-5.5	149	149	-
4TH	91,430	117,638	28.7	79,736	100,747	26.4	98,456	115,347	17.2
MD	22,370	30,508	36.4	19,949	26,101	30.8	21,097	25,504	20.9
NC,E	8,423	9,577	13.7	6,706	8,394	25.2	10,792	11,975	11.0
NC,M	6,816	9,025	32.4	5,479	6,325	15.4	12,687	15,387	21.3
NC,W	5,420	7,069	30.4	4,670	6,068	29.9	11,376	12,377	8.8
SC	9,139	11,076	21.2	8,361	9,569	14.4	11,639	13,146	12.9
VA,E	24,786	31,223	26.0	22,248	27,382	23.1	19,545	23,386	19.7
VA,W	9,004	11,032	22.5	7,395	10,000	35.2	7,082	8,114	14.6
WV,N	2,175	3,279	50.8	1,910	3,107	62.7	1,345	1,517	12.8
WV,S	3,297	4,849	47.1	3,018	3,801	25.9	2,893	3,941	36.2

Table F. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Filings			Terminations			Pending		
	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996*	1997	Percent Change
5TH	91,885	113,133	23.1	76,633	93,881	22.5	128,687	147,939	15.0
LA,E	5,990	7,392	23.4	5,274	6,392	21.2	7,261	8,261	13.8
LA,M	2,317	2,882	24.4	1,684	2,770	64.5	3,406	3,518	3.3
LA,W	10,521	12,830	21.9	7,458	9,163	22.9	15,362	19,029	23.9
MS,N	4,992	6,410	28.4	4,194	5,240	24.9	6,059	7,229	19.3
MS,S	9,527	12,515	31.4	8,078	10,239	26.8	10,859	13,135	21.0
TX,N	19,612	24,740	26.1	18,410	19,748	7.3	27,735	32,727	18.0
TX,E	7,739	9,572	23.7	5,401	7,783	44.1	11,711	13,500	15.3
TX,S	16,955	19,205	13.3	13,702	17,623	28.6	25,491	27,073	6.2
TX,W	14,232	17,587	23.6	12,432	14,923	20.0	20,803	23,467	12.8
6TH	135,624	164,489	21.3	118,324	148,166	25.2	174,551	190,874	9.4
KY,E	7,726	9,425	22.0	6,521	8,805	35.0	9,821	10,441	6.3
KY,W	10,088	11,763	16.6	8,638	11,314	31.0	8,258	8,707	5.4
MI,E	20,617	26,163	26.9	19,447	22,981	18.2	21,415	24,597	14.9
MI,W	9,339	11,720	25.5	7,489	9,897	32.2	9,947	11,770	18.3
OH,N	20,076	25,329	26.2	17,509	22,056	26.0	19,885	23,158	16.5
OH,S	21,583	26,947	24.9	18,147	25,960	43.1	30,376	31,363	3.2
TN,E	13,872	16,320	17.6	11,679	13,657	16.9	22,092	24,755	12.1
TN,M	11,305	12,599	11.4	11,079	12,743	15.0	19,166	19,022	-.8
TN,W	21,018	24,223	15.2	17,815	20,753	16.5	33,591	37,061	10.3
7TH	94,929	116,540	22.8	85,014	104,882	23.4	77,680	89,338	15.0
IL,N	36,625	43,237	18.1	33,194	39,322	18.5	31,965	35,880	12.2
IL,C	9,339	12,347	32.2	8,608	10,827	25.8	6,043	7,563	25.2
IL,S	5,542	6,783	22.4	4,704	6,179	31.4	4,563	5,167	13.2
IN,N	10,264	13,037	27.0	9,998	11,051	10.5	8,584	10,570	23.1
IN,S	17,761	22,475	26.5	15,537	19,958	28.5	13,991	16,508	18.0
WI,E	10,239	12,464	21.7	8,325	11,355	36.4	8,264	9,373	13.4
WI,W	5,159	6,197	20.1	4,648	6,190	33.2	4,270	4,277	.2
8TH	66,747	80,428	20.5	59,081	71,206	20.5	64,417	73,639	14.3
AR,E	8,077	9,808	21.4	5,564	7,546	35.6	11,184	13,446	20.2
AR,W	4,161	5,452	31.0	3,380	4,503	33.2	4,648	5,597	20.4
IA,N	3,221	3,950	22.6	2,785	3,514	26.2	2,092	2,528	20.8
IA,S	4,985	5,839	17.1	4,584	5,446	18.8	3,069	3,462	12.8
MN	17,200	20,248	17.7	16,260	18,497	13.8	19,085	20,836	9.2
MO,E	11,982	14,380	20.0	11,056	12,877	16.5	11,939	13,442	12.6
MO,W	8,791	10,774	22.6	7,715	9,562	23.9	5,924	7,136	20.5
NE	4,887	5,835	19.4	4,612	5,681	23.2	4,324	4,478	3.6
ND	1,604	1,895	18.1	1,509	1,725	14.3	833	1,003	20.4
SD	1,839	2,247	22.2	1,616	1,855	14.8	1,319	1,711	29.7

Table F. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Filings			Terminations			Pending		
	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996	1997	Percent Change	1996*	1997	Percent Change
9TH	257,810	309,150	19.9	252,755	296,528	17.3	220,753	233,375	5.7
AK	1,114	1,361	22.2	1,027	1,300	26.6	1,344	1,405	4.5
AZ	19,229	24,534	27.6	22,344	20,622	-7.7	21,372	25,284	18.3
CA,N	30,236	34,559	14.3	28,141	37,030	31.6	32,991	30,520	-7.5
CA,E	29,581	36,080	22.0	26,820	34,483	28.6	23,741	25,338	6.7
CA,C	97,311	115,686	18.9	99,479	112,335	12.9	64,371	67,722	5.2
CA,S	17,176	19,159	11.5	17,473	20,096	15.0	17,215	16,278	-5.5
HI	2,758	4,161	50.9	2,294	3,602	57.0	1,800	2,359	31.1
ID	5,107	6,604	29.3	4,208	5,601	33.1	6,138	7,141	16.3
MT	2,652	3,379	27.4	2,219	2,781	25.3	2,141	2,739	27.9
NV	9,580	12,896	34.6	8,273	9,820	18.7	11,807	14,883	26.1
OR	15,944	18,044	13.2	16,223	18,585	14.6	16,345	15,804	-3.3
WA,E	5,400	6,898	27.7	5,022	5,987	19.2	3,987	4,898	22.8
WA,W	21,639	25,674	18.6	19,177	24,190	26.1	17,397	18,881	8.5
GUAM	68	111	63.2	46	84	82.6	82	109	32.9
NMI	15	4	-73.3	9	12	33.3	22	14	-36.4
10TH	59,767	74,164	24.1	51,444	66,698	29.7	61,119	68,585	12.2
CO	15,726	18,722	19.1	15,689	17,054	8.7	12,853	14,521	13.0
KS	10,755	12,856	19.5	9,100	10,921	20.0	12,898	14,833	15.0
NM	5,564	7,259	30.5	4,475	6,003	34.1	5,518	6,774	22.8
OK,N	5,017	5,955	18.7	3,109	7,744	149.1	6,810	5,021	-26.3
OK,E	2,497	3,231	29.4	1,998	2,954	47.8	1,706	1,983	16.2
OK,W	9,870	12,645	28.1	8,960	10,602	18.3	9,982	12,025	20.5
UT	8,676	11,442	31.9	6,883	9,465	37.5	9,746	11,723	20.3
WY	1,662	2,054	23.6	1,230	1,955	58.9	1,606	1,705	6.2
11TH	139,006	165,961	18.8	120,408	143,921	19.5	182,270	204,310	12.1
AL,N	19,916	22,518	13.1	17,171	21,629	26.0	37,852	38,741	2.3
AL,M	5,872	6,634	13.0	5,684	6,357	11.8	10,277	10,554	2.7
AL,S	4,792	4,822	.6	2,635	4,375	66.0	6,682	7,129	6.7
FL,N	3,376	4,563	35.2	2,599	3,496	34.5	2,869	3,936	37.2
FL,M	32,839	41,253	25.6	28,604	33,319	16.5	28,325	36,259	28.0
FL,S	19,235	24,867	29.3	16,726	20,469	22.4	14,803	19,201	29.7
GA,N	30,469	34,257	12.4	28,726	33,089	15.2	41,283	42,451	2.8
GA,M	12,758	14,782	15.9	10,356	11,679	12.8	21,061	24,164	14.7
GA,S	10,409	12,265	17.8	7,907	9,508	20.2	19,118	21,875	14.4

* REVISED

Table F-2.

U.S. Bankruptcy Courts—Business and Nonbusiness Cases Commenced, by Chapter of the Bankruptcy Code, During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total Filings	Total Chapter 7	Total Chapter 11	Total Chapter 12	Total Chapter 13	Total Business Filings*	Business Chapter 7	Business Chapter 11	Business Chapter 12	Business Chapter 13	Total Nonbusiness Filings	Non-business Chapter 7	Non-business Chapter 11	Non-business Chapter 13
TOTAL	1,367,364	958,045	11,221	966	397,097	54,252	31,862	10,092	966	11,297	1,313,112	926,183	1,129	385,800
DC	2,413	1,555	66	-	791	109	35	50	-	23	2,304	1,520	16	768
1ST	51,414	37,075	511	8	13,819	1,756	1,065	466	8	216	49,658	36,010	45	13,603
ME	3,990	3,596	16	2	376	315	220	16	2	77	3,675	3,376	-	299
MA	23,401	19,955	323	-	3,122	1,000	573	312	-	114	22,401	19,382	11	3,008
NH	4,586	4,261	42	3	280	103	58	39	3	3	4,483	4,203	3	277
RI	5,273	5,037	24	-	212	177	135	24	-	18	5,096	4,902	-	194
PR	14,164	4,226	106	3	9,829	161	79	75	3	4	14,003	4,147	31	9,825
2ND	87,657	72,321	1,369	48	13,911	3,516	1,798	1,191	48	471	84,141	70,523	178	13,440
CT	13,160	11,550	138	3	1,469	206	97	104	3	2	12,954	11,453	34	1,467
NY,N	15,837	13,262	91	32	2,451	772	483	90	32	166	15,065	12,779	1	2,285
NY,E	28,535	23,098	404	-	5,033	530	205	319	-	6	28,005	22,893	85	5,027
NY,S	15,693	13,337	622	1	1,726	868	265	570	1	25	14,825	13,072	52	1,701
NY,W	12,620	9,413	87	8	3,112	983	642	84	8	249	11,637	8,771	3	2,863
VT	1,812	1,661	27	4	120	157	106	24	4	23	1,655	1,555	3	97
3RD	84,377	60,470	1,458	29	22,417	3,286	1,638	1,277	29	339	81,091	58,832	181	22,078
DE	2,545	1,567	227	1	750	252	25	226	1	-	2,293	1,542	1	750
NJ	40,872	28,445	671	1	11,753	1,124	554	542	1	25	39,748	27,891	129	11,728
PA,E	20,873	13,085	294	13	7,480	583	264	270	13	35	20,290	12,821	24	7,445
PA,M	8,968	7,532	93	7	1,336	836	495	87	7	247	8,132	7,037	6	1,089
PA,W	11,050	9,795	163	7	1,085	471	290	142	7	32	10,579	9,505	21	1,053
VI	69	46	10	-	13	20	10	10	-	-	49	36	-	13
4TH	117,638	77,528	898	31	39,181	4,411	2,678	828	31	874	113,227	74,850	70	38,307
MD	30,508	22,351	304	5	7,848	1,632	1,037	292	5	298	28,876	21,314	12	7,550
NC,E	9,577	4,520	60	10	4,987	435	220	57	10	148	9,142	4,300	3	4,839
NC,M	9,025	2,405	27	1	6,592	178	131	26	1	20	8,847	2,274	1	6,572
NC,W	7,069	2,987	32	2	4,048	83	49	31	2	1	6,986	2,938	1	4,047
SC	11,076	5,956	101	5	5,014	335	125	87	5	118	10,741	5,831	14	4,896
VA,E	31,223	22,698	260	3	8,262	800	419	225	3	153	30,423	22,279	35	8,109
VA,W	11,032	9,038	69	4	1,921	604	452	66	4	82	10,428	8,586	3	1,839
WV,N	3,279	3,067	18	1	193	155	112	18	1	24	3,124	2,955	-	169
WV,S	4,849	4,506	27	-	316	189	133	26	-	30	4,660	4,373	1	286

Table F-2. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Filings	Total Chapter 7	Total Chapter 11	Total Chapter 12	Total Chapter 13	Total Business Filings ¹	Business Chapter 7	Business Chapter 11	Business Chapter 12	Business Chapter 13	Total Nonbusiness Filings	Non-business Chapter 7	Non-business Chapter 11	Non-business Chapter 13
5TH	113,123	58,413	982	186	53,550	4,428	1,986	895	186	1,359	108,705	56,427	87	52,191
LA,E	7,392	4,782	72	2	2,536	120	54	62	2	2	7,272	4,728	10	2,534
LA,M	2,882	1,837	26	1	1,018	60	30	25	1	4	2,822	1,807	1	1,014
LA,W	12,830	5,407	45	69	7,309	508	263	43	69	133	12,322	5,144	2	7,176
MS,N	6,410	3,822	22	15	2,550	138	71	21	15	30	6,272	3,751	1	2,520
MS,S	12,515	6,862	42	6	5,605	134	67	40	6	21	12,381	6,795	2	5,584
TX,N	24,740	12,003	261	55	12,420	1,542	690	247	55	549	23,198	11,313	14	11,871
TX,E	9,572	4,229	61	16	5,266	534	205	57	16	256	9,038	4,024	4	5,010
TX,S	19,205	10,193	261	11	8,740	724	287	225	11	201	18,481	9,906	36	8,539
TX,W	17,587	9,278	192	11	8,106	668	319	175	11	163	16,919	8,959	17	7,943
6TH	164,489	106,619	852	66	56,951	3,755	2,069	812	66	807	160,734	104,550	40	56,144
KY,E	9,425	8,167	27	3	1,228	273	200	26	3	44	9,152	7,967	1	1,184
KY,W	11,763	9,355	47	5	2,356	180	115	47	5	13	11,583	9,240	-	2,343
MI,E	26,163	19,273	253	13	6,624	650	338	244	13	55	25,513	18,935	9	6,569
MI,W	11,720	8,615	83	14	3,008	505	284	82	14	125	11,215	8,331	1	2,883
OH,N	25,329	20,734	79	10	4,506	494	320	76	10	88	24,835	20,414	3	4,418
OH,S	26,947	20,089	112	8	6,738	549	327	107	8	107	26,398	19,762	5	6,631
TN,E	16,320	8,138	59	8	8,115	416	182	56	8	170	15,904	7,956	3	7,945
TN,M	12,599	6,569	115	2	5,913	497	232	108	2	155	12,102	6,337	7	5,758
TN,W	24,223	5,679	77	3	18,463	191	71	66	3	50	24,032	5,608	11	18,413
7TH	116,540	93,749	558	74	22,158	3,721	2,674	532	74	440	112,819	91,075	26	21,718
IL,N	43,237	32,020	274	-	10,942	832	526	257	-	48	42,405	31,494	17	10,894
IL,C	12,347	10,743	28	20	1,556	364	270	28	20	46	11,983	10,473	-	1,510
IL,S	6,783	5,041	23	5	1,714	593	442	23	5	123	6,190	4,599	-	1,591
IN,N	13,037	11,213	55	7	1,762	215	131	53	7	24	12,822	11,082	2	1,738
IN,S	22,475	18,706	95	10	3,664	483	311	91	10	71	21,992	18,395	4	3,593
WI,E	12,464	10,426	23	7	2,008	374	292	23	7	52	12,090	10,134	-	1,956
WI,W	6,197	5,600	60	25	512	860	702	57	25	76	5,337	4,898	3	436
8TH	80,428	59,369	355	203	20,499	5,004	3,438	341	203	1,020	75,424	55,031	14	19,479
AR,E	9,808	4,962	42	7	4,797	282	132	41	7	102	9,526	4,830	1	4,695
AR,W	5,452	3,525	23	11	1,893	245	125	19	11	90	5,207	3,400	4	1,803
IA,N	3,950	3,782	14	9	145	247	202	14	9	22	3,703	3,580	-	123
IA,S	5,839	5,250	18	5	566	308	257	17	5	29	5,531	4,993	1	537
MN	20,248	15,321	82	22	4,823	2,486	1,846	82	22	536	17,762	13,475	-	4,287
MO,E	14,380	8,702	59	3	5,610	315	200	57	3	55	14,065	8,502	2	5,561
MO,W	10,774	9,194	73	12	1,495	440	273	70	12	85	10,334	8,921	3	1,410
NE	5,835	4,807	19	55	952	281	163	17	55	44	5,554	4,644	2	908
ND	1,895	1,765	8	45	77	167	99	7	45	16	1,728	1,666	1	61
SD	2,247	2,061	17	34	135	233	141	17	34	41	2,014	1,920	-	94

Table F-2. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Filings	Total Chapter 7	Total Chapter 11	Total Chapter 12	Total Chapter 13	Total Business Filings [*]	Business Chapter 7	Business Chapter 11	Business Chapter 12	Business Chapter 13	Total Nonbusiness Filings	Non-business Chapter 7	Non-business Chapter 11	Non-business Chapter 13
9TH	309,150	245,236	2,565	134	61,206	16,192	10,159	2,215	134	3,675	292,956	235,077	350	57,531
AK	1,361	1,222	20	-	119	159	101	19	-	39	1,202	1,121	1	80
AZ	24,534	18,920	307	7	5,299	868	447	275	7	138	23,666	18,473	32	5,161
CA,N	34,559	24,914	338	1	9,304	2,200	1,095	273	1	829	32,359	23,819	65	8,475
CA,E	36,080	30,649	175	35	5,219	2,608	1,711	161	35	699	33,472	28,938	14	4,520
CA,C	115,686	94,091	946	7	20,641	6,189	4,328	787	7	1,066	109,497	89,763	159	19,575
CA,S	19,159	14,314	104	1	4,740	231	142	73	1	15	18,928	14,172	31	4,725
HI	4,161	3,702	50	-	409	189	121	45	-	23	3,972	3,581	5	386
ID	6,604	5,028	38	40	1,498	514	282	35	40	157	6,090	4,746	3	1,341
MT	3,379	2,582	25	23	749	267	139	20	23	85	3,112	2,443	5	664
NV	12,896	9,160	175	2	3,556	429	180	169	2	75	12,467	8,980	6	3,481
OR	18,044	14,404	48	5	3,587	1,082	758	46	5	273	16,962	13,646	2	3,314
WA,E	6,898	5,715	67	9	1,107	518	333	66	9	110	6,380	5,382	1	997
WA,W	25,674	20,443	270	4	4,957	913	499	244	4	166	24,761	19,944	26	4,791
GUAM	111	88	2	-	21	23	21	2	-	-	88	67	-	21
NMI	4	4	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	2	-	-
10TH	74,164	56,422	459	116	17,164	3,360	2,142	436	116	663	70,804	54,280	23	16,501
CO	18,722	15,168	123	23	3,406	625	432	119	23	49	18,097	14,736	4	3,357
KS	12,856	10,110	72	22	2,652	416	229	66	22	99	12,440	9,881	6	2,553
NM	7,259	5,152	59	7	2,041	404	230	54	7	113	6,855	4,922	5	1,928
OK,N	5,955	4,898	42	5	1,010	648	483	39	5	121	5,307	4,415	3	889
OK,E	3,231	2,905	18	16	291	157	96	18	16	26	3,074	2,809	-	265
OK,W	12,645	9,961	64	33	2,587	605	391	63	33	118	12,040	9,570	1	2,469
UT	11,442	6,426	66	7	4,943	411	229	63	7	112	11,031	6,197	3	4,831
WY	2,054	1,802	15	3	234	94	52	14	3	25	1,960	1,750	1	209
11TH	165,961	89,288	1,148	71	75,450	4,714	2,180	1,049	71	1,410	161,247	87,108	99	74,040
AL,N	22,518	8,226	95	2	14,195	438	171	87	2	178	22,080	8,055	8	14,017
AL,M	6,634	2,602	27	8	3,997	276	131	27	8	110	6,358	2,471	-	3,887
AL,S	4,822	2,141	31	1	2,649	185	72	28	1	84	4,637	2,069	3	2,565
FL,N	4,563	3,739	41	1	782	125	56	37	1	31	4,438	3,683	4	751
FL,M	41,253	32,785	338	10	8,119	1,213	641	302	10	259	40,040	32,144	36	7,860
FL,S	24,867	18,876	331	3	5,654	774	441	303	3	24	24,093	18,435	28	5,630
GA,N	34,257	12,888	209	4	21,156	1,173	487	192	4	490	33,084	12,401	17	20,666
GA,M	14,782	5,288	43	33	9,418	180	55	41	33	51	14,602	5,233	2	9,367
GA,S	12,265	2,743	33	9	9,480	350	126	32	9	183	11,915	2,617	1	9,297

* THESE FIGURES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING CASES NOT REFLECTED ELSEWHERE

DC - SECTION 304 = 01	CA,N - SECTION 304 = 02	MA - SECTION 304 = 01	CA,E - CHAPTER 9 = 01	PA,E - CHAPTER 9 = 01	CO - CHAPTER 9 = 01
NY,S - SECTION 304 = 07	CA,C - SECTION 304 = 01	NJ - SECTION 304 = 02	NV - SECTION 304 = 03	TN,W - CHAPTER 9 = 01	FL,M - SECTION 304 = 01
MS,N - CHAPTER 9 = 01	CO - SECTION 304 = 01	TX,N - CHAPTER 9 = 01	OK,E - CHAPTER 9 = 01	AZ - CHAPTER 9 = 01	
IL,N - SECTION 304 = 01	FL,S - SECTION 304 = 03	NE - CHAPTER 9 = 02	NY,N - SECTION 304 = 01	CA,E - SECTION 304 = 01	

Table F-8.
U.S. Bankruptcy Courts—Adversary Proceedings Commenced,
Terminated, and Pending Under the Bankruptcy Code
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Pending Oct. 1, 1996	Filed	Terminated	Pending Sept. 30, 1997
TOTAL	86,708	73,174	79,949	79,933
DC	126	114	119	121
1ST	2,891	2,093	2,321	2,663
ME	260	339	328	271
MA	1,777	1,231	1,378	1,630
NH	173	182	219	136
RI	263	252	249	266
PR	418	89	147	360
2ND	8,390	5,950	6,491	7,849
CT	1,512	718	896	1,334
NY,N	849	876	611	1,114
NY,E	2,013	1,657	1,880	1,790
NY,S	3,476	1,904	2,342	3,038
NY,W	485	686	687	484
VT	55	109	75	89
3RD	5,707	5,580	4,917	6,370
DE	483	349	167	665
NJ	2,623	2,103	1,781	2,945
PA,E	1,195	1,604	1,647	1,152
PA,M	875	819	624	1,070
PA,W	471	699	687	483
VI	60	6	11	55
4TH	4,619	5,138	5,129	4,628
MD	1,607	1,252	1,314	1,545
NC,E	197	249	247	199
NC,M	286	145	216	215
NC,W	428	1,275	1,053	650
SC	192	378	325	245
VA,E	915	1,041	1,036	920
VA,W	560	492	604	448
WV,N	95	155	169	81
WV,S	339	151	165	325

Table F-8. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Pending Oct. 1, 1996	Filed	Terminated	Pending Sept. 30, 1997
5TH	5,097	5,072	5,273	4,896
LA,E	283	217	244	256
LA,M	103	184	220	67
LA,W	213	304	275	242
MS,N	393	311	327	377
MS,S	471	632	652	451
TX,N	1,091	1,122	1,149	1,064
TX,E	405	418	572	251
TX,S	1,737	1,148	1,162	1,723
TX,W	401	736	672	465
6TH	8,709	8,229	8,142	8,796
KY,E	679	328	391	616
KY,W	312	420	410	322
MI,E	1,788	1,305	1,257	1,836
MI,W	431	668	579	520
OH,N	1,484	1,453	1,479	1,458
OH,S	1,886	963	1,044	1,805
TN,E	816	587	565	838
TN,M	727	557	468	816
TN,W	586	1,948	1,949	585
7TH	5,592	5,647	5,841	5,398
IL,N	2,256	2,046	2,134	2,168
IL,C	370	711	729	352
IL,S	195	493	540	148
IN,N	782	682	614	850
IN,S	1,029	755	783	1,001
WI,E	584	601	675	510
WI,W	376	359	366	369
8TH	3,127	4,218	4,095	3,250
AR,E	444	451	486	409
AR,W	227	244	264	207
IA,N	347	271	256	362
IA,S	202	288	241	249
MN	796	785	913	668
MO,E	519	1,259	949	829
MO,W	164	443	446	161
NE	255	263	321	197
ND	54	87	100	41
SD	119	127	119	127

430

Table F-8. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Pending Oct. 1, 1996	Filed	Terminated	Pending Sept. 30, 1997
9TH	19,524	18,271	19,902	17,893
AK	580	676	241	1,015
AZ	2,007	1,283	1,256	2,034
CA,N	2,826	2,682	3,285	2,223
CA,E	1,285	1,858	1,823	1,320
CA,C	8,523	6,889	8,364	7,048
CA,S	1,416	1,035	1,393	1,058
HI	227	189	109	307
ID	221	378	347	252
MT	61	116	114	63
NV	574	466	414	626
OR	676	1,095	1,101	670
WA,E	163	226	174	215
WA,W	948	1,372	1,280	1,040
GUAM	13	6	-	19
NMI	4	-	1	3
10TH	5,150	3,751	3,669	5,232
CO	1,042	1,014	907	1,149
KS	1,623	829	1,022	1,430
NM	393	260	273	380
OK,N	643	441	502	582
OK,E	148	173	158	163
OK,W	727	534	359	902
UT	361	393	366	388
WY	213	107	82	238
11TH	17,776	9,111	14,050	12,837
AL,N	1,541	2,627	2,744	1,424
AL,M	139	414	433	120
AL,S	202	365	347	220
FL,N	108	152	126	134
FL,M	12,791	2,167	6,962	7,996
FL,S	1,072	1,346	1,349	1,069
GA,N	1,442	1,093	1,153	1,382
GA,M	255	418	426	247
GA,S	226	529	510	245

Table G-1.

**U.S. Court of International Trade—Cases Filed, Terminated, and Pending
During the Twelve-Month Periods Ended September 30, 1996 and 1997**

Summary of Workload	1996	1997	Increase/Decrease
Cases Pending on October 1	3,312	5,432	2,120
Total Cases Filed	2,885	2,275	-610
Total Cases Terminated	765	711	-54
After trial, hearing, or submission	141	183	42
After submission on agreed statement of facts	198	99	-99
After dispositive order	29	37	8
After dismissal	397	229	-168
Cases Pending on September 30	5,432	6,996	1,564

BLANK

PAGE

Table G-2A.

**U.S. Court of Federal Claims—Cases Filed, Terminated, and Pending
for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Type of Case	Pending October 1, 1996	Filed	Terminated	Pending September 30, 1997
Total Cases	3,023	935	1,010	2,948
Military pay	84	51	43	92
Civilian pay	490	48	24	514
Contract	544	280	203	621
Native American	31	2	2	31
INCC (transfer)	19	0	0	19
Patent	23	20	14	29
Property (taken)	270	51	82	239
Tax	418	263	154	527
CLA review	3	3	3	3
Transportation	35	16	8	43
Miscellaneous	26	68	59	35
Oil spill	1	0	0	1
Declaratory judgments				
(contract)	10	26	28	8
Vaccine				
compensation ¹	1,069	107	390	786

¹ THE VACCINE COMPENSATION CASES ARE RECEIVED PURSUANT TO 42 U.S.C. SECTION 300AA-1 ET SEQ.

Table G-2B.
U.S. Court of Federal Claims—Judgments and Appeals
for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Judgment Amounts

Amount claimed in fiscal year 1997 filings	\$6,180,444,000
Number of cases terminated	1,010
Judgments for plaintiffs/petitioners*	\$757,834,201
Amount of above judgments for plaintiffs carrying interest	\$199,106,958
Judgments on defendants' counterclaims or offsets	\$36,637,338
Amount of above judgments for defendants on counterclaims or offsets carrying interest	\$17,870,416

Appeals to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit

Appeals pending October 1, 1997	133
Appeals filed October 1, 1996, to September 30, 1997	130
Appeals terminated October 1, 1996, to September 30, 1997	120
Affirmed	78
Reversed (including those reversed in part)	21
Appeals dismissed	21
Appeals pending September 30, 1997	143

* ANNUITY AMOUNTS INCLUDED WHEN AVAILABLE. JUDGMENT AMOUNTS ARE FOR ALL CASES RESOLVED IN FISCAL YEAR 1997, WHICH INCLUDE SOME CASES FILED IN PREVIOUS YEARS.

Table H-1.
U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services
Cases Activated for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Type of Case Activated								Total Pretrial Diversions*
		Total Less Transfers	Complaints	Indictment/ Information	Material Witness	Superseding	Other	Transfers Received	Transfers Out	
TOTAL	69,283	65,273	26,674	34,172	677	1,634	2,116	4,010	4,987	2,402
1ST	2,021	1,887	592	1,114	17	79	85	134	158	27
ME	165	156	82	72	0	2	0	9	8	3
MA	693	643	143	454	11	33	2	50	69	1
NH	181	146	27	117	0	2	0	35	11	9
RI	144	135	62	72	0	0	1	9	17	0
PR	838	807	278	399	6	42	82	31	53	14
2ND	5,897	5,455	2,989	2,211	9	114	132	442	405	228
CT	361	334	61	268	1	3	1	27	20	11
NY,N	537	493	239	225	6	4	19	44	33	4
NY,E	2,121	1,994	1,538	407	1	17	31	127	165	147
NY,S	2,224	2,028	921	973	1	65	68	196	150	59
NY,W	508	470	201	248	0	16	5	38	24	7
VT	146	136	29	90	0	9	8	10	13	0
3RD	3,443	3,230	1,211	1,921	7	44	47	213	251	401
DE	179	161	20	131	0	5	5	18	11	2
NJ	1,236	1,180	653	508	1	7	11	56	132	219
PA,E	1,049	982	298	666	5	2	11	67	49	20
PA,M	368	330	44	249	0	22	15	38	24	28
PA,W	382	353	77	270	0	4	2	29	31	125
VI	229	224	119	97	1	4	3	5	4	7
4TH	7,013	6,507	1,456	4,467	22	137	425	506	374	440
MD	799	748	325	367	0	30	26	51	100	57
NC,E	908	853	187	657	0	0	9	55	53	84
NC,M	347	303	69	202	4	0	28	44	23	12
NC,W	713	677	97	538	0	12	30	36	32	6
SC	1,119	1,046	289	742	0	7	8	73	61	122
VA,E	1,735	1,561	316	1,175	8	44	18	174	55	131
VA,W	597	569	131	392	9	29	8	28	40	18
WV,N	212	181	8	169	0	1	3	31	5	4
WV,S	583	569	34	225	1	14	295	14	5	6

Table H-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Total Less Transfers	Type of Case Activated						Transfers Received	Transfers Out	Total Pretrial Diversions*
			Complaints	Indictment/ Information	Material Witness	Superseding	Other				
5TH	11,167	10,632	2,958	7,068	147	386	73	535	649	216	
LA,E	489	442	157	277	1	3	4	47	18	12	
LA,M	120	116	14	102	0	0	0	4	7	4	
LA,W	329	300	52	238	2	3	5	29	27	8	
MS,N	165	155	23	127	0	0	5	10	8	3	
MS,S	354	337	72	244	0	6	15	17	27	3	
TX,N	1,304	1,203	288	796	57	52	10	101	115	47	
TX,E	675	606	67	482	0	45	12	69	40	11	
TX,S	3,217	3,075	815	2,123	28	95	14	142	267	12	
TX,W	4,514	4,398	1,470	2,679	59	182	8	116	140	116	
6TH	5,236	4,898	1,478	2,841	14	163	402	338	296	221	
KY,E	344	310	43	263	0	1	3	34	13	11	
KY,W	313	301	61	191	0	2	47	12	14	6	
MI,E	1,536	1,458	567	774	1	95	21	78	51	142	
MI,W	400	356	31	272	0	45	8	44	22	3	
OH,N	743	700	263	414	0	12	11	43	62	21	
OH,S	744	708	167	301	5	3	232	36	47	0	
TN,E	475	438	133	279	5	3	18	37	36	1	
TN,M	314	292	93	140	0	2	57	22	30	20	
TN,W	367	335	120	207	3	0	5	32	21	17	
7TH	2,668	2,431	823	1,400	6	92	110	237	288	34	
IL,N	995	926	451	450	1	15	9	69	158	18	
IL,C	247	217	68	145	0	3	1	30	13	3	
IL,S	276	233	25	154	4	45	5	43	21	0	
IN,N	336	309	120	146	1	3	39	27	23	4	
IN,S	315	291	82	195	0	12	2	24	29	1	
WI,E	335	304	50	192	0	12	50	31	19	3	
WI,W	164	151	27	118	0	2	4	13	25	5	
8TH	3,762	3,511	727	2,435	6	237	106	251	204	164	
AR,E	381	357	37	245	0	75	0	24	29	33	
AR,W	141	134	33	96	0	0	5	7	24	6	
IA,N	220	207	30	160	0	12	5	13	14	4	
IA,S	225	200	85	113	1	0	1	25	2	8	
MN	568	523	107	347	0	56	13	45	41	1	
MO,E	718	694	233	381	2	7	71	24	37	75	
MO,W	460	429	70	320	0	37	2	31	20	8	
NE	365	334	85	242	2	3	2	31	18	9	
ND	202	189	34	144	0	5	6	13	13	16	
SD	482	444	13	387	1	42	1	38	6	4	

Table H-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Total Less Transfers	Type of Case Activated						Transfers Received	Transfers Out	Total Pretrial Diversions*
			Complaints	Indictment/ Information	Material Witness	Superseding	Other				
9TH	16,179	15,608	10,418	4,346	161	122	561	571	1,301	338	
AK	240	237	20	210	0	2	5	3	4	7	
AZ	3,560	3,505	2,850	609	1	20	25	55	199	41	
CA,N	997	944	503	330	0	21	90	53	117	54	
CA,E	921	851	503	320	8	13	7	70	63	4	
CA,C	2,475	2,394	1,634	601	123	4	32	81	496	18	
CA,S	4,200	4,090	3,854	183	4	4	45	110	79	10	
HI	333	310	68	216	11	14	1	23	25	1	
ID	180	166	4	134	0	0	28	14	23	22	
MT	414	386	37	332	0	5	12	28	8	25	
NV	703	654	317	298	0	20	19	49	139	42	
OR	837	810	210	466	5	10	119	27	48	12	
WA,E	269	264	121	133	1	0	9	5	26	4	
WA,W	810	758	207	368	7	9	167	52	69	98	
GUAM	210	209	84	122	1	0	2	1	5	0	
NMI	30	30	6	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	
10TH	4,214	4,000	1,310	2,230	238	123	99	214	228	158	
CO	612	538	263	256	1	13	5	74	68	4	
KS	597	571	51	499	2	13	6	16	34	79	
NM	1,340	1,302	351	703	212	25	11	38	34	4	
OK,N	311	299	39	182	1	53	24	12	17	11	
OK,E	138	129	23	97	0	9	0	9	20	4	
OK,W	649	621	398	180	19	0	24	28	27	48	
UT	418	400	169	212	3	1	15	18	21	6	
WY	159	140	16	101	0	9	14	19	7	2	
11TH	7,683	7,114	2,712	4,139	50	137	76	569	833	175	
AL,N	377	367	89	275	2	0	1	10	31	83	
AL,M	232	199	43	153	0	2	1	33	6	5	
AL,S	485	415	17	351	1	45	1	70	8	17	
FL,N	523	437	102	297	1	11	26	86	49	1	
FL,M	1,783	1,628	524	1,083	0	19	2	155	198	41	
FL,S	2,444	2,346	1,459	779	40	56	12	98	336	6	
GA,N	919	861	358	494	0	0	9	58	153	6	
GA,M	582	552	93	427	4	4	24	30	34	13	
GA,S	338	309	27	280	2	0	0	29	18	3	

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

* THE TOTAL FOR PRETRIAL DIVERSIONS INCLUDES DEFENDANTS WHOSE CASES WERE ACTIVATED PRIOR TO THIS REPORTING PERIOD BUT WERE CONVERTED TO DIVERSION DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

Table H-2.

U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services Interviews

and Types of Bail Reports for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Interview Status						Type of Report									
		Interviewed		Not Interviewed*		Refused Interview		Prebail Reports				Postbail Reports		Other Reports		No Reports Made	
		Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	With Recom.	Without Recom.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.
TOTAL	69,283	53,597	77.4	8,913	12.9	6,773	9.8	60,892	87.9	56,879	4,013	3,939	5.7	1,639	2.4	2,813	4.1
1ST	2,021	1,841	91.1	105	5.2	75	3.7	1,886	93.3	1,880	6	40	2.0	60	3.0	35	1.7
ME	165	149	90.3	13	7.9	3	1.8	158	95.8	158	0	1	.6	2	1.2	4	2.4
MA	693	603	87.0	60	8.7	30	4.3	659	95.1	659	0	27	3.9	0	.0	7	1.0
NH	181	145	80.1	26	14.4	10	5.5	151	83.4	151	0	1	.6	12	6.6	17	9.4
RI	144	144	100.0	0	.0	0	.0	144	100.0	143	1	0	.0	0	.0	0	.0
PR	838	800	95.5	6	.7	32	3.8	774	92.4	769	5	11	1.3	46	5.5	7	.8
2ND	5,897	5,568	94.4	248	4.2	81	1.4	5,532	93.8	5,480	52	139	2.4	140	2.4	86	1.5
CT	361	238	65.9	87	24.1	36	10.0	300	83.1	295	5	5	1.4	22	6.1	34	9.4
NY,N	537	519	96.6	11	2.0	7	1.3	512	95.3	503	9	14	2.6	9	1.7	2	.4
NY,E	2,121	2,063	97.3	36	1.7	22	1.0	2,067	97.5	2,057	10	15	.7	28	1.3	11	.5
NY,S	2,224	2,157	97.0	63	2.8	4	.2	2,061	92.7	2,057	4	87	3.9	62	2.8	14	.6
NY,W	508	468	92.1	29	5.7	11	2.2	471	92.7	452	19	17	3.3	12	2.4	8	1.6
VT	146	123	84.2	22	15.1	1	.7	121	82.9	116	5	1	.7	7	4.8	17	11.6
3RD	3,443	3,101	90.1	292	8.5	50	1.5	2,843	82.6	2,785	58	76	2.2	175	5.1	349	10.1
DE	179	126	70.4	31	17.3	22	12.3	172	96.1	170	2	7	3.9	0	.0	0	.0
NJ	1,236	1,172	94.8	56	4.5	8	.6	1,131	91.5	1,115	16	21	1.7	54	4.4	30	2.4
PA,E	1,049	1,029	98.1	11	1.0	9	.9	987	94.1	971	16	12	1.1	21	2.0	29	2.8
PA,M	368	264	71.7	97	26.4	7	1.9	324	88.0	319	5	1	.3	23	6.3	20	5.4
PA,W	382	366	95.8	16	4.2	0	.0	187	49.0	185	2	7	1.8	3	.8	185	48.4
VI	229	144	62.9	81	35.4	4	1.7	42	18.3	25	17	28	12.2	74	32.3	85	37.1
4TH	7,013	5,624	80.2	1,254	17.9	135	1.9	5,698	81.2	5,454	244	315	4.5	421	6.0	579	8.3
MD	799	774	96.9	15	1.9	10	1.3	738	92.4	730	8	46	5.8	9	1.1	6	.8
NC,E	908	558	61.5	346	38.1	4	.4	894	98.5	893	1	12	1.3	0	.0	2	.2
NC,M	347	299	86.2	45	13.0	3	.9	218	62.8	217	1	0	.0	55	15.9	74	21.3
NC,W	713	655	91.9	54	7.6	4	.6	593	83.2	569	24	71	10.0	3	.4	46	6.5
SC	1,119	972	86.9	122	10.9	25	2.2	895	80.0	837	58	126	11.3	49	4.4	49	4.4
VA,E	1,735	1,469	84.7	219	12.6	47	2.7	1,454	83.8	1,346	108	44	2.5	47	2.7	190	11.0
VA,W	597	514	86.1	58	9.7	25	4.2	549	92.0	539	10	6	1.0	8	1.3	34	5.7
WV,N	212	139	65.6	70	33.0	3	1.4	34	16.0	24	10	4	1.9	8	3.8	166	78.3
WV,S	583	244	41.9	325	55.7	14	2.4	323	55.4	299	24	6	1.0	242	41.5	12	2.1

Table H-2. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Interview Status						Type of Report									
		Interviewed		Not Interviewed*		Refused Interview		Prebail Reports				Postbail Reports		Other Reports		No Report Made	
		Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	With Recom.	Without Recom.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.
5TH	11,167	10,228	91.6	554	5.0	385	3.4	10,440	93.5	10,411	29	289	2.6	138	1.2	300	2.7
LA,E	489	404	82.6	3	.6	82	16.8	487	99.6	487	0	0	.0	0	.0	2	.4
LA,M	120	106	88.3	14	11.7	0	.0	117	97.5	117	0	0	.0	0	.0	3	2.5
LA,W	329	290	88.1	23	7.0	16	4.9	313	95.1	310	3	0	.0	4	1.2	12	3.6
MS,N	165	159	96.4	4	2.4	2	1.2	146	88.5	145	1	4	2.4	3	1.8	12	7.3
MS,S	354	346	97.7	6	1.7	2	.6	334	94.4	334	0	12	3.4	5	1.4	3	.8
TX,N	1,304	1,214	93.1	59	4.5	31	2.4	1,183	90.7	1,183	0	28	2.1	52	4.0	41	3.1
TX,E	675	620	91.9	45	6.7	10	1.5	614	91.0	608	6	7	1.0	9	1.3	45	6.7
TX,S	3,217	2,946	91.6	178	5.5	93	2.9	2,942	91.5	2,927	15	128	4.0	52	1.6	95	3.0
TX,W	4,514	4,143	91.8	222	4.9	149	3.3	4,304	95.3	4,300	4	110	2.4	13	.3	87	1.9
6TH	5,236	4,714	90.0	408	7.8	114	2.2	4,412	84.3	4,324	88	454	8.7	169	3.2	201	3.8
KY,E	344	332	96.5	9	2.6	3	.9	298	86.6	298	0	13	3.8	26	7.6	7	2.0
KY,W	313	286	91.4	21	6.7	6	1.9	86	27.5	76	10	82	26.2	95	30.4	50	16.0
MI,E	1,536	1,497	97.5	35	2.3	4	.3	1,302	84.8	1,282	20	157	10.2	15	1.0	62	4.0
MI,W	400	366	91.5	24	6.0	10	2.5	372	93.0	372	0	3	.8	4	1.0	21	5.3
OH,N	743	694	93.4	40	5.4	9	1.2	737	99.2	736	1	3	.4	0	.0	3	.4
OH,S	744	626	84.1	93	12.5	25	3.4	717	96.4	717	0	10	1.3	8	1.1	9	1.2
TN,E	475	441	92.8	17	3.6	17	3.6	447	94.1	440	7	7	1.5	6	1.3	15	3.2
TN,M	314	135	43.0	146	46.5	33	10.5	247	78.7	226	21	31	9.9	9	2.9	27	8.6
TN,W	367	337	91.8	23	6.3	7	1.9	206	56.1	177	29	148	40.3	6	1.6	7	1.9
7TH	2,668	1,985	74.4	495	18.6	188	7.0	1,979	74.2	1,865	114	325	12.2	44	1.6	320	12.0
IL,N	995	711	71.5	263	26.4	21	2.1	580	58.3	563	17	210	21.1	0	.0	205	20.6
IL,C	247	194	78.5	33	13.4	20	8.1	230	93.1	200	30	10	4.0	4	1.6	3	1.2
IL,S	276	192	69.6	66	23.9	18	6.5	212	76.8	178	34	4	1.4	4	1.4	56	20.3
IN,N	336	280	83.3	40	11.9	16	4.8	313	93.2	295	18	9	2.7	1	.3	13	3.9
IN,S	315	202	64.1	22	7.0	91	28.9	277	87.9	277	0	6	1.9	18	5.7	14	4.4
WI,E	335	285	85.1	40	11.9	10	3.0	225	67.2	212	13	79	23.6	14	4.2	17	5.1
WI,W	164	121	73.8	31	18.9	12	7.3	142	86.6	140	2	7	4.3	3	1.8	12	7.3

Table H-2. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Interview Status						Type of Report									
		Interviewed		Not Interviewed*		Refused Interview		Prebail Reports				Postbail Reports		Other Reports		No Reports Made	
		Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	With Recom.	Without Recom.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.
8TH	3,762	3,343	88.9	305	8.1	114	3.0	3,387	90.0	3,331	56	56	1.5	120	3.2	199	5.3
AR,E	381	336	88.2	38	10.0	7	1.8	348	91.3	344	4	8	2.1	10	2.6	15	3.9
AR,W	141	114	80.9	24	17.0	3	2.1	113	80.1	107	6	8	5.7	10	7.1	10	7.1
IA,N	220	176	80.0	40	18.2	4	1.8	176	80.0	166	10	13	5.9	12	5.5	19	8.6
IA,S	225	148	65.8	75	33.3	2	.9	153	68.0	153	0	4	1.8	0	.0	68	30.2
MN	568	509	89.6	34	6.0	25	4.4	525	92.4	522	3	11	1.9	16	2.8	16	2.8
MO,E	718	705	98.2	8	1.1	5	.7	710	98.9	709	1	1	.1	2	.3	5	.7
MO,W	460	442	96.1	11	2.4	7	1.5	448	97.4	445	3	2	.4	7	1.5	3	.7
NE	365	307	84.1	18	4.9	40	11.0	302	82.7	299	3	5	1.4	47	12.9	11	3.0
ND	202	169	83.7	26	12.9	7	3.5	168	83.2	146	22	1	.5	4	2.0	29	14.4
SD	482	437	90.7	31	6.4	14	2.9	444	92.1	440	4	3	.6	12	2.5	23	4.8
9TH	16,179	7,259	44.9	3,839	23.7	5,081	31.4	14,353	88.7	11,760	2,593	1,404	8.7	135	.8	287	1.8
AK	240	169	70.4	47	19.6	24	10.0	233	97.1	229	4	1	.4	0	.0	6	2.5
AZ	3,560	1,442	40.5	1,976	55.5	142	4.0	3,414	95.9	1,357	2,057	45	1.3	44	1.2	57	1.6
CA,N	997	468	46.9	490	49.1	39	3.9	644	64.6	428	216	326	32.7	19	1.9	8	.8
CA,E	921	380	41.3	336	36.5	205	22.3	908	98.6	908	0	6	.7	1	.1	6	.7
CA,C	2,475	2,050	82.8	208	8.4	217	8.8	2,426	98.0	2,426	0	6	.2	2	.1	41	1.7
CA,S	4,200	526	12.5	131	3.1	3,543	84.4	3,296	78.5	3,259	37	871	20.7	16	.4	17	.4
HI	333	252	75.7	64	19.2	17	5.1	327	98.2	254	73	0	.0	2	.6	4	1.2
ID	180	114	63.3	39	21.7	27	15.0	171	95.0	171	0	7	3.9	0	.0	2	1.1
MT	414	345	83.3	66	15.9	3	.7	366	88.4	362	4	5	1.2	29	7.0	14	3.4
NV	703	519	73.8	61	8.7	123	17.5	661	94.0	661	0	22	3.1	11	1.6	9	1.3
OR	837	324	38.7	17	2.0	496	59.3	820	98.0	820	0	9	1.1	3	.4	5	.6
WA,E	269	206	76.6	43	16.0	20	7.4	143	53.2	70	73	76	28.3	3	1.1	47	17.5
WA,W	810	285	35.2	320	39.5	205	25.3	795	98.1	669	126	10	1.2	1	.1	4	.5
GUAM	210	165	78.6	29	13.8	16	7.6	143	68.1	140	3	20	9.5	4	1.9	43	20.5
NMI	30	14	46.7	12	40.0	4	13.3	6	20.0	6	0	0	.0	0	.0	24	80.0

Table H-2. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Interview Status						Type of Report									
		Interviewed		Not Interviewed*		Refused Interview		Prebail Reports				Postbail Reports		Other Reports		No Reports Made	
		Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	With Recom.	Without Recom.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.
10TH	4,214	2,993	71.0	971	23.0	250	5.9	3,209	76.2	2,530	679	661	15.7	140	3.3	204	4.8
CO	612	543	88.7	43	7.0	26	4.2	558	91.2	556	2	47	7.7	5	.8	2	.3
KS	587	547	93.2	34	5.8	6	1.0	488	83.1	487	1	1	.2	18	3.1	80	13.6
NM	1,340	842	62.8	426	31.8	72	5.4	800	59.7	436	364	488	36.4	25	1.9	27	2.0
OK,N	311	262	84.2	41	13.2	8	2.6	294	94.5	293	1	13	4.2	4	1.3	0	.0
OK,E	138	105	76.1	23	16.7	10	7.2	116	84.1	114	2	1	.7	2	1.4	19	13.8
OK,W	649	205	31.6	323	49.8	121	18.6	553	85.2	246	307	3	.5	71	10.9	22	3.4
UT	418	389	93.1	25	6.0	4	1.0	298	71.3	297	1	78	18.7	9	2.2	33	7.9
WY	159	100	62.9	56	35.2	3	1.9	102	64.2	101	1	30	18.9	6	3.8	21	13.2
11TH	7,683	6,941	90.3	442	5.8	300	3.9	7,153	93.1	7,059	94	180	2.3	97	1.3	253	3.3
AL,N	377	347	92.0	24	6.4	6	1.6	347	92.0	346	1	2	.5	3	.8	25	6.6
AL,M	232	227	97.8	4	1.7	1	.4	220	94.8	219	1	4	1.7	2	.9	6	2.6
AL,S	485	451	93.0	29	6.0	5	1.0	472	97.3	472	0	5	1.0	0	.0	8	1.6
FL,N	523	426	81.5	81	15.5	16	3.1	479	91.6	457	22	14	2.7	3	.6	27	5.2
FL,M	1,783	1,599	89.7	84	4.7	100	5.6	1,711	96.0	1,692	19	44	2.5	3	.2	25	1.4
FL,S	2,444	2,281	93.3	99	4.1	64	2.6	2,291	93.7	2,257	34	74	3.0	64	2.6	15	.6
GA,N	919	754	82.0	69	7.5	96	10.4	792	86.2	781	11	22	2.4	12	1.3	93	10.1
GA,M	582	552	94.8	20	3.4	10	1.7	536	92.1	534	2	11	1.9	9	1.5	26	4.5
GA,S	338	304	89.9	32	9.5	2	.6	305	90.2	301	4	4	1.2	1	.3	28	8.3

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

* INCLUDES DEFENDANTS NOT AVAILABLE FOR INTERVIEW AND TRANSFER-RECEIVED CASES IN WHICH DEFENDANTS WERE INTERVIEWED IN OTHER DISTRICTS

Table H-3.

U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services Recommendations

Made at Initial Hearings for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Type of PSO Recommendation Made*								Type of AUSA Recommendation Made**							
		PSO Recommended		Detention		Financial		Nonfinancial		AUSA Recommended		Detention		Financial		Nonfinancial	
		Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.
TOTAL	69,283	61,052	88.1	31,071	50.9	10,233	16.8	19,748	32.3	62,624	90.4	34,753	55.5	10,505	16.8	17,366	27.7
1ST	2,021	1,939	95.9	1,156	59.6	330	17.0	453	23.4	1,938	95.9	1,291	66.6	238	12.3	409	21.1
ME	165	164	99.4	75	45.7	46	28.0	43	26.2	162	98.2	84	51.9	38	23.5	40	24.7
MA	693	675	97.4	437	64.7	11	1.6	227	33.6	690	99.6	456	66.1	16	2.3	218	31.6
NH	181	175	96.7	79	45.1	3	1.7	93	53.1	176	97.2	85	48.3	2	1.1	89	50.6
RI	144	143	99.3	98	68.5	22	15.4	23	16.1	143	99.3	103	72.0	16	11.2	24	16.8
PR	838	782	93.3	467	59.7	248	31.7	67	8.6	767	91.5	563	73.4	166	21.6	38	5.0
2ND	5,897	5,585	94.7	2,394	42.9	1,447	25.9	1,744	31.2	5,698	96.6	2,964	52.0	1,050	18.4	1,684	29.6
CT	361	326	90.3	116	35.6	36	11.0	174	53.4	342	94.7	187	54.7	17	5.0	138	40.4
NY,N	537	526	98.0	276	52.5	114	21.7	136	25.9	510	95.0	294	57.6	82	16.1	134	26.3
NY,E	2,121	2,002	94.4	971	48.5	730	36.5	301	15.0	2,030	95.7	1,180	58.1	550	27.1	300	14.8
NY,S	2,224	2,099	94.4	854	40.7	462	22.0	783	37.3	2,178	97.9	1,107	50.8	290	13.3	781	35.9
NY,W	508	488	96.1	116	23.8	79	16.2	293	60.0	495	97.4	133	26.9	86	17.4	276	55.8
VT	146	144	98.6	61	42.4	26	18.1	57	39.6	143	97.9	63	44.1	25	17.5	55	38.5
3RD	3,443	3,089	89.7	1,365	44.2	445	14.4	1,279	41.4	3,332	96.8	1,657	49.7	429	12.9	1,246	37.4
DE	179	178	99.4	94	52.8	42	23.6	42	23.6	178	99.4	98	55.1	42	23.6	38	21.3
NJ	1,236	1,169	94.6	527	45.1	186	15.9	456	39.0	1,196	96.8	562	47.0	191	16.0	443	37.0
PA,E	1,049	974	92.9	401	41.2	96	9.9	477	49.0	1,037	98.9	540	52.1	69	6.7	428	41.3
PA,M	368	335	91.0	137	40.9	60	17.9	138	41.2	338	91.8	136	40.2	50	14.8	152	45.0
PA,W	382	285	74.6	92	32.3	29	10.2	164	57.5	361	94.5	144	39.9	45	12.5	172	47.6
VI	229	148	64.6	114	77.0	32	21.6	2	1.4	222	96.9	177	79.7	32	14.4	13	5.9
4TH	7,013	5,593	79.8	2,145	38.4	577	10.3	2,871	51.3	5,989	85.4	2,828	47.2	605	10.1	2,556	42.7
MD	799	745	93.2	316	42.4	56	7.5	373	50.1	762	95.4	402	52.8	71	9.3	289	37.9
NC,E	908	885	97.5	246	27.8	21	2.4	618	69.8	814	89.6	305	37.5	24	2.9	485	59.6
NC,M	347	320	92.2	172	53.8	66	20.6	82	25.6	327	94.2	207	63.3	45	13.8	75	22.9
NC,W	713	386	54.1	233	60.4	28	7.3	125	32.4	648	90.9	301	46.5	58	9.0	289	44.6
SC	1,119	978	87.4	291	29.8	209	21.4	478	48.9	985	88.0	340	34.5	191	19.4	454	46.1
VA,E	1,735	1,376	79.3	435	31.6	47	3.4	894	65.0	1,468	84.6	727	49.5	88	6.0	653	44.5
VA,W	597	545	91.3	254	46.6	145	26.6	146	26.8	563	94.3	336	59.7	107	19.0	120	21.3
WV,N	212	32	15.1	23	71.9	4	12.5	5	15.6	91	42.9	44	48.4	18	19.8	29	31.9
WV,S	583	326	55.9	175	53.7	1	3	150	46.0	331	56.8	166	50.2	3	9	162	48.9

Table H-3. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Type of PSO Recommendation Made*								Type of AUSA Recommendation Made**							
		PSO Recommended		Detention		Financial		Non- financial		AUSA Recommended		Detention		Financial		Nonfinancial	
		Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.
5TH	11,167	10,828	97.0	6,608	61.0	2,369	21.9	1,851	17.1	8,697	77.9	6,050	69.6	1,386	15.9	1,261	14.5
LA,E	489	486	99.4	218	44.9	95	19.5	173	35.6	485	99.2	260	53.6	50	10.3	175	36.1
LA,M	120	119	99.2	40	33.6	12	10.1	67	56.3	119	99.2	45	37.8	10	8.4	64	53.8
LA,W	329	302	91.8	123	40.7	15	5.0	164	54.3	282	85.7	141	50.0	7	2.5	134	47.5
MS,N	165	155	93.9	47	30.3	64	41.3	44	28.4	144	87.3	51	35.4	61	42.4	32	22.2
MS,S	354	335	94.6	161	48.1	44	13.1	130	38.8	324	91.5	159	49.1	46	14.2	119	36.7
TX,N	1,304	1,258	96.5	622	49.4	201	16.0	435	34.6	1,030	79.0	680	66.0	76	7.4	274	26.6
TX,E	675	616	91.3	318	51.6	31	5.0	267	43.3	615	91.1	399	64.9	23	3.7	193	31.4
TX,S	3,217	3,143	97.7	2,101	66.8	710	22.6	332	10.6	2,340	72.7	1,668	71.3	499	21.3	173	7.4
TX,W	4,514	4,414	97.8	2,978	67.5	1,197	27.1	239	5.4	3,358	74.4	2,647	78.8	614	18.3	97	2.9
6TH	5,236	4,717	90.1	1,709	36.2	420	8.9	2,588	54.9	4,809	91.8	1,974	41.0	392	8.2	2,443	50.8
KY,E	344	323	93.9	125	38.7	75	23.2	123	38.1	309	89.8	141	45.6	68	22.0	100	32.4
KY,W	313	147	47.0	86	58.5	5	3.4	56	38.1	286	91.4	132	46.2	7	2.4	147	51.4
MI,E	1,536	1,391	90.6	404	29.0	8	.6	979	70.4	1,515	98.6	471	31.1	8	.5	1,036	68.4
MI,W	400	380	95.0	116	30.5	10	2.6	254	66.8	374	93.5	151	40.4	10	2.7	213	57.0
OH,N	743	739	99.5	286	38.7	58	7.8	395	53.5	735	98.9	300	40.8	62	8.4	373	50.7
OH,S	744	728	97.8	198	27.2	82	11.3	448	61.5	458	61.6	204	44.5	64	14.0	190	41.5
TN,E	475	461	97.1	221	47.9	70	15.2	170	36.9	466	98.1	244	52.4	48	10.3	174	37.3
TN,M	314	245	78.0	129	52.7	26	10.6	90	36.7	302	96.2	171	56.6	24	7.9	107	35.4
TN,W	367	303	82.6	144	47.5	86	28.4	73	24.1	364	99.2	160	44.0	101	27.7	103	28.3
7TH	2,668	2,139	80.2	1,011	47.3	218	10.2	910	42.5	2,559	95.9	1,398	54.6	170	6.6	991	38.7
IL,N	995	626	62.9	202	32.3	100	16.0	324	51.8	967	97.2	434	44.9	88	9.1	445	46.0
IL,C	247	215	87.0	102	47.4	10	4.7	103	47.9	234	94.7	136	58.1	7	3.0	91	38.9
IL,S	276	246	89.1	153	62.2	47	19.1	46	18.7	254	92.0	189	74.4	30	11.8	35	13.8
IN,N	336	314	93.5	153	48.7	17	5.4	144	45.9	318	94.6	186	58.5	8	2.5	124	39.0
IN,S	315	299	94.9	164	54.8	4	1.3	131	43.8	306	97.1	166	54.2	5	1.6	135	44.1
WI,E	335	292	87.2	158	54.1	34	11.6	100	34.2	325	97.0	191	58.8	29	8.9	105	32.3
WI,W	164	147	89.6	79	53.7	6	4.1	62	42.2	155	94.5	96	61.9	3	1.9	56	36.1
8TH	3,762	3,511	93.3	1,530	43.6	343	9.8	1,638	46.7	3,396	90.3	1,774	52.2	318	9.4	1,304	38.4
AR,E	381	346	90.8	102	29.5	7	2.0	237	68.5	354	92.9	104	29.4	7	2.0	243	68.6
AR,W	141	123	87.2	59	48.0	29	23.6	35	28.5	116	82.3	60	51.7	28	24.1	28	24.1
IA,N	220	199	90.5	118	59.3	4	2.0	77	38.7	200	90.9	131	65.5	4	2.0	65	32.5
IA,S	225	157	69.8	95	60.5	4	2.5	58	36.9	184	81.8	124	67.4	8	4.3	52	28.3
MN	568	566	99.6	274	48.4	5	.9	287	50.7	566	99.6	316	55.8	3	.5	247	43.6
MO,E	718	712	99.2	266	37.4	236	33.1	210	29.5	690	96.1	317	45.9	225	32.6	148	21.4
MO,W	460	419	91.1	117	27.9	6	1.4	296	70.6	291	63.3	157	54.0	4	1.4	130	44.7
NE	365	345	94.5	216	62.6	9	2.6	120	34.8	349	95.6	236	67.6	9	2.6	104	29.8
ND	202	179	88.6	75	41.9	6	3.4	98	54.7	186	92.1	89	47.8	3	1.6	94	50.5
SD	482	465	96.5	208	44.7	37	8.0	220	47.3	460	95.4	240	52.2	27	5.9	193	42.0

Table H-3. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Type of PSO Recommendation Made*								Type of AUSA Recommendation Made**							
		PSO Recommended		Detention		Financial		Non-financial		AUSA Recommended		Detention		Financial		Nonfinancial	
		Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.
9TH	16,179	12,833	79.3	8,063	62.8	1,975	15.4	2,795	21.8	15,059	93.1	8,449	56.1	4,094	27.2	2,516	16.7
AK	240	209	87.1	98	46.9	31	14.8	80	38.3	212	88.3	102	48.1	33	15.6	77	36.3
AZ	3,560	1,466	41.2	921	62.8	87	5.9	458	31.2	3,021	84.9	2,520	83.4	92	3.0	409	13.5
CA,N	997	757	75.9	393	51.9	190	25.1	174	23.0	937	94.0	605	64.6	171	18.2	161	17.2
CA,E	921	911	98.9	727	79.8	99	10.9	85	9.3	920	99.9	803	87.3	48	5.2	69	7.5
CA,C	2,475	2,354	95.1	1,419	60.3	508	21.6	427	18.1	2,364	95.5	1,563	66.1	400	16.9	401	17.0
CA,S	4,200	3,695	88.0	2,505	67.8	922	25.0	268	7.3	4,029	95.9	614	15.2	3,200	79.4	215	5.3
HI	333	323	97.0	188	58.2	21	6.5	114	35.3	325	97.6	224	68.9	15	4.6	86	26.5
ID	180	180	100.0	89	49.4	6	3.3	85	47.2	180	100.0	95	52.8	5	2.8	80	44.4
MT	414	374	90.3	137	36.6	3	.8	234	62.6	378	91.3	147	38.9	3	.8	228	60.3
NV	703	676	96.2	363	53.7	25	3.7	288	42.6	685	97.4	413	60.3	27	3.9	245	35.8
OR	837	830	99.2	608	73.3	1	.1	221	26.6	831	99.3	681	81.9	1	.1	149	17.9
WA,E	269	226	84.0	163	72.1	26	11.5	37	16.4	253	94.1	197	77.9	23	9.1	33	13.0
WA,W	810	650	80.2	334	51.4	42	6.5	274	42.2	705	87.0	349	49.5	64	9.1	292	41.4
GUAM	210	176	83.8	113	64.2	14	8.0	49	27.8	192	91.4	121	63.0	9	4.7	62	32.3
NMI	30	6	20.0	5	83.3	0	.0	1	16.7	27	90.0	15	55.6	3	11.1	9	33.3
10TH	4,214	3,562	84.5	1,974	55.4	544	15.3	1,044	29.3	3,744	88.8	2,224	59.4	490	13.1	1,030	27.5
CO	612	562	91.8	318	56.6	44	7.8	200	35.6	603	98.5	398	66.0	23	3.8	182	30.2
KS	587	510	86.9	222	43.5	39	7.6	249	48.8	545	92.8	234	42.9	40	7.3	271	49.7
NM	1,340	1,307	97.5	793	60.7	297	22.7	217	16.6	1,302	97.2	807	62.0	264	20.3	231	17.7
OK,N	311	297	95.5	142	47.8	108	36.4	47	15.8	304	97.7	149	49.0	107	35.2	48	15.8
OK,E	138	120	87.0	54	45.0	3	2.5	63	52.5	103	74.6	69	67.0	0	.0	34	33.0
OK,W	649	313	48.2	160	51.1	25	8.0	128	40.9	357	55.0	217	60.8	32	9.0	108	30.3
UT	418	332	79.4	214	64.5	21	6.3	97	29.2	400	95.7	275	68.8	18	4.5	107	26.8
WY	159	121	76.1	71	58.7	7	5.8	43	35.5	130	81.8	75	57.7	6	4.6	49	37.7
11TH	7,683	7,256	94.4	3,116	42.9	1,565	21.6	2,575	35.5	7,403	96.4	4,144	56.0	1,333	18.0	1,926	26.0
AL,N	377	327	86.7	78	23.9	39	11.9	210	64.2	311	82.5	95	30.5	45	14.5	171	55.0
AL,M	232	223	96.1	52	23.3	12	5.4	159	71.3	222	95.7	71	32.0	9	4.1	142	64.0
AL,S	485	480	99.0	207	43.1	14	2.9	259	54.0	480	99.0	326	67.9	10	2.1	144	30.0
FL,N	523	465	88.9	281	60.4	34	7.3	150	32.3	501	95.8	332	66.3	36	7.2	133	26.5
FL,M	1,783	1,742	97.7	756	43.4	229	13.1	757	43.5	1,767	99.1	1,084	61.3	190	10.8	493	27.9
FL,S	2,444	2,287	93.6	1,124	49.1	737	32.2	426	18.6	2,359	96.5	1,544	65.5	545	23.1	270	11.4
GA,N	919	857	93.3	391	45.6	178	20.8	288	33.6	902	98.2	461	51.1	163	18.1	278	30.8
GA,M	582	558	95.9	125	22.4	172	30.8	261	46.8	553	95.0	128	23.1	191	34.5	234	42.3
GA,S	338	317	93.8	102	32.2	150	47.3	65	20.5	308	91.1	103	33.4	144	46.8	61	19.8

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

* PSO = PRETRIAL SERVICES OFFICER

** AUSA = ASSISTANT U.S. ATTORNEY

Table H-4.

**U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services Release and Detention Status at Initial Hearings
for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Released*		Detained/Unable to Meet Release Conditions		Held in Temporary Detention		Detained/Pending Detention Hearing		Detained/No Release Conditions Set	
		Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent
TOTAL	69,283	25,343	36.6	5,800	8.4	1,305	1.9	32,659	47.1	4,176	6.0
1ST	2,021	661	32.7	36	1.8	150	7.4	1,026	50.8	148	7.3
ME	165	66	40.0	5	3.0	1	.6	73	44.2	20	12.1
MA	693	239	34.5	0	.0	0	.0	370	53.4	84	12.1
NH	181	95	52.5	0	.0	0	.0	86	47.5	0	.0
RI	144	35	24.3	6	4.2	0	.0	103	71.5	0	.0
PR	838	226	27.0	25	3.0	149	17.8	394	47.0	44	5.3
2ND	5,897	2,621	44.4	128	2.2	7	.1	3,001	50.9	140	2.4
CT	361	163	45.2	1	.3	0	.0	175	48.5	22	6.1
NY,N	537	191	35.6	9	1.7	0	.0	336	62.6	1	.2
NY,E	2,121	817	38.5	0	.0	1	.0	1,281	60.4	22	1.0
NY,S	2,224	1,046	47.0	65	2.9	3	.1	1,046	47.0	64	2.9
NY,W	508	318	62.6	53	10.4	3	.6	122	24.0	12	2.4
VT	146	86	58.9	0	.0	0	.0	41	28.1	19	13.0
3RD	3,443	1,612	46.8	70	2.0	10	.3	1,633	47.4	118	3.4
DE	179	80	44.7	4	2.2	0	.0	76	42.5	19	10.6
NJ	1,236	588	47.6	53	4.3	2	.2	552	44.7	41	3.3
PA,E	1,049	461	43.9	0	.0	0	.0	582	55.5	6	.6
PA,M	368	223	60.6	3	.8	2	.5	91	24.7	49	13.3
PA,W	382	224	58.6	4	1.0	0	.0	152	39.8	2	.5
VI	229	36	15.7	6	2.6	6	2.6	180	78.6	1	.4
4TH	7,013	3,528	50.3	221	3.2	54	.8	2,581	36.8	629	9.0
MD	799	335	41.9	3	.4	0	.0	435	54.4	26	3.3
NC,E	908	579	63.8	3	.3	0	.0	276	30.4	50	5.5
NC,M	347	100	28.8	2	.6	4	1.2	202	58.2	39	11.2
NC,W	713	338	47.4	1	.1	0	.0	302	42.4	72	10.1
SC	1,119	535	47.8	169	15.1	1	.1	227	20.3	187	16.7
VA,E	1,735	894	51.5	11	.6	0	.0	726	41.8	104	6.0
VA,W	597	204	34.2	32	5.4	49	8.2	238	39.9	74	12.4
WV,N	212	139	65.6	0	.0	0	.0	32	15.1	41	19.3
WV,S	583	404	69.3	0	.0	0	.0	143	24.5	36	6.2

Table H-4. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Released*		Detained/Unable to Meet Release Conditions		Held in Temporary Detention		Detained/Pending Detention Hearing		Detained/No Release Conditions Set	
		Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent
5TH	11,167	2,977	26.7	1,692	15.2	752	6.7	5,156	46.2	590	5.3
LA,E	489	182	37.2	25	5.1	0	.0	282	57.7	0	.0
LA,M	120	71	59.2	4	3.3	0	.0	42	35.0	3	2.5
LA,W	329	180	54.7	0	.0	4	1.2	135	41.0	10	3.0
MS,N	165	93	56.4	12	7.3	0	.0	36	21.8	24	14.5
MS,S	354	162	45.8	8	2.3	1	.3	134	37.9	49	13.8
TX,N	1,304	476	36.5	58	4.4	114	8.7	422	32.4	234	17.9
TX,E	675	242	35.9	2	.3	0	.0	427	63.3	4	.6
TX,S	3,217	671	20.9	664	20.6	271	8.4	1,476	45.9	135	4.2
TX,W	4,514	900	19.9	919	20.4	362	8.0	2,202	48.8	131	2.9
6TH	5,236	3,033	57.9	54	1.0	17	.3	1,747	33.4	385	7.4
KY,E	344	191	55.5	2	.6	1	.3	114	33.1	36	10.5
KY,W	313	181	57.8	0	.0	1	.3	126	40.3	5	1.6
MI,E	1,536	1,019	66.3	0	.0	2	.1	390	25.4	125	8.1
MI,W	400	240	60.0	6	1.5	0	.0	135	33.8	19	4.8
OH,N	743	401	54.0	21	2.8	0	.0	269	36.2	52	7.0
OH,S	744	493	66.3	9	1.2	0	.0	209	28.1	33	4.4
TN,E	475	215	45.3	4	.8	9	1.9	143	30.1	104	21.9
TN,M	314	133	42.4	0	.0	3	1.0	170	54.1	8	2.5
TN,W	367	160	43.6	12	3.3	1	.3	191	52.0	3	.8
7TH	2,668	1,157	43.4	13	.5	67	2.5	1,102	41.3	329	12.3
IL,N	995	511	51.4	3	.3	2	.2	354	35.6	125	12.6
IL,C	247	102	41.3	0	.0	0	.0	135	54.7	10	4.0
IL,S	276	75	27.2	6	2.2	0	.0	146	52.9	49	17.8
IN,N	336	144	42.9	2	.6	0	.0	153	45.5	37	11.0
IN,S	315	139	44.1	0	.0	0	.0	121	38.4	55	17.5
WI,E	335	129	38.5	2	.6	65	19.4	89	26.6	50	14.9
WI,W	164	57	34.8	0	.0	0	.0	104	63.4	3	1.8
8TH	3,762	1,639	43.6	77	2.0	37	1.0	1,439	38.3	570	15.2
AR,E	381	247	64.8	2	.5	1	.3	65	17.1	66	17.3
AR,W	141	71	50.4	0	.0	0	.0	14	9.9	56	39.7
IA,N	220	81	36.8	0	.0	0	.0	114	51.8	25	11.4
IA,S	225	66	29.3	0	.0	0	.0	114	50.7	45	20.0
MN	568	248	43.7	2	.4	9	1.6	289	50.9	20	3.5
MO,E	718	295	41.1	69	9.6	0	.0	237	33.0	117	16.3
MO,W	460	259	56.3	4	.9	0	.0	150	32.6	47	10.2
NE	365	106	29.0	0	.0	0	.0	159	43.6	100	27.4
ND	202	101	50.0	0	.0	1	.5	85	42.1	15	7.4
SD	482	165	34.2	0	.0	26	5.4	212	44.0	79	16.4

Table H-4. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Released*		Detained/Unable to Meet Release Conditions		Held in Temporary Detention		Detained/Pending Detention Hearing		Detained/No Release Conditions Set	
		Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent
9TH	16,179	3,641	22.5	2,919	18.0	161	1.0	9,114	56.3	344	2.1
AK	240	116	48.3	1	.4	1	.4	108	45.0	14	5.8
AZ	3,560	336	9.4	3	.1	3	.1	3,127	87.8	91	2.6
CA,N	997	304	30.5	2	.2	2	.2	636	63.8	53	5.3
CA,E	921	107	11.6	3	.3	0	.0	811	88.1	0	.0
CA,C	2,475	834	33.7	26	1.1	0	.0	1,609	65.0	6	.2
CA,S	4,200	543	12.9	2,877	68.5	151	3.6	543	12.9	86	2.0
HI	333	95	28.5	1	.3	0	.0	232	69.7	5	1.5
ID	180	87	48.3	0	.0	0	.0	93	51.7	0	.0
MT	414	242	58.5	0	.0	0	.0	131	31.6	41	9.9
NV	703	292	41.5	0	.0	0	.0	409	58.2	2	.3
OR	837	124	14.8	0	.0	1	.1	712	85.1	0	.0
WA,E	269	44	16.4	4	1.5	1	.4	219	81.4	1	.4
WA,W	810	419	51.7	0	.0	0	.0	391	48.3	0	.0
GUAM	210	85	40.5	1	.5	2	1.0	84	40.0	38	18.1
NMI	30	13	43.3	1	3.3	0	.0	9	30.0	7	23.3
10TH	4,214	1,723	40.9	15	.4	4	.1	2,228	52.9	244	5.8
CO	612	197	32.2	2	.3	0	.0	408	66.7	5	.8
KS	587	337	57.4	1	.2	3	.5	227	38.7	19	3.2
NM	1,340	352	26.3	2	.1	1	.1	974	72.7	11	.8
OK,N	311	164	52.7	0	.0	0	.0	51	16.4	96	30.9
OK,E	138	61	44.2	0	.0	0	.0	31	22.5	46	33.3
OK,W	649	418	64.4	8	1.2	0	.0	213	32.8	10	1.5
UT	418	115	27.5	1	.2	0	.0	257	61.5	45	10.8
WY	159	79	49.7	1	.6	0	.0	67	42.1	12	7.5
11TH	7,683	2,751	35.8	575	7.5	46	.6	3,632	47.3	679	8.8
AL,N	377	243	64.5	2	.5	0	.0	96	25.5	36	9.5
AL,M	232	142	61.2	0	.0	0	.0	74	31.9	16	6.9
AL,S	485	156	32.2	0	.0	0	.0	242	49.9	87	17.9
FL,N	523	173	33.1	1	.2	1	.2	325	62.1	23	4.4
FL,M	1,783	625	35.1	53	3.0	16	.9	833	46.7	256	14.4
FL,S	2,444	492	20.1	369	15.1	2	.1	1,505	61.6	76	3.1
GA,N	919	362	39.4	67	7.3	1	.1	419	45.6	70	7.6
GA,M	582	377	64.8	53	9.1	17	2.9	74	12.7	61	10.5
GA,S	338	181	53.6	30	8.9	9	2.7	64	18.9	54	16.0

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA AND INCLUDES TRANSFERS RECEIVED.

* INCLUDES CASES DISMISSED.

447

Table H-5.
U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services Initial Detention Hearings Held
for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Defendants With Detention Hearings Held		Motions Made by*		With Presumptions	Detention Ordered		Reasons for Detention Ordered							
		Total	Pct.	AUSA**	Court		Total	Pct.	Flight		Flight and Danger		Danger to Witness		Danger to Community	
									Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.
TOTAL	69,283	32,551	47.0	31,116	771	9,520	23,863	73.3	9,586	40.2	11,835	49.6	69	.3	2,373	9.9
1ST	2,021	1,023	50.6	1,011	8	634	758	74.1	183	24.1	526	69.4	3	.4	46	6.1
ME	165	73	44.2	69	4	13	47	64.4	7	14.9	25	53.2	1	2.1	14	29.8
MA	693	370	53.4	369	0	174	292	78.9	71	24.3	221	75.7	0	.0	0	.0
NH	181	86	47.5	85	1	77	72	83.7	20	27.8	43	59.7	0	.0	9	12.5
RI	144	103	71.5	102	0	68	97	94.2	22	22.7	67	69.1	0	.0	8	8.2
PR	838	391	46.7	386	3	302	250	63.9	63	25.2	170	68.0	2	.8	15	6.0
2ND	5,897	2,997	50.8	2,872	115	955	2,429	81.0	996	41.0	1,283	52.8	0	.0	150	6.2
CT	361	175	48.5	173	2	130	134	76.6	58	43.3	59	44.0	0	.0	17	12.7
NY,N	537	336	62.6	334	0	4	292	86.9	268	91.8	24	8.2	0	.0	0	.0
NY,E	2,121	1,281	60.4	1,173	105	449	1,063	83.0	452	42.5	564	53.1	0	.0	47	4.4
NY,S	2,224	1,045	47.0	1,039	6	332	831	79.5	172	20.7	585	70.4	0	.0	74	8.9
NY,W	508	121	23.8	114	2	29	88	72.7	39	44.3	37	42.0	0	.0	12	13.6
VT	146	39	26.7	39	0	11	21	53.8	7	33.3	14	66.7	0	.0	0	.0
3RD	3,443	1,625	47.2	1,586	12	471	1,201	73.9	300	25.0	797	66.4	1	.1	103	8.6
DE	179	75	41.9	75	0	34	59	78.7	4	6.8	43	72.9	0	.0	12	20.3
NJ	1,236	552	44.7	536	5	51	420	76.1	88	21.0	308	73.3	0	.0	24	5.7
PA,E	1,049	579	55.2	574	0	216	404	69.8	37	9.2	343	84.9	1	.2	23	5.7
PA,M	368	89	24.2	77	1	53	48	53.9	4	8.3	42	87.5	0	.0	2	4.2
PA,W	382	152	39.8	150	2	108	112	73.7	18	16.1	55	49.1	0	.0	39	34.8
VI	229	178	77.7	174	4	9	158	88.8	149	94.3	6	3.8	0	.0	3	1.9
4TH	7,013	2,564	36.6	2,392	144	1,205	1,892	73.8	236	12.5	1,319	69.7	7	.4	330	17.4
MD	799	434	54.3	427	3	110	320	73.7	30	9.4	227	70.9	0	.0	63	19.7
NC,E	908	275	30.3	257	3	158	234	85.1	21	9.0	195	83.3	1	.4	17	7.3
NC,M	347	197	56.8	194	0	68	134	68.0	35	26.1	40	29.9	0	.0	59	44.0
NC,W	713	302	42.4	297	5	157	224	74.2	16	7.1	189	84.4	0	.0	19	8.5
SC	1,119	223	19.9	223	0	40	132	59.2	19	14.4	100	75.8	0	.0	13	9.8
VA,E	1,735	723	41.7	618	104	396	545	75.4	64	11.7	382	70.1	0	.0	99	18.2
VA,W	597	238	39.9	213	21	196	188	79.0	27	14.4	140	74.5	0	.0	21	11.2
WV,N	212	32	15.1	30	2	21	31	96.9	13	41.9	4	12.9	5	16.1	9	29.0
WV,S	583	140	24.0	133	6	59	84	60.0	11	13.1	42	50.0	1	1.2	30	35.7

Table H-5. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Defendants With Detention Hearings Held		Motions Made by*		With Presumptions	Detention Ordered		Reasons for Detention Ordered							
		Total	Pct.	AUSA**	Court		Total	Pct.	Flight		Flight and Danger		Danger to Witness		Danger to Community	
									Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.
5TH	11,167	5,141	46.0	4,937	161	1,382	3,553	69.1	1,692	47.6	1,516	42.7	5	.1	340	9.6
LA,E	489	282	57.7	248	4	181	214	75.9	17	7.9	190	88.8	0	0	7	3.3
LA,M	120	41	34.2	40	1	8	38	92.7	12	31.6	14	36.8	0	0	12	31.6
LA,W	329	135	41.0	133	0	79	117	86.7	36	30.8	54	46.2	3	2.6	24	20.5
MS,N	165	36	21.8	35	0	25	22	61.1	2	9.1	10	45.5	0	.0	10	45.5
MS,S	354	134	37.9	133	1	28	93	69.4	17	18.3	66	71.0	0	.0	10	10.8
TX,N	1,304	419	32.1	412	7	117	299	71.4	119	39.8	147	49.2	0	.0	33	11.0
TX,E	675	427	63.3	403	24	289	333	78.0	31	9.3	227	68.2	1	.3	74	22.2
TX,S	3,217	1,465	45.5	1,356	105	445	776	53.0	246	31.7	430	55.4	1	.1	99	12.8
TX,W	4,514	2,202	48.8	2,177	19	210	1,661	75.4	1,212	73.0	378	22.8	0	.0	71	4.3
6TH	5,236	1,733	33.1	1,648	30	626	1,175	67.8	275	23.4	668	56.9	20	1.7	212	18.0
KY,E	344	113	32.8	108	3	5	77	68.1	36	46.8	28	36.4	4	5.2	9	11.7
KY,W	313	126	40.3	116	10	46	104	82.5	14	13.5	70	67.3	0	.0	20	19.2
MI,E	1,536	382	24.9	351	4	79	241	63.1	89	36.9	123	51.0	0	.0	29	12.0
MI,W	400	135	33.8	132	1	60	82	60.7	30	36.6	28	34.1	0	.0	24	29.3
OH,N	743	269	36.2	251	4	120	206	76.6	23	11.2	173	84.0	0	.0	10	4.9
OH,S	744	207	27.8	206	1	116	152	73.4	16	10.5	111	73.0	0	.0	25	16.4
TN,E	475	143	30.1	137	1	77	110	76.9	13	11.8	59	53.6	5	4.5	33	30.0
TN,M	314	169	53.8	164	2	41	82	48.5	20	24.4	38	46.3	0	.0	24	29.3
TN,W	367	189	51.5	183	4	82	121	64.0	34	28.1	38	31.4	11	9.1	38	31.4
7TH	2,668	1,101	41.3	1,009	30	407	760	69.0	106	13.9	511	67.2	5	.7	138	18.2
IL,N	995	354	35.6	310	2	120	198	55.9	38	19.2	136	68.7	1	.5	23	11.6
IL,C	247	135	54.7	118	6	50	101	74.8	9	8.9	62	61.4	0	.0	30	29.7
IL,S	276	146	52.9	140	3	71	114	78.1	12	10.5	73	64.0	0	.0	29	25.4
IN,N	336	153	45.5	150	0	58	108	70.6	13	12.0	55	50.9	1	.9	39	36.1
IN,S	315	121	38.4	120	1	18	95	78.5	0	.0	88	92.6	2	2.1	5	5.3
WI,E	335	88	26.3	75	13	24	52	59.1	8	15.4	39	75.0	0	.0	5	9.6
WI,W	164	104	63.4	96	5	66	92	88.5	26	28.3	58	63.0	1	1.1	7	7.6
8TH	3,762	1,427	37.9	1,338	79	450	947	66.4	163	17.2	622	65.7	4	.4	158	16.7
AR,E	381	65	17.1	62	3	12	20	30.8	6	30.0	12	60.0	0	.0	2	10.0
AR,W	141	13	9.2	7	6	6	9	69.2	2	22.2	4	44.4	0	.0	3	33.3
IA,N	220	109	49.5	102	6	58	90	82.6	21	23.3	43	47.8	0	.0	26	28.9
IA,S	225	114	50.7	109	5	88	82	71.9	16	19.5	27	32.9	0	.0	39	47.6
MN	568	289	50.9	289	0	120	161	55.7	13	8.1	130	80.7	0	.0	18	11.2
MO,E	718	236	32.9	233	3	59	197	83.5	8	4.1	185	93.9	0	.0	4	2.0
MO,W	460	150	32.6	145	2	42	113	75.3	19	16.8	66	58.4	0	.0	28	24.8
NE	365	158	43.3	156	2	43	106	67.1	14	13.2	85	80.2	1	.9	6	5.7
ND	202	84	41.6	80	1	6	46	54.8	34	73.9	9	19.6	1	2.2	2	4.3
SD	482	209	43.4	155	51	16	123	58.9	30	24.4	61	49.6	2	1.6	30	24.4

Table H-5. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Defendants With Detention Hearings Held		Motions Made by*		With Presumptions	Detention Ordered		Reasons for Detention Ordered							
		Total	Pct.	AUSA**	Court		Total	Pct.	Flight		Flight and Danger		Danger to Witness		Danger to Community	
									Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.	Total	Pct.
9TH	16,179	9,098	56.2	8,799	104	2,008	7,024	77.2	4,041	57.5	2,643	37.6	16	.2	324	4.6
AK	240	106	44.2	104	2	64	77	72.6	8	10.4	67	87.0	0	.0	2	2.6
AZ	3,560	3,123	87.7	3,101	13	604	2,620	83.9	2,384	91.0	193	7.4	5	.2	38	1.5
CA,N	997	633	63.5	586	30	12	230	36.3	154	67.0	55	23.9	3	1.3	18	7.8
CA,E	921	811	88.1	802	1	331	696	85.8	475	68.2	203	29.2	1	.1	17	2.4
CA,C	2,475	1,608	65.0	1,586	4	472	1,320	82.1	415	31.4	795	60.2	2	.2	108	8.2
CA,S	4,200	541	12.9	461	4	60	245	45.3	174	71.0	66	26.9	1	.4	4	1.6
HI	333	232	69.7	230	2	132	167	72.0	36	21.6	126	75.4	0	.0	5	3.0
ID	180	92	51.1	91	1	33	81	88.0	28	34.6	47	58.0	0	.0	6	7.4
MT	414	129	31.2	104	19	83	92	71.3	20	21.7	55	59.8	2	2.2	15	16.3
NV	703	409	58.2	408	1	70	338	82.6	116	34.3	182	53.8	0	.0	40	11.8
OR	837	712	85.1	701	6	5	618	86.8	98	15.9	486	78.6	0	.0	34	5.5
WA,E	269	219	81.4	216	2	15	161	73.5	62	38.5	95	59.0	0	.0	4	2.5
WA,W	810	390	48.1	328	7	109	304	77.9	28	9.2	255	83.9	1	.3	20	6.6
GUAM	210	84	40.0	74	10	18	69	82.1	42	60.9	16	23.2	1	1.4	10	14.5
NMI	30	9	30.0	7	2	0	6	66.7	1	16.7	2	33.3	0	.0	3	50.0
10TH	4,214	2,218	52.6	2,101	65	379	1,636	73.8	736	45.0	731	44.7	3	.2	166	10.1
CO	612	404	66.0	362	0	72	288	71.3	173	60.1	90	31.3	0	.0	25	8.7
KS	597	227	38.7	226	1	141	165	72.7	7	4.2	144	87.3	0	.0	14	8.5
NM	1,340	971	72.5	925	46	68	739	76.1	423	57.2	247	33.4	2	.3	67	9.1
OK,N	311	48	15.4	48	0	9	20	41.7	5	25.0	8	40.0	0	.0	7	35.0
OK,E	138	31	22.5	28	3	14	14	45.2	6	42.9	6	42.9	0	.0	2	14.3
OK,W	649	213	32.8	201	3	20	159	74.6	43	27.0	88	55.3	0	.0	28	17.6
UT	418	257	61.5	255	2	10	203	79.0	72	35.5	113	55.7	1	.5	17	8.4
WY	159	67	42.1	56	10	45	48	71.6	7	14.6	35	72.9	0	.0	6	12.5
11TH	7,683	3,624	47.2	3,423	23	1,003	2,488	68.7	858	34.5	1,219	49.0	5	.2	406	16.3
AL,N	377	96	25.5	96	0	7	13	13.5	6	46.2	7	53.8	0	.0	0	.0
AL,M	232	73	31.5	72	1	49	49	67.1	8	16.3	18	36.7	0	.0	23	46.9
AL,S	485	241	49.7	241	0	152	140	58.1	5	3.6	113	80.7	0	.0	22	15.7
FL,N	523	325	62.1	320	5	112	289	88.9	40	13.8	189	65.4	1	.3	59	20.4
FL,M	1,783	833	46.7	830	3	235	616	73.9	173	28.1	327	53.1	1	.2	115	18.7
FL,S	2,444	1,502	61.5	1,338	3	194	991	66.0	502	50.7	375	37.8	1	.1	113	11.4
GA,N	919	418	45.5	401	0	191	295	70.6	98	33.2	135	45.8	1	.3	61	20.7
GA,M	582	72	12.4	63	9	43	49	68.1	16	32.7	27	55.1	0	.0	6	12.2
GA,S	338	64	18.9	62	2	20	46	71.9	10	21.7	28	60.9	1	2.2	7	15.2

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA AND INCLUDES TRANSFERS RECEIVED

* EXCLUDES MOTIONS MADE AND LATER DROPPED

** AUSA = ASSISTANT U.S. ATTORNEY.

Table H-6.

**U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services Conditions Imposed at Initial Hearings
for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Type of Condition Imposed								No Release Conditions Set'
		Personal Recogni- zance	Unsecured Bond	Cash Bond	Collateral	Corporate Surety	Supervision	Third- Party Custody	Other Release Conds.	
TOTAL	69,283	7,699	13,991	3,213	1,660	3,201	19,874	645	20,703	39,531
1ST	2,021	150	322	105	55	16	490	35	524	1,383
ME	165	15	39	1	1	13	43	4	40	96
MA	693	92	125	8	6	0	139	3	193	462
NH	181	12	80	0	0	2	72	2	74	87
RI	144	0	27	10	4	0	41	0	39	103
PR	838	31	51	86	44	1	195	26	178	635
2ND	5,897	917	1,182	225	245	115	1,560	16	2,068	3,213
CT	361	32	117	4	5	6	130	1	130	197
NY,N	537	101	58	11	14	17	97	0	116	336
NY,E	2,121	237	362	14	118	68	457	3	609	1,322
NY,S	2,224	325	529	180	57	4	630	9	950	1,129
NY,W	508	163	104	16	51	11	168	3	184	163
VT	146	59	12	0	0	9	78	0	79	66
3RD	3,443	256	1,135	81	97	53	967	60	882	1,821
DE	179	19	48	0	8	6	51	10	53	98
NJ	1,236	120	390	32	60	29	384	14	346	605
PA,E	1,049	9	413	21	14	2	345	2	311	590
PA,M	368	95	68	12	4	3	62	7	66	186
PA,W	382	8	199	8	1	12	85	3	84	154
VI	229	5	17	8	10	1	40	24	22	188
4TH	7,013	1,307	1,660	52	87	216	2,280	106	2,350	3,691
MD	799	280	27	3	19	2	180	35	234	468
NC,E	908	411	151	6	4	0	235	25	220	336
NC,M	347	62	23	11	4	2	95	10	79	245
NC,W	713	0	328	1	0	1	281	4	311	383
SC	1,119	12	488	1	26	177	466	10	459	415
VA,E	1,735	478	240	3	2	25	552	14	592	987
VA,W	597	42	124	24	32	6	201	6	190	369
WV,N	212	8	121	2	0	2	108	1	103	79
WV,S	583	14	158	1	0	1	162	1	162	409

Table H-6. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Type of Condition Imposed								No Release Conditions Set*
		Personal Recognizance	Unsecured Bond	Cash Bond	Collateral	Corporate Surety	Supervision	Third-Party Custody	Other Release Conds.	
5TH	11,167	452	1,834	1,965	20	196	2,469	109	2,421	6,695
LA,E	489	0	171	21	10	2	153	17	198	285
LA,M	120	61	4	6	0	2	35	1	26	47
LA,W	329	49	118	3	1	3	100	15	95	150
MS,N	165	5	65	30	3	2	69	1	54	60
MS,S	354	3	146	4	1	15	110	1	85	185
TX,N	1,304	205	142	28	1	60	351	4	373	868
TX,E	675	71	159	4	1	3	200	18	131	437
TX,S	3,217	16	412	854	1	20	622	26	623	1,914
TX,W	4,514	42	617	1,015	2	89	829	26	836	2,749
6TH	5,236	589	2,217	130	44	48	2,174	41	2,029	2,208
KY,E	344	20	160	7	2	3	91	5	117	152
KY,W	313	24	156	0	1	0	119	0	107	132
MI,E	1,536	22	982	4	1	2	843	8	751	525
MI,W	400	14	218	7	1	2	158	1	155	158
OH,N	743	7	364	37	6	3	220	7	302	326
OH,S	744	375	60	15	7	5	274	3	264	282
TN,E	475	30	149	22	17	1	211	10	186	256
TN,M	314	8	109	6	6	4	93	7	94	181
TN,W	367	89	19	32	3	28	165	0	53	196
7TH	2,668	337	735	44	27	4	707	16	675	1,522
IL,N	995	11	468	24	17	0	263	6	256	476
IL,C	247	26	72	0	3	0	82	2	80	146
IL,S	276	3	64	10	1	2	68	1	65	196
IN,N	336	22	109	1	0	2	60	3	50	202
IN,S	315	117	5	0	1	0	90	0	70	192
WI,E	335	101	16	9	5	0	88	4	99	204
WI,W	164	57	1	0	0	0	56	0	55	106
8TH	3,762	654	781	24	137	31	1,320	47	1,314	2,135
AR,E	381	239	6	0	0	2	241	2	246	134
AR,W	141	6	62	0	0	1	39	0	26	72
IA,N	220	59	18	0	0	0	69	1	62	143
IA,S	225	0	64	1	0	1	41	0	56	159
MN	568	10	230	5	0	0	192	1	184	323
MO,E	718	17	177	12	135	22	295	1	287	355
MO,W	460	90	164	5	0	3	256	2	254	198
NE	365	87	4	1	2	2	65	6	67	269
ND	202	85	6	0	0	0	53	11	59	111
SD	482	61	50	0	0	0	69	23	73	371

Table H-6. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Type of Condition Imposed								No Release Conditions Set*
		Personal Recognizance	Unsecured Bond	Cash Bond	Collateral	Corporate Surety	Supervision	Third-Party Custody	Other Release Conds.	
9TH	16,179	1,687	1,597	191	858	1,934	4,611	100	4,823	9,918
AK	240	23	41	3	0	2	53	2	52	171
AZ	3,560	208	30	3	9	4	176	23	207	3,306
CA,N	997	144	123	24	12	3	183	9	171	689
CA,E	921	65	27	3	14	1	61	12	71	811
CA,C	2,475	22	531	110	165	7	459	6	436	1,640
CA,S	4,200	56	714	15	551	1,934	2,948	5	3,134	867
HI	333	5	75	11	2		79	3	83	239
ID	180	69	14	3	0	0	38	2	37	94
MT	414	216	2	0	0	1	199	16	175	195
NV	703	251	12	8	0	3	152	6	190	429
OR	837	122	2	0	0	0	67	1	70	713
WA,E	269	32	1	0	0	6	35	0	32	230
WA,W	810	401	11	4	5	0	102	4	113	391
GUAM	210	69	7	6	0	1	47	4	40	126
NMI	30	4	7	1	0	0	12	7	12	17
10TH	4,214	796	806	51	7	16	992	65	1,067	2,538
CO	612	73	111	9	2	4	117	3	111	413
KS	587	53	262	20	0	0	140	2	186	252
NM	1,340	190	152	6	2	3	340	51	349	987
OK,N	311	24	120	3	0	2	149	4	149	162
OK,E	138	0	59	1	0	1	27	1	44	77
OK,W	649	370	44	6	3	2	96	1	98	224
UT	418	79	9	6	0	0	78	1	77	324
WY	159	7	49	0	0	4	45	2	53	99
11TH	7,683	554	1,722	345	83	572	2,304	50	2,550	4,407
AL,N	377	1	226	8	7	0	136	2	113	135
AL,M	232	3	137	1	0	0	139	1	127	91
AL,S	485	133	12	3	2	5	147	12	142	330
FL,N	523	74	85	4	2	5	123	1	140	353
FL,M	1,783	100	448	38	44	40	509	11	530	1,113
FL,S	2,444	8	344	96	9	383	470	1	727	1,604
GA,N	919	4	303	2	10	105	371	3	368	495
GA,M	582	186	100	119	7	11	214	2	208	159
GA,S	338	45	67	74	2	23	195	17	195	127

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA AND INCLUDES TRANSFERS RECEIVED.

* INCLUDES DEFENDANTS FOR WHOM TEMPORARY DETENTION WAS IMPOSED AND DEFENDANTS WHOSE CASES WERE CONTINUED UNTIL DETENTION HEARINGS WERE HELD.

Table H-6A.

U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services Conditions Imposed at Initial Hearings for Defendants Released for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Defendants Released ¹	Type of Condition Imposed								No Release Conditions Set ²
		Personal Recognizance	Unsecured Bond	Cash Bond	Collateral	Corporate Surety	Supervision	Third-Party Custody	Other Release Conds.	
TOTAL	25,343	7,651	13,506	1,414	815	537	16,701	607	17,224	39,531
1ST	661	145	321	81	46	13	455	28	492	1,383
ME	66	14	38	1	1	10	41	4	39	96
MA	239	92	125	8	6	0	139	3	193	462
NH	95	12	80	0	0	2	72	2	74	87
RI	35	0	27	6	2	0	35	0	33	103
PR	226	27	51	66	37	1	168	19	153	635
2ND	2,621	915	1,152	187	202	98	1,495	13	2,021	3,213
CT	163	32	117	4	5	5	129	1	129	197
NY,N	191	100	58	10	12	11	95	0	114	336
NY,E	817	237	362	14	117	68	457	3	608	1,322
NY,S	1,046	325	501	152	51	1	579	6	919	1,129
NY,W	318	162	102	7	17	4	157	3	172	163
VT	86	59	12	0	0	9	78	0	79	66
3RD	1,612	255	1,133	58	68	38	932	52	833	1,821
DE	80	19	48	0	6	4	48	10	50	98
NJ	588	119	388	17	36	18	361	12	307	605
PA,E	461	9	413	21	14	2	345	2	311	590
PA,M	223	95	68	9	4	3	62	6	65	186
PA,W	224	8	199	6	1	10	82	3	81	154
VI	36	5	17	5	7	1	34	19	19	188
4TH	3,528	1,306	1,652	38	49	57	2,232	104	2,306	3,691
MD	335	279	27	3	18	1	177	35	231	468
NC,E	579	411	149	5	4	0	232	25	217	336
NC,M	100	62	23	10	4	1	95	10	79	245
NC,W	338	0	327	1	0	1	280	4	310	383
SC	535	12	486	0	4	33	462	10	458	415
VA,E	894	478	239	2	1	17	546	14	587	987
VA,W	204	42	122	14	18	1	170	4	159	369
WV,N	139	8	121	2	0	2	108	1	103	79
WV,S	404	14	158	1	0	1	162	1	162	409

Table H-6A. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Defendants Released ¹	Type of Condition Imposed								No Release Conditions Set ¹
		Personal Recognizance	Unsecured Bond	Cash Bond	Collateral	Corporate Surety	Supervision	Third-Party Custody	Other Release Conds.	
5TH	2,977	444	1,804	437	10	76	2,334	106	2,298	6,695
LA,E	182	0	164	9	3	2	128	16	173	285
LA,M	71	61	4	3	0	1	33	1	24	47
LA,W	180	47	117	3	1	3	100	15	95	150
MS,N	93	4	64	21	2	2	62	1	54	60
MS,S	162	3	144	4	0	10	107	0	84	185
TX,N	476	204	142	18	1	13	344	4	360	868
TX,E	242	70	159	3	1	3	198	18	130	437
TX,S	671	13	410	207	0	9	598	25	608	1,914
TX,W	900	42	600	169	2	33	764	26	770	2,749
6TH	3,033	586	2,214	95	40	38	2,147	40	2,012	2,208
KY,E	191	20	159	6	2	3	89	4	115	152
KY,W	181	24	156	0	1	0	119	0	107	132
MI,E	1,019	22	982	4	1	2	843	8	751	525
MI,W	240	14	217	5	0	0	158	1	155	158
OH,N	401	7	364	17	6	2	218	7	301	326
OH,S	493	375	59	10	7	2	267	3	256	282
TN,E	215	29	149	19	16	1	207	10	182	256
TN,M	133	8	109	6	6	4	93	7	94	181
TN,W	160	87	19	28	1	24	153	0	51	196
7TH	1,157	336	723	35	23	0	704	16	667	1,522
IL,N	511	11	457	19	14	0	260	6	248	476
IL,C	102	26	72	0	3	0	82	2	80	146
IL,S	75	3	63	8	0	0	68	1	65	196
IN,N	144	22	109	1	0	0	60	3	50	202
IN,S	139	117	5	0	1	0	90	0	70	192
WI,E	129	101	16	7	5	0	88	4	99	204
WI,W	57	56	1	0	0	0	56	0	55	106
8TH	1,639	652	778	20	80	20	1,307	46	1,307	2,135
AR,E	247	237	6	0	0	2	239	1	244	134
AR,W	71	6	62	0	0	1	39	0	26	72
IA,N	81	59	18	0	0	0	69	1	62	143
IA,S	66	0	64	1	0	1	41	0	56	159
MN	248	10	228	5	0	0	190	1	182	323
MO,E	295	17	177	9	78	13	287	1	284	355
MO,W	259	90	163	4	0	1	255	2	254	198
NE	106	87	4	1	2	2	65	6	67	269
ND	101	85	6	0	0	0	53	11	59	111
SD	165	61	50	0	0	0	69	23	73	371

Table H-6A. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Defendants Released ¹	Type of Condition Imposed								No Release Conditions Set ²
		Personal Recognizance	Unsecured Bond	Cash Bond	Collateral	Corporate Surety	Supervision	Third-Party Custody	Other Release Conds.	
9TH	3,641	1,670	1,223	173	237	34	1,977	97	2,075	9,918
AK	116	23	41	3	0	1	53	2	52	171
AZ	336	208	29	3	8	3	176	23	207	3,306
CA,N	304	144	123	21	12	3	182	9	167	689
CA,E	107	65	27	2	12	1	59	12	69	811
CA,C	834	22	527	102	152	6	448	6	427	1,640
CA,S	543	49	345	9	47	12	333	2	403	867
HI	95	5	75	11	1	1	78	3	83	239
ID	87	69	14	3	0	0	38	2	37	94
MT	242	216	2	0	0	1	199	16	175	195
NV	292	251	12	8	0	3	152	6	190	429
OR	124	122	2	0	0	0	67	1	70	713
WA,E	44	32	1	0	0	2	31	0	30	230
WA,W	419	391	11	4	5	0	102	4	113	391
GUAM	85	69	7	6	0	1	47	4	40	126
NMI	13	4	7	1	0	0	12	7	12	17
10TH	1,723	792	804	47	4	14	981	63	1,056	2,538
CO	197	73	109	9	2	4	115	3	109	413
KS	337	53	262	19	0	0	140	2	186	252
NM	352	188	152	6	2	3	338	49	347	987
OK,N	164	24	120	3	0	2	149	4	149	162
OK,E	61	0	59	1	0	1	27	1	44	77
OK,W	418	368	44	4	0	1	90	1	91	224
UT	115	79	9	5	0	0	77	1	77	324
WY	79	7	49	0	0	3	45	2	53	99
11TH	2,751	550	1,702	243	56	149	2,137	42	2,157	4,407
AL,N	243	1	226	7	6	0	135	1	112	135
AL,M	142	3	137	1	0	0	139	1	127	91
AL,S	156	133	12	3	2	5	147	12	142	330
FL,N	173	74	85	4	2	4	123	1	140	353
FL,M	625	98	436	31	28	24	493	8	514	1,113
FL,S	492	8	340	59	9	55	404	1	432	1,604
GA,N	362	4	299	1	5	48	351	0	350	495
GA,M	377	185	100	75	3	6	165	2	160	159
GA,S	181	44	67	62	1	7	180	16	180	127

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA AND INCLUDES TRANSFERS.

¹EXCLUDES CASES DISMISSED.²INCLUDES DEFENDANTS FOR WHOM TEMPORARY DETENTION WAS IMPOSED AND DEFENDANTS WHOSE CASES WERE CONTINUED UNTIL DETENTION HEARINGS WERE HELD.

Table H-7.

**U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services Defendants on Supervision
for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Defendants Under Supervision as of October 1, 1996	Defendants Received for Supervision	Supervision	Type of Supervision		PTD Supervision*	Defendants Removed From Supervision	Under Supervision as of September 30, 1997
				Regular	Courtesy			
TOTAL	24,327	33,063	30,757	25,815	4,942	2,306	32,060	25,330
1ST	741	838	801	687	114	37	784	795
ME	66	65	61	57	4	4	93	38
MA	315	358	347	278	69	11	338	335
NH	58	87	83	72	11	4	86	59
RI	59	62	61	51	10	1	53	68
PR	243	266	249	229	20	17	214	295
2ND	3,096	2,888	2,665	2,263	402	223	2,600	3,384
CT	276	222	208	179	29	14	238	260
NY,N	189	196	190	169	21	6	202	183
NY,E	1,246	1,105	999	830	169	106	937	1,414
NY,S	1,030	1,012	935	785	150	77	895	1,147
NY,W	297	253	233	210	23	20	239	311
VT	58	100	100	90	10	0	89	69
3RD	1,537	1,846	1,578	1,353	225	268	1,561	1,822
DE	18	71	67	60	7	4	40	49
NJ	735	777	638	515	123	139	673	839
PA,E	497	606	577	522	55	29	522	581
PA,M	86	118	94	80	14	24	125	79
PA,W	126	207	142	119	23	65	134	199
VI	75	67	60	57	3	7	67	75
4TH	2,289	3,671	3,493	3,017	476	378	3,905	2,255
MD	332	635	581	421	160	54	609	358
NC,E	220	414	344	280	64	70	424	210
NC,M	164	227	212	168	44	15	256	135
NC,W	413	420	412	362	50	8	433	400
SC	446	715	649	587	62	66	706	455
VA,E	335	724	596	545	51	128	730	329
VA,W	234	382	354	332	22	28	397	219
WV,N	52	124	120	109	11	4	114	62
WV,S	93	230	225	213	12	5	236	87

Table H-7. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Defendants Under Supervision as of October 1, 1996	Defendants Received for Supervision	Supervision	Type of Supervision		PTD Supervision*	Defendants Removed From Supervision	Under Supervision as of September 30, 1997
				Regular	Courtesy			
5TH	3,037	4,898	4,620	3,814	806	278	4,917	3,018
LA,E	158	241	226	208	18	15	194	205
LA,M	46	66	57	43	14	9	62	50
LA,W	133	170	161	136	25	9	150	153
MS,N	55	82	79	75	4	3	86	51
MS,S	87	200	194	166	28	6	173	114
TX,N	561	897	841	632	209	56	946	512
TX,E	227	294	279	229	50	15	346	175
TX,S	864	1,358	1,338	1,064	274	20	1,411	811
TX,W	906	1,590	1,445	1,261	184	145	1,549	947
6TH	2,235	3,154	2,905	2,621	284	249	3,143	2,246
KY,E	118	138	126	107	19	12	156	100
KY,W	139	182	173	156	17	9	199	122
MI,E	775	1,191	1,028	967	61	163	1,173	793
MI,W	137	219	211	194	17	8	226	130
OH,N	263	351	341	292	49	10	370	244
OH,S	253	379	378	339	39	1	345	287
TN,E	182	279	277	247	30	2	258	203
TN,M	114	178	150	126	24	28	160	132
TN,W	254	237	221	193	28	16	256	235
7TH	848	1,335	1,297	1,068	229	38	1,207	976
IL,N	359	603	583	453	130	20	456	506
IL,C	96	134	130	112	18	4	144	86
IL,S	87	110	110	90	20	0	122	75
IN,N	91	132	126	100	26	6	114	109
IN,S	95	132	130	114	16	2	129	98
WI,E	88	145	139	120	19	6	166	67
WI,W	32	79	79	79	0	0	76	35
8TH	1,579	2,252	2,051	1,833	218	201	2,233	1,598
AR,E	299	359	322	287	35	37	354	304
AR,W	103	89	80	53	27	9	140	52
IA,N	78	92	86	78	8	6	113	57
IA,S	86	91	80	75	5	11	80	97
MN	144	309	299	260	39	10	237	216
MO,E	290	519	429	377	52	90	492	317
MO,W	354	356	342	310	32	14	455	255
NE	125	154	146	134	12	8	110	169
ND	51	93	81	77	4	12	104	40
SD	49	190	186	182	4	4	148	91

Table H-7. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Defendants Under Supervision as of October 1, 1996	Defendants Received for Supervision	Supervision	Type of Supervision		PTD Supervision*	Defendants Removed From Supervision	Under Supervision as of September 30, 1997
				Regular	Courtesy			
9TH	4,564	5,817	5,529	4,339	1,190	288	5,529	4,852
AK	80	108	101	95	6	7	103	85
AZ	578	858	821	673	148	37	798	638
CA,N	691	624	571	461	110	53	599	716
CA,E	252	343	337	241	96	6	275	320
CA,C	1,263	1,698	1,667	1,126	541	31	1,470	1,491
CA,S	341	507	495	438	57	12	448	400
HI	130	153	150	135	15	3	157	126
ID	67	112	88	68	20	24	116	63
MT	177	247	230	225	5	17	293	131
NV	370	371	335	250	85	36	419	322
OR	198	278	265	225	40	13	269	207
WA,E	105	147	143	119	24	4	165	87
WA,W	252	287	243	200	43	44	352	187
GUAM	57	77	77	77	0	0	62	72
NMI	3	7	6	6	0	1	3	7
10TH	1,136	1,934	1,794	1,539	255	140	1,872	1,198
CO	201	362	360	273	87	2	332	231
KS	145	255	212	187	25	43	250	150
NM	344	595	587	528	59	8	577	362
OK,N	119	165	157	146	11	8	193	91
OK,E	32	95	84	62	22	11	72	55
OK,W	130	235	175	145	30	60	204	161
UT	126	169	163	144	19	6	176	119
WY	39	58	56	54	2	2	68	29
11TH	3,265	4,230	4,024	3,281	743	206	4,309	3,186
AL,N	247	327	241	211	30	86	365	209
AL,M	106	174	168	154	14	6	147	133
AL,S	126	229	216	199	17	13	231	124
FL,N	101	193	184	147	37	9	183	111
FL,M	659	1,016	969	772	197	47	951	724
FL,S	1,254	1,131	1,123	871	252	8	1,314	1,071
GA,N	494	729	712	548	164	17	702	521
GA,M	147	209	201	184	17	8	184	172
GA,S	131	222	210	195	15	12	232	121

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

* PTD = PRETRIAL DIVERSION INCLUDES PRETRIAL SERVICES CASES THAT WERE LATER CONVERTED TO DIVERSION CASES AND COURTESY SUPERVISION OF DIVERSION CASES

Table H-8.

**U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services Defendants With Special Conditions
for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Cases Activated*	Cases With Special Conditions		Total Special Conditions	Special Condition Type							
		Cases	Percent		Substance Abuse Testing	Substance Abuse Treatment	Substance Abuse Testing and Treatment	Shelter	House Arrest	Electronic Monitoring	Mental Health	Other
TOTAL	74,253	27,785	37.4	49,001	10,744	1,003	4,789	985	2,250	2,497	1,107	25,626
1ST	2,136	700	32.8	1,249	275	21	154	4	55	74	48	618
ME	170	52	30.6	109	25	5	9	3	6	8	6	47
MA	762	294	38.6	515	126	5	25	0	31	26	9	293
NH	192	102	53.1	198	21	8	45	0	2	3	18	101
RI	154	36	23.4	54	23	0	10	0	4	7	1	9
PR	858	216	25.2	373	80	3	65	1	12	30	14	168
2ND	6,306	2,517	39.9	3,807	316	106	429	11	149	226	108	2,462
CT	392	174	44.4	249	27	5	17	2	17	5	5	171
NY,N	558	192	34.4	326	16	12	105	0	1	2	4	186
NY,E	2,295	891	38.8	1,177	63	62	36	2	47	90	27	850
NY,S	2,374	934	39.3	1,382	179	15	73	2	69	79	29	936
NY,W	531	218	41.1	468	16	4	150	3	8	48	26	213
VT	156	108	69.2	205	15	8	48	2	7	2	17	106
3RD	3,670	1,368	37.3	2,326	226	42	298	6	237	246	79	1,192
DE	186	71	38.2	145	26	5	18	0	14	5	10	67
NJ	1,359	519	38.2	917	7	9	209	0	105	112	34	441
PA,E	1,104	526	47.6	872	116	2	49	0	98	81	24	502
PA,M	384	93	24.2	170	31	19	19	0	2	7	7	85
PA,W	405	125	30.9	159	28	6	2	6	11	33	4	69
VI	232	34	14.7	63	18	1	1	0	7	8	0	28
4TH	7,490	3,472	46.4	5,840	1,866	77	666	43	416	388	174	3,210
MD	959	470	49.0	909	235	11	61	33	47	76	29	417
NC,E	972	328	33.7	599	131	9	59	5	30	23	18	324
NC,M	391	181	46.3	342	119	1	10	0	24	19	3	166
NC,W	763	411	53.9	848	384	3	6	1	35	35	11	373
SC	1,182	686	58.0	1,501	435	10	122	3	107	112	39	673
VA,E	1,786	753	42.2	1,356	169	20	313	1	58	70	62	663
VA,W	619	310	50.1	626	206	4	32	0	81	22	6	275
WV,N	223	115	51.6	214	45	18	32	0	4	6	0	109
WV,S	595	218	36.6	445	142	1	31	0	30	25	6	210

Table H-8. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated*	Cases With Special Conditions		Total Special Conditions	Special Condition Type							
		Cases	Percent		Substance Abuse Testing	Substance Abuse Treatment	Substance Abuse Testing and Treatment	Shelter	House Arrest	Electronic Monitoring	Mental Health	Other
5TH	11,975	4,202	35.1	7,685	2,129	156	539	152	301	320	119	3,969
LA,E	507	166	32.7	249	4	1	126	17	6	25	25	45
LA,M	134	28	20.9	37	13	0	0	0	1	1	1	21
LA,W	355	137	38.6	217	36	6	24	0	6	10	7	128
MS,N	169	68	40.2	122	17	16	13	1	3	5	3	64
MS,S	382	123	32.2	224	63	5	15	0	13	21	4	103
TX,N	1,513	635	42.0	1,045	310	20	48	0	33	21	26	587
TX,E	725	199	27.4	388	123	6	15	0	38	13	2	191
TX,S	3,491	1,298	37.2	2,389	723	28	81	5	80	166	22	1,284
TX,W	4,699	1,548	32.9	3,014	840	74	217	129	121	58	29	1,546
6TH	5,522	2,589	46.9	4,384	1,067	72	358	33	195	281	104	2,264
KY,E	363	131	36.1	255	84	3	9	0	22	12	4	121
KY,W	331	128	38.7	201	36	15	4	0	16	4	2	124
MI,E	1,598	935	58.5	1,482	357	8	52	2	68	75	17	903
MI,W	417	226	54.2	412	112	3	27	10	5	25	13	217
OH,N	792	311	39.3	511	33	13	122	0	11	56	29	247
OH,S	783	352	45.0	641	175	4	38	3	16	49	17	339
TN,E	505	246	48.7	390	175	4	50	10	26	18	14	93
TN,M	338	144	42.6	288	53	20	26	8	21	24	5	131
TN,W	395	116	29.4	204	42	2	40	0	10	18	3	89
7TH	2,905	893	30.7	1,447	295	39	199	24	41	160	38	651
IL,N	1,125	292	26.0	403	73	5	75	3	2	66	17	162
IL,C	265	116	43.8	222	20	12	48	4	19	0	6	113
IL,S	296	100	33.8	175	43	4	3	2	7	21	0	95
IN,N	362	85	23.5	144	32	12	15	7	3	8	6	61
IN,S	339	85	25.1	134	40	2	5	2	2	11	2	70
WI,E	354	154	43.5	278	44	3	42	6	4	41	7	131
WI,W	164	61	37.2	91	43	1	11	0	4	13	0	19
8TH	3,980	2,015	50.6	3,727	899	65	447	127	125	98	106	1,860
AR,E	416	320	76.9	601	202	30	14	9	3	21	5	317
AR,W	168	44	26.2	65	25	9	4	0	1	1	2	23
IA,N	228	92	40.4	164	52	3	25	1	3	8	6	66
IA,S	230	70	30.4	137	40	0	14	0	3	7	5	68
MN	607	271	44.6	434	176	4	18	8	10	12	20	186
MO,E	770	421	54.7	764	0	1	239	26	23	31	25	419
MO,W	492	323	65.7	589	158	10	55	25	7	1	13	320
NE	377	143	37.9	311	64	1	34	27	24	11	9	141
ND	206	74	35.9	144	50	1	2	9	4	3	4	71
SD	486	257	52.9	518	132	6	42	22	47	3	17	249

Table H-8. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated*	Cases With Special Conditions		Total Special Conditions	Special Condition Type							
		Cases	Percent		Substance Abuse Testing	Substance Abuse Treatment	Substance Abuse Testing and Treatment	Shelter	House Arrest	Electronic Monitoring	Mental Health	Other
9TH	17,369	4,453	25.6	7,485	1,469	143	839	243	196	286	188	4,121
AK	246	135	54.9	197	20	18	10	0	7	3	5	134
AZ	3,708	736	19.8	1,371	353	22	137	69	17	33	12	728
CA,N	1,108	254	22.9	424	43	4	74	36	5	24	20	218
CA,E	1,017	306	30.1	549	128	2	59	18	17	8	11	306
CA,C	3,015	1,248	41.4	1,782	329	21	106	6	38	18	18	1,246
CA,S	4,257	388	9.1	469	50	6	193	5	0	15	19	181
HI	348	146	42.0	378	88	0	22	26	47	40	16	139
ID	200	70	35.0	123	12	21	4	0	1	12	4	69
MT	419	246	58.7	438	119	6	35	6	18	9	11	234
NV	788	312	39.6	535	72	13	76	20	9	25	9	311
OR	877	227	25.9	478	90	6	47	32	20	37	25	221
WA,E	293	107	36.5	197	26	12	41	2	15	11	4	86
WA,W	853	212	24.9	445	87	12	31	22	0	48	34	211
GUAM	210	51	24.3	73	40	0	3	1	2	3	0	24
NMI	30	15	50.0	26	12	0	1	0	0	0	0	13
10TH	4,472	1,844	41.2	3,494	610	176	361	297	79	121	81	1,769
CO	700	304	43.4	564	93	11	98	33	1	26	16	286
KS	614	210	34.2	413	66	37	41	10	22	5	25	207
NM	1,399	681	48.7	1,336	183	13	168	220	12	53	6	681
OK,N	322	186	57.8	321	4	98	3	3	1	11	16	185
OK,E	160	52	32.5	100	23	10	6	0	8	9	3	41
OK,W	679	142	20.9	240	111	1	9	1	1	3	2	112
UT	437	188	43.0	359	77	4	19	30	28	11	9	181
WY	161	81	50.3	161	53	2	17	0	6	3	4	76
11TH	8,428	3,732	44.3	6,557	1,592	106	489	45	456	297	62	3,510
AL,N	409	170	41.6	228	108	7	4	7	5	21	3	73
AL,M	246	173	70.3	301	115	2	14	1	3	19	6	141
AL,S	502	267	53.2	629	30	9	182	5	96	40	8	259
FL,N	560	161	28.8	305	100	4	8	2	18	11	4	158
FL,M	1,979	942	47.6	1,652	437	20	50	13	116	84	20	912
FL,S	2,697	933	34.6	1,555	240	13	157	5	143	61	11	925
GA,N	1,083	644	59.5	1,004	276	15	12	11	25	22	5	638
GA,M	599	220	36.7	390	110	35	48	1	7	3	3	183
GA,S	353	222	62.9	493	176	1	14	0	43	36	2	221

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA AND INCLUDES TRANSFERS RECEIVED.

*INCLUDES COURTESY SUPERVISION CASES.

Table H-9.
U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services Release and Detention
for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Initial Hearing		Initial Detention/First Review			Bail Review Hearings		
		Released*	Detained	Defendants	Released	Detained	Defendants	Released	Detained
TOTAL	69,283	25,343	43,940	32,551	5,123	27,428	13,492	7,175	6,317
1ST	2,021	661	1,360	1,023	140	883	261	89	172
ME	165	66	99	73	9	64	23	8	15
MA	693	239	454	370	67	303	73	52	21
NH	181	95	86	86	14	72	15	6	9
RI	144	35	109	103	3	100	35	8	27
PR	838	226	612	391	47	344	115	15	100
2ND	5,897	2,621	3,276	2,997	385	2,612	1,764	1,025	739
CT	361	163	198	175	38	137	96	35	61
NY,N	537	191	346	336	32	304	108	78	30
NY,E	2,121	817	1,304	1,281	186	1,095	558	385	173
NY,S	2,224	1,046	1,178	1,045	106	939	871	436	435
NY,W	508	318	190	121	8	113	93	64	29
VT	146	86	60	39	15	24	38	27	11
3RD	3,443	1,612	1,831	1,625	285	1,340	630	335	295
DE	179	80	99	75	13	62	21	10	11
NJ	1,236	588	648	552	32	520	367	173	194
PA,E	1,049	461	588	579	167	412	179	117	62
PA,M	368	223	145	89	23	66	36	19	17
PA,W	382	224	158	152	30	122	18	10	8
VI	229	36	193	178	20	158	9	6	3
4TH	7,013	3,528	3,485	2,564	472	2,092	1,532	902	630
MD	799	335	464	434	107	327	113	64	49
NC,E	908	579	329	275	35	240	51	34	17
NC,M	347	100	247	197	39	158	124	80	44
NC,W	713	338	375	302	63	239	90	40	50
SC	1,119	535	584	223	20	203	276	187	89
VA,E	1,735	894	841	723	136	587	300	190	110
VA,W	597	204	393	238	35	203	362	199	163
WV,N	212	139	73	32	0	32	57	16	41
WV,S	583	404	179	140	37	103	159	92	67

Table H-9. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Initial Hearing		Initial Detention/First Review			Bail Review Hearings		
		Released*	Detained	Defendants	Released	Detained	Defendants	Released	Detained
5TH	11,167	2,977	8,190	5,141	784	4,357	2,008	905	1,103
LA,E	489	182	307	282	11	271	81	58	23
LA,M	120	71	49	41	1	40	6	4	2
LA,W	329	180	149	135	15	120	6	5	1
MS,N	165	93	72	36	3	33	13	5	8
MS,S	354	162	192	134	21	113	107	46	61
TX,N	1,304	476	828	419	55	364	345	173	172
TX,E	675	242	433	427	91	336	97	40	57
TX,S	3,217	671	2,546	1,465	204	1,261	636	270	366
TX,W	4,514	900	3,614	2,202	383	1,819	717	304	413
6TH	5,236	3,033	2,203	1,733	423	1,310	1,003	552	451
KY,E	344	191	153	113	24	89	46	26	20
KY,W	313	181	132	126	21	105	67	26	41
MI,E	1,536	1,019	517	382	133	249	327	161	166
MI,W	400	240	160	135	48	87	220	150	70
OH,N	743	401	342	269	53	216	71	38	33
OH,S	744	493	251	207	42	165	118	58	60
TN,E	475	215	260	143	27	116	55	30	25
TN,M	314	133	181	169	22	147	53	35	18
TN,W	367	160	207	189	53	136	46	28	18
7TH	2,668	1,157	1,511	1,101	212	889	540	208	332
IL,N	995	511	484	354	84	270	81	46	35
IL,C	247	102	145	135	30	105	32	9	23
IL,S	276	75	201	146	31	115	74	15	59
IN,N	336	144	192	153	20	133	58	32	26
IN,S	315	139	176	121	19	102	95	29	66
WI,E	335	129	206	88	18	70	161	63	98
WI,W	164	57	107	104	10	94	39	14	25
8TH	3,762	1,639	2,123	1,427	312	1,115	977	583	394
AR,E	381	247	134	65	21	44	77	51	26
AR,W	141	71	70	13	4	9	15	3	12
IA,N	220	81	139	109	18	91	46	18	28
IA,S	225	66	159	114	21	93	28	6	22
MN	568	248	320	289	61	228	55	27	28
MO,E	718	295	423	236	10	226	161	135	26
MO,W	460	259	201	150	34	116	256	142	114
NE	365	106	259	158	44	114	61	43	18
ND	202	101	101	84	17	67	70	49	21
SD	482	165	317	209	82	127	208	109	99

464

Table H-9. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Activated	Initial Hearing		Initial Detention/First Review			Bail Review Hearings		
		Released*	Detained	Defendants	Released	Detained	Defendants	Released	Detained
9TH	16,179	3,641	12,538	9,098	1,234	7,864	2,414	1,073	1,341
AK	240	116	124	106	27	79	99	64	35
AZ	3,560	336	3,224	3,123	363	2,760	184	98	86
CA,N	997	304	693	633	128	505	108	82	26
CA,E	921	107	814	811	90	721	132	77	55
CA,C	2,475	834	1,641	1,608	202	1,406	143	95	48
CA,S	4,200	543	3,657	541	33	508	1,096	305	791
HI	333	95	238	232	42	190	101	57	44
ID	180	87	93	92	11	81	97	47	50
MT	414	242	172	129	31	98	79	38	41
NV	703	292	411	409	67	342	61	30	31
OR	837	124	713	712	92	620	161	70	91
WA,E	269	44	225	219	45	174	34	24	10
WA,W	810	419	391	390	85	305	100	74	26
GUAM	210	85	125	84	15	69	14	9	5
NMI	30	13	17	9	3	6	5	3	2
10TH	4,214	1,723	2,491	2,218	443	1,775	1,033	693	340
CO	612	197	415	404	95	309	92	56	36
KS	587	337	250	227	48	179	80	44	36
NM	1,340	352	988	971	171	800	422	337	85
OK,N	311	164	147	48	9	39	121	64	57
OK,E	138	61	77	31	10	21	50	18	32
OK,W	649	418	231	213	49	164	106	88	18
UT	418	115	303	257	44	213	90	53	37
WY	159	79	80	67	17	50	72	33	39
11TH	7,683	2,751	4,932	3,624	433	3,191	1,330	810	520
AL,N	377	243	134	96	26	70	35	22	13
AL,M	232	142	90	73	20	53	32	18	14
AL,S	485	156	329	241	93	148	269	119	150
FL,N	523	173	350	325	24	301	57	26	31
FL,M	1,783	625	1,158	833	105	728	268	169	99
FL,S	2,444	492	1,952	1,502	110	1,392	347	239	108
GA,N	919	362	557	418	43	375	105	78	27
GA,M	582	377	205	72	6	66	154	108	46
GA,S	338	181	157	64	6	58	63	31	32

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA AND INCLUDES TRANSFERS RECEIVED.

* INCLUDES CASES DISMISSED.

Table H-9A.

**U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services Detention Summary: Days and Costs
for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Total Cases Closed	Total Detention Costs	Before Initial Hearing			After Initial Hearing			Postadjudication		
			Defendants	Days	Costs	Defendants	Days	Costs	Defendants	Days	Costs
TOTAL	63,599	\$303,009,925	23,597	47,293	\$2,650,157	34,319	2,996,044	\$162,742,242	21,298	2,517,548	\$137,617,526
1ST	1,770	\$14,055,673	441	1,654	\$153,304	1,099	132,941	\$7,962,596	734	101,158	\$5,939,773
ME	208	1,045,245	66	110	5,610	119	7,584	386,784	104	12,801	652,851
MA	641	5,811,180	109	844	50,640	380	58,223	3,493,380	242	37,786	2,267,160
NH	192	789,500	5	5	250	100	6,691	334,550	83	9,094	454,700
RI	132	1,491,453	1	3	252	80	10,403	841,179	70	7,640	650,022
PR	597	4,918,295	260	692	96,552	420	50,040	2,906,703	235	33,837	1,915,040
2ND	4,853	\$42,933,294	1,586	2,519	\$161,212	2,455	319,043	\$20,364,596	1,546	355,059	\$22,407,486
CT	347	2,615,698	25	52	3,536	155	20,693	1,407,124	102	17,721	1,205,028
NY,N	516	3,872,880	137	380	26,530	280	25,184	1,760,910	160	30,025	2,085,44
NY,E	1,774	18,822,676	775	1,269	81,024	1,099	152,781	9,741,019	608	141,448	9,000,633
NY,S	1,568	13,494,237	539	651	37,107	721	99,504	5,671,728	508	136,586	7,785,402
NY,W	502	3,177,737	61	92	8,740	130	15,621	1,483,995	111	17,946	1,685,002
VT	146	950,076	49	75	4,275	70	5,260	299,820	57	11,333	645,981
3RD	3,089	\$15,914,771	642	2,124	\$103,417	1,303	163,194	\$8,332,634	835	147,569	\$7,478,720
DE	115	476,100	20	41	2,050	52	4,541	227,050	45	4,940	247,000
NJ	1,218	6,130,440	319	1,446	65,070	488	68,216	3,069,720	377	66,570	2,995,650
PA,E	871	5,608,638	50	122	6,943	352	43,720	2,485,047	247	54,832	3,116,648
PA,M	345	1,670,829	74	112	6,517	148	15,482	903,530	91	13,036	760,782
PA,W	294	572,160	18	48	1,920	94	10,766	430,640	39	3,490	139,600
VI	246	1,456,604	161	355	20,917	169	20,469	1,216,647	36	4,701	219,040
4TH	6,737	\$24,043,870	1,290	3,008	147,993	2,925	212,336	11,003,544	2,147	259,497	\$12,892,333
MD	738	3,331,113	114	241	15,141	379	32,625	2,048,858	190	20,177	1,267,114
NC,E	977	2,600,190	120	178	8,010	321	25,117	1,130,265	273	32,487	1,461,915
NC,M	312	1,404,088	42	72	4,230	160	7,254	424,405	121	16,674	975,453
NC,W	620	4,531,263	138	237	14,694	335	31,451	1,925,899	222	41,785	2,590,670
SC	1,123	3,191,160	244	463	16,205	527	38,977	1,364,195	407	51,736	1,810,760
VA,E	1,643	5,179,144	236	406	25,536	683	36,201	2,273,437	523	45,859	2,880,171
VA,W	564	2,198,151	294	1,175	52,916	290	24,406	1,070,851	234	32,775	1,074,384
WV,N	194	727,861	28	77	3,311	78	7,088	304,784	81	9,762	419,766
WV,S	566	880,900	74	159	7,950	152	9,217	460,850	96	8,242	412,100

Table H-9A. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Cases Closed	Total Detention Costs	Before Initial Hearing			After Initial Hearing			Postadjudication		
			Defendants	Days	Costs	Defendants	Days	Costs	Defendants	Days	Costs
5TH	10,227	\$36,817,118	5,323	9,719	\$484,745	5,674	411,397	\$20,164,121	3,677	332,086	\$16,168,252
LA,E	415	2,181,645	94	188	8,145	247	26,689	1,215,315	187	23,384	958,185
LA,M	111	290,675	34	66	3,821	44	2,344	135,481	41	2,619	151,373
LA,W	258	796,614	27	176	8,904	89	15,317	635,473	35	4,903	152,237
MS,N	180	504,585	32	59	2,655	70	5,253	236,385	70	5,901	265,545
MS,S	302	343,160	92	152	3,040	151	9,614	192,280	87	7,392	147,840
TX,N	1,296	4,924,573	420	712	41,806	718	38,872	2,274,200	469	44,589	2,608,567
TX,E	584	2,153,566	120	214	8,774	338	21,157	867,437	280	31,155	1,277,355
TX,S	3,122	10,573,900	1,940	3,311	165,550	1,640	108,017	5,400,850	984	100,150	5,007,500
TX,W	3,959	15,048,400	2,564	4,841	242,050	2,377	184,134	9,206,700	1,524	111,993	5,599,650
6TH	4,959	\$14,946,245	720	1,173	\$59,255	1,823	169,541	\$8,019,764	1,181	141,366	\$6,867,226
KY,E	364	947,485	84	140	4,900	151	13,236	463,260	115	13,695	479,325
KY,W	338	1,265,845	49	94	5,546	145	12,020	709,180	96	9,341	551,119
MI,E	1,428	4,556,428	197	287	18,052	462	37,844	2,376,612	242	34,423	2,161,764
MI,W	385	1,216,325	30	54	2,970	140	9,443	519,365	119	12,618	693,990
OH,N	779	2,515,600	101	185	9,250	272	28,209	1,410,450	199	21,918	1,095,900
OH,S	681	1,121,976	67	106	3,816	189	12,709	457,524	118	18,351	660,636
TN,E	376	1,300,546	137	205	11,141	167	15,010	656,303	148	14,622	633,102
TN,M	283	1,179,760	31	52	2,080	132	19,497	779,880	82	9,945	397,800
TN,W	325	842,280	24	50	1,500	165	21,573	647,190	62	6,453	193,590
7TH	2,366	\$11,199,781	608	1,412	\$73,946	1,086	106,863	\$5,562,800	796	103,003	\$5,563,035
IL,N	732	2,404,595	184	236	10,395	254	29,798	1,281,973	170	24,131	1,112,227
IL,C	291	2,009,880	123	203	12,180	165	15,958	957,480	130	17,337	1,040,220
IL,S	305	2,589,840	125	263	14,202	203	21,903	1,182,762	190	25,794	1,392,876
IN,N	259	1,002,174	64	141	8,319	103	6,825	402,675	65	10,020	591,180
IN,S	295	869,067	33	98	4,080	117	13,407	556,420	79	7,435	308,567
WI,E	349	1,899,560	44	111	7,215	201	15,472	1,005,680	116	13,641	886,665
WI,W	135	424,665	35	360	17,555	43	3,500	175,810	46	4,645	231,300
8TH	3,549	\$19,570,041	792	1,583	\$84,752	1,780	174,915	\$9,942,998	1,287	149,501	\$9,542,291
AR,E	416	770,310	52	130	3,900	148	15,588	467,640	111	9,959	298,770
AR,W	154	349,320	47	140	4,200	59	5,955	178,650	50	5,549	166,470
IA,N	231	1,648,530	55	125	8,125	132	17,012	1,105,780	76	8,225	534,625
IA,S	183	1,410,752	17	26	1,742	119	8,714	583,838	111	12,316	825,172
MN	471	2,133,656	101	182	10,192	240	16,557	927,192	185	21,362	1,196,272
MO,E	663	2,539,845	70	145	6,525	357	37,266	1,676,970	191	19,030	856,350
MO,W	580	6,356,800	140	213	21,300	240	23,190	2,319,000	214	40,165	4,016,500
NE	264	3,093,083	75	194	11,868	178	32,929	2,000,448	137	17,651	1,080,767
ND	200	331,950	66	128	6,400	82	4,256	212,800	39	2,255	112,750
SD	387	935,795	169	300	10,500	225	13,448	470,680	173	12,989	454,615

Table H-9A. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Cases Closed	Total Detention Costs	Before Initial Hearing			After Initial Hearing			Postadjudication		
			Defendants	Days	Costs	Defendants	Days	Costs	Defendants	Days	Costs
9TH	14,834	\$76,732,491	8,327	16,673	\$1,014,252	10,146	784,662	\$45,717,108	4,931	497,547	\$30,001,131
AK	220	1,301,226	65	140	14,936	82	6,514	694,137	64	5,557	592,153
AZ	3,276	14,958,225	2,235	3,537	201,609	2,313	149,262	8,507,934	1,269	109,626	6,248,682
CA,N	1,018	6,759,528	239	544	81,328	641	59,021	3,827,009	324	42,104	2,851,191
CA,E	842	6,209,700	477	928	46,400	720	90,464	4,523,200	290	32,802	1,640,100
CA,C	2,058	9,776,855	806	1,838	101,090	1,108	93,902	5,164,610	624	82,021	4,511,155
CA,S	3,714	20,016,175	3,294	7,359	413,611	3,306	232,617	13,098,579	1,303	116,286	6,503,985
HI	311	3,406,985	120	230	22,810	205	14,183	1,406,817	127	19,935	1,977,358
ID	203	472,290	80	151	6,342	86	5,530	232,260	52	5,564	233,688
MT	398	841,486	87	265	11,555	134	8,659	376,848	110	10,411	453,083
NV	660	3,181,220	253	439	27,218	297	32,225	1,997,950	167	18,646	1,156,052
OR	823	4,583,919	199	386	23,160	600	54,759	3,274,179	243	21,443	1,286,580
WA,E	268	1,039,620	112	243	14,580	166	10,863	651,780	84	6,221	373,260
WA,W	888	3,182,055	265	387	27,050	406	22,463	1,572,410	232	22,610	1,582,595
GUAM	128	903,032	74	145	18,118	65	2,924	332,325	33	3,575	552,589
NMI	27	100,175	21	81	4,445	17	1,276	57,070	9	746	38,660
10TH	3,945	\$18,295,993	1,507	2,869	\$160,217	2,208	178,724	\$10,416,822	1,421	134,796	\$7,718,954
CO	600	2,443,477	209	514	26,725	381	26,190	1,361,880	256	20,286	1,054,872
KS	528	2,633,432	143	284	16,472	233	23,930	1,387,940	153	21,190	1,229,020
NM	1,231	8,841,875	760	1,058	71,944	885	77,293	5,249,163	513	51,776	3,520,768
OK,N	329	585,600	59	165	6,600	138	6,742	269,680	76	7,733	309,320
OK,E	110	221,825	57	116	4,755	53	2,330	95,394	35	2,972	121,676
OK,W	610	1,046,334	106	253	9,771	169	10,753	478,465	131	12,335	558,098
UT	383	1,941,750	107	192	9,600	275	25,633	1,281,650	195	13,010	650,500
WY	154	581,700	66	287	14,350	74	5,853	292,650	62	5,494	274,700
11TH	7,270	\$28,500,648	2,361	4,559	\$207,064	3,820	342,428	\$15,255,259	2,743	295,966	\$13,038,325
AL,N	477	709,800	58	92	4,600	145	8,893	444,650	53	5,211	260,550
AL,M	207	729,100	49	586	29,300	92	7,116	355,800	82	6,880	344,000
AL,S	432	1,360,640	105	156	4,992	265	13,748	439,936	239	28,616	915,712
FL,N	471	1,510,116	98	185	6,892	278	24,748	925,582	148	15,445	577,642
FL,M	1,601	6,549,846	334	495	21,285	962	75,954	3,266,022	698	75,873	3,262,539
FL,S	2,429	14,090,906	1,225	2,082	107,992	1,429	149,693	7,748,167	1,114	120,455	6,234,747
GA,N	841	2,040,687	301	553	18,249	395	34,580	1,141,140	225	26,706	881,298
GA,M	517	962,710	127	224	7,616	128	19,994	679,796	72	8,097	275,298
GA,S	295	546,843	64	186	6,138	126	7,702	254,166	112	8,683	286,539

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Table H-10.
U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services Bail Review Hearings Held
for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total Hearings Held	Types of Review Hearings Held						
		Detention Hearings	Bail Reviews	Reviews at Conviction	Reviews at Sentence	Reviews on Appeal	Violation Reviews	Nonhearing Reviews
TOTAL	139,368	32,768	15,072	39,762	43,933	101	3,122	4,610
1ST	2,741	1,024	266	832	415	3	109	92
ME	429	74	24	148	166	0	14	3
MA	1,192	351	84	522	108	3	73	51
NH	382	89	13	125	139	0	13	3
RI	169	108	40	20	0	0	1	0
PR	569	402	105	17	2	0	8	35
2ND	12,494	3,048	2,243	3,111	3,016	4	263	809
CT	866	175	154	231	288	0	9	9
NY,N	1,025	376	155	359	46	0	63	26
NY,E	4,119	1,291	563	786	1,031	1	44	403
NY,S	5,101	1,044	1,232	1,329	1,128	3	60	305
NY,W	1,046	122	123	309	410	0	58	24
VT	337	40	16	97	113	0	29	42
3RD	6,855	1,642	669	1,862	2,144	9	105	424
DE	319	77	19	124	90	0	3	6
NJ	2,686	554	425	647	745	2	34	279
PA,E	2,264	581	182	595	743	6	52	105
PA,M	692	91	25	242	299	1	13	21
PA,W	503	153	13	144	184	0	2	7
VI	391	186	5	110	83	0	1	6
4TH	14,861	2,570	1,575	4,575	5,143	8	473	517
MD	1,521	430	121	412	480	1	49	28
NC,E	1,748	275	35	664	731	0	16	27
NC,M	719	197	127	147	229	0	4	15
NC,W	1,511	299	112	484	510	0	54	52
SC	2,122	224	278	539	872	0	162	47
VA,E	3,766	736	155	1,271	1,286	4	95	219
VA,W	1,836	245	516	484	466	3	34	88
WV,N	426	33	42	130	169	0	35	17
WV,S	1,212	131	189	444	400	0	24	24

Table H-10. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Hearings Held	Types of Review Hearings Held						
		Detention Hearings	Bail Reviews	Reviews at Conviction	Reviews at Sentence	Reviews on Appeal	Violation Reviews	Nonhearing Reviews
5TH	23,012	5,152	1,959	7,146	7,968	22	310	455
LA,E	1,076	283	124	287	356	1	17	8
LA,M	212	42	4	66	97	0	1	2
LA,W	353	136	6	132	75	0	3	1
MS,N	329	37	7	116	154	0	12	3
MS,S	720	134	114	232	210	0	30	0
TX,N	2,641	422	459	708	940	1	39	72
TX,E	1,584	439	94	520	488	0	32	11
TX,S	6,357	1,465	549	1,865	2,256	6	80	136
TX,W	9,740	2,194	602	3,220	3,392	14	96	222
6TH	9,899	1,739	1,177	3,037	3,475	5	191	275
KY,E	706	116	27	209	294	0	35	25
KY,W	681	133	123	190	233	0	1	1
MI,E	2,370	380	421	729	745	1	26	68
MI,W	1,110	133	277	323	327	0	25	25
OH,N	1,516	263	53	491	648	0	49	12
OH,S	1,459	210	157	513	524	0	2	53
TN,E	765	148	40	235	279	3	25	35
TN,M	578	168	41	152	171	0	14	32
TN,W	714	188	38	195	254	1	14	24
7TH	5,331	1,093	772	1,538	1,737	2	71	118
IL,N	1,500	348	115	499	496	0	22	20
IL,C	603	133	42	159	245	1	15	8
IL,S	748	148	60	229	259	0	9	43
IN,N	523	151	76	119	168	0	6	3
IN,S	702	118	169	193	215	0	7	0
WI,E	873	88	241	240	254	0	9	41
WI,W	382	107	69	99	100	1	3	3
8TH	8,511	1,443	1,194	2,478	2,856	5	398	137
AR,E	838	66	143	278	332	0	6	13
AR,W	237	14	14	94	108	0	1	6
IA,N	556	111	45	172	189	0	18	21
IA,S	422	113	22	102	166	0	19	0
MN	1,069	289	37	330	374	3	18	18
MO,E	1,466	238	107	427	484	0	202	8
MO,W	1,564	152	373	447	508	1	55	28
NE	636	162	88	136	218	0	17	15
ND	506	84	91	158	162	1	3	7
SD	1,217	214	274	334	315	0	59	21

Table H-10. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Hearings Held	Types of Review Hearings Held						
		Detention Hearings	Bail Reviews	Reviews at Conviction	Reviews at Sentence	Reviews on Appeal	Violation Reviews	Nonhearing Reviews
9TH	30,756	9,203	2,960	7,940	9,443	20	560	630
AK	587	98	135	164	169	2	0	19
AZ	8,726	3,144	161	2,442	2,794	2	94	89
CA,N	1,092	648	188	29	16	3	28	180
CA,E	2,280	813	176	553	671	1	31	35
CA,C	3,663	1,611	179	688	1,141	3	17	24
CA,S	6,161	605	1,261	1,843	2,334	2	90	26
HI	892	229	134	181	256	1	25	66
ID	614	92	249	124	132	0	9	8
MT	839	130	78	258	307	0	39	27
NV	1,045	409	68	327	146	1	37	57
OR	2,122	715	193	493	597	0	61	63
WA,E	617	220	40	182	169	0	5	1
WA,W	1,894	393	80	572	697	5	112	35
GUAM	194	87	14	71	12	0	10	0
NMI	30	9	4	13	2	0	2	0
10TH	9,209	2,222	799	2,781	2,367	14	264	762
CO	1,010	408	118	385	39	1	24	35
KS	1,080	226	83	360	372	0	23	16
NM	3,513	970	212	904	836	7	68	516
OK,N	652	48	122	181	200	2	15	84
OK,E	260	36	54	88	66	0	7	9
OK,W	1,180	211	28	410	412	2	39	78
UT	1,091	255	105	333	312	0	70	16
WY	423	68	77	120	130	2	18	8
11TH	15,699	3,632	1,458	4,462	5,369	9	378	391
AL,N	907	94	37	375	388	0	5	8
AL,M	463	74	29	150	179	0	16	15
AL,S	1,506	241	353	402	398	0	45	67
FL,N	1,096	327	61	314	372	1	14	7
FL,M	3,496	833	279	903	1,243	2	164	72
FL,S	4,934	1,507	372	1,168	1,704	3	45	135
GA,N	1,602	421	59	464	569	3	32	54
GA,M	1,199	71	230	443	415	0	24	16
GA,S	496	64	38	243	101	0	33	17

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Table H-11.
U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services Bail Violations Reported
for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Cases Closed	Total Released	With Violation Reported	Total Violations Reported	Type of Violation Reported					When Occurred		
					Felony	Misdemeanor	Fail to Appear	Release Conditions	Other	Before Adjudicat.	Before Sentence	Surrender
TOTAL	63,599	33,379	5,584	10,006	585	494	926	7,330	671	6,073	3,404	529
1ST	1,770	823	179	343	28	14	17	265	19	226	108	9
ME	208	111	12	23	1	2	1	17	2	8	13	2
MA	641	349	82	191	22	6	6	157	0	127	62	2
NH	192	125	27	45	1	6	5	33	0	32	13	0
RI	132	43	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0
PR	597	195	56	82	4	0	5	56	17	57	20	5
2ND	4,853	2,992	269	498	41	42	71	323	21	308	176	14
CT	347	232	20	34	3	1	1	29	0	29	5	0
NY,N	516	290	53	98	2	8	2	83	3	64	34	0
NY,E	1,774	948	38	58	7	1	27	16	7	13	43	2
NY,S	1,568	1,002	59	97	16	4	23	45	9	60	28	9
NY,W	502	410	65	136	9	20	15	91	1	90	44	2
VT	146	110	34	75	4	8	3	59	1	52	22	1
3RD	3,089	1,930	175	326	28	14	45	144	95	178	123	25
DE	115	64	7	12	0	0	0	12	0	8	4	0
NJ	1,218	749	56	106	7	5	17	66	11	73	24	9
PA,E	871	593	71	135	14	7	26	13	75	55	64	16
PA,M	345	213	26	44	3	2	2	33	4	24	20	0
PA,W	294	227	11	23	2	0	0	16	5	12	11	0
VI	246	84	4	6	2	0	0	4	0	6	0	0
4TH	6,737	4,463	810	1,411	69	57	78	1,129	78	899	456	56
MD	738	467	119	203	18	8	12	162	3	166	34	3
NC,E	977	668	60	99	2	4	7	86	0	75	21	3
NC,M	312	170	9	15	2	0	1	11	1	4	9	2
NC,W	620	423	56	74	3	3	2	66	0	29	41	4
SC	1,123	780	143	248	14	4	10	161	59	144	91	13
VA,E	1,643	1,091	283	563	10	20	38	491	4	366	178	19
VA,W	564	353	51	64	8	8	3	41	4	44	20	0
WV,N	194	141	51	76	6	10	2	57	1	39	35	2
WV,S	566	370	38	69	6	0	3	54	6	32	27	10

Table H-11. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Closed	Total Released	With Violation Reported	Total Violations Reported	Type of Violation Reported					When Occurred		
					Felony	Misdemeanor	Fail to Appear	Release Conditions	Other	Before Adjudicat.	Before Sentence	Surrender
5TH	10,227	4,433	743	1,274	69	64	155	910	76	778	388	108
LA,E	415	223	43	59	4	1	2	47	5	28	23	8
LA,M	111	68	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
LA,W	258	156	10	13	3	1	2	7	0	5	4	4
MS,N	180	114	24	52	5	1	3	38	5	14	30	8
MS,S	302	185	35	66	7	6	4	40	9	47	17	2
TX,N	1,296	725	124	246	9	21	37	166	13	148	68	30
TX,E	584	319	42	65	4	1	4	51	5	39	25	1
TX,S	3,122	1,213	164	260	23	6	37	163	31	141	100	19
TX,W	3,959	1,430	300	512	13	27	66	398	8	356	120	36
6TH	4,959	3,543	534	935	55	61	104	631	84	493	369	73
KY,E	364	255	45	77	6	6	3	44	18	32	39	6
KY,W	338	216	35	81	6	5	3	66	1	59	14	8
MI,E	1,428	1,118	91	136	13	4	49	66	4	68	51	17
MI,W	385	296	53	79	0	4	11	64	0	41	34	4
OH,N	779	520	94	172	9	11	14	137	1	75	84	13
OH,S	681	509	76	163	2	11	12	120	18	96	63	4
TN,E	376	236	61	80	8	7	2	61	2	42	35	3
TN,M	283	166	18	33	5	3	4	21	0	19	13	1
TN,W	325	227	61	114	6	10	6	52	40	61	36	17
7TH	2,366	1,307	234	397	16	28	41	283	29	225	144	28
IL,N	732	400	68	105	5	13	25	54	8	49	42	14
IL,C	291	174	33	57	4	2	5	35	11	28	25	4
IL,S	305	131	22	34	1	2	3	28	0	29	3	2
IN,N	259	161	16	30	2	0	2	22	4	13	16	1
IN,S	295	170	7	11	0	1	1	8	1	7	4	0
WI,E	349	197	59	116	3	6	2	101	4	67	42	7
WI,W	135	74	29	44	1	4	3	35	1	32	12	0
8TH	3,549	2,165	597	1,196	41	65	50	984	56	738	436	22
AR,E	416	334	107	234	2	1	3	228	0	164	64	6
AR,W	154	71	6	11	0	0	3	7	1	5	6	0
IA,N	231	133	46	103	3	8	4	62	26	99	4	0
IA,S	183	86	35	74	4	3	6	60	1	40	34	0
MN	471	280	42	62	3	4	8	42	5	44	17	1
MO,E	663	373	133	267	18	27	8	204	10	140	115	12
MO,W	580	405	120	241	5	14	7	214	1	121	119	1
NE	264	115	30	55	0	2	0	53	0	34	21	0
ND	200	122	18	36	3	2	1	27	3	20	16	0
SD	387	246	60	113	3	4	10	87	9	71	40	2

Table H-11. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Closed	Total Released	With Violation Reported	Total Violations Reported	Type of Violation Reported					When Occurred		
					Felony	Misdemeanor	Fail to Appear	Release Conditions	Other	Before Adjudicat.	Before Sentence	Surrender
9TH	14,834	5,600	934	1,628	127	67	171	1,178	85	1,014	529	85
AK	220	146	12	23	0	0	1	22	0	14	9	0
AZ	3,276	770	150	299	15	7	28	235	14	212	68	19
CA,N	1,018	518	92	138	16	10	15	83	14	89	43	6
CA,E	842	228	20	32	2	3	4	19	4	26	5	1
CA,C	2,058	946	69	123	14	3	20	83	3	76	37	10
CA,S	3,714	866	176	279	24	13	53	181	8	191	78	10
HI	311	192	58	106	0	3	2	100	1	58	46	2
ID	203	131	22	45	3	2	4	35	1	33	12	0
MT	398	308	56	101	6	4	5	82	4	66	34	1
NV	660	407	51	105	29	4	12	59	1	65	35	5
OR	823	295	74	149	7	6	7	111	18	94	38	17
WA,E	268	113	12	22	1	0	3	11	7	16	6	0
WA,W	888	575	103	148	6	12	14	106	10	67	69	12
GUAM	128	87	33	51	3	0	3	45	0	7	44	0
NMI	27	18	6	7	1	0	0	6	0	0	5	2
10TH	3,945	2,265	472	812	37	22	117	619	17	543	243	26
CO	600	297	56	103	0	6	13	82	2	70	32	1
KS	528	342	40	67	4	1	11	49	2	51	16	0
NM	1,231	634	144	237	4	2	30	200	1	171	50	16
OK,N	329	193	68	142	1	1	4	131	5	84	53	5
OK,E	110	62	7	10	3	0	0	7	0	5	5	0
OK,W	610	458	89	127	20	4	44	55	4	73	51	3
UT	383	181	55	94	4	5	12	73	0	67	26	1
WY	154	98	13	32	1	3	3	22	3	22	10	0
11TH	7,270	3,858	637	1,186	74	60	77	864	111	671	432	83
AL,N	477	368	12	18	0	0	1	15	2	11	5	2
AL,M	207	153	25	42	1	8	2	25	6	32	9	1
AL,S	432	248	71	172	1	2	7	119	43	91	70	11
FL,N	471	208	18	23	1	1	0	20	1	12	9	2
FL,M	1,601	816	141	248	20	19	14	193	2	137	95	16
FL,S	2,429	1,039	237	451	24	20	32	373	2	268	144	39
GA,N	841	470	47	79	9	1	9	50	10	32	47	0
GA,M	517	380	46	86	12	5	6	22	41	57	27	2
GA,S	295	176	40	67	6	4	6	47	4	31	26	10

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Table H-11A.

**U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services Bail Violations and Action Taken by Court
for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Total Cases Closed	Bail Violations and Action Taken by Court					
		Defendants Released	Defendants With Violations Reported	Total Violations Reported	No Change in Conditions on Release	Conditions Changed on Release	Bail Revoked/ Detained
TOTAL	63,599	33,379	5,584	10,006	5,943	939	3,124
1ST	1,770	823	179	343	143	48	152
ME	208	111	12	23	3	1	19
MA	641	349	82	191	75	39	77
NH	192	125	27	45	14	1	30
RI	132	43	2	2	0	0	2
PR	597	195	56	82	51	7	24
2ND	4,853	2,992	269	498	232	70	196
CT	347	232	20	34	18	2	14
NY,N	516	290	53	98	70	6	22
NY,E	1,774	948	38	58	22	8	28
NY,S	1,568	1,002	59	97	26	20	51
NY,W	502	410	65	136	57	24	55
VT	146	110	34	75	39	10	26
3RD	3,089	1,930	175	326	144	55	127
DE	115	64	7	12	1	1	10
NJ	1,218	749	56	106	40	26	40
PA,E	871	593	71	135	73	22	40
PA,M	345	213	26	44	17	3	24
PA,W	294	227	11	23	11	1	11
VI	246	84	4	6	2	2	2
4TH	6,737	4,463	810	1,411	783	62	566
MD	738	467	119	203	158	11	34
NC,E	977	668	60	99	60	10	29
NC,M	312	170	9	15	7	1	7
NC,W	620	423	56	74	19	3	52
SC	1,123	780	143	248	4	4	240
VA,E	1,643	1,091	283	563	465	13	85
VA,W	564	353	51	64	22	10	32
WV,N	194	141	51	76	24	7	45
WV,S	566	370	38	69	24	3	42

Table H-11A. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Cases Closed	Bail Violations and Action Taken by Court					
		Defendants Released	Defendants With Violations Reported	Total Violations Reported	No Change in Conditions on Release	Conditions Changed on Release	Bail Revoked/ Detained
5TH	10,227	4,433	743	1,274	854	99	321
LA,E	415	223	43	59	32	9	18
LA,M	111	68	1	1	0	0	1
LA,W	258	156	10	13	3	0	10
MS,N	180	114	24	52	30	6	16
MS,S	302	185	35	66	33	11	22
TX,N	1,296	725	124	246	198	13	35
TX,E	584	319	42	65	24	3	38
TX,S	3,122	1,213	164	260	138	23	99
TX,W	3,959	1,430	300	512	396	34	82
6TH	4,959	3,543	534	935	633	65	237
KY,E	364	255	45	77	45	3	29
KY,W	338	216	35	81	71	1	9
MI,E	1,428	1,118	91	136	86	14	36
MI,W	385	296	53	79	48	6	25
OH,N	779	520	94	172	118	22	32
OH,S	681	509	76	163	112	7	44
TN,E	376	236	61	80	37	5	38
TN,M	283	166	18	33	15	4	14
TN,W	325	227	61	114	101	3	10
7TH	2,366	1,307	234	397	251	53	93
IL,N	732	400	68	105	68	22	15
IL,C	291	174	33	57	28	16	13
IL,S	305	131	22	34	19	1	14
IN,N	259	161	16	30	13	2	15
IN,S	295	170	7	11	4	0	7
WI,E	349	197	59	116	99	7	10
WI,W	135	74	29	44	20	5	19
8TH	3,549	2,165	597	1,196	784	84	328
AR,E	416	334	107	234	157	10	67
AR,W	154	71	6	11	4	1	6
IA,N	231	133	46	103	58	14	31
IA,S	183	86	35	74	63	1	10
MN	471	280	42	62	14	8	40
MO,E	663	373	133	267	243	7	17
MO,W	580	405	120	241	156	21	64
NE	264	115	30	55	24	13	18
ND	200	122	18	36	19	4	13
SD	387	246	60	113	46	5	62

Table H-11A. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Cases Closed	Bail Violations and Action Taken by Court					
		Defendants Released	Defendants With Violations Reported	Total Violations Reported	No Change in Conditions on Release	Conditions Changed on Release	Bail Revoked/ Detained
9TH	14,834	5,600	934	1,628	865	219	544
AK	220	146	12	23	15	1	7
AZ	3,276	770	150	299	162	31	106
CA,N	1,018	518	92	138	96	15	27
CA,E	842	228	20	32	11	0	21
CA,C	2,058	946	69	123	79	13	31
CA,S	3,714	866	176	279	153	64	62
HI	311	192	58	106	43	15	48
ID	203	131	22	45	23	7	15
MT	398	308	56	101	14	17	70
NV	660	407	51	105	39	13	53
OR	823	295	74	149	75	19	55
WA,E	268	113	12	22	15	0	7
WA,W	888	575	103	148	109	19	20
GUAM	128	87	33	51	29	4	18
NMI	27	18	6	7	2	1	4
10TH	3,945	2,265	472	812	526	70	216
CO	600	297	56	103	68	12	23
KS	528	342	40	67	40	6	21
NM	1,231	634	144	237	165	7	65
OK,N	329	193	68	142	124	3	15
OK,E	110	62	7	10	3	0	7
OK,W	610	458	89	127	89	19	19
UT	383	181	55	94	26	23	45
WY	154	98	13	32	11	0	21
11TH	7,270	3,858	637	1,186	728	114	344
AL,N	477	368	12	18	1	0	17
AL,M	207	153	25	42	19	1	22
AL,S	432	248	71	172	87	23	62
FL,N	471	208	18	23	12	2	9
FL,M	1,601	816	141	248	113	47	88
FL,S	2,429	1,039	237	451	384	31	36
GA,N	841	470	47	79	21	4	54
GA,M	517	380	46	86	56	1	29
GA,S	295	176	40	67	35	5	27

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Table H-12.

**U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services Circumstances Involved in Violations Reported
for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Total Violations	Drugs	Violence	Weapons	Reporting	Electronic Monitoring	Residential Treatment	Other
TOTAL	10,006	5,160	258	70	481	354	188	3,495
1ST	343	160	18	3	33	12	3	114
ME	23	7	1	2	1	1	0	11
MA	191	74	10	0	25	2	0	80
NH	45	24	6	0	0	1	0	14
RI	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
PR	82	53	1	1	7	8	3	9
2ND	498	229	14	3	12	21	4	215
CT	34	15	1	0	2	0	0	16
NY,N	98	71	2	0	7	1	4	13
NY,E	58	17	1	0	0	1	0	39
NY,S	97	26	3	1	0	1	0	66
NY,W	136	59	7	2	2	16	0	50
VT	75	41	0	0	1	2	0	31
3RD	326	126	13	3	5	22	2	155
DE	12	5	0	0	3	2	0	2
NJ	106	33	5	0	1	14	0	53
PA,E	135	47	3	2	0	4	2	77
PA,M	44	28	3	0	0	0	0	13
PA,W	23	12	2	0	1	2	0	6
VI	6	1	0	1	0	0	0	4
4TH	1,411	847	31	7	27	58	7	434
MD	203	115	9	3	2	17	7	50
NC,E	99	63	3	0	1	3	0	29
NC,M	15	5	0	0	1	0	0	9
NC,W	74	30	1	0	2	12	0	29
SC	248	177	7	1	0	6	0	57
VA,E	563	350	4	0	13	9	0	187
VA,W	64	43	3	1	7	0	0	10
WV,N	76	32	3	1	0	5	0	35
WV,S	69	32	1	1	1	6	0	28

Table H-12. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Violations	Drugs	Violence	Weapons	Reporting	Electronic Monitoring	Residential Treatment	Other
5TH	1,274	605	26	8	25	36	28	546
LA,E	59	29	2	0	7	6	3	12
LA,M	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
LA,W	13	3	1	0	1	1	0	7
MS,N	52	31	0	0	0	2	0	19
MS,S	66	43	0	0	1	3	0	19
TX,N	246	109	8	2	8	6	0	113
TX,E	65	43	1	1	3	0	0	17
TX,S	260	103	7	3	2	13	0	132
TX,W	512	244	7	1	3	5	25	227
6TH	935	455	26	12	14	52	4	372
KY,E	77	54	4	1	0	2	1	15
KY,W	81	45	3	1	2	14	0	16
MI,E	136	38	4	3	0	2	0	89
MI,W	79	41	3	1	0	0	0	34
OH,N	172	95	4	0	1	15	0	57
OH,S	163	93	1	4	0	13	0	52
TN,E	80	51	4	1	11	1	2	10
TN,M	33	10	1	0	0	2	0	20
TN,W	114	28	2	1	0	3	1	79
7TH	397	204	14	3	21	42	0	113
IL,N	105	54	6	2	10	9	0	24
IL,C	57	31	0	1	1	0	0	24
IL,S	34	13	2	0	2	2	0	15
IN,N	30	12	0	0	0	1	0	17
IN,S	11	1	1	0	0	1	0	8
WI,E	116	74	4	0	0	19	0	19
WI,W	44	19	1	0	8	10	0	6
8TH	1,196	741	34	8	13	17	45	338
AR,E	234	201	1	0	0	6	5	21
AR,W	11	4	0	0	0	0	0	7
IA,N	103	62	5	0	1	2	2	31
IA,S	74	56	1	1	0	1	1	14
MN	62	21	1	0	1	1	1	37
MO,E	267	141	12	3	2	6	16	87
MO,W	241	155	1	3	1	0	12	69
NE	55	38	1	1	0	0	4	11
ND	36	16	4	0	1	0	2	13
SD	113	47	8	0	7	1	2	48

Table H-12. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Violations	Drugs	Violence	Weapons	Reporting	Electronic Monitoring	Residential Treatment	Other
9TH	1,628	859	46	9	92	41	53	528
AK	23	7	0	1	0	3	0	12
AZ	299	143	5	2	1	3	19	126
CA,N	138	74	4	0	18	0	10	32
CA,E	32	14	0	0	0	0	1	17
CA,C	123	50	5	1	0	0	3	64
CA,S	279	180	10	1	29	1	4	54
HI	106	56	1	1	1	8	1	38
ID	45	24	2	1	0	4	0	14
MT	101	70	3	2	2	1	0	23
NV	105	47	5	0	0	3	2	48
OR	149	86	6	0	0	2	6	49
WA,E	22	9	1	0	2	1	0	9
WA,W	148	58	3	0	28	14	7	38
GUAM	51	36	0	0	11	1	0	3
NMI	7	5	1	0	0	0	0	1
10TH	812	376	16	9	15	27	32	337
CO	103	53	4	0	0	2	7	37
KS	67	26	1	0	2	1	4	33
NM	237	100	1	4	1	14	12	105
OK,N	142	84	0	0	0	8	0	50
OK,E	10	6	1	1	0	0	0	2
OK,W	127	54	7	2	9	0	0	55
UT	94	38	2	2	2	1	9	40
WY	32	15	0	0	1	1	0	15
11TH	1,186	558	20	5	224	26	10	343
AL,N	18	9	0	0	0	1	0	8
AL,M	42	33	0	0	0	0	0	9
AL,S	172	117	3	1	2	3	0	46
FL,N	23	15	1	0	1	0	0	6
FL,M	248	139	4	0	6	8	4	87
FL,S	451	111	6	3	214	7	1	109
GA,N	79	37	2	0	0	1	5	34
GA,M	86	58	3	0	0	1	0	24
GA,S	67	39	1	1	1	5	0	20

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

BLANK

PAGE

Table H-13.

U.S. District Courts—Pretrial Services Cases Closed, by Type of Disposition,
for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Cases Closed	Dismissed	Acquitted	Convicted	Convicted/ Fine Only	Closed by Transfer	Waived to PTD*	Escaped From Custody	Failure to Appear	NGRI**	Other
TOTAL	63,599	5,893	615	48,117	606	5,064	731	7	778	7	1,781
1ST	1,770	221	25	1,302	2	160	10	1	9	0	40
ME	208	16	0	180	1	9	0	0	1	0	1
MA	641	68	8	474	0	69	0	0	3	0	19
NH	192	27	5	144	0	11	4	0	1	0	0
RI	132	7	5	103	0	17	0	0	0	0	0
PR	597	103	7	401	1	54	6	1	4	0	20
2ND	4,853	501	39	3,386	25	414	63	0	67	0	358
CT	347	17	3	296	0	23	1	0	1	0	6
NY,N	516	22	5	437	7	33	0	0	4	0	8
NY,E	1,774	198	14	1,003	1	168	58	0	23	0	309
NY,S	1,568	222	14	1,101	17	153	1	0	34	0	26
NY,W	502	27	3	438	0	24	3	0	4	0	3
VT	146	15	0	111	0	13	0	0	1	0	6
3RD	3,089	174	35	2,338	8	259	199	1	30	0	45
DE	115	10	0	90	0	11	0	0	0	0	4
NJ	1,218	60	7	837	5	139	128	0	18	0	24
PA,E	871	43	13	751	0	49	1	0	7	0	7
PA,M	345	17	0	293	3	24	0	0	2	0	6
PA,W	294	8	5	182	0	32	64	1	1	0	1
VI	246	36	10	185	0	4	6	0	2	0	3
4TH	6,737	620	48	5,073	196	381	130	1	82	0	206
MD	738	104	7	491	0	103	4	0	20	0	9
NC,E	977	69	2	764	54	54	24	1	2	0	7
NC,M	312	12	2	230	1	23	4	0	5	0	35
NC,W	620	28	2	530	9	32	2	0	8	0	9
SC	1,123	87	5	877	5	61	71	0	2	0	15
VA,E	1,643	158	17	1,248	10	58	19	0	42	0	91
VA,W	564	32	8	466	1	40	5	0	2	0	10
WV,N	194	12	3	171	0	5	0	0	1	0	2
WV,S	566	118	2	296	116	5	1	0	0	0	28

Table H-13. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Closed	Dismissed	Acquitted	Convicted	Convicted/ Fine Only	Closed by Transfer	Waived to PTD*	Escaped From Custody	Failure to Appear	NGRI**	Other
5TH	10,227	893	88	8,244	9	654	38	0	151	1	149
LA,E	415	13	7	363	0	22	7	0	1	0	2
LA,M	111	8	1	94	0	7	0	0	0	0	1
LA,W	258	17	3	205	1	27	1	0	0	0	4
MS,N	180	6	0	162	1	7	0	0	0	0	4
MS,S	302	37	6	220	0	28	1	0	1	0	9
TX,N	1,296	123	13	969	1	115	11	0	30	0	34
TX,E	584	54	4	471	2	43	1	0	2	0	7
TX,S	3,122	348	33	2,400	2	265	6	0	35	0	33
TX,W	3,959	287	21	3,360	2	140	11	0	82	1	55
6TH	4,959	813	53	3,514	21	300	56	0	68	0	134
KY,E	364	17	6	314	0	14	4	0	6	0	3
KY,W	338	25	7	240	2	14	1	0	1	0	48
MI,E	1,428	553	4	760	0	53	21	0	28	0	9
MI,W	385	33	4	323	1	21	0	0	1	0	2
OH,N	779	23	6	667	1	62	9	0	7	0	4
OH,S	681	89	16	497	14	47	0	0	13	0	5
TN,E	376	25	7	299	3	35	1	0	3	0	3
TN,M	283	14	2	170	0	30	9	0	5	0	53
TN,W	325	34	1	244	0	24	11	0	4	0	7
7TH	2,366	200	24	1,732	2	289	7	0	20	1	91
IL,N	732	68	4	478	0	158	2	0	17	0	5
IL,C	291	18	2	250	0	12	0	0	1	1	7
IL,S	305	8	5	264	0	21	0	0	1	0	6
IN,N	259	34	5	172	0	24	2	0	0	0	22
IN,S	295	44	1	217	1	29	1	0	0	0	2
WI,E	349	28	3	251	0	19	2	0	0	0	46
WI,W	135	0	4	100	1	26	0	0	1	0	3
8TH	3,549	281	51	2,866	5	208	18	0	21	2	97
AR,E	416	45	6	327	0	29	5	0	3	0	1
AR,W	154	8	3	111	0	24	0	0	1	0	7
IA,N	231	10	4	193	1	15	1	0	5	0	2
IA,S	183	9	3	167	0	2	0	0	0	1	1
MN	471	34	5	373	0	42	0	0	8	0	9
MO,E	663	54	6	498	2	37	3	0	4	0	59
MO,W	580	44	8	502	0	21	1	0	0	0	4
NE	264	19	1	217	0	19	2	0	0	0	6
ND	200	18	3	155	0	13	5	0	0	0	6
SD	387	40	12	323	2	6	1	0	0	1	2

Table H-13. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Cases Closed	Dismissed	Acquitted	Convicted	Convicted/ Fine Only	Closed by Transfer	Waived to PTD*	Escaped From Custody	Failure to Appear	NGRI**	Other
9TH	14,834	1,244	89	11,320	223	1,330	117	0	133	2	376
AK	220	38	0	166	4	4	1	0	1	0	6
AZ	3,276	188	10	2,798	14	199	18	0	23	0	26
CA,N	1,018	84	5	759	1	112	29	0	10	0	18
CA,E	842	71	5	683	2	65	3	0	5	0	8
CA,C	2,058	193	15	1,153	0	517	9	0	15	1	155
CA,S	3,714	364	13	3,167	0	85	8	0	42	0	35
HI	311	16	5	258	0	25	0	0	0	0	7
ID	203	7	2	146	0	23	2	0	2	0	21
MT	398	47	5	314	7	8	10	0	1	0	6
NV	660	44	5	423	2	141	28	0	10	0	7
OR	823	58	4	615	1	51	4	0	7	1	82
WA,E	268	21	10	198	0	26	3	0	6	0	4
WA,W	888	80	8	525	192	69	2	0	11	0	1
GUAM	128	30	2	91	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
NMI	27	3	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10TH	3,945	462	41	2,710	112	229	60	4	115	1	211
CO	600	95	3	402	2	70	2	0	17	0	9
KS	528	41	10	360	7	33	49	3	6	0	19
NM	1,231	136	12	861	1	33	0	0	41	0	147
OK,N	329	88	4	201	0	17	3	0	0	0	16
OK,E	110	24	2	64	0	20	0	0	0	0	0
OK,W	610	50	9	374	102	27	1	1	42	0	4
UT	383	22	1	317	0	21	3	0	8	1	10
WY	154	6	0	131	0	8	2	0	1	0	6
11TH	7,270	484	122	5,632	3	840	33	0	82	0	74
AL,N	477	30	7	394	0	30	12	0	0	0	4
AL,M	207	19	6	175	0	6	0	0	0	0	1
AL,S	432	28	5	388	0	8	2	0	1	0	0
FL,N	471	22	11	374	1	49	0	0	5	0	9
FL,M	1,601	61	22	1,260	1	201	9	0	14	0	33
FL,S	2,429	166	48	1,814	0	340	3	0	47	0	11
GA,N	841	81	10	580	1	153	2	0	13	0	1
GA,M	517	62	5	396	0	35	5	0	1	0	13
GA,S	295	15	8	251	0	18	0	0	1	0	2

NOTE: THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

* PTD = PRETRIAL DIVERSION.

** NGRI = NOT GUILTY BY REASON OF INSANITY.

Table J-1.
U.S. District Courts—Grand Juror Service
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

District	Total Serving in the Period	Sessions Convened	Jurors in Session	Hours in Session	Average Number Jurors per Session	Average Number Hours per Session
TOTAL	1,352	9,764	193,805	51,603	19.8	5.3
DC	13	412	8,133	2,075	19.7	5.0
1ST						
ME	5	42	814	281	19.4	6.7
MA	33	398	7,563	1,611	19.0	4.0
NH	11	38	801	179	21.1	4.7
RI	7	56	1,095	239	19.6	4.3
PR	7	88	1,687	489	19.2	5.6
2ND						
CT	20	100	1,942	635	19.4	6.4
NY,N	23	123	2,427	614	19.7	5.0
NY,E	41	465	8,732	2,169	18.8	4.7
NY,S	69	692	13,528	2,625	19.5	3.8
NY,W	11	139	2,862	611	20.6	4.4
VT	10	56	1,098	219	19.6	3.9
3RD						
DE	4	25	517	102	20.7	4.1
NJ	25	242	4,648	971	19.2	4.0
PA,E	24	270	5,328	1,314	19.7	4.9
PA,M	15	100	1,952	546	19.5	5.5
PA,W	24	95	1,997	568	21.0	6.0
VI	6	58	1,115	250	19.2	4.3

Table J-1. (Continued)

District	Total Serving in the Period	Sessions Convened	Jurors in Session	Hours in Session	Average Number Jurors per Session	Average Number Hours per Session
4TH						
MD	34	143	2,809	809	19.6	5.7
NC,E	11	33	687	255	20.8	7.7
NC,M	4	22	454	175	20.6	8.0
NC,W	10	43	863	331	20.1	7.7
SC	13	83	1,772	533	21.3	6.4
VA,E	38	250	5,144	1,484	20.6	5.9
VA,W	13	67	1,422	410	21.2	6.1
WV,N	8	33	670	187	20.3	5.7
WV,S	13	93	1,884	590	20.3	6.3
5TH						
LA,E	16	88	1,735	453	19.7	5.1
LA,M	5	33	632	174	19.2	5.3
LA,W	7	50	1,089	269	21.8	5.4
MS,N	10	24	481	163	20.0	6.8
MS,S	6	41	822	246	20.0	6.0
TX,N	21	89	1,745	547	19.6	6.1
TX,E	9	69	1,372	377	19.9	5.5
TX,S	36	247	4,964	1,262	20.1	5.1
TX,W	41	173	3,459	805	20.0	4.7
6TH						
KY,E	14	54	1,149	242	21.3	4.5
KY,W	5	48	884	194	18.4	4.0
MI,E	31	234	4,691	1,207	20.0	5.2
MI,W	13	76	1,550	387	20.4	5.1
OH,N	26	128	2,530	705	19.8	5.5
OH,S	11	94	1,880	521	20.0	5.5
TN,E	17	67	1,330	428	19.9	6.4
TN,M	6	36	724	206	20.1	5.7
TN,W	11	85	1,756	493	20.7	5.8

Table J-1. (Continued)

District	Total Serving in the Period	Sessions Convened	Jurors in Session	Hours in Session	Average Number Jurors per Session	Average Number Hours per Session
7TH						
IL,N	15	175	3,555	1,134	20.3	6.5
IL,C	8	46	924	282	20.1	6.1
IL,S	11	38	797	152	21.0	4.0
IN,N	12	57	1,152	358	20.2	6.3
IN,S	10	44	880	215	20.0	4.9
WI,E	6	50	1,001	242	20.0	4.8
WI,W	3	20	408	94	20.4	4.7
8TH						
AR,E	5	69	1,410	534	20.4	7.7
AR,W	3	13	269	67	20.7	5.2
IA,N	13	57	1,142	377	20.0	6.6
IA,S	10	41	840	267	20.5	6.5
MN	14	92	1,861	556	20.2	6.0
MO,E	11	99	1,995	496	20.2	5.0
MO,W	18	94	1,976	597	21.0	6.4
NE	4	32	670	210	20.9	6.6
ND	4	14	288	81	20.6	5.8
SD	11	33	676	245	20.5	7.4
9TH						
AK	3	30	618	183	20.6	6.1
AZ	19	166	3,250	910	19.6	5.5
CA,N	13	178	3,424	889	19.2	5.0
CA,E	21	101	1,957	628	19.4	6.2
CA,C	48	351	7,013	1,870	20.0	5.3
CA,S	15	224	4,274	1,348	19.1	6.0
HI	6	67	1,324	256	19.8	3.8
ID	4	36	776	264	21.6	7.3
MT	9	25	504	190	20.2	7.6
NV	9	87	1,631	430	18.7	4.9
OR	20	88	1,738	515	19.8	5.9
WA,E	9	41	855	214	20.9	5.2
WA,W	9	97	2,085	606	21.5	6.2
GUAM	7	48	932	216	19.4	4.5
NMI	5	7	154	92	22.0	13.1

486

Table J-1. (Continued)

District	Total Serving in the Period	Sessions Convened	Jurors in Session	Hours in Session	Average Number Jurors per Session	Average Number Hours per Session
10TH						
CO	9	88	1,689	478	19.2	5.4
KS	12	52	1,066	365	20.5	7.0
NM	5	52	1,036	308	19.9	5.9
OK,N	5	46	939	275	20.4	6.0
OK,E	8	14	318	97	22.7	6.9
OK,W	8	58	1,175	337	20.3	5.8
UT	7	45	890	199	19.8	4.4
WY	5	24	532	176	22.2	7.3
11TH						
AL,N	13	66	1,363	431	20.7	6.5
AL,M	7	13	289	79	22.2	6.1
AL,S	15	29	612	187	21.1	6.4
FL,N	8	60	1,253	381	20.9	6.4
FL,M	36	272	5,292	1,484	19.5	5.5
FL,S	51	431	8,412	2,158	19.5	5.0
GA,N	19	119	2,298	755	19.3	6.3
GA,M	7	25	499	146	20.0	5.8
GA,S	5	48	1,026	278	21.4	5.8

Table J-2.

**U.S. District Courts—Petit Juror Service on Days Jurors Were Selected for Trial
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

District	Number of Jurors Present for Jury Selection or Orientation						Total Juries Selected (Civil and Criminal)	Number of Trials Starting on the Same Day the Jury Was Selected		
	Total	Percent Selected	Percent Challenged	Percent Not Selected or Challenged				Total	Percent Civil	Percent Criminal
				Overall	Voir Dire ¹	Non- Voir Dire ²				
TOTAL	364,072	27.5	39.5	33.0	20.3	12.7	9,771	7,969	56.9	43.1
DC	7,647	20.9	36.6	42.6	23.1	19.4	134	132	37.1	62.9
1ST										
ME	1,526	39.1	38.9	22.0	15.7	6.4	63	17	58.8	41.2
MA	6,044	31.8	54.8	13.5	11.3	2.2	181	159	66.7	33.3
NH	1,806	21.4	44.5	34.1	32.4	1.7	32	18	66.7	33.3
RI	1,635	41.7	28.1	30.2	24.5	5.6	65	2	50.0	50.0
PR	3,337	25.1	36.5	38.4	13.3	25.1	81	81	60.5	39.5
2ND										
CT	5,994	25.7	44.5	29.8	27.3	2.5	162	3	66.7	33.3
NY,N	2,907	31.4	40.7	27.9	19.8	8.0	98	96	75.0	25.0
NY,E	13,706	20.6	44.6	34.8	24.8	10.0	263	131	51.9	48.1
NY,S	22,423	16.9	39.4	43.7	30.1	13.6	415	331	64.4	35.6
NY,W	1,845	30.2	43.4	26.4	22.6	3.8	52	25	72.0	28.0
VT	789	27.0	29.7	43.3	24.7	18.6	26	12	66.7	33.3
3RD										
DE	686	36.3	53.9	9.8	9.8	0.0	23	23	69.6	30.4
NJ	7,213	23.9	40.3	35.8	26.0	9.7	159	139	64.0	36.0
PA,E	17,718	19.4	46.8	33.8	7.8	26.0	365	365	80.0	20.0
PA,M	3,257	39.3	33.8	26.9	21.2	5.7	126	52	80.8	19.2
PA,W	4,627	24.2	34.5	41.2	24.8	16.4	130	100	76.0	24.0
VI	2,386	18.1	34.7	47.1	30.6	16.5	33	24	29.2	70.8
4TH										
MD	6,443	25.9	41.4	32.7	21.2	11.4	159	159	53.5	46.5
NC,E	1,785	47.6	44.0	8.4	8.4	0.0	67	52	36.5	63.5
NC,M	1,794	30.7	28.8	40.6	25.6	15.0	47	47	29.8	70.2
NC,W	1,457	44.5	29.4	26.0	23.3	2.7	54	40	42.5	57.5
SC	4,667	54.6	33.4	12.0	9.1	2.9	285	15	66.7	33.3
VA,E	8,126	29.2	28.8	42.0	31.6	10.4	236	224	51.8	48.2
VA,W	3,031	30.4	48.9	20.8	6.1	14.7	96	93	52.7	47.3
WV,N	1,369	20.0	35.1	44.9	26.9	18.0	46	25	56.0	44.0
WV,S	1,023	40.9	54.3	4.8	4.8	0.0	39	38	50.0	50.0

Table J-2. (Continued)

District	Number of Jurors Present for Jury Selection or Orientation						Total Juries Selected (Civil and Criminal)	Number of Trials Starting on the Same Day the Jury Was Selected		
	Total	Percent Selected	Percent Challenged	Percent Not Selected or Challenged				Total	Percent Civil	Percent Criminal
				Overall	Voir Dire¹	Non- Voir Dire²				
5TH										
LA,E	2,534	33.7	40.3	26.0	14.3	11.7	106	89	83.1	16.9
LA,M	1,107	37.4	38.3	24.3	22.7	1.6	52	52	82.7	17.3
LA,W	2,805	33.5	37.1	29.4	20.8	8.6	92	80	65.0	35.0
MS,N	2,030	39.7	34.8	25.5	16.6	8.9	87	66	74.2	25.8
MS,S	2,874	31.7	37.6	30.7	21.8	8.9	100	88	64.8	35.2
TX,N	7,034	24.2	30.5	45.4	22.7	22.7	172	165	61.8	38.2
TX,E	4,538	32.8	37.9	29.3	12.7	16.6	166	85	65.9	34.1
TX,S	12,525	26.5	31.4	42.2	22.8	19.3	321	244	66.8	33.2
TX,W	7,551	30.7	38.4	30.9	21.3	9.5	218	165	40.6	59.4
6TH										
KY,E	2,794	29.9	42.4	27.7	20.6	7.2	74	70	51.4	48.6
KY,W	2,335	27.6	45.5	26.9	9.9	17.0	68	64	56.3	43.8
MI,E	5,492	28.1	32.1	39.8	23.3	16.5	140	140	55.0	45.0
MI,W	1,889	32.8	35.5	31.7	25.4	6.2	60	58	48.3	51.7
OH,N	3,749	32.5	34.4	33.1	26.3	6.8	121	108	66.7	33.3
OH,S	3,060	22.4	40.3	37.3	31.5	5.7	67	64	70.3	29.7
TN,E	2,879	37.0	34.0	29.1	15.4	13.7	108	106	66.0	34.0
TN,M	1,455	41.4	48.3	10.2	5.7	4.5	65	65	73.8	26.2
TN,W	3,057	29.5	31.8	38.7	0.0	38.7	87	86	58.1	41.9
7TH										
IL,N	6,993	23.1	42.0	34.9	16.1	18.8	166	166	72.9	27.1
IL,C	2,040	30.3	36.1	33.6	23.6	10.0	57	46	58.7	41.3
IL,S	2,467	32.1	40.8	27.2	10.3	16.9	75	75	56.0	44.0
IN,N	2,020	33.7	41.4	24.9	24.8	0.1	96	63	52.4	47.6
IN,S	1,457	30.6	41.5	27.9	16.9	11.1	49	49	63.3	36.7
WI,E	1,555	34.3	41.8	23.9	18.1	5.7	53	53	54.7	45.3
WI,W	1,140	34.6	45.5	19.8	19.8	0.0	44	34	64.7	35.3
8TH										
AR,E	4,403	30.4	39.1	30.5	19.5	11.0	117	116	75.0	25.0
AR,W	2,474	23.3	30.9	45.8	35.2	10.6	60	59	86.4	13.6
IA,N	1,614	26.5	40.7	32.8	26.1	6.7	38	38	31.6	68.4
IA,S	1,568	36.2	38.5	25.3	22.4	2.9	53	49	53.1	46.9
MN	3,593	27.6	36.2	36.2	26.4	9.8	97	97	48.5	51.5
MO,E	3,844	30.0	41.4	28.6	14.5	14.1	130	130	76.9	23.1
MO,W	4,453	20.7	48.3	31.1	16.8	14.2	94	94	61.7	38.3
NE	1,877	37.5	34.7	27.9	19.4	8.4	65	65	70.8	29.2
ND	623	32.9	42.1	25.0	13.5	11.6	20	20	45.0	55.0
SD	2,468	31.0	39.7	29.3	24.4	4.9	69	67	34.3	65.7

Table J-2. (Continued)

District	Number of Jurors Present for Jury Selection or Orientation						Total Juries Selected (Civil and Criminal)	Number of Trials Starting on the Same Day the Jury Was Selected		
	Total	Percent Selected	Percent Challenged	Percent Not Selected or Challenged				Total	Percent Civil	Percent Criminal
				Overall	Voir Dire¹	Non- Voir Dire²				
9TH										
AK	1,285	24.6	34.1	41.3	40.7	0.6	25	25	32.0	68.0
AZ	7,003	19.5	47.4	33.1	23.7	9.4	122	119	32.8	67.2
CA,N	4,271	19.2	41.3	39.5	25.1	14.4	80	80	60.0	40.0
CA,E	2,584	29.9	39.6	30.5	24.0	6.6	74	72	48.6	51.4
CA,C	12,679	19.6	48.0	32.3	22.2	10.1	237	237	40.1	59.9
CA,S	5,014	31.0	39.9	29.1	15.5	13.6	127	127	20.5	79.5
HI	2,057	20.4	47.5	32.1	25.2	6.9	33	17	47.1	52.9
ID	1,022	32.8	44.0	23.2	23.2	0.0	32	32	43.8	56.3
MT	1,717	28.1	35.4	36.6	23.3	13.3	42	39	23.1	76.9
NV	3,066	26.0	38.9	35.2	24.9	10.3	75	75	34.7	65.3
OR	3,303	23.7	73.0	3.3	0.0	3.3	79	79	65.8	34.2
WA,E	1,206	29.4	41.1	29.4	21.8	7.6	29	25	24.0	76.0
WA,W	2,544	31.5	44.3	24.2	17.2	7.0	83	83	54.2	45.8
GUAM	973	15.0	34.8	50.2	50.2	0.0	11	11	0.0	100.0
NMI	114	31.6	40.4	28.1	17.5	10.5	3	3	33.3	66.7
10TH										
CO	4,042	25.6	23.9	50.4	49.0	1.5	115	105	70.5	29.5
KS	3,657	28.4	26.6	45.1	32.4	12.6	92	92	54.3	45.7
NM	4,177	29.9	38.8	31.3	10.9	20.4	113	74	32.4	67.6
OK,N	1,790	30.3	36.5	33.2	30.3	2.9	54	43	65.1	34.9
OK,E	755	43.8	33.1	23.0	23.0	0.0	40	20	65.0	35.0
OK,W	3,639	28.9	27.6	43.6	26.3	17.3	116	92	67.4	32.6
UT	1,682	27.1	39.4	33.5	16.5	17.0	38	38	47.4	52.6
WY	796	34.3	36.8	28.9	20.9	8.0	27	27	63.0	37.0
11TH										
AL,N	3,830	29.7	34.1	36.2	4.1	32.1	111	111	67.6	32.4
AL,M	1,813	46.4	29.7	23.9	23.4	0.4	85	37	70.3	29.7
AL,S	3,608	36.1	58.5	5.4	0.2	5.3	104	4	0.0	100.0
FL,N	3,507	38.9	43.6	17.5	7.4	10.1	113	71	31.0	69.0
FL,M	7,427	36.4	32.3	31.3	18.2	13.1	254	242	51.7	48.3
FL,S	14,897	28.2	40.8	31.0	13.5	17.4	345	338	27.5	72.5
GA,N	6,024	26.1	34.1	39.8	16.5	23.3	158	151	58.3	41.7
GA,M	2,209	35.3	28.4	36.3	27.4	8.8	62	42	52.4	47.6
GA,S	1,843	39.0	44.4	16.5	11.9	4.6	68	39	53.8	46.2

NOTE: THIS TABLE INCLUDES DATA ON JURY SELECTION DAYS ONLY. DATA ON JUROR SERVICE AFTER THE SELECTION DAY ARE NOT INCLUDED. THEREFORE, A DISTRICT THAT SELECTS A JURY ON ONE DAY AND BEGINS TRIAL AT A LATER DATE WILL SHOW JUROR ACTIVITY BUT WILL NOT SHOW TRIAL ACTIVITY. DUE TO ROUNDING, PERCENTS MAY NOT TOTAL 100.0 PERCENT.

¹ JURORS WHO COMPLETED PRE-SCREENING QUESTIONNAIRES OR WERE IN THE COURTROOM DURING THE CONDUCTING OF VOIR DIRE, BUT WERE NOT SELECTED OR CHALLENGED.

² OTHER JURORS NOT SELECTED OR CHALLENGED WHO WERE NOT CALLED TO THE COURTROOM OR OTHERWISE DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL VOIR DIRE.

Table K-1.

**Federal Defender Organizations—Summary of Representations, by District,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Representations by District	Pending October 1, 1996	Cases Opened	Cases Closed	Pending September 30, 1997
TOTAL	19,537	53,112	52,195	20,454
CRIMINAL	11,855	32,738	31,850	12,743
APPEALS	2,909	2,935	2,938	2,906
OTHER ¹	4,773	17,439	17,407	4,805
AL, S*	113	266	262	117
CRIMINAL	50	130	131	49
APPEALS	46	30	35	41
OTHER	17	106	96	27
AL, M*	91	241	224	108
CRIMINAL	42	127	115	54
APPEALS	31	36	34	33
OTHER	18	78	75	21
AK	99	242	241	100
CRIMINAL	37	152	138	51
APPEALS	26	20	24	22
OTHER	36	70	79	27
TOT: AR E/W	113	360	345	128
CRIMINAL	93	218	222	89
APPEALS	14	16	20	10
OTHER	6	126	103	29
AR, E	94	286	273	107
CRIMINAL	81	181	181	81
APPEALS	10	12	15	7
OTHER	3	93	77	19

Table K-1. (Continued)

Representations by District	Pending October 1, 1996	Cases Opened	Cases Closed	Pending September 30, 1997
AR, W	19	74	72	21
CRIMINAL	12	37	41	8
APPEALS	4	4	5	3
OTHER	3	33	26	10
AZ	578	3,272	3,052	798
CRIMINAL	435	2,767	2,624	578
APPEALS	52	54	55	51
OTHER	91	451	373	169
CA, N	648	972	1,031	589
CRIMINAL	494	744	780	458
APPEALS	38	13	22	29
OTHER	116	215	229	102
CA, E	592	1,741	1,812	521
CRIMINAL	397	1,104	1,181	320
APPEALS	82	68	78	72
OTHER	113	569	553	129
CA, C	978	2,217	2,204	991
CRIMINAL	480	1,204	1,171	513
APPEALS	177	145	159	163
OTHER	321	868	874	315
CA, S*	722	4,729	4,628	823
CRIMINAL	555	2,319	2,215	659
APPEALS	82	78	70	90
OTHER	85	2,332	2,343	74
TOT: CO/WY	251	745	746	250
CRIMINAL	171	470	497	144
APPEALS	47	71	62	56
OTHER	33	204	187	50

492

Table K-1. (Continued)

Representations by District	Pending October 1, 1996	Cases Opened	Cases Closed	Pending September 30, 1997
CO	210	625	636	199
CRIMINAL	137	391	422	106
APPEALS	43	62	56	49
OTHER	30	172	158	44
WY	41	120	110	51
CRIMINAL	34	79	75	38
APPEALS	4	9	6	7
OTHER	3	32	29	6
CT	144	276	256	164
CRIMINAL	102	157	139	120
APPEALS	11	5	14	2
OTHER	31	114	103	42
DC	676	884	1,007	553
CRIMINAL	281	482	518	245
APPEALS	90	75	82	83
OTHER	305	327	407	225
FL, N	145	576	568	153
CRIMINAL	71	396	390	77
APPEALS	53	55	53	55
OTHER	21	125	125	21
FL, M	505	1,269	1,268	506
CRIMINAL	296	726	717	305
APPEALS	105	78	77	106
OTHER	104	465	474	95
FL, S	1,263	1,866	1,878	1,251
CRIMINAL	649	1,002	1,052	599
APPEALS	338	243	249	332
OTHER	276	621	577	320

Table K-1. (Continued)

Representations by District	Pending October 1, 1996	Cases Opened	Cases Closed	Pending September 30, 1997
GA, N*	390	1,201	1,222	369
CRIMINAL	205	562	555	212
APPEALS	108	63	83	88
OTHER	77	576	584	69
TOT: HI, GU	286	901	828	359
CRIMINAL	205	693	615	283
APPEALS	21	18	22	17
OTHER	60	190	191	59
HI	242	759	716	285
CRIMINAL	177	605	553	229
APPEALS	13	14	17	10
OTHER	52	140	146	46
GU	44	142	112	74
CRIMINAL	28	88	62	54
APPEALS	8	4	5	7
OTHER	8	50	45	13
IL, N*	396	776	765	407
CRIMINAL	184	357	355	186
APPEALS	16	19	22	13
OTHER	196	400	388	208
IL, C	90	238	227	101
CRIMINAL	58	143	142	59
APPEALS	22	42	39	25
OTHER	10	53	46	17

Table K-1. (Continued)

Representations by District	Pending October 1, 1996	Cases Opened	Cases Closed	Pending September 30, 1997
IL, S	169	461	521	109
CRIMINAL	69	155	175	49
APPEALS	30	20	37	13
OTHER	70	286	309	47
IN, S*	95	231	226	100
CRIMINAL	65	160	165	60
APPEALS	15	7	8	14
OTHER	15	64	53	26
TOT: IA, S & N	203	453	513	143
CRIMINAL	89	178	193	74
APPEALS	35	44	54	25
OTHER	79	231	266	44
IA, S	112	250	287	75
CRIMINAL	42	94	104	32
APPEALS	21	31	33	19
OTHER	49	125	150	24
IA, N	91	203	226	68
CRIMINAL	47	84	89	42
APPEALS	14	13	21	6
OTHER	30	106	116	20
KS	160	519	448	230
CRIMINAL	113	364	308	169
APPEALS	30	28	25	33
OTHER	17	127	115	28

Table K-1. (Continued)

Representations by District	Pending October 1, 1996	Cases Opened	Cases Closed	Pending September 30, 1997
KY, W*	39	181	148	72
CRIMINAL	28	105	93	40
APPEALS	2	18	6	14
OTHER	9	58	49	18
LA, E	137	376	357	156
CRIMINAL	75	204	181	98
APPEALS	36	48	46	38
OTHER	26	124	130	20
TOT: LA, M/W	91	155	162	84
CRIMINAL	57	95	98	54
APPEALS	24	28	34	18
OTHER	10	32	30	12
LA, M	29	70	68	31
CRIMINAL	20	49	47	22
APPEALS	7	9	11	5
OTHER	2	12	10	4
LA, W	62	85	94	53
CRIMINAL	37	46	51	32
APPEALS	17	19	23	13
OTHER	8	20	20	8
MD	369	1,126	1,182	313
CRIMINAL	247	877	919	205
APPEALS	29	42	32	39
OTHER	93	207	231	69

Table K-1. (Continued)

Representations by District	Pending October 1, 1996	Cases Opened	Cases Closed	Pending September 30, 1997
TOT: MA/NH	290	300	305	285
CRIMINAL	177	205	196	186
APPEALS	44	18	30	32
OTHER	69	77	79	67
MA	241	216	214	243
CRIMINAL	139	150	131	158
APPEALS	37	10	22	25
OTHER	65	56	61	60
NH	49	84	91	42
CRIMINAL	38	55	65	28
APPEALS	7	8	8	7
OTHER	4	21	18	7
MI, E*	312	1,105	1,060	357
CRIMINAL	220	760	726	254
APPEALS	41	38	35	44
OTHER	51	307	299	59
MI, W	43	100	107	36
CRIMINAL	35	74	85	24
APPEALS	2	10	1	11
OTHER	6	16	21	1
MN	146	396	390	152
CRIMINAL	78	198	195	81
APPEALS	38	49	45	42
OTHER	30	149	150	29

Table K-1. (Continued)

Representations by District	Pending October 1, 1996	Cases Opened	Cases Closed	Pending September 30, 1997
MO, E	218	589	552	255
CRIMINAL	114	318	292	140
APPEALS	35	35	35	35
OTHER	69	236	225	80
MO, W²	166	512	527	151
CRIMINAL	97	161	186	72
APPEALS	16	24	26	14
OTHER	53	327	315	65
MT*	131	311	286	156
CRIMINAL	96	266	250	112
APPEALS	22	36	27	31
OTHER	13	9	9	13
NE	115	331	305	141
CRIMINAL	70	167	156	81
APPEALS	15	23	23	15
OTHER	30	141	126	45
NV	321	819	791	349
CRIMINAL	202	413	408	207
APPEALS	33	44	33	44
OTHER	86	362	350	98
TOT: NJ, DEL	613	1,463	1,531	545
CRIMINAL	451	1,062	1,095	418
APPEALS	40	65	66	39
OTHER	122	336	370	88
NJ	570	1,294	1,377	487
CRIMINAL	423	938	993	368
APPEALS	35	55	54	36
OTHER	112	301	330	83

498

Table K-1. (Continued)

Representations by District	Pending October 1, 1996	Cases Opened	Cases Closed	Pending September 30, 1997
DEL	43	169	154	58
CRIMINAL	28	124	102	50
APPEALS	5	10	12	3
OTHER	10	35	40	5
NM	518	1,096	1,131	484
CRIMINAL	346	723	744	325
APPEALS	64	101	93	72
OTHER	108	272	294	87
TOT: NY, S/E/A*	1,151	2,401	2,242	1,310
CRIMINAL	892	1,438	1,312	1,018
APPEALS	53	107	80	80
OTHER	206	856	850	212
NY, E*	530	1,110	1,102	538
CRIMINAL	448	717	707	458
APPEALS	0	0	0	0
OTHER	82	393	395	80
NY, S/E - APPEALS	70	117	97	90
CRIMINAL	0	0	0	0
APPEALS	53	107	80	80
OTHER	17	10	17	10
NY, S*	551	1,174	1,043	682
CRIMINAL	444	721	605	560
APPEALS	0	0	0	0
OTHER	107	453	438	122

Table K-1. (Continued)

Representations by District	Pending October 1, 1996	Cases Opened	Cases Closed	Pending September 30, 1997
NY, W	145	313	292	166
CRIMINAL	112	172	156	128
APPEALS	3	14	10	7
OTHER	30	127	126	31
NC, E	378	702	736	344
CRIMINAL	160	314	336	138
APPEALS	92	63	66	89
OTHER	126	325	334	117
NC, M	148	374	356	166
CRIMINAL	64	195	178	81
APPEALS	52	45	47	50
OTHER	32	134	131	35
OH, N	124	353	384	93
CRIMINAL	75	167	179	63
APPEALS	23	20	34	9
OTHER	26	166	171	21
OH, S	154	430	370	214
CRIMINAL	117	291	253	155
APPEALS	20	20	17	23
OTHER	17	119	100	36
TOT: OK N/E	109	241	258	92
CRIMINAL	67	138	162	43
APPEALS	16	21	20	17
OTHER	26	82	76	32

500

Table K-1. (Continued)

Representations by District	Pending October 1, 1996	Cases Opened	Cases Closed	Pending September 30, 1997
OK, N	83	165	179	69
CRIMINAL	52	97	115	34
APPEALS	12	15	14	13
OTHER	19	53	50	22
OK, E	26	76	79	23
CRIMINAL	15	41	47	9
APPEALS	4	6	6	4
OTHER	7	29	26	10
OK, W	180	539	534	185
CRIMINAL	58	121	126	53
APPEALS	27	23	38	12
OTHER	95	395	370	120
OR	593	1,110	1,195	508
CRIMINAL	259	504	554	209
APPEALS	92	96	119	69
OTHER	242	510	522	230
PA, E*	582	765	736	611
CRIMINAL	234	413	359	288
APPEALS	33	29	27	35
OTHER	315	323	350	288
PA, M	217	385	400	202
CRIMINAL	94	211	203	102
APPEALS	32	28	26	34
OTHER	91	146	171	66

Table K-1. (Continued)

Representations by District	Pending October 1, 1996	Cases Opened	Cases Closed	Pending September 30, 1997
PA, W	144	264	286	122
CRIMINAL	67	146	144	69
APPEALS	27	35	42	20
OTHER	50	83	100	33
PR	157	365	380	142
CRIMINAL	96	245	241	100
APPEALS	23	23	31	15
OTHER	38	97	108	27
SC	235	797	744	288
CRIMINAL	165	523	489	199
APPEALS	36	44	41	39
OTHER	34	230	214	50
TN, M	221	394	396	219
CRIMINAL	136	285	299	122
APPEALS	21	21	18	24
OTHER	64	88	79	73
TN, E*	200	321	296	225
CRIMINAL	107	166	150	123
APPEALS	43	30	31	42
OTHER	50	125	115	60
TN, W	112	276	220	168
CRIMINAL	69	179	132	116
APPEALS	29	17	20	26
OTHER	14	80	68	26

Table K-1. (Continued)

Representations by District	Pending October 1, 1996	Cases Opened	Cases Closed	Pending September 30, 1997
TX, N	299	928	916	311
CRIMINAL	169	591	583	177
APPEALS	74	111	88	97
OTHER	56	226	245	37
TX, E	138	329	293	174
CRIMINAL	99	233	203	129
APPEALS	30	43	40	33
OTHER	9	53	50	12
TX, S	484	2,340	2,236	588
CRIMINAL	335	1,662	1,581	416
APPEALS	81	112	87	106
OTHER	68	566	568	66
TX, W	771	3,574	3,169	1,176
CRIMINAL	580	2,783	2,447	916
APPEALS	80	86	74	92
OTHER	111	705	648	168
VI	111	214	246	79
CRIMINAL	89	170	197	62
APPEALS	11	15	13	13
OTHER	11	29	36	4
TOT: WA,E/ID*	163	562	544	181
CRIMINAL	98	291	296	93
APPEALS	40	55	38	57
OTHER	25	216	210	31
WA, E *	105	407	405	107
CRIMINAL	60	201	201	60
APPEALS	23	28	21	30
OTHER	22	178	183	17

Table K-1. (Continued)

Representations by District	Pending October 1, 1996	Cases Opened	Cases Closed	Pending September 30, 1997
ID*	58	155	139	74
CRIMINAL	38	90	95	33
APPEALS	17	27	17	27
OTHER	3	38	27	14
WA, W	353	1,469	1,463	359
CRIMINAL	240	1,154	1,157	237
APPEALS	25	38	36	27
OTHER	88	277	270	95
WV, S	152	370	397	125
CRIMINAL	39	108	91	56
APPEALS	36	32	39	29
OTHER	77	230	267	40

* OTHER REPRESENTATIONS INCLUDE COURT-DIRECTED PRISONER, BAIL/PRESENTMENT, WITNESS, PROBATION REVOCATION, AND PAROLE REVOCATION REPRESENTATIONS

* TOTAL INCLUDES 86 COURT-DIRECTED PRISONER REPRESENTATIONS OF INMATES OF THE U.S. MEDICAL CENTER FOR FEDERAL PRISONERS AT SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

* COMMUNITY DEFENDER ORGANIZATION

Table M-1.

U.S. District Courts—Misdemeanor Defendants Disposed of by U.S. Magistrate Judges,
by Nature of Offense, During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total	Traffic	Theft	Food/Drug	Weapons	Trespass	Mail	Assault	Fraud	Other
TOTAL	10,177	4,339	1,753	988	57	78	59	133	1,577	1,193
DC	144	-	18	-	-	-	6	2	48	70
1ST	9	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	1	4
ME	5	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
MA	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3
NH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2ND	318	21	30	13	4	-	11	7	107	125
CT	5	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
NY,N	190	17	6	3	1	-	2	2	63	96
NY,E	24	-	5	-	2	-	2	-	7	8
NY,S	53	3	8	-	1	-	5	4	22	10
NY,W	44	1	10	8	-	-	2	1	14	8
VT	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
3RD	243	2	113	53	2	2	1	6	37	27
DE	11	-	5	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
NJ	210	-	102	51	2	1	1	1	33	19
PA,E	13	2	4	-	-	1	-	2	1	3
PA,M	8	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	2
PA,W	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
VI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4TH	2,336	1,181	446	324	18	4	5	40	56	262
MD	92	42	22	9	3	-	-	5	-	11
NC,E	383	176	116	46	-	-	-	8	4	33
NC,M	5	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	1
NC,W	20	-	2	12	-	2	-	1	-	3
SC	37	4	7	5	-	-	1	-	9	11
VA,E	1,759	959	296	249	15	2	1	24	23	190
VA,W	28	-	3	3	-	-	1	2	15	4
WV,N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WV,S	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	9

Table M-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	Traffic	Theft	Food/Drug	Weapons	Trespass	Mail	Assault	Fraud	Other
5TH	944	25	159	69	1	1	1	9	618	61
LA,E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LA,M	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-
LA,W	83	3	60	13	-	-	-	-	4	3
MS,N	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3
MS,S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TX,N	33	1	14	-	-	-	1	1	10	6
TX,E	14	-	3	3	-	-	-	1	3	4
TX,S	124	12	1	9	1	-	-	5	84	12
TX,W	672	9	81	44	-	1	-	2	502	33
6TH	561	73	310	39	8	-	2	5	41	83
KY,E	4	-	-	3	-	-	-	1	-	-
KY,W	426	49	274	20	5	-	-	2	7	69
MI,E	28	1	8	5	-	-	-	-	11	3
MI,W	12	1	2	1	1	-	1	1	4	1
OH,N	6	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	1
OH,S	43	2	18	8	1	-	-	-	9	5
TN,E	9	1	2	-	1	-	-	1	3	1
TN,M	12	1	2	-	-	-	1	-	5	3
TN,W	21	18	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
7TH	113	28	14	8	1	-	14	1	35	12
IL,N	39	1	5	3	-	-	9	-	17	4
IL,C	27	22	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	-
IL,S	15	3	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
IN,N	12	-	3	-	1	-	1	-	5	2
IN,S	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WI,E	12	-	2	1	-	-	2	-	6	1
WI,W	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1
8TH	140	22	12	11	4	27	1	8	12	43
AR,E	11	-	2	-	1	2	-	-	1	5
AR,W	18	7	-	2	-	3	-	1	-	5
IA,N	5	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	3
IA,S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MN	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	5
MO,E	53	13	1	2	-	22	-	3	4	8
MO,W	9	-	1	3	-	-	1	-	3	1
NE	11	2	7	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
ND	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	9
SD	12	-	1	3	2	-	-	-	-	6

Table M-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total	Traffic	Theft	Food/Drug	Weapons	Trespass	Mail	Assault	Fraud	Other
9TH	2,701	1,180	293	314	10	38	14	30	573	249
AK	36	17	8	2	-	-	-	-	1	8
AZ	562	-	17	116	3	3	1	5	409	8
CA,N	156	25	13	9	1	-	8	1	78	21
CA,E	161	5	47	31	3	9	1	-	31	34
CA,C	7	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	3	1
CA,S	189	-	3	107	-	-	-	5	11	63
HI	849	719	72	14	-	-	-	2	9	33
ID	22	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	15
MT	131	100	-	-	-	24	-	2	4	1
NV	14	1	-	2	-	-	-	1	5	5
OR	18	-	2	-	-	1	1	-	4	10
WA,E	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	4
WA,W	549	309	131	32	3	1	3	10	14	46
GUAM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NMI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10TH	591	328	117	43	1	3	4	21	22	52
CO	76	18	15	10	1	-	1	14	8	9
KS	49	9	25	4	-	-	-	2	2	7
NM	179	164	-	7	-	-	2	2	2	2
OK,N	7	-	4	-	-	-	1	-	2	-
OK,E	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
OK,W	250	136	68	17	-	-	-	1	5	23
UT	21	1	5	5	-	3	-	2	2	3
WY	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
11TH	2,077	1,479	238	114	8	3	-	3	27	205
AL,N	43	21	5	3	1	2	-	-	1	10
AL,M	76	31	30	8	-	-	-	-	1	6
AL,S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FL,N	19	16	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-
FL,M	8	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	2
FL,S	6	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	5
GA,N	297	65	48	23	-	1	-	-	12	148
GA,M	1,417	1,270	74	54	1	-	-	-	5	13
GA,S	211	75	81	24	5	-	-	2	3	21

Table M-1A.

U.S. District Courts—Misdemeanor Petty Offense Defendants Disposed of by U.S. Magistrate Judges,
by Nature of Offense, During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Petty Offenses										
	Total	DUI/DWI ¹	Other Traffic	Immigration	Food/Drugs	Littering	Disorderly Conduct	Hunting/ Fishing/Camping	Trespassing	Theft	Other
TOTAL	75,080	3,256	47,155	11,145	1,275	241	949	2,246	1,336	1,655	5,822
DC	610	1	552	0	0	1	11	1	6	12	26
1ST											
MA	208	7	169	0	3	0	3	1	8	3	14
ME	12	1	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	5
NH	8	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
PR	765	28	625	2	1	0	12	1	13	37	46
RI	57	11	27	0	0	0	9	0	1	3	6
2ND											
CT	199	6	177	0	2	0	1	2	1	0	10
NY,E	414	3	256	0	12	1	57	1	13	44	27
NY,N	931	61	686	102	1	0	6	9	29	9	28
NY,S	423	9	296	0	12	0	16	1	10	31	48
NY,W	44	3	9	8	1	0	3	0	1	8	11
VT	12	0	3	7	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3RD											
DE	47	2	25	0	0	0	2	1	7	3	7
NJ	1,201	26	1,040	0	17	1	22	2	29	17	47
PA,E	306	6	187	1	18	0	20	4	7	36	27
PA,M	210	28	99	0	22	0	9	11	1	7	33
PA,W	33	0	12	0	0	0	0	1	1	3	16
VI	10	0	5	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
4TH											
MD	11,039	456	9,633	0	133	5	37	174	59	197	345
NC,E	1,577	2	1,201	0	23	7	25	7	78	38	105
NC,M	38	0	21	0	4	0	0	6	0	0	7
NC,W	258	34	47	0	98	0	13	16	1	17	32
SC	87	13	44	0	0	0	7	2	1	3	17
VA,E	6,610	214	5,996	1	12	2	40	47	27	19	252
VA,W	493	13	198	14	27	12	18	27	4	12	168
WV,N	15	0	12	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1
WV,S	24	0	8	0	2	3	3	0	0	1	7
5TH											
LA,E	394	0	309	0	1	0	1	81	0	0	2
LA,M	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LA,W	1,107	78	327	0	16	1	24	470	41	62	88
MS,N	412	30	261	0	3	1	19	43	1	8	46
MS,S	444	71	238	0	32	0	14	15	17	31	26
TX,E	102	0	31	0	4	6	4	23	9	1	24
TX,N	135	11	27	37	1	0	0	0	1	35	23
TX,S	7,057	346	21	6,610	7	0	2	6	0	1	64
TX,W	5,935	167	2,910	2,651	0	0	20	91	34	5	57

Table M-1A. (Continued)

Circuit and District		Petty Offenses										
		Total	DUI/DWI¹	Other Traffic	Immigration	Food/Drugs	Littering	Disorderly Conduct	Hunting/ Fishing/Camping	Trespassing	Theft	Other
6TH	KY,E	95	1	20	0	17	5	1	11	0	0	40
	KY,W	2,240	172	1,311	0	19	2	40	33	46	196	421
	MI,E	66	0	23	0	17	0	4	0	0	7	15
	MI,W	15	0	1	3	0	0	0	1	3	0	7
	OH,N	26	6	4	0	8	0	0	3	1	0	4
	OH,S	159	35	79	0	13	0	6	0	5	6	15
	TN,E	343	46	156	0	18	0	6	22	3	16	76
	TN,M	62	11	15	0	1	0	3	17	2	0	13
TN,W	101	16	65	0	1	0	0	7	0	2	10	
7TH	IL,C	120	0	110	0	1	0	0	5	0	0	4
	IL,N	268	1	139	0	8	0	43	2	5	9	61
	IL,S	188	0	66	0	7	1	7	15	13	22	57
	IN,N	62	8	21	0	5	0	2	2	3	2	19
	IN,S	100	9	69	0	3	0	0	1	1	1	16
	WI,E	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
	WI,W	5	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
8TH	AR,E	32	1	20	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	10
	AR,W	227	56	78	0	16	4	6	11	2	0	54
	IA,N	8	0	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	3
	IA,S	86	0	75	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0
	MN	89	3	53	0	4	0	1	10	2	2	14
	MO,E	28	10	0	0	3	0	2	1	1	0	11
	MO,W	638	27	565	0	3	1	1	8	10	10	13
	ND	8	0	3	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	1
	NE	36	1	14	0	0	0	0	8	2	4	7
SD	82	0	18	0	2	2	5	13	11	1	30	
9TH	AK	444	1	381	5	2	5	3	24	8	2	13
	AZ	2,711	98	326	1,628	89	13	63	51	70	41	332
	CA,C	2,626	94	1,864	0	59	7	35	95	153	81	238
	CA,E	1,868	61	1,144	0	36	25	39	71	42	41	409
	CA,N	2,126	33	1,798	0	40	2	19	30	45	35	124
	CA,S	2,040	43	1,476	64	40	4	0	10	92	198	113
	HI	994	85	866	0	0	1	1	0	16	0	25
	ID	32	0	3	0	0	2	1	9	7	1	9
	MT	255	33	92	0	3	4	15	29	19	5	55
	NV	787	132	327	0	63	10	25	17	44	52	117
	OR	241	1	102	0	9	11	1	45	2	0	70
	WA,E	11	2	4	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	1
	WA,W	2,762	3	2,316	2	13	10	12	47	30	19	310

Table M-1A. (Continued)

		Petty Offenses										
		Total	DUI/DWI¹	Other Traffic	Immigration	Food/Drugs	Littering	Disorderly Conduct	Hunting/ Fishing/Camping	Trespassing	Theft	Other
10TH	CO	3,063	58	2,596	0	59	12	15	29	20	62	212
	KS	289	38	156	0	12	2	8	6	2	30	35
	NM	1,941	245	1,172	0	52	31	30	68	40	49	254
	OK,E	17	0	2	0	0	0	2	4	6	0	3
	OK,N	9	0	3	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	4
	OK,W	1,553	20	1,170	0	41	1	17	33	16	10	245
	UT	1,127	62	595	0	27	15	14	158	50	15	191
	WY	385	96	103	0	15	0	26	24	10	15	96
11TH	AL,M	77	1	60	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	15
	AL,N	345	14	226	0	48	0	4	7	5	4	37
	AL,S	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	2
	FL,M	565	30	298	0	16	3	28	51	38	14	87
	FL,N	425	49	224	0	4	3	12	43	35	18	37
	FL,S	383	8	212	0	7	0	11	57	30	8	50
	GA,M	35	0	19	0	0	0	0	11	2	0	3
	GA,N	431	15	109	1	33	21	23	47	1	28	153
	GA,S	1,231	3	1,055	0	5	0	19	46	39	5	59

¹ DUI/DWI = DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE OR DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

Table M-3.

U.S. District Courts—Preliminary Proceedings Disposed of by U.S. Magistrate Judges Pursuant to Title 28 U.S.C. Section 636(A) During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

District	Total	Search Warrants	Arrest Warrants	Summonses	Initial Appearances	Preliminary Examinations	Bail Reviews	Grand Jury Sessions	Arraignments	Other
TOTAL	240,338	29,563	20,962	2,154	60,419	13,049	9,628	6,172	41,559	56,832
DC	2,914	572	182	3	606	562	128	157	180	524
1ST MA	3,107	510	305	38	568	252	113	117	468	736
ME	523	43	24	1	98	43	45	25	71	173
NH	432	33	43	0	65	8	16	26	174	67
PR	3,114	288	289	4	797	234	98	68	762	574
RI	453	53	48	1	106	31	10	36	109	59
2ND CT	1,981	400	249	40	333	29	149	74	293	414
NY,E	5,343	537	644	164	1,301	70	350	236	936	1,105
NY,N	1,856	269	158	1	453	13	48	70	230	61
NY,S	7,588	1,045	712	0	1,877	1,081	151	450	1,088	1,184
NY,W	1,677	384	176	27	327	9	159	66	241	288
VT	237	32	12	0	70	3	14	20	39	47
3RD DE	770	88	75	6	179	30	5	17	140	230
NJ	3,381	637	399	40	907	10	100	213	76	999
PA,E	5,099	957	651	2	891	322	93	250	680	1,253
PA,M	683	138	72	0	168	11	4	25	162	103
PA,W	1,731	377	109	30	293	51	25	87	386	373
VI	836	70	49	8	152	100	23	38	186	210
4TH MD	3,312	927	298	13	648	58	98	132	485	653
NC,E	1,471	99	204	0	474	167	13	24	6	484
NC,M	1,236	43	126	0	329	69	48	12	140	469
NC,W	2,297	137	242	19	769	91	196	24	265	554
SC	3,106	288	604	0	436	90	431	73	819	365
VA,E	4,714	580	487	37	1,378	443	34	93	219	1,443
VA,W	1,648	63	95	0	552	63	118	10	325	422
WV,N	394	22	41	13	75	13	4	10	165	51
WV,S	791	60	45	12	161	93	30	42	202	146

Table M-3. (Continued)

District		Total	Search Warrants	Arrest Warrants	Summonses	Initial Appearances	Preliminary Examinations	Bail Reviews	Grand Jury Sessions	Arraignments	Other
5TH	LA,E	2,718	263	97	24	540	25	180	75	536	978
	LA,M	370	47	41	2	113	24	1	1	60	81
	LA,W	1,271	89	153	18	312	16	16	33	294	340
	MS,N	435	26	38	0	146	15	2	6	110	92
	MS,S	831	46	70	3	239	45	24	14	257	133
	TX,E	2,148	128	132	3	742	110	33	44	563	393
	TX,N	3,382	414	365	77	1,283	233	69	25	185	731
	TX,S	13,899	1,494	949	222	3,827	893	487	224	2,691	3,112
	TX,W	10,103	680	1,464	19	3,485	1,062	360	118	823	2,092
6TH	KY,E	1,107	163	135	33	183	49	4	25	189	326
	KY,W	1,418	134	98	213	171	53	18	42	202	487
	MI,E	5,028	1,172	762	25	1,460	36	75	168	1,024	306
	MI,W	1,432	212	149	1	280	35	21	43	364	327
	OH,N	2,276	460	385	0	354	194	30	59	422	372
	OH,S	1,503	355	138	0	328	117	40	54	120	351
	TN,E	1,520	171	111	2	364	65	21	34	335	417
	TN,M	779	82	82	0	321	55	10	5	62	162
	TN,W	1,807	109	216	0	436	117	87	53	337	452
7TH	IL,C	1,108	120	128	9	323	40	19	7	204	258
	IL,N	2,339	407	245	0	548	249	76	85	236	493
	IL,S	1,464	128	110	1	227	54	81	23	221	619
	IN,N	1,182	128	131	0	414	52	20	24	201	212
	IN,S	1,020	218	141	14	390	65	4	23	0	165
	WI,E	1,405	195	149	1	277	75	63	39	234	372
	WI,W	400	32	45	0	64	19	13	19	118	90
8TH	AR,E	1,137	217	78	5	153	8	27	18	357	274
	AR,W	370	62	30	3	60	1	4	6	99	105
	IA,N	826	84	53	34	84	19	8	33	208	303
	IA,S	844	153	84	0	162	33	11	17	191	193
	MN	2,691	551	257	8	500	230	45	11	381	708
	MO,E	2,517	390	260	43	705	158	97	15	506	343
	MO,W	1,887	177	185	8	571	83	198	67	366	232
	ND	603	20	50	67	170	35	15	1	140	105
	NE	2,457	115	71	3	482	59	207	19	307	1194
	SD	2,298	72	119	6	653	32	48	7	506	855

Table M-3. (Continued)

District	Total	Search Warrants	Arrest Warrants	Summonses	Initial Appearances	Preliminary Examinations	Bail Reviews	Grand Jury Sessions	Arraignments	Other
9TH AK	321	53	23	0	56	5	22	13	86	63
AZ	12,595	1,597	434	56	3,576	1,299	420	153	1,934	3,126
CA,C	9,403	2,167	694	62	1,797	160	354	308	1,396	2,465
CA,E	3,774	323	296	40	700	6	140	109	949	1,211
CA,N	6,691	716	422	50	1,371	102	476	201	1,136	2,217
CA,S	12,360	284	287	1	5,247	70	827	36	3,273	2,335
HI	1,715	336	119	124	164	68	176	48	243	437
ID	405	96	13	0	100	7	0	8	72	109
MT	1,238	86	86	56	251	47	4	13	460	235
NV	3,008	327	417	104	904	25	59	77	527	568
OR	3,507	426	388	19	621	162	0	44	603	1,244
WA,E	1,525	158	242	12	217	138	39	21	291	407
WA,W	2,033	200	159	2	578	111	73	78	312	520
10TH CO	3,332	588	307	10	706	339	157	66	515	644
KS	1,368	69	70	0	431	21	27	0	377	373
NM	6,098	446	220	26	1,143	895	244	24	988	2,112
OK,E	363	66	35	0	85	12	2	1	88	74
OK,N	698	93	31	0	127	23	18	5	191	210
OK,W	1,377	164	185	10	234	117	16	27	197	427
UT	1,786	164	417	0	327	12	56	25	453	332
WY	274	27	43	0	125	17	6	0	7	49
11TH AL,M	367	17	18	0	123	20	0	2	126	61
AL,N	1,541	215	78	0	321	40	92	9	432	354
AL,S	1,310	82	97	14	297	50	33	12	505	220
FL,M	7,298	776	638	145	1,776	190	507	232	1,384	1,650
FL,N	1,626	109	266	7	563	38	18	37	250	338
FL,S	12,045	1,727	866	85	2,734	423	706	693	2,073	2,738
GA,M	1,041	40	102	12	425	33	7	14	236	172
GA,N	2,906	368	117	14	713	267	124	69	511	723
GA,S	1,064	77	32	2	327	50	108	15	248	205

Table M-4**U.S. District Courts—Matters Disposed of by U.S. Magistrate Judges****Pursuant to Title 28 U.S.C. Sections 636(B) and 636(C)****During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Total Criminal and Civil Matters ¹	Criminal Proceedings					
		Total ¹	Pretrial Conferences	Motions		Probation Revocations	Other
				636 (B) (1) (A)	(636) (B) (1) (B)		
TOTAL	206,386	53,633	5,737	22,940	4,389	2,600	17,967
DC	752	177	1	8	78	65	25
1ST MA	3,801	2,384	1	2,107	38	19	219
ME	753	107	0	58	3	8	38
NH	417	23	1	17	0	0	5
PR	1,452	889	4	743	36	26	80
RI	1,435	185	41	57	19	18	50
2ND CT	2,111	115	0	25	43	7	40
NY,E	7,462	71	0	4	0	10	57
NY,N	1,822	107	15	0	0	11	81
NY,S	5,627	66	2	1	0	6	57
NY,W	2,427	851	127	265	58	14	387
VT	97	9	0	0	2	0	7
3RD DE	193	16	0	6	0	6	4
NJ	12,691	124	109	1	0	5	9
PA,E	2,150	117	0	6	23	23	65
PA,M	228	46	0	0	0	6	40
PA,W	1,542	70	1	44	7	1	17
VI	1,993	263	54	122	0	9	78
4TH MD	1,490	201	0	0	0	17	184
NC,E	1,269	926	0	372	232	149	173
NC,M	1,525	357	0	129	6	0	222
NC,W	727	295	0	70	17	7	201
SC	1,591	974	655	14	6	18	281
VA,E	2,357	260	0	17	17	54	172
VA,W	1,166	267	10	152	6	4	95
WV,N	846	684	0	553	31	22	78
WV,S	470	89	0	11	14	3	61

Table M-4 (Continued)

Circuit and District		Total Criminal and Civil Matters¹	Criminal Proceedings					
			Total¹	Pretrial Conferences	Motions		Probation Revocations	Other
					636 (B) (1) (A)	(636) (B) (1) (B)		
5TH	LA,E	7,228	702	6	148	24	63	461
	LA,M	1,180	71	7	38	2	1	23
	LA,W	2,839	353	40	144	37	19	113
	MS,N	1,575	86	0	50	0	4	32
	MS,S	2,194	259	0	165	0	13	81
	TX,E	860	227	3	44	1	21	158
	TX,N	2,473	1,173	88	931	61	13	80
	TX,S	4,687	1,034	14	271	81	106	562
	TX,W	978	414	20	31	16	91	256
6TH	KY,E	821	246	45	38	87	49	27
	KY,W	1,200	244	8	153	21	10	52
	MI,E	2,597	807	532	71	16	16	172
	MI,W	1,800	475	236	38	12	10	179
	OH,N	658	155	4	97	6	17	31
	OH,S	3,204	108	0	72	2	25	9
	TN,E	1,645	859	88	495	92	28	156
	TN,M	1,007	0	0	0	0	0	0
TN,W	909	330	0	40	51	56	183	
7TH	IL,C	2,348	236	1	188	10	7	30
	IL,N	4,659	38	0	19	11	1	7
	IL,S	1,541	208	0	119	16	8	65
	IN,N	1,274	203	99	50	0	15	39
	IN,S	1,721	162	0	90	14	44	14
	WI,E	1,087	391	1	187	88	12	103
	WI,W	1,132	694	33	453	100	0	108
8TH	AR,E	602	345	1	23	13	10	298
	AR,W	243	93	1	40	2	1	49
	IA,N	1,015	337	1	50	31	23	232
	IA,S	1,158	178	9	94	2	10	63
	MN	8,639	3,743	1	2,008	617	61	1,056
	MO,E	941	813	6	299	349	41	118
	MO,W	1,277	1,053	546	210	134	87	76
	ND	326	30	0	20	1	9	0
	NE	1,979	693	19	376	97	10	191
	SD	516	440	2	170	46	37	185

Table M-4 (Continued)

Circuit and District		Total Criminal and Civil Matters ¹	Criminal Proceedings					
			Total ¹	Pretrial Conferences	Motions		Probation Revocations	Other
					636 (B) (1) (A)	(636) (B) (1) (B)		
9TH	AK	379	160	1	60	48	18	33
	AZ	1,149	744	116	283	78	51	216
	CA,C	4,785	945	2	210	19	35	679
	CA,E	2,639	550	4	40	10	85	411
	CA,N	3,974	1,343	13	110	24	100	1,096
	CA,S	8,435	4,590	0	6	46	101	4,437
	HI	3,245	549	242	94	0	1	212
	ID	458	67	0	8	19	28	12
	MT	536	40	0	18	0	2	20
	NV	2,912	820	6	583	94	48	89
	OR	3,179	402	1	172	21	4	204
	WA,E	504	350	1	286	16	0	47
	WA,W	377	45	0	3	1	33	8
10TH	CO	4,853	463	347	2	41	29	44
	KS	2,659	303	185	34	1	36	47
	NM	4,150	868	0	726	55	43	44
	OK,E	169	9	4	2	0	3	0
	OK,N	1,266	61	3	11	6	7	34
	OK,W	706	136	0	1	5	9	121
	UT	1,408	622	201	111	35	155	120
	WY	500	11	0	5	6	0	0
11TH	AL,M	1,639	388	136	181	11	20	40
	AL,N	1,606	988	455	473	35	0	25
	AL,S	2,101	565	263	130	5	2	165
	FL,M	8,125	3,327	390	1,717	420	120	680
	FL,N	420	227	0	22	1	25	179
	FL,S	12,033	4,702	127	3,616	311	101	547
	GA,M	481	466	0	51	166	13	236
	GA,N	1,963	1,091	408	314	170	89	110
	GA,S	3,028	1,928	0	1,667	69	16	176

¹ EVIDENTIARY HEARINGS ARE NOT INCLUDED.

Table M-4A.

U.S. District Courts—Proceedings and Cases Disposed of by U.S. Magistrate Judges Pursuant to Title 28 U.S.C. Sections 636(B) and 636(C) During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District		Civil Proceedings					Civil Cases						
		Total¹	Pretrial Conferences	Section 636 (B) (1) (A)	Section 636 (B) (1) (B)	Other	Total	Prisoner Petitions			Social Security	Special Master	Section 636 (C) Consent Cases
								State	Federal	Civil Rights			
TOTAL		152,753	64,548	57,087	9,448	21,670	43,901	8,046	3,778	16,480	4,553	963	10,081
DC		575	312	114	91	58	30	0	0	0	0	4	26
1ST	MA	1,417	151	788	130	348	174	20	4	21	3	1	125
	ME	646	290	180	58	118	171	20	32	36	20	0	63
	NH	394	106	207	12	69	89	20	1	23	0	15	30
	PR	563	208	288	41	26	110	3	17	6	23	3	58
	RI	1,250	441	438	60	311	54	12	17	5	6	0	14
2ND	CT	1,996	529	978	214	275	120	2	4	18	42	0	54
	NY,E	7,391	5,356	618	113	1,304	117	3	0	0	0	0	114
	NY,N	1,715	1,415	218	44	38	628	65	12	297	78	1	175
	NY,S	5,561	3,913	1,216	251	181	437	114	16	42	11	17	237
	NY,W	1,576	943	256	77	300	123	8	1	16	12	0	86
	VT	88	9	6	24	49	117	9	27	36	18	0	27
3TH	DE	177	110	39	12	16	7	1	0	6	0	0	0
	NJ	12,567	8,404	3,054	65	1,044	58	0	0	15	0	0	43
	PA,E	2,033	1,482	416	58	77	812	265	73	20	72	267	115
	PA,M	182	102	35	42	3	491	50	33	253	76	4	75
	PA,W	1,472	661	334	417	60	776	181	55	380	108	0	52
	VI	1,730	1,124	506	0	100	4	0	0	0	0	2	2
4TH	MD	1,289	689	428	20	152	254	41	10	18	22	0	163
	NC,E	343	85	134	20	104	175	40	9	83	27	1	15
	NC,M	1,168	72	1,043	26	27	553	73	268	121	37	0	54
	NC,W	432	81	243	72	36	295	3	0	0	24	0	268
	SC	617	35	241	212	129	790	167	47	415	94	18	49
	VA,E	2,097	537	1,102	118	340	300	86	10	80	24	0	100
	VA,W	899	423	213	126	137	240	15	3	21	43	0	158
	WV,N	162	7	123	7	25	98	2	15	11	52	1	17
	WV,S	381	13	223	24	121	455	26	105	128	102	0	94

Table M-4A. (Continued)

Circuit and District		Civil Proceedings					Civil Cases						
		Total ¹	Pretrial Conferences	Section 636 (B) (1) (A)	Section 636 (B) (1) (B)	Other	Total	Prisoner Petitions			Social Security	Special Master	Section 636 (C) Consent Cases
								State	Federal	Civil Rights			
5TH	LA,E	6,526	3,076	1,955	335	1,160	1,020	208	52	424	71	118	147
	LA,M	1,109	635	390	33	51	522	61	13	298	50	1	99
	LA,W	2,486	733	1,328	254	171	902	153	85	467	88	5	104
	MS,N	1,489	672	781	18	18	405	69	20	210	24	0	82
	MS,S	1,935	1,225	586	83	41	341	63	9	132	44	1	92
	TX,E	633	308	179	20	126	2,779	343	176	1,805	114	17	324
	TX,N	1,300	68	928	73	231	1,862	639	207	635	62	1	318
	TX,S	3,653	1,302	1,602	313	436	1,327	190	78	569	73	0	417
	TX,W	564	53	226	154	131	1,099	275	245	352	65	0	162
6TH	KY,E	575	154	290	50	81	552	84	116	295	0	1	56
	KY,W	956	409	443	48	56	356	98	13	63	158	0	24
	MI,E	1,790	85	915	98	692	730	111	46	262	306	2	3
	MI,W	1,325	429	603	64	229	743	189	5	433	70	1	45
	OH,N	503	159	120	131	93	618	63	24	60	150	0	321
	OH,S	3,096	1,080	1,104	553	359	1,076	262	111	349	197	30	127
	TN,E	786	133	345	80	228	452	0	1	0	238	0	213
	TN,M	1,007	655	273	39	40	456	31	2	312	46	14	51
	TN,W	579	321	195	13	50	68	1	5	9	5	2	46
7TH	IL,C	2,112	514	1,007	281	310	50	0	0	0	19	0	31
	IL,N	4,621	1,558	2,272	198	593	369	2	0	3	5	2	357
	IL,S	1,333	546	448	124	215	274	4	7	141	17	0	105
	IN,N	1,071	794	142	14	121	343	0	0	23	0	11	309
	IN,S	1,559	1,209	272	17	61	175	0	2	3	26	10	134
	WI,E	696	333	187	142	34	375	10	35	90	21	0	219
	WI,W	438	271	116	1	50	44	32	2	0	1	0	9
8TH	AR,E	257	46	67	25	119	1,580	145	6	785	187	2	455
	AR,W	150	59	35	15	41	388	23	23	110	23	0	209
	IA,N	678	347	131	69	131	171	18	2	41	10	0	100
	IA,S	980	536	337	15	92	104	19	0	18	0	0	67
	MN	4,896	1,705	1,483	442	1,266	474	132	51	135	95	8	53
	MO,E	128	11	70	37	10	719	124	22	0	46	0	527
	MO,W	224	130	35	30	29	603	0	44	326	0	0	233
	ND	296	200	74	5	17	58	8	6	5	5	0	34
	NE	1,286	418	668	89	111	163	25	20	72	0	0	46
	SD	76	35	19	5	17	14	6	2	0	0	0	6

Table M-4A. (Continued)

Circuit and District		Civil Proceedings					Civil Cases						
		Total ¹	Pretrial Conferences	Section 636 (B) (1) (A)	Section 636 (B) (1) (B)	Other	Total	Prisoner Petitions			Social Security	Special Master	Section 636 (C) Consent Cases
								State	Federal	Civil Rights			
9TH	AK	219	12	125	44	38	117	42	21	47	6	0	1
	AZ	405	204	122	23	56	244	115	67	21	4	0	37
	CA,C	3,840	858	1,475	117	1,390	1,735	765	102	539	96	2	231
	CA,E	2,089	281	617	44	1,147	1,606	317	27	1,106	71	0	85
	CA,N	2,631	1,008	1,135	71	417	395	6	2	0	6	8	373
	CA,S	3,845	3,287	249	10	299	91	54	5	3	0	0	29
	HI	2,696	1,674	291	89	642	135	25	0	59	0	33	18
	ID	391	30	138	82	141	235	22	2	117	15	0	79
	MT	496	193	116	148	39	209	23	13	65	13	0	95
	NV	2,092	337	1,308	149	298	122	28	17	44	7	0	26
	OR	2,777	457	1,062	600	658	402	67	20	13	65	0	237
	WA,E	154	65	12	40	37	159	21	0	53	0	0	85
	WA,W	332	101	121	75	35	635	144	49	206	105	0	131
10TH	CO	4,390	3,031	736	153	470	332	72	77	181	1	1	0
	KS	2,356	811	1,482	20	43	42	0	1	0	3	0	38
	NM	3,282	1,804	903	83	492	731	183	131	129	193	0	95
	OK,E	160	137	0	0	23	186	33	12	0	60	0	81
	OK,N	1,205	180	449	40	536	191	25	8	30	17	0	111
	OK,W	570	429	37	11	93	662	279	35	200	110	0	38
	UT	786	346	273	25	142	139	29	34	72	3	0	1
	WY	489	239	188	0	62	26	2	0	22	0	0	2
11TH	AL,M	1,251	258	739	35	219	704	122	62	340	77	0	103
	AL,N	618	86	360	66	106	629	180	39	401	0	2	7
	AL,S	1,536	399	810	43	284	348	49	0	171	84	0	44
	FL,M	4,798	356	3,667	247	528	440	8	17	0	200	35	180
	FL,N	193	7	140	10	36	1,072	145	186	670	56	0	15
	FL,S	7,331	90	6,044	732	465	1,653	349	531	632	76	1	64
	GA,M	15	0	0	9	6	522	107	0	311	15	0	89
	GA,N	872	111	438	237	86	879	153	74	195	105	321	31
	GA,S	1,100	50	983	43	24	570	67	57	375	55	0	16

¹ EVIDENTIARY HEARINGS ARE NOT INCLUDED

Table M-5.

**U.S. District Courts—Evidentiary Proceedings Conducted by
U.S. Magistrate Judges Pursuant to Title 28 U.S.C. Sections 636(B) and 636(C)
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

District	Hearings Under Section 636 (B) (1) (B)						Special Master Under Section 636 (B) (2)			Consensual Civil Cases Terminated Under Section 636 (C)			
	Total	Criminal	Civil	Prisoner Petitions			Total	With Hearing	Without Hearing	Total	Without Trial	After Trial	
				State Habeas	Federal Habeas	Civil Rights						Jury	Nonjury
TOTAL	3,568	1,788	660	89	164	867	963	321	642	10,081	8,318	964	799
DC	6	0	6	0	0	0	4	3	1	26	21	4	1
1ST MA	12	12	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	125	107	11	7
ME	4	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	63	43	14	6
NH	6	1	3	0	0	2	15	12	3	30	26	2	2
PR	33	26	6	0	1	0	3	3	0	58	45	9	4
RI	5	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	13	0	1
2ND CT	31	7	23	0	0	1	0	0	0	54	22	21	11
NY,E	16	4	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	114	69	25	20
NY,N	35	31	2	2	0	0	1	0	1	175	131	22	22
NY,S	18	0	18	0	0	0	17	7	10	237	172	41	24
NY,W	31	28	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	86	68	14	4
VT	3	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	27	23	0	4
3RD DE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NJ	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	24	10	9
PA,E	16	0	7	3	5	1	267	197	70	115	68	39	8
PA,M	3	0	0	0	0	3	4	1	3	75	62	10	3
PA,W	7	0	0	2	0	5	0	0	0	52	39	7	6
VI	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	2	0	0	2
4TH MD	9	0	3	1	0	5	0	0	0	163	120	24	19
NC,E	6	3	1	0	0	2	1	0	1	15	9	5	1
NC,M	5	0	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	54	50	3	1
NC,W	11	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	268	251	6	11
SC	9	2	6	0	1	0	18	2	16	49	42	2	5
VA,E	14	2	4	0	3	5	0	0	0	100	65	15	20
VA,W	23	0	8	1	2	12	0	0	0	158	143	9	6
WV,N	14	10	3	0	1	0	1	1	0	17	16	0	1
WV,S	11	0	2	1	4	4	0	0	0	94	94	0	0

Table M-5. (Continued)

District		Hearings Under Section 636 (B) (1) (B)					Special Master Under Section 636 (B) (2)			Consensual Civil Cases Terminated Under Section 636 (C)				
		Total	Criminal	Civil	Prisoner Petitions			Total	With Hearing	Without Hearing	Total	Without Trial	After Trial	
					State Habeas	Federal Habeas	Civil Rights						Jury	Nonjury
5TH	LA,E	63	0	0	0	2	61	118	23	95	147	116	14	17
	LA,M	30	1	0	0	0	29	1	0	1	99	73	21	5
	LA,W	11	4	1	0	1	5	5	1	4	104	73	23	8
	MS,N	115	1	1	3	1	109	0	0	0	82	65	13	4
	MS,S	74	0	0	1	0	73	1	0	1	92	56	14	22
	TX,E	274	0	12	0	6	256	17	17	0	324	217	43	64
	TX,N	41	5	3	3	8	22	1	0	1	318	257	34	27
	TX,S	92	11	18	3	8	52	0	0	0	417	344	48	25
	TX,W	66	53	5	3	2	3	0	0	0	162	134	20	8
6TH	KY,E	44	24	20	0	0	0	1	0	1	56	45	6	5
	KY,W	25	13	8	0	4	0	0	0	0	24	9	3	12
	MI,E	16	15	1	0	0	0	2	1	1	3	0	1	2
	MI,W	11	5	6	0	0	0	1	0	1	45	37	6	2
	OH,N	7	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	321	304	9	8
	OH,S	6	0	4	1	0	1	30	0	30	127	100	16	11
	TN,E	39	27	10	1	1	0	0	0	0	213	171	30	12
	TN,M	14	0	2	0	0	12	14	0	14	51	40	2	9
	TN,W	42	36	2	0	2	2	2	1	1	46	37	7	2
7TH	IL,C	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	25	1	5
	IL,N	24	2	16	0	5	1	2	0	2	357	326	16	15
	IL,S	10	0	1	0	1	8	0	0	0	105	68	20	17
	IN,N	9	0	3	0	0	6	11	3	8	309	292	10	7
	IN,S	4	0	4	0	0	0	10	6	4	134	123	10	1
	WI,E	35	34	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	219	211	3	5
	WI,W	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	9	0	0
8TH	AR,E	129	0	16	7	1	105	2	1	1	455	396	12	47
	AR,W	15	0	0	2	3	10	0	0	0	209	151	7	51
	IA,N	86	35	18	5	1	27	0	0	0	100	63	10	27
	IA,S	18	3	2	1	0	12	0	0	0	67	39	14	14
	MN	334	331	3	0	0	0	8	2	6	53	48	3	2
	MO,E	223	222	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	527	488	35	4
	MO,W	77	13	63	0	0	1	0	0	0	233	215	15	3
	ND	3	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	34	29	4	1
	NE	245	231	12	0	0	2	0	0	0	46	26	13	7
	SD	19	16	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	5	1	0

Table M-5. (Continued)

District		Hearings Under Section 636 (B) (1) (B)						Special Master Under Section 636 (B) (2)			Consensual Civil Cases Terminated Under Section 636 (C)			
		Total	Criminal	Civil	Prisoner Petitions			Total	With Hearing	Without Hearing	Total	Without Trial	After Trial	
					State Habeas	Federal Habeas	Civil Rights						Jury	Nonjury
9TH	AK	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
	AZ	19	10	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	37	26	3	8
	CA,C	9	1	4	3	1	0	2	0	2	231	205	6	20
	CA,E	10	1	4	4	0	1	0	0	0	85	63	5	17
	CA,N	31	16	9	5	1	0	8	5	3	373	348	7	18
	CA,S	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	18	2	9
	HI	5	0	1	1	0	3	33	12	21	18	14	2	2
	ID	4	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	79	73	5	1
	MT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	95	92	2	1
	NV	30	27	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	26	11	4	11
	OR	5	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	237	208	24	5
	WA,E	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	83	1	1
	WA,W	10	7	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	131	116	13	2
10TH	CO	22	0	9	2	4	7	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
	KS	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	27	11	0
	NM	28	0	16	11	1	0	0	0	0	95	76	10	9
	OK,E	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	81	79	1	1
	OK,N	4	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	111	98	2	11
	OK,W	14	1	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	33	5	0
	UT	84	62	8	3	7	4	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
	WY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0
11TH	AL,M	26	7	8	5	3	3	0	0	0	103	91	10	2
	AL,N	9	3	3	1	0	2	2	0	2	7	3	4	0
	AL,S	4	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	44	43	1	0
	FL,M	146	86	51	3	6	0	35	5	30	180	132	36	12
	FL,N	16	1	3	0	10	2	0	0	0	15	15	0	0
	FL,S	401	203	140	3	54	1	1	0	1	64	48	11	5
	GA,M	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	89	80	2	7
	GA,N	97	94	0	1	2	0	321	16	305	31	15	8	8
	GA,S	36	17	14	0	3	2	0	0	0	16	3	11	2

Table P-1.

U.S. District Courts—Passport Applications Processed and Aliens Administered Oath of Allegiance During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Passport Applications Processed*	Aliens Administered Oath of Allegiance	Circuit and District	Passport Applications Processed*	Aliens Administered Oath of Allegiance
Total	221	448,602	4th Circuit (Continued)		
DC	0	1,234	VA,E	26	3,820
1st Circuit	0	15,049	VA,W	No	385
ME	No	89	WV,N	171	41
MA	No	10,899	WV,S	No	152
NH	No	438	5th Circuit	13	44,788
RI	No	2,969	LA,E	No	1,366
PR	No	654	LA,M	No	71
2nd Circuit	0	67,888	LA,W	No	406
CT	No	8,289	MS,N	No	118
NY,N	No	794	MS,S	No	62
NY,E	No	47,494	TX,N	No	7,196
NY,S	No	9,953	TX,E	No	1,689
NY,W	No	1,142	TX,S	13	25,679
VT	No	216	TX,W	No	8,201
3rd Circuit	0	28,204	6th Circuit	0	12,786
DE	No	216	KY,E	No	232
NJ	No	24,314	KY,W	No	459
PA,E	No	990	MI,E	No	4,820
PA,M	No	190	MI,W	No	1,321
PA,W	No	830	OH,N	No	2,759
VI	No	1,664	OH,S	No	1,741
4th Circuit	197	8,306	TN,E	No	298
MD	No	2,515	TN,M	No	696
NC,E	No	173	TN,W	No	460
NC,M	No	119	7th Circuit	0	36,714
NC,W	No	58	IL,N	No	32,163
SC	No	1,043	IL,C	No	516
			IL,S	No	134
			IN,N	No	1,311

Table P-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Passport Applications Processed*	Aliens Administered Oath of Allegiance	Circuit and District	Passport Applications Processed*	Aliens Administered Oath of Allegiance
7th Circuit (Continued)			9th Circuit (Continued)		
IN,S	No	1,225	NV	No	6,537
WI,E	No	846	OR	No	993
WI,W	No	519	WA,E	No	2,059
			WA,W	No	535
			GU	No	1,463
8th Circuit	10	9,071			
AR,E	No	266	10th Circuit	0	7,001
AR,W	No	602	CO	No	68
IA,N	No	367	KS	No	1,767
IA,S	No	665	NM	No	978
MN	No	3,403	OK,N	No	347
MO,E	No	1,430	OK,E	No	48
MO,W	No	821	OK,W	No	834
NE	10	1,152	UT	No	2,910
ND	No	152	WY	No	49
SD	No	173			
9th Circuit	1	213,740	11th Circuit	0	3,821
AK	No	775	AL,N	No	58
AZ	No	4,608	AL,M	No	36
CA,N	No	39,898	AL,S	No	56
CA,E	No	25,736	FL,N	No	382
CA,C	No	117,031	FL,M	No	653
CA,S	1	9,770	FL,S	No	1,780
HI	No	3,433	GA,N	No	754
ID	No	741	GA,M	No	2
MT	No	161	GA,S	No	100

* EXCLUDES PASSPORTS PROCESSED BY REGIONAL U.S. PASSPORT OFFICES, U.S. POST OFFICES, AND STATE COURTS.

Table T-1.
U.S. District Courts—Civil and Criminal Trials, by District,
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total All Trials ¹	Civil				Criminal				
		Total	On the Issue ²		Motions, Injunctions, and Other ³	Total	On Charge(s) ²		Motions, Orders, and Other ³	Sentencing Hearings ⁴
			Jury	Nonjury			Jury	Nonjury		
TOTAL	20,581	10,155	4,491	2,380	3,284	10,426	3,932	397	2,485	3,612
DC	266	136	42	40	54	130	87	6	27	10
1ST	681	407	211	109	87	274	134	8	78	54
ME	65	34	20	9	5	31	15	2	8	6
MA	286	200	102	62	36	86	59	3	10	14
NH	52	29	18	3	8	23	8	1	5	9
RI	85	48	29	11	8	37	18	2	8	9
PR	193	96	42	24	30	97	34	-	47	16
2ND	1,855	1,225	570	334	321	630	280	43	181	126
CT	277	195	101	40	54	82	33	2	23	24
NY,N	123	76	42	19	15	47	24	1	16	6
NY,E	551	337	156	74	107	214	89	19	55	51
NY,S	742	535	225	178	132	207	105	15	65	22
NY,W	84	54	23	21	10	30	19	3	3	5
VT	78	28	23	2	3	50	10	3	19	18
3RD	1,413	963	508	198	257	450	206	13	127	104
DE	63	48	20	10	18	15	7	-	5	3
NJ	312	200	86	35	79	112	59	4	27	22
PA,E	514	405	243	89	73	109	69	5	8	27
PA,M	240	139	70	26	43	101	23	1	52	24
PA,W	228	153	81	35	37	75	26	1	23	25
VI	56	18	8	3	7	38	22	2	11	3
4TH	2,031	957	369	221	367	1,074	405	40	262	367
MD	321	150	57	46	47	171	73	6	53	39
NC,E	75	23	11	7	5	52	39	2	2	9
NC,M	97	21	10	2	9	76	29	1	16	30
NC,W	187	99	12	8	79	88	29	6	41	12
SC	380	242	113	46	83	138	52	3	24	59
VA,E	509	218	90	64	64	291	111	18	67	95
VA,W	201	75	42	15	18	126	41	3	19	63
WV,N	120	64	14	2	48	56	12	1	6	37
WV,S	141	65	20	31	14	76	19	-	34	23

Table T-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total All Trials ¹	Civil				Criminal				
		Total	On the Issue ²		Motions, Injunctions, and Other ³	Total	On Charge(s) ²		Motions, Orders, and Other ³	Sentencing Hearings ⁴
			Jury	Nonjury			Jury	Nonjury		
5TH	3,803	1,714	578	342	794	2,089	503	67	416	1,103
LA,E	228	168	70	70	28	60	20	2	17	21
LA,M	54	24	11	6	7	30	10	1	2	17
LA,W	165	104	36	41	27	61	36	5	13	7
MS,N	112	82	52	8	22	30	18	3	5	4
MS,S	190	121	49	35	37	69	37	3	10	19
TX,N	451	309	77	68	164	142	71	1	38	32
TX,E	287	155	71	21	63	132	45	3	42	42
TX,S	1,760	525	135	59	331	1,235	136	23	179	897
TX,W	556	226	77	34	115	330	130	26	110	64
6TH	1,505	789	385	174	230	716	312	11	149	244
KY,E	110	42	30	6	6	68	36	1	23	8
KY,W	113	57	38	4	15	56	26	1	16	13
MI,E	214	128	76	37	15	86	66	1	8	11
MI,W	129	55	23	6	26	74	28	-	24	22
OH,N	212	158	63	43	52	54	41	2	6	5
OH,S	210	92	34	12	46	118	20	-	16	82
TN,E	156	84	45	22	17	72	36	4	11	21
TN,M	197	93	40	15	38	104	17	2	26	59
TN,W	164	80	36	29	15	84	42	-	19	23
7TH	1,225	633	271	142	220	592	201	22	124	245
IL,N	413	281	107	81	93	132	46	9	28	49
IL,C	129	48	27	13	8	81	26	2	16	37
IL,S	162	46	26	1	19	116	37	3	34	42
IN,N	137	51	26	3	22	86	33	3	14	36
IN,S	222	110	25	18	67	112	19	1	27	65
WI,E	100	52	29	15	8	48	28	1	4	13
WI,W	62	45	31	11	3	17	12	1	1	3
8TH	1,669	736	355	154	227	933	280	29	179	445
AR,E	285	172	78	43	51	113	31	4	47	31
AR,W	138	92	44	15	33	46	9	1	5	31
IA,N	206	25	10	4	11	181	26	2	13	140
IA,S	149	31	15	6	10	117	25	-	54	38
MN	113	61	44	6	11	52	40	3	-	9
MO,E	184	130	65	26	39	54	34	2	6	12
MO,W	195	105	44	22	39	90	34	1	18	37
NE	171	79	30	24	25	92	20	4	13	55
ND	36	14	8	5	1	22	12	5	5	-
SD	193	27	17	3	7	166	49	7	18	92

Table T-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total All Trials ¹	Civil				Criminal				
		Total	On the Issue ²		Motions, Injunctions, and Other ³	Total	On Charge(s) ²		Motions, Orders, and Other ³	Sentencing Hearings ⁴
			Jury	Nonjury			Jury	Nonjury		
9TH	2,224	912	394	331	187	1,312	658	95	394	165
AK	41	15	4	7	4	26	12	1	3	10
AZ	295	96	37	27	32	199	88	14	97	-
CA,N	193	118	61	50	7	75	46	8	18	3
CA,E	131	55	29	19	7	76	46	4	19	7
CA,C	390	224	134	87	3	166	149	17	-	-
CA,S	286	43	21	10	12	243	100	20	104	19
HI	67	16	5	6	5	51	24	-	22	5
ID	79	20	8	8	4	59	16	3	7	33
MT	60	12	5	7	-	48	35	2	9	2
NV	148	69	22	14	33	79	42	2	3	32
OR	157	72	25	18	29	85	32	2	30	21
WA,E	162	47	5	9	33	115	24	13	57	21
WA,W	185	116	35	65	16	69	32	9	17	11
GUAM	24	5	1	2	2	19	10	-	8	1
NMI	6	4	2	2	-	2	2	-	-	-
10TH	1,357	615	325	111	179	742	234	37	279	192
CO	266	163	75	44	44	103	35	28	26	14
KS	220	99	44	12	43	121	39	-	49	33
NM	263	71	29	18	24	192	71	6	90	25
OK,N	124	60	32	3	25	64	22	1	25	16
OK,E	90	44	26	1	17	46	11	-	21	14
OK,W	226	106	80	14	12	120	29	-	43	48
UT	81	43	19	15	9	38	17	2	8	11
WY	87	29	20	4	5	58	10	-	17	31
11TH	2,552	1,068	483	224	361	1,484	632	26	269	557
AL,N	236	173	81	28	64	63	36	1	18	8
AL,M	99	53	26	12	15	46	26	-	5	15
AL,S	169	73	19	18	36	96	36	-	32	28
FL,N	247	43	27	11	5	204	72	1	53	78
FL,M	407	160	94	25	41	247	113	4	34	96
FL,S	565	197	82	57	58	368	235	12	29	92
GA,N	524	215	86	42	87	309	65	7	55	182
GA,M	130	62	30	17	15	68	27	1	31	9
GA,S	175	92	38	14	40	83	22	-	12	49

¹ CONTESTED PROCEEDINGS BEFORE A COURT OR JURY AT WHICH EVIDENCE IS INTRODUCED.² PROCEEDINGS COMMENCED FOR THE PURPOSE OF OBTAINING A JUDGMENT IN A CIVIL CASE OR A VERDICT IN A CRIMINAL CASE. INCLUDES SUMMARY TRIALS.³ CONTESTED HEARINGS ON MOTIONS FOR PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS, TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS, EVIDENCE, OR OTHER MATTERS NOT RESULTING IN A FINAL JUDGMENT OR VERDICT.⁴ HEARINGS UNDER RULE 32 F.R.C.R.P. AT WHICH CONTESTED EVIDENCE OR TESTIMONY IS PRESENTED CONCERNING SENTENCES IMPOSED ON DEFENDANTS AFTER CONVICTION. NOT ALL SENTENCING HEARINGS QUALIFY AS TRIALS.

Table T-2.

U.S. District Courts—Length of Civil and Criminal Trials Resulting in a Verdict or Judgment, by District, for the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit and District	Total All Trials	Civil Trials							Criminal Trials						
		Total	1 Day	2 Days	3 Days	4 to 9 Days	10 to 19 Days	20 Days or More	Total	1 Day	2 Days	3 Days	4 to 9 Days	10 to 19 Days	20 Days or More
TOTAL	11,200	6,871	1,592	1,298	1,197	2,373	349	62	4,329	734	921	841	1,440	292	101
DC	175	82	14	9	10	41	8	-	93	11	5	21	50	5	1
1ST	462	320	65	36	51	136	29	3	142	13	19	22	66	16	6
ME	46	29	5	3	9	11	1	-	17	3	6	4	4	-	-
MA	226	164	26	17	27	78	13	3	62	1	5	7	36	11	2
NH	30	21	5	2	3	10	1	-	9	2	1	1	3	-	2
RI	60	40	12	8	4	10	6	-	20	4	4	4	5	2	1
PR	100	66	17	6	8	27	8	-	34	3	3	6	18	3	1
2ND	1,227	904	194	150	147	352	54	7	323	47	35	45	144	36	16
CT	176	141	30	16	23	65	6	1	35	11	3	3	14	3	1
NY,N	86	61	6	13	13	26	3	-	25	3	7	1	8	4	2
NY,E	338	230	56	37	40	76	18	3	108	12	14	19	49	9	5
NY,S	523	403	82	76	61	158	23	3	120	12	8	15	63	17	5
NY,W	66	44	7	6	8	19	4	-	22	2	2	6	7	3	2
VT	38	25	13	2	2	8	-	-	13	7	1	1	3	-	1
3RD	925	706	148	110	109	287	41	11	219	25	38	28	86	31	11
DE	37	30	3	1	4	19	3	-	7	1	3	-	2	1	-
NJ	184	121	21	15	20	40	19	6	63	7	6	7	25	13	5
PA,E	406	332	65	61	56	134	11	5	74	4	10	9	38	9	4
PA,M	120	96	32	15	18	30	1	-	24	6	8	3	3	3	1
PA,W	143	116	23	16	10	60	7	-	27	2	3	8	10	3	1
VI	35	11	4	2	1	4	-	-	24	5	8	1	8	2	-
4TH	1,035	590	204	140	96	131	14	5	445	134	90	93	107	20	1
MD	182	103	26	18	22	32	5	-	79	6	11	17	32	12	1
NC,E	59	18	5	6	2	3	1	1	41	10	11	14	4	2	-
NC,M	42	12	1	2	2	5	1	1	30	3	12	7	8	-	-
NC,W	55	20	10	2	1	6	-	1	35	11	5	8	9	2	-
SC	214	159	45	39	27	42	5	1	55	13	8	15	19	-	-
VA,E	283	154	57	45	24	25	2	1	129	71	24	18	15	1	-
VA,W	101	57	30	14	8	5	-	-	44	15	8	9	9	3	-
WV,N	29	16	-	7	4	5	-	-	13	3	4	2	4	-	-
WV,S	70	51	30	7	6	8	-	-	19	2	7	3	7	-	-

BLANK

PAGE

Table T-2. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total All Trials	Civil Trials							Criminal Trials						
		Total	1 Day	2 Days	3 Days	4 to 9 Days	10 to 19 Days	20 Days or More	Total	1 Day	2 Days	3 Days	4 to 9 Days	10 to 19 Days	20 Days or More
5TH	1,490	920	297	238	175	192	17	1	570	144	182	99	121	16	8
LA,E	162	140	55	37	18	28	2	-	22	6	6	1	6	2	1
LA,M	28	17	7	4	1	4	1	-	11	2	6	1	2	-	-
LA,W	118	77	29	25	10	13	-	-	41	10	11	10	9	1	-
MS,N	81	60	8	29	12	11	-	-	21	4	10	2	4	1	-
MS,S	124	84	24	23	20	13	4	-	40	9	7	9	13	1	1
TX,N	217	145	54	27	25	36	3	-	72	13	24	8	22	5	-
TX,E	140	92	25	25	20	21	1	-	48	7	14	16	10	1	-
TX,S	353	194	67	40	37	44	5	1	159	52	46	16	37	3	5
TX,W	267	111	28	28	32	22	1	-	156	41	58	36	18	2	1
6TH	882	559	116	103	111	194	28	7	323	28	56	84	128	22	5
KY,E	73	36	5	7	10	11	2	1	37	6	14	8	8	1	-
KY,W	69	42	6	9	8	16	2	1	27	6	2	9	8	-	2
MI,E	180	113	11	16	19	53	12	2	67	1	6	12	39	8	1
MI,W	57	29	6	5	8	9	1	-	28	-	6	10	11	1	-
OH,N	149	106	31	12	17	40	4	2	43	4	4	14	17	3	1
OH,S	66	46	2	7	10	22	5	-	20	1	2	6	8	2	1
TN,E	107	67	25	19	13	9	1	-	40	7	14	6	9	4	-
TN,M	74	55	10	15	16	13	1	-	19	1	2	6	9	1	-
TN,W	107	65	20	13	10	21	-	1	42	2	6	13	19	2	-
7TH	636	413	75	80	85	149	22	2	223	31	44	43	73	25	7
IL,N	243	188	29	23	31	89	14	2	55	6	2	8	19	15	5
IL,C	68	40	5	16	10	8	1	-	28	6	3	8	7	3	1
IL,S	67	27	3	4	9	11	-	-	40	4	11	9	13	2	1
IN,N	65	29	1	9	9	9	1	-	36	3	10	7	15	1	-
IN,S	63	43	17	11	8	7	-	-	20	4	8	2	5	1	-
WI,E	75	44	7	7	8	17	5	-	31	5	7	8	9	2	-
WI,W	55	42	13	10	10	8	1	-	13	3	3	1	5	1	-
8TH	818	509	103	118	110	159	16	3	309	53	78	69	91	14	4
AR,E	156	121	30	28	33	29	-	1	35	8	11	6	7	3	-
AR,W	69	59	10	18	16	13	2	-	10	3	3	1	3	-	-
IA,N	42	14	1	1	5	7	-	-	28	5	6	9	7	-	1
IA,S	46	21	4	6	2	8	1	-	25	4	8	6	7	-	-
MN	93	50	5	6	7	23	9	-	43	3	5	12	20	3	-
MO,E	127	91	19	25	21	24	1	1	36	3	12	10	9	2	-
MO,W	101	66	19	16	10	19	1	1	35	7	5	9	9	3	2
NE	78	54	11	9	10	23	1	-	24	3	3	2	14	1	1
ND	30	13	2	3	-	7	1	-	17	5	5	2	5	-	-
SD	76	20	2	6	6	6	-	-	56	12	20	12	10	2	-

Table T-2. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total All Trials	Civil Trials							Criminal Trials						
		Total	1 Day	2 Days	3 Days	4 to 9 Days	10 to 19 Days	20 Days or More	Total	1 Day	2 Days	3 Days	4 to 9 Days	10 to 19 Days	20 Days or More
9TH	1,478	725	156	101	102	279	75	12	753	128	136	125	272	65	27
AK	24	11	-	1	1	8	1	-	13	2	1	2	6	2	-
AZ	166	64	14	12	14	22	2	-	102	16	27	18	31	8	2
CA,N	165	111	12	12	17	49	19	2	54	9	4	3	23	11	4
CA,E	98	48	5	6	7	24	4	2	50	7	4	9	24	4	2
CA,C	387	221	55	28	21	83	28	6	166	21	20	27	72	20	6
CA,S	151	31	3	2	6	18	1	1	120	23	27	31	31	4	4
HI	35	11	2	2	2	4	1	-	24	2	2	4	10	3	3
ID	35	16	3	2	-	7	4	-	19	2	2	5	9	1	-
MT	49	12	1	2	4	4	1	-	37	9	19	3	6	-	-
NV	80	36	8	8	5	15	-	-	44	5	13	8	15	2	1
OR	77	43	16	8	9	9	1	-	34	8	3	6	12	4	1
WA,E	51	14	1	3	4	3	3	-	37	15	8	3	7	3	1
WA,W	141	100	33	15	12	30	10	-	41	9	6	4	17	2	3
GUAM	13	3	1	-	-	1	-	1	10	-	-	2	7	1	-
NMI	6	4	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
10TH	707	436	47	70	79	224	14	2	271	53	79	47	77	10	5
CO	182	119	9	17	17	67	8	1	63	30	12	9	10	1	1
KS	95	56	4	8	7	35	2	-	39	3	8	8	16	3	1
NM	124	47	9	9	7	21	1	-	77	12	34	10	19	-	2
OK,N	58	35	1	5	11	18	-	-	23	3	5	4	8	3	-
OK,E	38	27	5	6	10	6	-	-	11	1	3	4	3	-	-
OK,W	123	94	13	21	18	40	1	1	29	-	9	7	12	1	-
UT	53	34	5	4	7	17	1	-	19	4	7	5	3	-	-
WY	34	24	1	-	2	20	1	-	10	-	1	-	6	2	1
11TH	1,365	707	173	143	122	229	31	9	658	67	159	165	225	32	10
AL,N	146	109	35	26	14	31	1	2	37	4	6	11	16	-	-
AL,M	64	38	3	10	10	15	-	-	26	2	10	8	6	-	-
AL,S	73	37	18	8	6	5	-	-	36	7	19	4	5	1	-
FL,N	111	38	9	4	8	17	-	-	73	6	24	23	18	2	-
FL,M	236	119	18	19	27	47	7	1	117	12	30	33	35	4	3
FL,S	386	139	29	22	24	50	9	5	247	16	44	57	105	20	5
GA,N	200	128	32	21	13	48	13	1	72	12	11	18	25	4	2
GA,M	75	47	8	16	12	10	1	-	28	4	6	10	7	1	-
GA,S	74	52	21	17	8	6	-	-	22	4	9	1	8	-	-

NOTE: THIS TABLE INCLUDES TRIALS CONDUCTED BY DISTRICT AND APPELLATE JUDGES ONLY. THIS TABLE EXCLUDES ALL TRIALS CONDUCTED BY MAGISTRATE JUDGES, AND EXCLUDES HEARINGS ON TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS AND PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS, HEARINGS ON CONTESTED MOTIONS, AND OTHER CONTESTED PROCEEDINGS NOT RESULTING IN A VERDICT OR JUDGMENT. SUMMARY TRIALS ARE INCLUDED. CIVIL DATA INCLUDE TRIALS OF MISCELLANEOUS CASES.

Table V-1.

**U.S. District Courts—Services Provided to and Received From Other District Courts
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Services Provided to Other District Courts					Services Received From Other District Courts				
	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*
	Status	Number				Status	Number			
TOTAL	ACTIVE	89	627	74	128	ACTIVE	89	627	74	128
	SENIOR	67	793	100	261	SENIOR	67	793	100	261
DC	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
APPEALS	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
1ST	ACTIVE	4	6	-	-	ACTIVE	4	6	-	-
	SENIOR	1	1	-	-	SENIOR	5	138	-	15
ME	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	2	2	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	44	-	-
MA	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	1	1	-	-	SENIOR	2	93	-	11
NH	ACTIVE	2	3	-	-	ACTIVE	1	2	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	1	-	-
RI	ACTIVE	1	2	-	-	ACTIVE	1	2	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
PR	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	-	-	4
APPEALS	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-

Table V-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Services Provided to Other District Courts					Services Received From Other District Courts				
	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*
	Status	Number				Status	Number			
2ND	ACTIVE	1	-	-	2	ACTIVE	8	4	3	13
	SENIOR	7	307	21	84	SENIOR	12	238	5	55
CT	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	1	-	-	5	SENIOR	3	199	-	24
NY,N	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	-	-	3
NY,E	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	6	-	-	13
	SENIOR	2	-	9	26	SENIOR	1	-	-	2
NY,S	ACTIVE	1	-	-	2	ACTIVE	2	4	3	-
	SENIOR	4	307	12	53	SENIOR	5	22	5	19
NY,W	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
VT	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	2	17	-	7
APPEALS	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
3RD	ACTIVE	3	3	-	2	ACTIVE	3	3	-	2
	SENIOR	4	227	-	10	SENIOR	2	2	-	2
DE	ACTIVE	1	3	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
NJ	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	-	-	1
	SENIOR	1	1	-	2	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
PA,E	ACTIVE	1	-	-	1	ACTIVE	2	3	-	1
	SENIOR	2	226	-	5	SENIOR	1	1	-	-
PA,M	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
PA,W	ACTIVE	1	-	-	1	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	1	-	-	3	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
VI	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	1	-	2
APPEALS	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-

Table V-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Services Provided to Other District Courts					Services Received From Other District Courts				
	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*
	Status	Number				Status	Number			
4TH	ACTIVE	7	3	14	10	ACTIVE	8	3	14	10
	SENIOR	4	10	3	5	SENIOR	12	21	10	34
MD	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	11	4	16
NC,E	ACTIVE	1	-	5	1	ACTIVE	1	1	3	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
NC,M	ACTIVE	1	2	3	1	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
NC,W	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	2	-	7	6
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	3	-	4	5
SC	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	-	-	1
	SENIOR	1	-	-	1	SENIOR	5	3	-	12
VA,E	ACTIVE	1	-	4	1	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	3	10	3	4	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
VA,W	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	3	1	4	3
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	-	-	1
WV,N	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	2	7	2	-
WV,S	ACTIVE	2	1	2	5	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
APPEALS	ACTIVE	2	-	-	2	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-

Table V-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Services Provided to Other District Courts					Services Received From Other District Courts				
	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*
	Status	Number				Status	Number			
5TH	ACTIVE	17	38	-	16	ACTIVE	18	39	-	13
	SENIOR	7	24	-	16	SENIOR	15	63	-	19
LA,E	ACTIVE	6	7	-	2	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	4	21	-	6	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
LA,M	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	9	33	-	3
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	4	7	-	-
LA,W	ACTIVE	4	26	-	5	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	1	-	-
MS,N	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-	ACTIVE	1	2	-	2
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	2	2	-	5
MS,S	ACTIVE	1	2	-	2	ACTIVE	2	1	-	1
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
TX,N	ACTIVE	2	2	-	3	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	4	14	-	8
TX,E	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
TX,S	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	4	1	-	7
	SENIOR	1	1	-	-	SENIOR	4	39	-	6
TX,W	ACTIVE	1	-	-	2	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-
	SENIOR	2	2	-	10	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
APPEALS	ACTIVE	2	-	-	2	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-

Table V-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Services Provided to Other District Courts					Services Received From Other District Courts				
	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*
	Status	Number				Status	Number			
6TH	ACTIVE	10	70	4	14	ACTIVE	6	61	4	8
	SENIOR	10	57	38	41	SENIOR	4	7	-	1
KY,E	ACTIVE	3	58	4	3	ACTIVE	1	1	-	3
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	2	-	-
KY,W	ACTIVE	1	1	-	3	ACTIVE	2	56	4	3
	SENIOR	1	1	-	-	SENIOR	2	4	-	1
MI,E	ACTIVE	5	8	-	8	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	3	43	-	11	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
MI,W	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	3	-	-
	SENIOR	2	2	-	3	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
OH,N	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	-	-	1
	SENIOR	2	7	32	12	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
OH,S	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
TN,E	ACTIVE	1	3	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	1	-	-
TN,M	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	1	3	6	14	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
TN,W	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	1	-	1
	SENIOR	1	1	-	1	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
APPEALS	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-

Table V-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Services Provided to Other District Courts					Services Received From Other District Courts				
	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*
	Status	Number				Status	Number			
7TH	ACTIVE	5	4	1	-	ACTIVE	9	10	1	6
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	7	93	3	13
IL,N	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	7	10	-	4
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	4	7	-	11
IL,C	ACTIVE	2	1	1	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	27	-	-
IL,S	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	-	1	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	-	3	2
IN,N	ACTIVE	2	2	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	59	-	-
IN,S	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
WI,E	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
WI,W	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	-	-	2
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
APPEALS	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-	ACTIVE				
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR				

Table V-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Services Provided to Other District Courts					Services Received From Other District Courts				
	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*
	Status	Number				Status	Number			
8TH	ACTIVE	7	8	1	5	ACTIVE	9	9	5	4
	SENIOR	6	87	5	24	SENIOR	4	2	-	3
AR,E	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	2	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
AR,W	ACTIVE	1	2	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
IA,N	ACTIVE	1	2	-	-	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
IA,S	ACTIVE	1	2	-	4	ACTIVE	2	3	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	1	-	-
MN	ACTIVE	1	-	-	1	ACTIVE	2	1	1	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	2	-	-	3
MO,E	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	2	74	3	12	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
MO,W	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
NE	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	2	11	2	6	SENIOR	1	1	-	-
ND	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-	ACTIVE	1	1	4	3
	SENIOR	1	2	-	5	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
SD	ACTIVE	1	-	1	-	ACTIVE	1	-	-	1
	SENIOR	1	-	-	1	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
APPEALS	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-

Table V-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Services Provided to Other District Courts					Services Received From Other District Courts				
	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*
	Status	Number				Status	Number			
9TH	ACTIVE	16	28	9	18	ACTIVE	20	24	7	13
	SENIOR	16	35	20	32	SENIOR	25	111	20	16
AK	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	-	1	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
AZ	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-	ACTIVE	2	2	-	1
	SENIOR	1	3	-	1	SENIOR	4	85	-	4
CA,N	ACTIVE	2	1	-	3	ACTIVE	2	2	-	1
	SENIOR	2	4	-	8	SENIOR	4	8	4	7
CA,E	ACTIVE	1	1	-	1	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	1	-	-
CA,C	ACTIVE	2	7	8	3	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	4	3	7	3	SENIOR	1	-	-	1
CA,S	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	1	1	-
	SENIOR	2	1	-	1	SENIOR	4	6	5	3
HI	ACTIVE	1	6	-	5	ACTIVE	1	-	5	3
	SENIOR	1	6	1	8	SENIOR	2	2	1	1
ID	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	5	8	-	2
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	3	3	-	-
MT	ACTIVE	1	1	-	1	ACTIVE	2	-	-	2
	SENIOR	1	2	-	-	SENIOR	1	1	8	-
NV	ACTIVE	2	-	1	1	ACTIVE	1	5	-	2
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	1	-	-
OR	ACTIVE	2	1	-	1	ACTIVE	1	1	-	1
	SENIOR	2	2	8	3	SENIOR	3	3	2	-
WA,E	ACTIVE	3	7	-	3	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-
	SENIOR	2	9	4	5	SENIOR	1	1	-	-
WA,W	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	2	4	-	-
	SENIOR	1	5	-	3	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
GUAM	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	-	-	1
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
NMI	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
APPEALS	ACTIVE	1	3	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-

538

Table V-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Services Provided to Other District Courts					Services Received From Other District Courts				
	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*
	Status	Number				Status	Number			
10TH	ACTIVE	11	457	40	56	ACTIVE	15	459	40	58
	SENIOR	3	7	1	11	SENIOR	6	2	-	8
CO	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	6	320	4	34
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
KS	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	1	5	-	2	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
NM	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-	ACTIVE	3	24	-	7
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	4	-	-	8
OK,N	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	2	111	35	16
	SENIOR	2	2	1	9	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
OK,E	ACTIVE	1	111	35	16	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
OK,W	ACTIVE	4	9	-	9	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	1	-	-
UT	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	1	-	-
WY	ACTIVE	3	312	4	27	ACTIVE	2	2	1	1
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
APPEALS	ACTIVE	2	24	1	4	ACTIVE				
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR				

Table V-1. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Services Provided to Other District Courts					Services Received From Other District Courts				
	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*	Judges Providing Service		Civil Cases Terminated	Criminal Defendants Terminated	Trials Completed*
	Status	Number				Status	Number			
11TH	ACTIVE	5	9	-	1	ACTIVE	6	9	-	1
	SENIOR	5	10	3	10	SENIOR	22	116	62	95
AL,N	ACTIVE	1	2	-	-	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-
	SENIOR	2	6	-	-	SENIOR	1	1	-	-
AL,M	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-	ACTIVE	1	2	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	7	10	40	24
AL,S	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	4	-	-
FL,N	ACTIVE	2	5	-	1	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	1	-	3	3	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
FL,M	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	4	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	10	15	13	50
FL,S	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	1	-	9	11
GA,N	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	-	-	1
	SENIOR	1	1	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
GA,M	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
GA,S	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	1	3	-	7	SENIOR	2	86	-	10
APPEALS	ACTIVE	1	1	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
SPECIAL COURTS										
INTERNATIONAL TRADE	ACTIVE	3	1	5	4	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	4	28	9	28	SENIOR	-	-	-	-
FEDERAL CIRCUIT	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-

* INCLUDES EACH TRIAL COMPLETED DURING THE PERIOD, WHETHER OR NOT A RELATED CASE ALSO WAS TERMINATED.

Table V-2.

U.S. Courts of Appeals—Services Provided by Visiting Judges in Appeals Terminated During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Circuit	Services Provided to Courts of Appeals						Services Received From Other Courts					
	Judges Providing Service		Participations in Appeals Disposed of				Judges Providing Service		Participations in Appeals Disposed of			
	Status	No.	Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	After Other Judicial Action	Status	No.	Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	After Other Judicial Action
TOTAL		407	5,114	3,370	1,434	310		407	5,114	3,370	1,434	310
	APPEALS						APPEALS					
	ACTIVE	9	182	129	49	4	ACTIVE	9	182	129	49	4
	SENIOR	75	1,273	784	377	112	SENIOR	75	1,273	784	377	112
	DISTRICT						DISTRICT					
	ACTIVE	190	1,873	1,205	548	120	ACTIVE	190	1,873	1,205	548	120
	SENIOR	133	1,786	1,252	460	74	SENIOR	133	1,786	1,252	460	74
DC		2	43	39	2	2		-	-	-	-	-
	APPEALS						APPEALS					
	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	-
	DISTRICT						DISTRICT					
	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	2	43	39	2	2	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	-

Table V-2. (Continued)

Circuit	Services Provided to Courts of Appeals						Services Received From Other Courts					
	Judges Providing Service		Participations in Appeals Disposed of				Judges Providing Service		Participations in Appeals Disposed of			
	Status	No.	Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	After Other Judicial Action	Status	No.	Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	After Other Judicial Action
1ST		20	165	138	24	3		19	132	118	12	2
	APPEALS						APPEALS					
	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	1	2	2	-	-
	SENIOR	3	51	45	6	-	SENIOR	2	24	22	2	-
	DISTRICT						DISTRICT					
	ACTIVE	13	85	75	9	1	ACTIVE	13	85	75	9	1
	SENIOR	4	29	18	9	2	SENIOR	3	21	19	1	1
2ND		44	592	317	172	103		55	847	464	229	154
	APPEALS						APPEALS					
	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	2	27	23	4	-
	SENIOR	5	80	46	25	9	SENIOR	10	256	137	67	52
	DISTRICT						DISTRICT					
	ACTIVE	21	283	142	75	66	ACTIVE	22	285	142	76	67
	SENIOR	18	229	129	72	28	SENIOR	21	279	162	82	35
3RD		31	431	217	205	9		37	482	199	272	11
	APPEALS						APPEALS					
	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	2	57	28	29	-
	SENIOR	6	93	44	47	2	SENIOR	7	70	33	36	1
	DISTRICT						DISTRICT					
	ACTIVE	7	67	29	37	1	ACTIVE	7	67	29	37	1
	SENIOR	18	271	144	121	6	SENIOR	21	288	109	170	9

542

Table V-2. (Continued)

Circuit	Services Provided to Courts of Appeals						Services Received From Other Courts					
	Judges Providing Service		Participations in Appeals Disposed of				Judges Providing Service		Participations in Appeals Disposed of			
	Status	No.	Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	After Other Judicial Action	Status	No.	Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	After Other Judicial Action
4TH		46	375	347	15	13		44	305	295	-	10
	APPEALS						APPEALS					
	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	2	14	13	1	-	SENIOR	2	3	3	-	-
	DISTRICT						DISTRICT					
	ACTIVE	32	203	197	-	6	ACTIVE	32	203	197	-	6
	SENIOR	12	158	137	14	7	SENIOR	10	99	95	-	4
5TH		24	378	289	74	15		18	188	175	6	7
	APPEALS						APPEALS					
	ACTIVE	1	2	-	2	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	4	100	55	40	5	SENIOR	3	12	10	2	-
	DISTRICT						DISTRICT					
	ACTIVE	14	177	160	9	8	ACTIVE	12	150	141	4	5
	SENIOR	5	99	74	23	2	SENIOR	3	26	24	-	2
6TH		57	637	345	271	21		50	727	356	317	54
	APPEALS						APPEALS					
	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	10	59	26	31	2	SENIOR	7	219	82	99	38
	DISTRICT						DISTRICT					
	ACTIVE	33	401	203	182	16	ACTIVE	33	401	203	182	16
	SENIOR	14	177	116	58	3	SENIOR	10	107	71	36	-

Table V-2. (Continued)

Circuit	Services Provided to Courts of Appeals						Services Received From Other Courts					
	Judges Providing Service		Participations in Appeals Disposed of				Judges Providing Service		Participations in Appeals Disposed of			
	Status	No.	Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	After Other Judicial Action	Status	No.	Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	After Other Judicial Action
7TH		24	194	133	38	23		17	24	5	19	-
	APPEALS						APPEALS					
	ACTIVE	1	2	2	-	-	ACTIVE	1	2	-	2	-
	SENIOR	7	139	95	24	20	SENIOR	4	9	2	7	-
	DISTRICT						DISTRICT					
	ACTIVE	7	11	6	5	-	ACTIVE	6	7	2	5	-
	SENIOR	9	42	30	9	3	SENIOR	6	6	1	5	-
8TH		52	685	503	143	39		31	348	274	59	15
	APPEALS						APPEALS					
	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-
	SENIOR	19	319	203	94	22	SENIOR	4	46	31	13	2
	DISTRICT						DISTRICT					
	ACTIVE	19	205	165	30	10	ACTIVE	18	193	155	29	9
	SENIOR	14	161	135	19	7	SENIOR	9	109	88	17	4
9TH		63	867	589	253	25		70	1,182	793	361	28
	APPEALS						APPEALS					
	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	3	94	76	14	4
	SENIOR	7	130	87	36	7	SENIOR	9	288	174	107	7
	DISTRICT						DISTRICT					
	ACTIVE	33	308	200	100	8	ACTIVE	34	333	219	104	10
	SENIOR	23	429	302	117	10	SENIOR	24	467	324	136	7

Table V-2. (Continued)

Services Provided to Courts of Appeals							Services Received From Other Courts					
Circuit	Judges Providing Service		Participations in Appeals Disposed of				Judges Providing Service		Participations in Appeals Disposed of			
			Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	After Other Judicial Action			Total	After Oral Hearing	After Submission on Briefs	After Other Judicial Action
	Status	No.					Status	No.				
10TH		13	159	44	107	8		22	223	78	135	10
	APPEALS						APPEALS					
	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	
	SENIOR	-	-	-	-	-	SENIOR	9	96	62	33	1
	DISTRICT						DISTRICT					
	ACTIVE	9	115	11	100	4	ACTIVE	9	115	11	100	4
	SENIOR	4	44	33	7	4	SENIOR	4	12	5	2	5
11TH		20	315	227	60	28		44	656	613	24	19
	APPEALS						APPEALS					
	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	-	ACTIVE	-	-	-	-	
	SENIOR	8	193	115	50	28	SENIOR	18	250	228	11	11
	DISTRICT						DISTRICT					
	ACTIVE	2	18	17	1	-	ACTIVE	4	34	31	2	1
	SENIOR	10	104	95	9	-	SENIOR	22	372	354	11	7
SPECIAL COURTS		11	273	182	70	21						
INT'L TRADE		6	147	120	20	7						
ACTIVE		5	135	114	17	4						
SENIOR		1	12	6	3	3						
FEDERAL CIRCUIT		5	126	62	50	14						
ACTIVE		2	43	13	30	-						
SENIOR		3	83	49	20	14						

Table X-1A.

**U.S. District Courts—Weighted and Unweighted Filings per Authorized Judgeship
During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997 (Criminal Felony Defendants Only)**

District	Judgeships	Weighted Filings per Judgeship			95% Confidence Interval	Unweighted Filings per Judgeship		
		Civil	Criminal	Total		Civil	Criminal	Total
TOTAL	643	364	140	504	467 - 541	396	89	486
DC	15	181	77	259	237 - 281	191	44	236
1st								
ME	3	198	86	284	265 - 303	222	51	272
MA	13	255	72	327	301 - 352	261	48	309
NH	3	209	124	333	311 - 356	208	70	278
RI	3	240	68	308	285 - 331	250	42	292
PR	7	218	193	412	385 - 438	275	109	384
2nd								
CT	8	350	71	420	381 - 460	339	43	382
NY,N	5	310	144	453	420 - 487	369	93	462
NY,E	15	422	192	614	572 - 656	475	110	586
NY,S	28	337	114	451	418 - 484	343	66	408
NY,W	4	333	163	496	460 - 532	382	105	487
VT	2	183	101	285	265 - 304	212	61	273
3rd								
DE	4	168	52	220	184 - 256	173	33	206
NJ	17	344	90	433	403 - 464	358	53	410
PA,E	23	318	73	390	360 - 421	308	43	351
PA,M	6	260	103	363	340 - 387	318	63	381
PA,W	10	274	61	335	309 - 361	312	41	353
4th								
MD	10	412	98	510	468 - 552	429	64	493
NC,E	4	303	206	509	476 - 542	376	115	491
NC,M	4	229	173	402	374 - 430	310	102	412
NC,W	3	357	403	760	711 - 809	401	237	638
SC	9	341	204	545	513 - 577	434	122	556
VA,E	10	358	220	578	540 - 616	430	129	559
VA,W	4	339	247	586	546 - 626	436	132	568
WV,N	3	175	127	303	285 - 320	229	68	297
WV,S	5	199	102	301	275 - 327	245	64	309

Table X-1A. (Continued)

District	Judgeships	Weighted Filings per Judgeship			95% Confidence Interval	Unweighted Filings per Judgeship		
		Civil	Criminal	Total		Civil	Criminal	Total
5th								
LA,E	13	271	64	335	295 - 375	288	37	325
LA,M	2	489	81	570	526 - 614	597	58	655
LA,W	7	308	84	392	359 - 425	367	45	412
MS,N	3	350	94	444	409 - 478	370	56	425
MS,S	6	361	85	446	413 - 479	396	51	447
TX,N	12	373	152	524	490 - 559	463	103	566
TX,E	7	341	163	504	468 - 540	498	93	591
TX,S	18	318	209	527	484 - 570	375	152	527
TX,W	10	286	422	708	642 - 775	359	294	653
6th								
KY,E	4.50	340	141	480	440 - 521	494	84	578
KY,W	4.50	277	89	366	340 - 392	348	53	401
MI,E	15	1530	114	1643	1060 - 2226	1084	69	1153
MI,W	4	348	140	488	450 - 526	456	91	547
OH,N	12	418	85	503	460 - 546	791	56	848
OH,S	8	361	79	440	405 - 474	366	51	417
TN,E	5	367	182	548	512 - 584	431	104	534
TN,M	4	349	105	453	421 - 486	393	63	456
TN,W	5	268	135	403	375 - 432	294	90	383
7th								
IL,N	22	383	57	440	402 - 477	412	36	447
IL,C	4	248	103	351	327 - 376	320	63	384
IL,S	4	279	116	395	369 - 420	364	63	427
IN,N	5	325	91	416	384 - 449	359	57	416
IN,S	5	506	88	594	546 - 642	585	54	640
WI,E	4	321	88	409	375 - 443	338	63	400
WI,W	2	384	105	489	444 - 533	433	75	507
8th								
AR,E	5	396	119	515	473 - 557	487	73	560
AR,W	3	289	55	344	315 - 372	352	38	390
IA,N	2	255	172	427	391 - 463	317	114	431
IA,S	3	280	124	405	374 - 436	372	78	450
MN	7	421	121	542	490 - 593	403	69	472
MO,E	8	338	123	461	428 - 494	357	75	432
MO,W	6	390	112	502	464 - 540	484	72	556
NE	4	248	147	395	363 - 427	265	92	357
ND	2	132	152	285	259 - 310	158	90	248
SD	3	127	275	402	350 - 454	146	154	300

Table X-1A. (Continued)

Table X-1A. (Continued)								
District	Judgeships	Weighted Filings per Judgeship			95% Confidence Interval	Unweighted Filings per Judgeship		
		Civil	Criminal	Total		Civil	Criminal	Total
9th								
AK	3	175	79	254	233 - 276	207	48	256
AZ	8	370	365	734	671 - 798	423	253	676
CA,N	14	376	89	464	424 - 505	408	64	472
CA,E	7	381	221	601	558 - 645	490	159	649
CA,C	27	330	94	424	392 - 455	388	67	456
CA,S	8	262	552	814	701 - 927	280	465	745
HI	4	587	119	706	623 - 788	451	71	522
ID	2	266	102	368	340 - 396	304	61	364
MT	3	207	240	448	412 - 483	217	148	366
NV	4	526	171	696	642 - 751	592	95	688
OR	6	371	150	521	482 - 560	384	113	497
WA,E	4	134	110	244	227 - 260	152	74	226
WA,W	7	416	92	508	452 - 565	402	60	462
10th								
CO	7	419	158	577	535 - 619	406	91	496
KS	6	301	123	425	394 - 456	333	76	409
NM	5	338	305	643	588 - 698	351	207	558
OK,N	3.50	297	104	401	372 - 430	339	68	407
OK,E	1.50	379	124	503	458 - 548	471	77	548
OK,W	6	316	85	402	371 - 433	343	51	394
UT	5	228	117	344	319 - 369	223	84	306
WY	3	121	72	193	178 - 207	123	44	167
11th								
AL,N	7	491	102	594	531 - 656	479	65	544
AL,M	3	634	120	755	656 - 853	602	81	683
AL,S	3	357	270	628	581 - 674	402	160	562
FL,N	4	279	193	473	441 - 504	396	114	511
FL,M	11	565	246	812	749 - 875	610	149	759
FL,S	16	385	220	605	564 - 646	441	132	573
GA,N	11	437	132	570	516 - 624	429	84	513
GA,M	4	394	182	576	494 - 659	388	97	485
GA,S	3	336	182	519	479 - 558	384	108	492

NOTE: THE CASE WEIGHTS ARE BASED ON THE 1987-1993 DISTRICT COURT TIME STUDY CONDUCTED BY THE FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER. THIS TABLE EXCLUDES CIVIL CASES ARISING BY REOPENING, REMAND, APPEAL FROM A MAGISTRATE JUDGE DECISION, OR TRANSFER TO THE DISTRICT BY THE ORDER OF THE JUDICIAL PANEL ON MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION. TRANSFERS AND REOPENS OF FELONY DEFENDANTS ARE INCLUDED. THIS TABLE EXCLUDES DATA FOR THE TERRITORIAL COURTS. THE DISTRICTS' WEIGHTED FILINGS ARE PRESENTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH A 95% CONFIDENCE INTERVAL TO INDICATE THE STATISTICAL VARIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES. IN THE FIRST PRINTING OF 1997 JUDICIAL BUSINESS OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS, THIS TABLE CONTAINED INCORRECT DATA FOR CIVIL WEIGHTED FILINGS PER JUDGESHIP, TOTAL WEIGHTED FILINGS PER JUDGESHIP, AND 95% CONFIDENCE INTERVALS; IN THIS PRINTING, THE TABLE CONTAINS CORRECT DATA.

Table X-4.

**U.S. District Courts—Class Action Civil Cases Pending, by Nature of Suit and District,
as of September 30, 1997**

Circuit and District	Total Civil Cases 1996	Total Civil Cases 1997	Stock- holder Suits	Other Contract	Real Property	Tort Actions	Antitrust	Voting	Employ- ment Rights	Other Civil Rights	Prisoner Civil Rights*	Other Prisoner Petitions	RICO**	ERISA***	Other Labor Suits	SEC****	All Other
TOTAL	2,441	2,641	47	168	20	571	149	10	160	262	94	7	101	97	78	559	318
DC	13	15	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	1	1	6
1ST	43	48	4	5	2	11	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	3	2	6	11
ME	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
MA	16	23	4	3	-	6	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	1	-	5
NH	8	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
RI	7	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	5	3
PR	11	10	-	1	2	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
2ND	374	363	15	15	-	23	13	-	19	24	8	-	18	11	10	162	45
CT	50	40	-	3	-	9	-	-	3	6	3	-	2	1	1	11	1
NY,N	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
NY,E	25	43	2	2	-	3	5	-	2	1	-	-	1	1	-	8	18
NY,S	280	256	13	9	-	11	8	-	11	13	1	-	10	8	8	139	25
NY,W	14	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	3	-	5	1	-	4	-
VT	3	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
3RD	211	173	1	14	-	21	20	-	6	28	4	1	7	10	6	44	11
DE	19	15	-	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	8	1
NJ	44	30	-	4	-	9	3	-	1	1	3	-	2	-	-	3	4
PA,E	99	77	1	2	-	9	10	-	2	13	-	-	4	6	3	23	4
PA,M	6	6	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
PA,W	43	39	-	4	-	2	6	-	3	6	-	-	1	3	2	10	2
VI	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4TH	57	62	3	3	1	12	2	-	5	8	4	1	3	4	4	6	6
MD	16	10	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	-	1	1	2
NC,E	14	19	3	1	1	6	-	-	-	4	1	-	-	1	1	1	-
NC,M	4	7	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1
NC,W	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SC	4	10	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	-	3
VA,E	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
VA,W	4	8	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	1	-	-	2	-	1	-	-
WV,N	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
WV,S	5	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-

Table X-4. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Civil Cases 1996	Total Civil Cases 1997	Stockholder Suits	Other Contract	Real Property	Tort Actions	Antitrust	Voting	Employment Rights	Other Civil Rights	Prisoner Civil Rights*	Other Prisoner Petitions	RICO**	ERISA***	Other Labor Suits	SEC****	All Other
5TH	195	222	3	40	3	51	5	2	20	17	8	-	11	9	7	24	22
LA,E	46	67	-	9	2	22	3	-	2	5	4	-	4	4	4	-	8
LA,M	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LA,W	21	18	-	4	-	5	-	-	4	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	3
MS,N	13	11	-	3	1	1	-	1	-	1	2	-	-	1	-	-	1
MS,S	47	58	-	18	-	13	-	1	8	4	-	-	3	-	2	3	6
TX,N	34	31	2	3	-	2	-	-	1	3	-	-	1	1	-	15	3
TX,E	6	14	-	1	-	2	2	-	2	1	2	-	3	-	-	1	-
TX,S	18	15	1	2	-	3	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	2	1	1	1
TX,W	8	6	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
6TH	143	116	2	10	2	23	5	-	9	15	16	-	2	7	7	10	8
KY,E	8	6	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
KY,W	3	4	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
MI,E	50	12	-	1	-	-	-	-	4	-	1	-	-	1	-	5	-
MI,W	7	9	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	1	-	1
OH,N	31	27	-	1	-	8	-	-	-	6	1	-	2	3	3	1	2
OH,S	22	22	-	4	-	4	-	-	3	1	5	-	-	1	1	1	2
TN,E	7	15	1	1	1	5	3	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
TN,M	12	20	-	-	1	4	-	-	1	6	2	-	-	1	2	2	1
TN,W	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
7TH	302	416	4	15	8	51	44	3	29	40	10	2	24	17	6	51	112
IL,N	196	322	4	14	6	45	17	3	21	21	2	2	21	14	4	51	97
IL,C	29	29	-	-	-	-	24	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
IL,S	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IN,N	24	11	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	4	-	-	1	1	-	1
IN,S	48	46	-	1	2	3	1	-	5	15	4	-	2	1	1	-	11
WI,E	2	6	-	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
WI,W	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
8TH	157	178	2	14	1	25	11	-	15	16	4	1	10	15	9	41	14
AR,E	21	30	-	3	-	4	-	-	5	8	2	-	2	1	2	2	1
AR,W	6	4	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IA,N	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IA,S	5	5	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-
MN	77	99	-	4	1	10	10	-	7	4	1	-	7	9	2	37	7
MO,E	31	24	2	5	-	4	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	4	3	-	2
MO,W	2	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
NE	10	11	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	1	1	1	-	1	3
ND	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
SD	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-

Table X-4. (Continued)

Circuit and District	Total Civil Cases 1996	Total Civil Cases 1997	Stockholder Suits	Other Contract	Real Property	Tort Actions	Antitrust	Voting	Employment Rights	Other Civil Rights	Prisoner Civil Rights*	Other Prisoner Petitions	RICO**	ERISA***	Other Labor Suits	SEC****	All Other
9TH	350	345	7	11	2	30	9	1	11	49	12	1	4	10	13	140	45
AK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AZ	36	48	6	-	2	1	-	-	1	5	1	-	1	-	1	15	15
CA,N	197	197	1	8	-	15	7	1	8	20	-	-	1	4	6	112	14
CA,E	15	5	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
CA,C	4	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	1	3	-
CA,S	6	3	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HI	13	22	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	10	-	-	2	2	1	-	2
ID	11	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	-	-	-	-	1	2
MT	13	10	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	2	2	-	-	1	-	-	2
NV	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
OR	28	19	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	3	2	-	-	2	2	5	2
WA,E	21	15	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	4	-	-	-	1	1	6
WA,W	6	8	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	1
GUAM	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NMI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10TH	46	76	-	4	-	8	3	-	-	9	2	-	1	3	3	35	8
CO	5	34	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	27	1
KS	7	4	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
NM	13	9	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	3	1
OK,N	5	6	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
OK,E	2	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OK,W	5	8	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	4	-
UT	9	11	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	5
WY	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11TH	550	627	6	37	1	314	37	4	44	51	24	1	21	8	10	39	30
AL,N	282	290	1	12	-	244	-	-	10	8	2	-	3	2	-	2	6
AL,M	81	96	-	5	-	39	-	4	15	12	10	-	4	1	-	-	6
AL,S	7	4	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
FL,N	7	29	-	2	-	1	22	-	-	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
FL,M	55	61	1	5	1	6	4	-	5	9	4	-	4	2	3	12	5
FL,S	61	69	3	9	-	9	1	-	5	12	-	-	2	-	4	17	7
GA,N	37	53	1	4	-	9	10	-	3	7	1	1	1	3	2	6	5
GA,M	14	16	-	-	-	1	-	-	6	1	5	-	1	-	-	1	1
GA,S	6	9	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	1	1	-

* THIS CATEGORY INCLUDES PRISON CONDITION CASES.

** RICO = RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS.

*** ERISA = EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT.

**** SEC = SECURITIES/COMMODITIES/EXCHANGE.

Table X-5.

U.S. District Courts—Class Action Civil Cases Commenced, by Basis of Jurisdiction and Nature of Suit, During the Twelve-Month Period Ended September 30, 1997

Nature of Suit	1997					
	Total	U.S. Cases		Federal Question	Private Cases	
		Plaintiff	Defendant		Diversity of Citizenship	Local Jurisdiction
TOTAL CASES	1,475	11	39	1,151	274	-
CONTRACT ACTIONS, TOTAL	145	1	2	42	100	-
INSURANCE	56	-	1	13	42	-
MARINE	2	-	-	1	1	-
MILLER ACT	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS	3	-	-	1	2	-
RECOVERY OF OVERPAYMENTS AND ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS	2	1	-	1	-	-
DEFAULTED STUDENT LOANS	1	1	-	-	-	-
VETERANS' OVERPAYMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	1	-	-	1	-	-
OTHER CONTRACT ACTIONS	82	-	1	26	55	-
REAL PROPERTY ACTIONS, TOTAL	22	1	2	7	12	-
CONDEMNATION OF LAND	2	-	-	2	-	-
FORECLOSURE	9	1	1	-	7	-
RENT, LEASE, AND EJECTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TORTS TO LAND, INCLUDING PRODUCT LIABILITY	5	-	-	2	3	-
OTHER REAL PROPERTY ACTIONS	6	-	1	3	2	-
TORT ACTIONS, TOTAL	262	-	2	99	161	-
PERSONAL INJURY, TOTAL	107	-	2	16	89	-
PERSONAL INJURY/						
PRODUCT LIABILITY, TOTAL	69	-	-	3	66	-
AIRPLANE	-	-	-	-	-	-
MARINE	-	-	-	-	-	-
MOTOR VEHICLE	5	-	-	1	4	-
ASBESTOS	3	-	-	-	3	-
OTHER	61	-	-	2	59	-
OTHER PERSONAL INJURY, TOTAL	38	-	2	13	23	-
AIRPLANE	-	-	1	1	-	-
MARINE	3	-	-	3	-	-
MOTOR VEHICLE	3	-	-	-	3	-
ASSAULT, LIBEL, AND SLANDER	1	-	-	1	-	-
FEDERAL EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT	-	-	-	-	-	-
MEDICAL MALPRACTICE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	29	-	2	8	19	-

Table X-5. (Continued)

Nature of Suit	1997					
	Total	U.S. Cases		Private Cases		
		Plaintiff	Defendant	Federal Question	Diversity of Citizenship	Local Jurisdiction
PERSONAL PROPERTY DAMAGE, TOTAL	155	-	-	83	72	-
FRAUD, INCLUDING TRUTH IN LENDING	140	-	-	80	60	-
OTHER PERSONAL PROPERTY DAMAGE	15	-	-	3	12	-
ACTIONS UNDER STATUTES, TOTAL	1,046	9	33	1,003	1	-
ANTITRUST	78	1	-	77	-	-
BANKRUPTCY, TOTAL	3	-	-	3	-	-
APPEAL (28 USC 158)	3	-	-	3	-	-
WITHDRAWAL (28 USC 157)	-	-	-	-	-	-
BANKS AND BANKING	16	-	-	16	-	-
CIVIL RIGHTS, TOTAL	217	3	13	201	-	-
VOTING	4	-	-	4	-	-
EMPLOYMENT	70	3	5	62	-	-
HOUSING AND ACCOMODATIONS	16	-	-	16	-	-
WELFARE	12	-	4	8	-	-
OTHER CIVIL RIGHTS	115	-	4	111	-	-
COMMERCE (ICC RATES, ETC.)	11	-	-	11	-	-
ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS	2	-	1	1	-	-
DEPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRISONER PETITIONS, TOTAL	71	-	4	67	-	-
MOTIONS TO VACATE SENTENCE	2	-	2	-	-	-
HABEAS CORPUS	4	-	-	4	-	-
MANDAMUS AND OTHER	2	-	1	1	-	-
CIVIL RIGHTS*	63	-	1	62	-	-
FORFEITURE AND PENALTY, TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
AGRICULTURAL ACTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
FOOD AND DRUG ACT	-	-	-	-	-	-
DRUG-RELATED SEIZURE OF PROPERTY	-	-	-	-	-	-
AIR TRAFFIC REGULATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER FORFEITURE AND PENALTY SUITS	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table X-5. (Continued)

Nature of Suit	1997					
	Total	U.S. Cases		Private Cases		
		Plaintiff	Defendant	Federal Question	Diversity of Citizenship	Local Jurisdiction
LABOR LAWS, TOTAL	107	-	1	106	-	-
FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT	31	-	1	30	-	-
LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS ACT	7	-	-	7	-	-
LABOR MANAGEMENT REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE ACT	1	-	-	1	-	-
RAILWAY LABOR ACT	1	-	-	1	-	-
ERISA**	50	-	-	50	-	-
OTHER LABOR LITIGATION	17	-	-	17	-	-
PROTECTED PROPERTY RIGHTS, TOTAL	7	-	-	7	-	-
COPYRIGHT	3	-	-	3	-	-
PATENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRADEMARK	4	-	-	4	-	-
SECURITIES, COMMODITIES, AND EXCHANGES	261	2	-	259	-	-
SOCIAL SECURITY LAWS, TOTAL	4	-	4	-	-	-
HEALTH INSURANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-
BLACK LUNG CASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
DISABILITY INSURANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME	4	-	4	-	-	-
RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS BENEFITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
RICO***	58	-	-	57	1	-
STATE REAPPORTIONMENT SUITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TAX SUITS	3	2	1	-	-	-
CUSTOMER CHALLENGE	-	-	-	-	-	-
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONSTITUTIONALITY OF STATE STATUTES	8	-	1	7	-	-
OTHER STATUTORY ACTIONS	200	1	8	191	-	-
OTHER ACTIONS, TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
DOMESTIC RELATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INSANITY	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROBATE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-

* THIS CATEGORY INCLUDES PRISON CONDITION CASES.

** ERISA = EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT.

*** RICO = RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS.

END

08-06-99